AUTHENTICATED
U.S. GOVERNMENT
INFORMATION
GPO

SUBCHAPTER N—DANGEROUS CARGOES

PARTS 140–146 [RESERVED]

PART 147—HAZARDOUS SHIPS' STORES

Subpart A—General Provisions

Sec.
147.1 Purpose and applicability.
147.3 Definitions.
147.5 Commandant (G–MSO); address.
147.7 Incorporation by reference.
147.8 OMB control numbers assigned pursuant to the Paperwork Reduction Act.
147.9 Waivers.
147.15 Hazardous ships' stores permitted on board vessels.
147.30 Labeling.
147.33 Right of appeal.

Subpart B—Stowage and Other Special Requirements for Particular Materials

147.35 Purpose of subpart.
147.40 Materials requiring Commandant (G–MSO) approval.
147.45 Flammable and combustible liquids.
147.50 Fuel for cooking, heating, and lighting.
147.60 Compressed gases.
147.65 Carbon dioxide and halon fire extinguishing systems.
147.70 Acetylene.
147.85 Oxygen.
147.90 Refrigerants.
147.95 Explosives.
147.100 Radioactive materials.
147.105 Anesthetics, drugs, and medicines.

AUTHORITY: 46 U.S.C. 3306; E.O. 12234, 45 FR 58801, 3 CFR, 1980 Comp., p. 277; 49 CFR 1.46.

SOURCE: CGD 84–044, 53 FR 7749, Mar. 10, 1988, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—General Provisions

§ 147.1 Purpose and applicability.

(a) This part prescribes regulations designating what hazardous materials may be on board vessels as ships' stores and prescribes requirements for the labeling, stowage, and use of those materials.

(b) This part applies to all vessels listed in 46 U.S.C. 3301 as subject to inspection under part B of 46 U.S.C. Subtitle II. On foreign vessels in the navigable waters of the United States, the Captain of the Port or District Commander may prohibit the unsafe use or stowage of hazardous ships' stores under 33 CFR 160.109.

(c) All certifications previously issued by the Coast Guard under this part permitting the use of particular materials or products as ships' stores are null and void.

§ 147.3 Definitions.

As used in this part:

Accommodation, control, or service spaces means living quarters, including walkways, dining rooms, galleys, pantries, lounges, lavatories, cabins, staterooms, offices, hospitals, cinemas, and game and hobby rooms; areas containing controls for equipment and navigation; workshops, other than those forming part of machinery spaces; and store rooms adjacent to these spaces.

Combustible liquid means *combustible liquid* as the term is defined in 49 CFR 173.120(b).

Compressed gas means *compressed gas* as the term is defined in 49 CFR 173.115.

Consumer commodity means a commodity, such as a polish, insecticide, cleaning compound, or distillate, that is packaged and distributed in a form and quantity intended for sale through retail sales establishments.

Flammable liquid means *flammable liquid* as the term is defined in 49 CFR 173.120(a).

Hazardous material means *hazardous material* as the term is defined in 49 CFR 171.8.

Hazardous ships' stores means ships' stores that are hazardous materials.

Proper shipping name means the name of the hazardous ships' stores shown in Roman print (not in italics) in 49 CFR 172.101.

Ships' stores means materials which are on board a vessel for the upkeep, maintenance, safety, operation, or navigation of the vessel (except for fumigants under part 147A of this chapter, for fuel and compressed air used for the vessel's primary propulsion machinery, or for fixed auxiliary equipment) or for the safety or comfort of the vessel's passengers or crew.

Technical name means the recognized chemical name used in scientific or technical publications.

[CGD 84–044, 53 FR 7749, Mar. 10, 1988, as amended by CGD 97–057, 62 FR 51048, Sept. 30, 1997]

§ 147.5 Commandant (G–MSO); address.

Commandant (G–MSO) is the Office of Operating and Environmental Standards, Marine Safety and Environmental Protection. The address is Commandant (G–MSO), U.S. Coast Guard Headquarters, Washington, DC 20593–0001, and the telephone number is (202) 267–0214.

[CGD 96–041, 61 FR 50731, Sept. 27, 1996]

§ 147.7 Incorporation by reference.

(a) In this part, portions or the entire text of certain standards and specifications are incorporated by reference as the governing requirements for materials, equipment, tests, or procedures to be followed. These standards and specification requirements specifically referred to in this part are the governing requirements for the subject matters covered, unless specifically limited, modified, or replaced by the regulations.

(b) These materials are incorporated by reference into this part under 5 U.S.C. 552(a) with the approval of the Director of the Federal Register. The Office of the Federal Register publishes a table, ''Material Approved for Incorporation by Reference,'' which appears in the Finding Aids section of this volume. To enforce any edition other than the one listed in paragraph (c) of this section, notice of the change must be published in the FEDERAL REGISTER and the material made available. All approved material is on file at the Office of the Federal Register Information Center, 800 North Capitol Street, NW., suite 700, Washington, DC and at U.S. Coast Guard Headquarters, 2100 Second Street, SW., Washington, DC 20593–0001. Copies may be obtained from the sources indicated in paragraph (c) of this section.

(c) The materials approved for incorporation by reference in this part are:

American Boat and Yacht Council, Inc. (ABYC), P.O. Box 806, Amityville, NY 11701

ABYC H–25–81—Portable Fuel Systems and Portable Containers for Flammable Liquids, May 12, 1981.

American Society of Heating, Refrigerating, and Air-Conditioning Engineers, Inc. (ASHRAE),

Publication Sales Department, 1791 Tullie Circle, NE, Atlanta, GA 30329

ANSI/ASHRAE 34–78—Number Designation of Refrigerants, approved 1978.

Public Health Service, Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS),

Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402

DHHS Publication No. (PHS) 84–2024—The Ship's Medicine Chest and Medical Aid at Sea, revised 1984.

Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL), 12 Laboratory Drive, Research Triangle Park, NC 27709–3995

UL 30—Standard for Metal Safety Cans, 7th Ed., March 11, 1985, revised March 12, 1985 and March 3, 1987.

UL 1185—Standard for Portable Marine Fuel Tanks, Second Edition, March 13, 1978, revised July 6, 1984.

UL 1313—Standard for Nonmetallic Safety Cans for Petroleum Products, 1st Ed., March 15, 1982, revised January 3, 1984 and March 22, 1985.

UL 1314—Standard for Special-Propose Containers, 1st Ed., July 7, 1983, revised February 7, 1984 and September 23, 1986.

[CGD 84–044, 53 FR 7749, Mar. 10, 1988, as amended by CGD 97–057, 62 FR 51048, Sept. 30, 1997]

§ 147.8 OMB control numbers assigned pursuant to the Paperwork Reduction Act.

(a) *Purpose.* This section collects and displays the control numbers assigned to information collection and recordkeeping requirements in this subchapter by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) pursuant to the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1980 (44 U.S.C. 3501 et seq.). The Coast Guard intends that this section comply with the requirements of 44 U.S.C. 3507(f), which requires that agencies display a current control number assigned by the Director of the OMB for each approved agency information collection requirement.

(b) *Display.*

46 CFR part or section where identified or described	Current OMB control no.
§ 147.9	2115–0139
§ 147.30	2115–0139
§ 147.40	2115–0139
§ 147.60(c)(2)	2115–0139

[CGD 88–072, 53 FR 34298, Sept. 6, 1988; 88–072, 53 FR 37570, Sept. 27, 1988]

§ 147.9 Waivers.

(a) Any requirement in this part may be waived on a case by case basis if it is determined by Commandant (G–MSO) that the requirement is impracticable under the circumstances and that an acceptable level of safety can be maintained.

(b) Requests for issuance of a waiver must be in writing and contain a detailed explanation of—

(1) Why the requirement is impracticable; and

(2) What measures will be taken to maintain an acceptable or equivalent level of safety.

[CGD 84–044, 53 FR 7749, Mar. 10, 1988, as amended by CGD 95–072, 60 FR 50465, Sept. 29, 1995; CGD 96–041, 61 FR 50731, Sept. 27, 1996]

§ 147.15 Hazardous ships' stores permitted on board vessels.

Unless prohibited under subpart B of this part, any hazardous material may be on board a vessel as ships' stores if the material—

(a) Is labeled according to § 147.30; and

(b) Meets the requirements, if any, in subpart B of this part applicable to the material.

§ 147.30 Labeling.

(a) Except as provided in paragraph (b) of this section, all immediate receptacles, containers, or packages containing hazardous ships' stores must be labeled in English with the following information concerning the contents:

(1) Technical name or proper shipping name.

(2) For hazardous ships' stores other than liquid fuels, manufacturer's or supplier's name and address.

(3) Hazard classification under 49 CFR 172.101, 173.2, and 173.2(a).

(4) For hazardous ships' stores other than liquid fuels, step by step procedures for proper use.

(5) First aid instructions in the event of personnel contact, including antidotes in the event of ingestion.

(6) Stowage and segregation requirements.

(b) Hazardous ships' stores that are consumer commodities labeled in accordance with the Federal Hazardous Substances Act Regulations in 26 CFR part 1500 need not be labeled as specified in paragraph (a) of this section.

[CGD 84–044, 53 FR 7749, Mar. 10, 1988, as amended by CGD 97–057, 62 FR 51048, Sept. 30, 1997]

§ 147.33 Right of appeal.

Any person directly affected by a decision or action taken under this part, by or on behalf of the Coast Guard, may appeal therefrom in accordance with subpart 1.03 of this chapter.

[CGD 88–033, 54 FR 50381, Dec. 6, 1989; 55 FR 21386, May 24, 1990]

Subpart B—Stowage and Other Special Requirements for Particular Materials

§ 147.35 Purpose of subpart.

This subpart prescribes special requirements applicable to particular, named materials. These requirements are in addition to the general requirements in subpart A applicable to those materials.

§ 147.40 Materials requiring Commandant (G–MSO) approval.

(a) Commandant (G–MSO) approval is required before the following hazardous materials may be on board a vessel as ships' stores:

(1) Poison gases of Class 2, Division 2.3 and toxic liquids of Class 6, Division 6.1 which are poisonous by inhalation in Hazard Zone A.

(2) Explosives of Divisions 1.1 or 1.2.

(3) Flammable gases, other than those addressed specifically in this subpart.

(4) Forbidden materials listed in 49 CFR 172.101.

(b) Request for approval must be submitted to the Commandant (G–MSO), identify the material, and explain the need for its use.

(c) Upon approval, the material is added to the list of materials approved

under this section. A copy of this list is available from the Commandant (G–MSO) at the address in § 147.5.

[CGD 84–044, 53 FR 7749, Mar. 10, 1988, as amended by CGD 95–072, 60 FR 50465, Sept. 29, 19955; CGD 96–041, 61 FR 50731, Sept. 27, 1996; CGD 97–057, 62 FR 51048, Sept. 30, 1997]

§ 147.45 Flammable and combustible liquids.

(a) This section applies to the stowage and transfer of flammable and combustible liquids (including gasoline and diesel oil), other than liquids used as fuel for cooking, heating, and lighting under § 147.50.

(b) No flammable or combustible liquids may be stowed in any accommodation, control, or service space (other than a paint locker).

(c) No more than 19 liters (five gallons) of flammable liquids may be stowed in any machinery space. The flammable liquids must be in containers of 3.8 liters (one gallon) or less.

(d) No more than 208 liters (55 gallons) of combustible liquids may be stowed in any machinery space.

(e) An aggregate of more than 7.6 liters (two gallons) of flammable or combustible liquids stowed outside of an accommodation, control, or service, space (other than a paint locker) or outside of a machinery space must be stowed in a paint locker that is marked with a warning sign indicating flammable or combustible liquid storage.

(f) Flammable and combustible liquids used as fuel for portable auxiliary equipment must be stored in—

(1) Integral tanks that form part of the vessel's structure;

(2) An independent tank meeting the requirements of subpart 58.50 of Part 58 of this chapter;

(3) A non-bulk packaging authorized for Class 3 (flammable) liquids or combustible liquids under 49 CFR 173.201, 173.202, or 173.203, as referenced for the specific liquid in column 8B of the Hazardous Materials Table of 49 CFR 172.101.

(4) A portable outboard fuel tank meeting the specifications of ABYC H–25-81 or one identified by Underwriters Laboratories as meeting the specifications of UL 1185;

(5) A portable safety container identified by Underwriters Laboratories as meeting the specifications of UL 30 or UL 1313; or

(6) A portable safety container identified by Underwriters Laboratories as meeting the requirements of UL 1314.

(g) Each portable container of flammable or combustible liquid used for portable auxiliary equipment must be stowed in a paint locker or an open location designated by the master.

(h) Fuel tanks for portable auxiliary equipment using flammable or combustible liquids may only be refilled on a vessel—

(1) By using a container described in paragraph (f)(2), (f)(3), or (f)(5) of this section which has a capacity not exceeding 23 liters (6 gallons); or

(2) In the case of portable outboard fuel tanks described in paragraph (f)(4) of this section, in accordance with paragraph (i) of this section.

(i) Portable containers or portable outboard fuel tanks may be refilled from a larger container of flammable or combustible liquid on the weather deck of a vessel, other than a small passenger vessel subject to Subchapter T of this chapter, provided that—

(1) A drip pan of adequate size is used to collect any drippings; and

(2) At least one Coast Guard approved Type B, Size I, fire extinguisher is within three meters (9.75 feet) of the refilling location.

[CGD 84–044, 53 FR 7749, Mar. 10, 1988, as amended by CGD 92–100, 59 FR 17001, Apr. 11, 1994; CGD 97–057, 62 FR 51048, Sept. 30, 1997]

§ 147.50 Fuel for cooking, heating, and lighting.

(a) Flammable and combustible liquids and gases not listed in this section are prohibited for cooking, heating, or lighting on any vessel, with the exception of combustible liquids on cargo vessels.

(b) Fluid alcohol is prohibited for cooking, heating, or lighting on ferry vessels. Fluid alcohol burners, where wet primed, must have a catch pan not less than ¾ of an inch deep secured inside of the frame of the stove or have the metal protection under the stove flanged up ¾ of an inch to form a pan.

(c) Containers of solidified alcohol must be secured on a fixed base.

(d) Liquefied or non-liquefied gas is prohibited for cooking, heating, and

lighting on ferry vessels, but may be used on other inspected vessels if the system in which it is used meets the applicable requirements of subpart 58.16 or subpart 184.05 of this chapter, as appropriate, or is approved by the Commandant (G–MSE).

(e) Kerosene and commercial standard fuel oil No. 1, No. 2, and No. 3 are prohibited for cooking, heating, or lighting on ferry or passenger vessels, unless the following conditions are met:

(1) Pressure or gravity feed must be used.

(2) Where wet priming is used in a cooking device, the device must have a catch pan not less than three fourths of an inch deep secured inside the frame of the device or a metal protector under the device with a least a three fourths inch flange to form a pan.

(3) Where wet priming is used, a nonflammable priming liquid must be used.

(4) Fuel tanks for fixed stoves must be separated from the stove and mounted in a location open to the atmosphere or mounted inside a compartment with an outside fill and vent.

(5) Fuel lines must have an easily accessible shut-off valve at the tank.

(6) If the fuel tank is outside of a stove compartment, a shut-off valve must be fitted at the stove.

[CGD 84–044, 53 FR 7749, Mar. 10, 1988, as amended by CGD 83–013, 54 FR 6402, Feb. 10, 1989; CGD 95–072, 60 FR 50465, Sept. 29, 1995; CGD 96–041, 61 FR 50731, Sept. 27, 1996]

§ 147.60 Compressed gases.

(a) *Cylinder requirements.* Cylinders used for containing hazardous ships' stores that are compressed gases must be—

(1) Authorized for the proper shipping name of the gas in accordance with 49 CFR 172.101 and 49 CFR part 173;

(2) Constructed in accordance with subpart C of 49 CFR part 178 or exempted under 49 CFR part 107;

(3) Filled, marked, and inspected in accordance with 49 CFR 173.301 through 173.308; and

(4) Except as provided in § 147.65, maintained and retested in accordance with 49 CFR 173.34

(b) *Stowage and care of cylinders.* (1) Cylinders must always be secured and, when not in use, they must be stowed in a rack in an upright position, with the valve protection cap in place.

(2) Lockers or housings must be vented to the open air near the top and bottom for positive circulation of vapors.

(3) Cylinders must be protected from all sources of heat which may cause the cylinders to be heated to a temperature higher than 130° F.

(c) *Pressure vessels other than cylinders.* Pressure vessels, other than cylinders subject to paragraph (a) of this section, used for containing ships' stores that are compressed gases must—

(1) Be constructed and inspected in accordance with part 54 of this chapter; and

(2) Carry only nitrogen or air, unless permission is granted by Commandant (G–MSO) to do otherwise.

[CGD 84–044, 53 FR 7749, Mar. 10, 1988, as amended by CGD 95–072, 60 FR 50465, Sept. 29, 19955; CGD 96–041, 61 FR 50731, Sept. 27, 1996]

§ 147.65 Carbon dioxide and halon fire extinguishing systems.

(a) Carbon dioxide or halon cylinders forming part of a fixed fire extinguishing system must be retested, at least, every 12 years. If a cylinder is discharged and more than five years have elapsed since the last test, it must be retested before recharging.

(b) Carbon dioxide or halon cylinders must be rejected for further service when they—

(1) Leak;

(2) Are dented, bulging, severely corroded, or otherwise in a weakened condition;

(3) Have lost more than five percent of their tare weight; or

(4) Have been involved in a fire.

(c) Cylinders which have contained carbon dioxide or halon and have not been tested within five years must not be used to contain another compressed gas on board a vessel, unless the cylinder is retested and re-marked in accordance with § 147.60 (a)(3) and (a)(4).

(d) Flexible connections between cylinders and distribution piping of semiportable or fixed carbon dioxide fire extinguishing systems and discharge hoses in semi-portable carbon dioxide fire extinguishing systems must be renewed or tested at a pressure of 6.9

MPa (1000 psig). At test pressure, the pressure must not drop at a rate greater than 1.03 MPa (150 psi) per minute for a two minute period. The test must be performed when the cylinders are retested.

(e) Flexible connections between cylinders and distribution piping of fixed halon fire extinguishing systems must be tested at a pressure of one and one-half times the cylinder service pressure as marked on the cylinder. At test pressure, the pressure must not drop at a rate greater than 1.03 MPa (150 psi) per minute for a two minute period. The test must be performed when the cylinders are retested.

§ 147.70 Acetylene.

(a) Seventeen cubic meters (600 standard cubic feet) or less of acetylene may be stowed on or below decks on any vessel.

(b) More than 17 m^3 (600 standard cubic feet) of acetylene may be on board a vessel engaged in industrial operations, if it is stowed on deck.

§ 147.85 Oxygen.

(a) Eighty five cubic meters (3000 standard cubic feet) or less of oxygen may be on board any vessel.

(b) More than 85 m^3 (3000 standard cubic feet) of oxygen may be on board a vessel engaged in industrial operations, if it is stowed on deck or in a well ventilated space.

§ 147.90 Refrigerants.

(a) Only refrigerants listed in ANSI/ASHRAE 34–78 may be carried as ships' stores.

(b) Refrigerants contained in a vessel's operating system are not considered as being carried as ship's stores.

§ 147.95 Explosives.

(a) *Explosives—general.* Except as provided for elsewhere in this subchapter, explosives, as defined in 49 CFR 173.50, which are hazardous ships' stores must be stowed in a magazine which is constructed and located in accordance with 49 CFR 176.122 through 176.138.

(b) *Small arms ammunition.* (1) No person shall bring, have in their possession, or use on board a vessel any small arms ammunition, except by express permission of the master of the vessel.

(2) All small arms ammunition must be stowed in a locked metal magazine or locker. The key to the locker must be kept in the possession of the master or a person designated by the master.

(c) *Ships' signals and emergency equipment.* (1) Explosive ships' signals and emergency equipment, including pyrotechnic distress signals and line throwing equipment, must be stowed in watertight containers or wood lined magazine chests.

(2) All pyrotechnic distress signals, rockets, and line throwing guns must be stowed in accordance with the requirements of 49 CFR 176.140 through 176.146.

[CGD 84–044, 53 FR 7749, Mar. 10, 1988, as amended by CGD 92–100, 59 FR 17001, Apr. 11, 1994; CGD 97–057, 62 FR 51048, Sept. 30, 1997]

§ 147.100 Radioactive materials.

(a) Radioactive materials must not be brought on board, used in any manner, or stored on the vessel, unless the use of the materials is authorized by a current license issued by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) under 10 CFR parts 30 and 34.

(b) Stowage of radioactive materials must conform to the requirements of the NRC license.

§ 147.105 Anesthetics, drugs, and medicines.

Anesthetics, drugs, and medicines must be stowed and dispensed in accordance with the DHHS Publication No. (PHS) 84–2024.

PART 147A—INTERIM REGULATIONS FOR SHIPBOARD FUMIGATION

GENERAL

Sec.
147A.1 Purpose.
147A.3 Applicability.
147A.5 General requirement.
147A.6 Right of appeal
147A.7 Definitions.
147A.9 Persons in charge of fumigation and the vessel; designation.
147A.10 Notice to Captain of the Port.

BEFORE FUMIGATION

147A.11 Person in charge of fumigation; before fumigation.
147A.13 Person in charge of the vessel; before fumigation.

DURING FUMIGATION

147A.21 Person in charge of fumigation; during fumigation.
147A.23 Person in charge of vessel; during fumigation.
147A.25 Entry.

AFTER VENTILATION

147A.31 Removal of fumigation material and warning signs.

SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR FLAMMABLE FUMIGANTS

147A.41 Person in charge of fumigation; flammable fumigants.
147A.43 Other sources of ignition; flammable fumigants.

AUTHORITY: 46 U.S.C. 5103; 49 CFR 1.46.

SOURCE: CGD 74–144, 39 FR 32998, Sept. 13, 1974, unless otherwise noted.

GENERAL

§147A.1 Purpose.

The purpose of this part is to prescribe the requirements for shipboard fumigation that are critical for the health and safety of the crew and any other person who is on board a vessel during fumigation. These are interim rules pending further study and promulgation of comprehensive regulations on shipboard fumigation.

§147A.3 Applicability.

This part prescribes the rules for shipboard fumigation on vessels to which 49 CFR parts 171–179 apply under 49 CFR 176.5.

[CGD 86–033, 53 FR 36026, Sept. 16, 1988]

§147A.5 General requirement.

No person may cause or authorize shipboard fumigation contrary to the rules in this part.

§147A.6 Right of appeal.

Any person directly affected by a decision or action taken under this part, by or on behalf of the Coast Guard, may appeal therefrom in accordance with subpart 1.03 of this chapter.

[CGD 88–033, 54 FR 50381, Dec. 6, 1989]

§147A.7 Definitions.

As used in this part:

(a) *Qualified person* means a person who has experience with the particular fumigant or knowledge of its properties and is familiar with fumigant detection equipment and procedures, or an applicator who is certified by the Environmental Protection Agency if his certification covers the fumigant that is used.

(b) *Fumigant* means a substance or mixture of substances that is a gas or is rapidly or progressively transformed to the gaseous state though some nongaseous or particulate matter may remain in the space that is fumigated.

(c) *Fumigation* means the application of a fumigant on board a vessel to a specific treatment space.

§147A.9 Persons in charge of fumigation and the vessel; designation.

(a) The person, including any individual, firm, association, partnership, or corporation, that is conducting a fumigation operation shall designate a person in charge of fumigation for each operation.

(b) The operator of each vessel shall designate a person in charge of the vessel for each fumigation operation.

§147A.10 Notice to Captain of the Port.

Unless otherwise authorized by the Captain of the Port, at least 24 hours before fumigation the operator of the vessel shall notify the Coast Guard Captain of the Port, for the area where the vessel is to be fumigated, of the time and place of the fumigation, and the name of the vessel that is to be fumigated.

BEFORE FUMIGATION

§147A.11 Person in charge of fumigation; before fumigation.

(a) The person in charge of fumigation shall notify the person in charge of the vessel of:

(1) The space that is to be fumigated;

(2) The name, address, and emergency telephone number of the fumigation company;

(3) The dates and times of fumigation;

(4) The characteristics of the fumigant;

(5) The spaces that are determined to be safe for occupancy paragraph (b)(1)(i) of this section;

(6) The maximum allowable concentration of fumigant in spaces, if any, that are determined to be safe for occupancy under paragraph (b)(1)(i) of this section;

(7) The symptoms of exposure to the fumigant; and

(8) Emergency first aid treatment for exposure to the fumigant.

(b) The person in charge of fumigation shall ensure that:

(1) A marine chemist or other qualified person who has knowledge of and experience in shipboard fumigation evaluates the vessel's construction and configuration and determines:

(i) Which spaces, if any, are safe for occupancy during fumigation; and

(ii) The intervals that inspections must be made under § 147A.21(a)(1);

(2) No persons or domestic animals are in the space that is to be fumigated or the spaces that are designated as unsafe for occupancy under paragraph (b)(1)(i) of this section;

(3) There is proper and secure sealing to confine the fumigant to the space that is to be fumigated, including blanking off and sealing any ventilation ducts and smoke detectors;

(4) The personal protection and fumigation detection equipment for the fumigant that is to be used is on board the vessel;

(5) Warning signs are:

(i) Posted upon all gangplanks, ladders, and other points of access to the vessel;

(ii) Posted on all entrances to the spaces that are designated as unsafe for occupancy under paragraph (b)(1)(i) of this section; and

(iii) In accordance with 49 CFR 173.9(c) or section 8.10 of the *General Introduction of the International Maritime Dangerous Goods Code*. The word ''unit'' on the warning sign may be replaced with ''vessel,'' ''barge,'' ''hold,'' or ''space,'' as appropriate.

(6) Watchmen are stationed at all entrances to:

(i) Spaces that are not determined to be safe for occupancy under paragraph (b)(1)(i) of this section; or

(ii) The vessel, if no spaces are determined to be safe for occupancy under paragraph (b)(1)(i) of this section.

[CGD 74–144, 39 FR 32998, Sept. 13, 1974; 39 FR 37771, Oct. 24, 19745; CGD 96–041, 61 FR 50731, Sept. 27, 1996; CGD 97–057, 62 FR 51048, Sept. 30, 1997]

§ 147A.13 Person in charge of the vessel; before fumigation.

(a) After notice under § 147A.11 (a)(5), the person in charge of the vessel shall notify the crew and all other persons on board the vessel who are not participating in the fumigation of the spaces that are determined to be safe for occupancy under § 147A.11(b)(1)(i).

(b) If no spaces are determined to be safe for occupancy under § 147A.11 (b)(1)(i), the person in charge of the vessel shall ensure that the crew and all persons who are not participating in the fumigation leave the vessel and remain away during fumigation.

DURING FUMIGATION

§ 147A.21 Person in charge of fumigation; during fumigation.

(a) Until ventilation begins, or until the vessel leaves port, the person in charge of fumigation shall ensure that a qualified person inspects the vessel as follows:

(1) He must use detection equipment for the fumigant that is used to ensure that the fumigant is confined to:

(i) The space that is fumigated, if partial occupancy is allowed under § 147A.11(b)(1)(i); or

(ii) The vessel, if no space is determined to be safe for occupancy under § 147A.11(b)(1)(i).

(2) He must make inspections at the intervals that are determined to be necessary by the marine chemist or qualified person under § 147A.11 (b)(1)(ii).

(b) If leakage occurs, the person in charge of fumigation shall:

(1) Notify the person in charge of the vessel that there is leakage;

(2) Ensure that all necessary measures are taken for the health and safety of any person; and

(3) Notify the person in charge of the vessel when there is no danger to the health and safety of any person.

(c) After the exposure period, if the vessel is in port, the person in charge of fumigation shall ensure that fumigators or other qualified persons ventilate the space that is fumigated as follows:

(1) Hatch covers and vent seals must be removed, other routes of access to the atmosphere must be opened, and if necessary, mechanical ventilation must be used.

(2) Personal protection equipment that is appropriate for the fumigant that is used must be worn.

(d) If ventilation is completed before the vessel leaves port, the person in charge of fumigation shall:

(1) Ensure that a qualified person, who is wearing the personal protection equipment for the fumigant that is used if remote detection equipment is not used, tests the space that is fumigated and determines if there is any danger to the health and safety of any person, including a danger from fumigant that may be retained in bagged, baled, or other absorbent cargo;

(2) Notify the person in charge of the vessel of this determination; and

(3) If it is determined that there is a danger:

(i) Ensure that all measures are taken that are necessary for the health and safety of all persons; and

(ii) Notify the person in charge of the vessel when there is no danger to the health and safety of any person.

§147A.23 Person in charge of vessel; during fumigation.

(a) The person in charge of the vessel shall ensure that the crew and all other persons on board the vessel who are not participating in the fumigation restrict their movement during fumigation to the spaces that are determined to be safe for occupancy under §147A.11(b)(1)(i).

(b) The person in charge of the vessel shall ensure that the crew and all other persons who are not participating in the fumigation follow any instructions of the person in charge of fumigation that are issued under §147A.21(b)(2) or (d)(3)(i) and that the vessel does not leave port if he is notified under:

(1) Section 147A.21(b)(1) that there is leakage, unless the person in charge of fumigation notifies him under §147A.21(b)(3) of this subpart that there is no danger; or

(2) Section 147A.21(d)(2) that there is a danger after ventilation, unless the person in charge of the fumigation notifies him under §147A.21(d)(3)(ii) that there is no danger.

(c) If fumigation is not completed before the vessel leaves port, the person in charge of the vessel shall ensure that personal protection and fumigant detection equipment for the fumigant that is used is on board the vessel.

(d) If the vessel leaves port before fumigation is completed, the person in charge of the vessel shall ensure that a qualified person makes periodic inspections until ventilation is completed and this person shall use detection equipment for the fumigant that is used to determine if:

(1) There is leakage of fumigant; or

(2) There is a concentration of fumigant that is a danger to the health and safety of any person.

(e) If the qualified person determines under paragraph (d) of this section that there is leakage or a concentration of fumigant that is a danger to the health and safety of any person, the person in charge of the vessel shall take all measures that are, in his discretion, necessary to ensure health and safety of all persons who are on board the vessel. If the danger is due to leakage, he shall also ensure that qualified persons immediately ventilate in accordance with paragraphs (c)(1) and (2) of §147A.21.

(f) If the vessel leaves port during the exposure period, the person in charge of the vessel shall ensure that the space that is fumigated is ventilated by qualified persons after the exposure period in accordance with paragraphs (c)(1) and (2) of §147A.21.

(g) If ventilation is completed after the vessel leaves port, the person in charge of the vessel shall ensure that a qualified person, who is wearing the personal protection equipment for the fumigant that is used if remote detection equipment is not used, tests the space that is fumigated to determine if there is a danger to the health and

safety of any person, including a danger from fumigant that may be retained in bagged, baled, or other absorbent cargo. If the qualified person determines that there is a danger, the person in charge of the vessel shall take all measures that are, in his discretion, necessary to ensure the health and safety of all persons who are on board the vessel.

§ 147A.25 Entry.

(a) No person may enter the spaces that immediately adjoin the space that is fumigated during fumigation unless entry is for emergency purposes or the space is tested and declared safe for human occupancy by a marine chemist or other qualified person and is inspected under § 147A.21(a)(2) or § 147A.23(d).

(b) If entry is made for emergency purposes:

(1) No person may enter the space that is fumigated or any adjoining spaces during fumigation unless he wears the personal protection equipment for the fumigant that is in use;

(2) No person may enter the space that is fumigated unless the entry is made by a two person team; and

(3) No person may enter the space that is fumigated unless he wears a lifeline and safety harness and each life-line is tended by a person who is outside the space and who is wearing the personal protection equipment for the fumigant that is in use.

AFTER VENTILATION

§ 147A.31 Removal of fumigation material and warning signs.

After ventilation is completed and a marine chemist or other qualified person determines that there is no danger to the health and safety of any person under § 147A.21(d) or § 147A.23(g), the person in charge of fumigation, or, if the vessel has left port, the person in charge of the vessel, shall ensure that all warning signs are removed and fumigation containers and materials are removed and disposed of in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR FLAMMABLE FUMIGANTS

§ 147A.41 Person in charge of fumigation; flammable fumigants.

(a) The person in charge of fumigation shall ensure that:

(1) Before the space that is to be fumigated is sealed, it is thoroughly cleaned, and all refuse, oily waste, and other combustible material is removed;

(2) Before fumigation, all fire fighting equipment, including sprinklers and fire pumps, is in operating condition; and

(3) Before and during fumigation, electrical circuits that are in the space that is fumigated are de-energized.

(b) [Reserved]

§ 147A.43 Other sources of ignition; flammable fumigants.

While the space that is fumigated is being sealed or during fumigation, no person may use matches, smoking materials, fires, open flames, or any other source of ignition in any spaces that are not determined to be safe for occupancy under § 147A.11(b)(1)(i).

PART 148—CARRIAGE OF SOLID HAZARDOUS MATERIALS IN BULK

Subpart 148.01—General

Sec.

148.01–1 Purpose and applicability.
148.01–7 Permitted cargoes.
148.01–9 Filing of special petition for special permit.
148.01–11 Special permits; standard conditions.
148.01–13 Assignment and certification.
148.01–15 Right of appeal.

Subpart 148.02—Vessel Requirements

148.02–1 Shipping papers.
148.02–3 Dangerous cargo manifest.
148.02–5 Report of hazardous materials incidents.

Subpart 148.03—Minimum Transportation Requirements

148.03–1 General.
148.03–3 Direction and observation.
148.03–5 Prior to loading.
148.03–7 During transport.
148.03–11 Stowage conditions.
148.03–13 Completion of off-loading.

Subpart 148.04—Special Additional Requirements for Certain Materials

148.04–1 Radioactive material, Low Specific Activity (LSA).
148.04–9 Fishmeal or scrap, ground or pelletized; fishmeal or scrap, ground and pelletized (mixture).
148.04–13 Ferrous metal borings, shavings, turnings or cuttings (excluding stainless steel).
148.04–15 Petroleum coke, uncalcined; petroleum coke, uncalcined and calcined (mixture).
148.04–17 Petroleum coke, calcined, at 130° F or above.
148.04–19 Tankage, garbage or rough ammoniate, solid.
148.04–20 Sulfur.
148.04–21 Coconut meal pellets (also known as copra pellets).
148.04–23 Unslaked lime in bulk.

AUTHORITY: 49 U.S.C. 5103; 49 CFR 1.46.

SOURCE: CGD 83–067a, 49 FR 16794, Apr. 20, 1984, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 148.01—General

§ 148.01–1 Purpose and applicability.

(a) This part prescribes regulations under which bulk solid hazardous materials may be transported. Each master, person in charge of the vessel, owner, charterer and agent shall ensure compliance with this part and communicate the requirements of this part to every person performing any function covered by this part. Each person involved in the transportation of bulk solid hazardous materials shall comply with the requirements of this part within the scope of his job responsibilities.

(b) For the purposes of this part, the term *bulk* applies only to cargoes transported on board cargo vessels or barges without mark or count and which are to be directly loaded into the holds of such vessels or barges without containers or wrappers.

(c) For purposes of this part, the term *vessel* means a ''cargo vessel or barge'' which is not exempted under 49 U.S.C. 5107(d).

(d) For the purposes of this part, the term *transported* includes the various operations associated with the cargo transportation such as, loading, offloading, handling, storing, stowing, carrying, conveying, using, etc.

(e) The term *hazardous materials* includes a number of specific classes, the definitions of which are contained in 49 CFR parts 170–189.

[CGD 83–067a, 49 FR 16794, Apr. 20, 1984, as amended by CGD 95–028, 62 FR 51208, Sept. 30, 1997]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 62 FR 51208, Sept. 30, 1997, § 148.01–1(c) was revised by CGD 95–028, effective Oct. 30, 1997. For the convenience of the user, the superseded text is set forth as follows:

§ 148.01–1 Purpose and applicability.

* * * * *

(c) For the purposes of this part, the term *vessel* means a ''cargo vessel or barge'' which is not exempted under 49 U.S.C. 1806(b).

* * * * *

§ 148.01–7 Permitted cargoes.

(a) The solid hazardous materials cargoes listed here may be transported in bulk on board vessels if they comply with the regulations in this part. Unlisted cargoes may be transported only if express authority is given by the Commandant in accordance with § 148.01–9 of this subpart.

Shipping name of the hazardous material	Hazard class of the hazardous materials	Characteristic properties of the material
Aluminum dross	Flammable solid	Contact with water may cause self heating and the evolution of flammable gas.
Aluminum nitrate	Oxidizing materials	If involved in a fire will greatly intensify the burning of combustible materials.
Ammonium nitrate containing not more than 80 pct ammonium nitrate and not less than 20 pct calcium carbonate with no more than 2 pct inorganic coating, in the form of uniform and nonsegregatable granular particles.	Oxidizing material	Do.
Ammonium nitrate fertilizer, formulation or mixture containing less than 60 pct ammonium with no organic filler.	.....do	Do.
Ammonium sulfate nitrate	ORM–C	If involved in a fire will intensify the burning of combustible materials.

Shipping name of the hazardous material	Hazard class of the hazardous materials	Characteristic properties of the material
Barium nitrate	Oxidizing material	If involved in a fire will greatly intensify the burning of combustible materials.
Calcium nitrate	.....do	Do.
Charcoal briquets	Flammable solid	Contact with water may cause self heating.
Coconut meal pellets (or copra pellets) containing at least 6 pct and not more than 13 pct moisture and not more than 10 pct residual fat content.	ORM–C	Subject to spontaneous heating by biological decay or by oxidation.
Copra, dry	.....do	Susceptible to spontaneous heating or fire from spark or open flame.
Ferrophosphorus	ORM–A	May evolve poisonous gas (phosphine) in contact with moisture.
Ferrosilicon, containing less than 45 pct or more than 70 pct silicon.	.....do	May evolve poisonous and flammable gases (arsine/phosphine) in contact with water, acids or alkalines.
Ferrous metal borings, shavings, turnings, or cuttings (excluding stainless steel).	ORM–C	Susceptible to spontaneous heating and ignition.
Fishmeal or scrap, ground and pelletized (mixture), containing 6 to 12 pct moisture and no more than 18 pct fat by weight.	.....do	Do.
Lead nitrate	Oxidizing material	If involved in a fire will greatly intensify the burning of combustible materials.
Lime, unslaked	ORM–B	Evolves heat on contact with water.
Magnesium nitrate	Oxidizing material	If involved in fire will greatly intensify the burning of combustible materials.
Petroleum coke, calcined, at 130° F or above	ORM–C	Susceptible to spontaneous heating and ignition.
Petroleum coke, uncalcined	.....do	Do.
Postassium nitrate	Oxidizing material	If involved in a fire will greatly intensify the burning of combustible materials.
Radioactive material, low specific activity (LSA)	Radioactive material	Radiation hazard from ingestion, inhalation and contact with mucous membranes.
Sawdust	ORM–C	Susceptible to fire from sparks or open flames.
Sodium nitrate	Oxidizing material	If involved in a fire will greatly intensify the burning of combustible materials.
Sodium nitrate, potassium nitrate mixture; 67 pct Sodium nitrate, 30 pct Postassium nitrate and not more than 3 percent miscellaneous inorganic compounds.	.....do	Do.
Strontium nitrate (not radioactive)	.....do	Do.
Sulfur	ORM–C	Dust forms explosive mixtures with air.
Tankage, garbage or rough ammoniate solid, containing 7 pct or more moisture.	.....do	Susceptible to spontaneous heating and ignition.

NOTE: Definitions of hazard classes of hazardous materials are found in 49 CFR 171.8 and 49 CFR 173.500.

(b) A mixture or blend of two or more cargoes, one or more of which is listed in paragraph (a) of this section, will be treated as an unlisted cargo and specific authorization by the Commandant, in accordance with §148.01–9, for shipment in bulk is required.

§148.01–9 Filing of special petition for special permit.

(a) A petition for authorization to transport an unlisted cargo or to use alternative procedures must be submitted to the U.S. Coast Guard (G–MSO), Washington, DC 20593, and must contain the following minimum information:

(1) The regulatory provisions involved.

(2) The justification for the proposed shipments or alternative procedure, including any reasons why the current regulations are not appropriate, why the public interest would be served by the proposal, and the basis upon which the proposal would provide an equivalent degree of safety to those shipments conducted in accordance with the current regulations.

(3) A detailed description of the proposal, including when appropriate, drawings, plans, calculations, procedures, test results, previous approvals or permits, and any other supporting information.

(4) The chemical name, common name, hazard classification for properties (chemical and physical), and characteristics of the materials covered by the proposal, including composition and ingredient percentages (specified by weight) if a mixture.

(5) Any relevant shipping or accident experience.

(6) A description of the vessel or vessels to be employed for the shipments and the U.S. ports to be involved.

(7) A statement or recommendation regarding any changes to the regulations which would be desirable to obviate the need for similar permission from the Commandant.

(b) Unless there is a good reason for priority treatment, each proposal is considered in the order in which it is received. To permit timely consideration, proposals should be submitted at least 45 days before the requested effective date.

[CGD 83–067a, 49 FR 16794, Apr. 20, 1984, as amended by CGD 95–072, 60 FR 50465, Sept. 29, 19955; CGD 96–041, 61 FR 50731, Sept. 27, 1996]

§148.01–11 Special permits; standard conditions.

(a) Each person to whom a special permit is issued under the terms of §148.01–9 shall comply with all requirements of this part except as specifically provided by the terms of the special permit.

(b) Unless otherwise specified in the special permit, each shipment made under special permit must comply with the following:

(1) Each shipping paper issued and the dangerous cargo manifest prepared in connection with such shipment must bear the notation ''CG Special Permit No. *'' with the * to be filled in with the assigned special permit number.

(2) Each person to whom a special permit is issued shall furnish a summary of experience to the U.S. Coast Guard (G–MSO), Washington, DC 20593, before the date of expiration of the permit and when any amendment to the special permit is requested. The information must include the number of shipments made, tonnage of each shipment, and what vessel's and U.S. Ports were involved. In addition, an immediate report must be submitted the U.S. Coast Guard (G–MSO) in the event of any casualty, accident, or damaging incident which occurs when transporting solid hazardous materials in bulk under the terms of a special permit.

(3) A copy of the special permit, kept current, and any amendments thereto, must be on board each vessel while transporting solid hazardous materials in bulk under the terms of a special permit. The special permit must be kept with the dangerous cargo manifest (§148.02–3).

(c) Each permit is subject to suspension or revocation for cause by the U.S. Coast Guard before its expiration date.

[CGD 83–067a, 49 FR 16794, Apr. 20, 1984, as amended by CGD 95–072, 60 FR 50465, Sept. 29, 19955; CGD 96–041, 61 FR 50731, Sept. 27, 1996]

§148.01–13 Assignment and certification.

(a) The National Cargo Bureau, Inc., is authorized to assist the U.S. Coast Guard in administering the provisions contained in this part that are applicable to the transportation of solid hazardous materials in bulk on vessels with respect to:

(1) Inspection of vessels for suitability for loading such materials in bulk;

(2) Examination of stowage of such materials loaded in bulk on board vessels;

(3) Making recommendations as to stowage requirements applicable to the transportation of such materials in bulk; and

(4) Issuing of certificates of loading, setting forth that the stowage of such materials in bulk is in accordance with applicable regulations contained in this part.

(b) Certificates of loading from the National Cargo Bureau, Inc., are accepted as evidence of compliance with the applicable provisions of this part with respect to the transportation of solid hazardous materials in bulk on board vessels.

§148.01–15 Right of appeal.

Any person directly affected by a decision or action taken under this part, by or on behalf of the Coast Guard, may appeal therefrom in accordance with subpart 1.03 of this chapter.

[CGD 88–033, 54 FR 50381, Dec. 6, 1989]

Subpart 148.02—Vessel Requirements

§ 148.02–1 Shipping papers.

(a) Carriers may not accept for transportation nor transport by vessel in bulk any solid hazardous materials listed in § 148.01–7(a) of this part, unless the hazardous materials offered for such shipment is accompanied by a shipping paper on which the following information is shown:

(1) The shipping name and hazard class of the hazardous material as listed in § 148.01–7(a) of this part.

(2) The quantity of the hazardous material to be transported.

(3) The name and address of the U.S. shipper or his authorized representative.

(4) A certification which bears the following statement, signed by the shipper or his authorized representative: ''This is to certify that the above-named hazardous material is properly named, prepared, and otherwise in proper condition for bulk shipment by vessel in accordance with the applicable regulations of the U.S. Coast Guard''.

(b) For import shipments, the consignee shall advise the carrier or foreign shipper (consignor) of the applicable U.S. Coast Guard regulations. The carrier or foreign shipper (consignor) shall then furnish the information required in paragraph (a) of this section, as advised by the consignee, either on the shipping papers or dangerous cargo manifest.

(c) The shipping paper required in paragraph (a) of this section must be kept on board the towing vessel along with the dangerous cargo manifest (§ 148.02–3 of this subpart) except when the shipment is by an unmanned barge in which case it may be kept on board the towing vessel. When an unmanned barge is moored, the shipping paper must remain on board the barge, in a readily retrievable location, such as a metal tube attached to the barge.

§ 148.02–3 Dangerous cargo manifest.

(a) Each vessel, except for unmanned barges, transporting solid hazardous materials in bulk under the terms of this part must have on board a dangerous cargo manifest, kept in a conspicuous place on or near the bridge house, on which the following information is entered:

(1) Name of vessel and official number. (If the vessel has no official number, the international radio call sign must be substituted.)

(2) Nationality of vessel.

(3) The name of the hazardous material as listed in § 148.01–7(a) of this part.

(4) The hold(s) in which the material is being transported.

(5) The quantity of the material loaded in each hold.

(6) Date and signature of Master of the vessel's owner or his authorized representative to acknowledge correctness of the dangerous cargo manifest.

(b) [Reserved]

§ 148.02–5 Report of hazardous materials incidents.

In the event of an incident involving hazardous materials, an immediate report must be sent in accordance with 49 CFR 171.15.

Subpart 148.03—Minimum Transportation Requirements

§ 148.03–1 General.

The regulations in this subpart apply to each bulk shipment of a solid hazardous material listed in § 148.01–7 of this part.

§ 148.03–3 Direction and observation.

Loading or off-loading of a solid hazardous material in bulk within the navigable waters of the U.S. must be conducted only under the direction and observation of a person assigned or employed for such duty by the vessel's master or owner or authorized representative.

§ 148.03–5 Prior to loading.

Prior to loading any solid hazardous material in bulk on board a vessel:

(a) Each hold must be thoroughly cleaned of all loose debris and dunnage; but permanent wooden battens or sheathing may remain in the hold; and

(b) Each hold and each bilge of that hold must be dry.

§ 148.03–7 During transport.

During the transport of a solid hazardous material in bulk, except for unmanned vessels, cargo shall be periodically inspected to ensure that there are no undetected increases in temperature in that cargo and that no other changes in the cargo are occurring that might affect the safety of his vessel and the results of these inspections shall be recorded in a log.

§ 148.03–11 Stowage conditions.

(a) Other hazardous materials cargo must not be stowed in the same hold or on deck above a hold in which a solid hazardous material in bulk is loaded.

(b) No explosive Class C, flammable liquid, flammable solid, flammable or nonflammable compressed gas, organic peroxide, or extremely dangerous poison may be stowed in any hold adjacent to a hold in which a solid hazardous material in bulk is loaded.

(c) All explosive Class A and B materials must be stowed longitudinally at least one hold (or an equivalent longitudinal distance if on deck) from any hold in which hazardous material in bulk is loaded.

(d) Combustible cargo must not be stowed in a hold in which a solid hazardous material in bulk is loaded.

§ 148.03–13 Completion of off-loading.

Upon the completion of off-loading of a solid hazardous material in bulk, each hold must be thoroughly cleaned of all residue of such material.

Subpart 148.04—Special Additional Requirements for Certain Material

§ 148.04–1 Radioactive material, Low Specific Activity (LSA).

(a) Authorized materials are limited to:

(1) Uranium or thorium ores and physical or chemical concentrates of such ores;

(2) Uranium metal, natural thorium metal and alloys of these metals; and

(3) Material of low radioactive concentration, if the estimated radioactivity concentration dose not exceed 0.001 millicurie per gram and the contribution from Group I material (See title 49 CFR parts 170 to 189, inclusive) does not exceed 1 percent of the total radioactivity.

(b) Each hold used for the transportation of any of these materials must be surveyed with appropriate radiation-detection instruments after the completion of off-loading. Such holds must not again be used for the transportation of any cargo until the radiation dose rate at any accessible surface is less than 0.5 millirem per hour and until there is no significant removable radioactive surface contamination according to 49 CFR 173.443.

(c) Each hold or barge used for transportation of any of these materials must be effectively closed or covered to prevent dispersal of the material during transportation.

§ 148.04–9 Fishmeal or scrap, ground or pelletized; fishmeal or scrap, ground and pelletized (mixture).

(a) The fishmeal or scrap, ground or pelletized and fishmeal or scrap, ground and pelletized mixture must contain at least 6 percent moisture by weight but not more than 12 percent moisture by weight.

(b) The material must not contain more than 18 percent fat by weight.

(c) At the time of production of the material, it must be treated with at least 400 ppm antioxidant (ethoxyquin); in the case where the material contains more than 12 percent fat by weight, it must be treated with at least 1000 ppm antioxidant (ethoxyquin) at the time of production.

(d) Shipment of the material in bulk must take place within twelve months of the date of production.

(e) The temperature of the material to be loaded must not, at the time of loading exceed 35° C (95° F), or 5° F above ambient temperature, whichever is greater.

(f) The material must contain at least 100 ppm antioxidant (ethoxyquin) at the time of shipment.

(g) Each shipment of the material in bulk must be accompanied by a statement in which the shipper certifies:

(1) The moisture content of the material;

(2) The fat content of the material;

(3) The concentration of antioxidant (ethoxyquin) in the material in ppm at

the time the material is loaded on a vessel in bulk;

(4) Date and place of production of the material; and

(5) The physical state of the material (ground, pelletized, or mixture).

(h) Temperature readings must be taken three times a day and recorded. If the temperature of the cargo exceeds 130° F and continues to increase, ventilation to the hold must be restricted.

§ 148.04–13 Ferrous metal borings, shavings, turnings, or cuttings (excluding stainless steel).

(a) This section applies to the stowage and transportation in bulk of hazardous materials described as ferrous metal borings, shavings, turnings, or cuttings on board vessels (excluding stainless steel). However, unmanned barges on which the article is stowed for or transported on a voyage entirely on the navigable waters of the United States are exempt from the requirements of this section. Ferrous metal borings, shavings, turnings, or cuttings (excluding stainless steel) must not be stowed and transported in bulk unless the following conditions are met:

(1) [Reserved]

(2) All wooden sweat battens, dunnage and debris must be removed from the hold before the article is loaded.

(3) During loading and transporting, the bilge of each hold in which the article is stowed or is to be stowed must be as dry as practicable.

(4) During loading, the article must be compacted in the hold as frequently as practicable with a bulldozer or means that provide equivalent surface compaction. Upon completion of loading, the article must be trimmed to eliminate peaks or mounds and compacted.

(5) Other cargo must not be loaded in a hold containing the article if:

(i) The cargo to be loaded in the same hold with the article is another hazardous material as defined in this part or a combustible material;

(ii) The loading of the article is not completed first; and

(iii) The temperature of the article in the hold is above 130° F or has increased within eight hours before loading of the other cargo.

(6) During loading, the temperature of the article in the pile being loaded must be less than 130° F.

(7) Upon completion of loading, the vessel may not leave the port unless:

(i) The temperature of each article in each hold is less than 150° F and, if the temperature of the article in a hold has been more than 150° F during loading, the temperature of each article has shown a downward trend below 150° F for at least eight hours after completion of loading of the hold; or

(ii) The vessel intends to sail directly to another port that is no further than twelve hours sailing time for the vessel concerned, for the purpose of loading more of the article in bulk or to completely off-load the article, and the temperature of the article is less than 190° F and has shown a downward trend for a least eight hours after completion of loading.

(b) For the purposes of each temperature requirement of this section, the temperature of the article is the highest temperature taken between eight and fourteen inches below the surface at ten-foot intervals over its length and width.

(c) The master or person in charge of a vessel that is loading or transporting the article must ensure that the temperature of the article is taken:

(1) Before loading;

(2) During loading, in each hold and in the pile being loaded at least every twenty-four hours and, if the temperature is rising, as often as necessary to ensure the conditions in this section are met; and

(3) After loading, in each hold at least every twenty-four hours.

(d) During loading, if the temperature of the article in a hold is 200° F or higher, the master or person in charge of the vessel must notify the Coast Guard Captain of the Port and suspend loading until the temperature of the article is less than 190° F.

(e) After loading:

(1) If the temperature of the article is 150° F or above, the master or person in charge must notify the Captain of the Port and ensure that the vessel remains in the port area until the conditions of paragraph (a)(7)(i) of this section are met; or

(2) In the case of a short-duration voyage to which paragraph (a)(7)(ii) of this section applies, if the temperature of the article in a hold is 190° F or above, the master or person in charge must notify the Captain of the Port and ensure that the vessel remains in the port area until the conditions of paragraph (a)(7)(ii) of this section are met.

(f) Except for shipments of the article in bulk which leave the port of loading under the conditions specified in paragraphs (a)(7)(ii) of this section, after the vessel leaves the port, if the temperature of the article in the hold rises above 149° F, the master must notify the nearest Coast Guard Captain of the Port as soon as possible of:

(1) The name, nationality, and position of the vessel;

(2) The most recent temperature taken;

(3) The length of time that the temperature has been above 149° F and the rate of rise, if any;

(4) The port where the article was loaded and the destination of the article;

(5) The last port of call of the vessel and its next port of call;

(6) What action has been taken; and

(7) Whether any other cargo is endangered.

(g) To meet the conditions of this section, the master of a vessel that is transporting the article must ensure that each temperature taken is recorded.

§148.04–15 Petroleum coke, uncalcined; petroleum coke, uncalcined and calcined (mixture).

The material at 130° F or above must not be loaded in bulk on any vessel.

§148.04–17 Petroleum coke, calcined, at 130° F or above.

(a) The requirements of this part do not apply to bulk shipments of petroleum coke, calcined, on any vessel when the material is less than 130° F.

(b) The material must not be loaded in cargo vessels when temperatures exceed 225° F.

(c) Other hazardous materials must not be stowed in any hold adjacent to any other containing this material except as provided in paragraph (d) of this section.

(d) In holds over tanks containing fuel or material having a flashpoint under 200° F, a two-to-three foot layer of the material at a temperature not greater than 110° F must be first loaded into that hold. Only then may the material at 130° F or above be loaded into that hold.

(e) The loading of the material must be as follows:

(1) For shipments in holds over fuel tanks, the loading of the two-to-three foot layer of the material at a temperature not greater than 110° F (as required by paragraph (d) of this section) in these holds must be completed prior to the loading of the material at 130° F or above in any hold of the vessel.

(2) Upon completion of the loading described in paragraph (e)(1) of this section, a two-to-three foot layer of the material at 130° F or above must first be loaded in each hold (including those holds, if any, already containing a layer of the material at a temperature not greater than 110° F) in which the material is to be loaded in accordance with this section.

(3) Upon the completion of the loading of the two-to-three-foot layer of the material at 130° F or above in each hold, as required in paragraph (e)(2) of this section, the normal loading of the material at 130° F or above may proceed to completion.

(f) Personnel must be warned by the Master of the vessel or his authorized representative that calcined petroleum coke loaded and transported under the terms of this section is hot and that injury due to burns is possible.

§148.04–19 Tankage, garbage or rough ammoniate, solid.

(a) The material must contain at least 7 percent moisture by weight.

(b) The material must not be loaded if the temperature in the material, before loading, exceeds 100° F.

§148.04–20 Sulfur.

(a) When sulfur is loaded in a deep hold with general cargo in the 'tween deck hold above the sulfur, a dust proof wooden bulkhead enclosure must be built in the hatchways from the over deck of the lower hold to the weather

deck forming a tight enclosure capable of preventing sulfur dust from entering the 'tween decks during loading.

(b) Ceiling must be made tight to prevent sulfur dust from entering the bilges; any chinking necessary in the way of tank tops or bilges must be made of noncombustible material.

(c) Cowl ventilators serving the hold into which sulfur is being loaded or discharged must be opened to provide circulation of air.

(d) No smoking is permitted on board the vessel and ''No Smoking'' signs must be conspicously posted.

(e) If a metal chute is used it must be grounded using a flexible cable.

(f) Upon completion of loading, the sulfur must be leveled off. Any decks, bulkheads, or overheads containing sulfur dust must be swept clean or washed down.

(g) Other cargo, which is oxygen bearing, must not be stowed in the same hold with sulfur.

(h) An oxygen breathing apparatus, or proper gas mask, must be made available.

(i) A fire hose, preferably supplied with fresh water from a shore supply source, must be available at each hatch through which sulfur is being loaded.

§ 148.04–21 Coconut meal pellets (also known as copra pellets).

(a) Coconut meal pellets;

(1) Must contain at least 6 percent and not more than 13 percent moisture and not more than 10 percent residual fat contents;

(2) Must not be loaded if the temperature exceeds 120° F;

(3) Must not be stowed within 4 feet of any bulkheads subject to artificial heat; and

(4) Must not be overstowed with any other cargo.

(b) A clear space of at least 1 foot must be provided between the top of the cargo and underside of deck beams.

§ 148.04–23 Unslaked lime in bulk.

(a) Unslaked lime in bulk must be transported in unmanned, all steel, double-hulled barges equipped with weathertight hatches or covers. The barge must not carry any other cargo while unslaked lime is on board.

(b) The originating shipping order and transfer shipping paper requirement in § 148.02–1 and the dangerous cargo manifest requirements in § 148.02–3 do not apply to the transportation of unslaked lime under paragraph (a) of this section.

PART 149 [RESERVED]

SUBCHAPTER O—CERTAIN BULK DANGEROUS CARGOES

PART 150—COMPATIBILITY OF CARGOES

Sec.
150.105 OMB control numbers assigned pursuant to the Paperwork Reduction Act.
150.110 Applicability.
150.115 Definitions.
150.120 Definition of incompatible cargoes.
150.130 Loading a cargo on vessels carrying cargoes with which it is incompatible.
150.140 Cargoes not listed in Table I or II.
150.150 Exceptions to the compatibility chart.
150.160 Carrying a cargo as an exception to the compatibility chart.
150.170 Right of appeal.

FIGURE I—COMPATIBILITY CHART
TABLE I—ALPHABETICAL LIST OF CARGOES
TABLE II—GROUPING OF CARGOES
APPENDIX I TO PART 150—EXCEPTIONS TO THE CHART
APPENDIX II TO PART 150—EXPLANATION OF FIGURE 1
APPENDIX III TO PART 150—TESTING PROCEDURES FOR DETERMINING EXCEPTIONS TO THE CHART
APPENDIX IV TO PART 150—DATA SHEET

AUTHORITY: 46 U.S.C. 3306, 3703; 49 CFR 1.45, 1.46. Section 150.105 issued under 44 U.S.C. 3507; 49 CFR 1.45.

SOURCE: CGD 75–59, 45 FR 70263, Oct. 23, 1980, unless otherwise noted.

§ 150.105 OMB control numbers assigned pursuant to the Paperwork Reduction Act.

(a) *Purpose.* This section collects and displays the control numbers assigned to information collection and recordkeeping requirements in this subchapter by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) pursuant to the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1980 (44 U.S.C. 3501 et seq.). The Coast Guard intends that this section comply with the requirements of 44 U.S.C. 3507(f) which requires that agencies display a current control number assigned by the Director of the OMB for each approved agency information collection requirement.

(b) *Display.*

46 CFR part or section where identified or described	Current OMB control No.
§ 150.01–15	2115–0016
§ 153.5	2115–0016
§ 153.905	2115–0089
§ 153.910	2115–0089
§ 153.968	2115–0089
Part 154	2115–0113
§ 154.12	2115–0016

[49 FR 38121, Sept. 27, 1984, as amended by CGD 77–069, 52 FR 31626, Aug. 21, 1987]

§ 150.110 Applicability.

This subpart prescribes rules for identifying incompatible hazardous materials and rules for carrying these materials in bulk as cargo in permanently attached tanks or in tanks that are loaded or discharged while aboard the vessel. The rules apply to all vessels that carry liquid dangerous cargoes in bulk that are subject to 46 U.S.C. Chapter 37.

[CGD 95–028, 62 FR 51209, Sept. 30, 1997]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 62 FR 51209, Sept. 30, 1997, § 150.110 was revised by CGD 95–028, effective Oct. 30, 1997. For the convenience of the user, the superseded text is set forth as follows:

§ 150.110 Applicability.

This subpart prescribes rules for identifying incompatible hazardous materials and rules for carrying these materials in bulk as cargo in permanently attached tanks or in tanks that are loaded or discharged while aboard the vessel. The rules apply to all vessels subject to 46 U.S.C. 391a.

§ 150.115 Definitions.

As used in this subpart: *Hazardous material* means:

(a) A flammable liquid as defined in § 30.10–22 or a combustible liquid as defined in § 30.10–15 of this chapter;

(b) A material listed in Table 151.05, Table 1 of part 153, or Table 4 of part 154 of this chapter; or

(c) A liquid, liquefied gas, or compressed gas listed in 49 CFR 172.101.

Person in charge means the master of a self-propelled vessel, or the person in charge of a barge.

§ 150.120 Definition of incompatible cargoes.

Except as described in § 150.150, a cargo of hazardous material is incompatible with another cargo listed in Table I if the chemical groups of the two cargoes have an ''X'' where their columns intersect in Figure 1 and are not shown as exceptions in Appendix I. (See also § 150.140.)

[CGD 83–047, 50 FR 33038, Aug. 16, 1985]

§ 150.130 Loading a cargo on vessels carrying cargoes with which it is incompatible.

Except as described in § 150.160, the person in charge of a vessel shall ensure that the containment system for a cargo that is a hazardous material meets the following requirements:

(a) The containment system must separate the hazardous material or its residue from any cargo in table I with which it is incompatible by two barriers such as formed by a:

(1) Cofferdam;

(2) Empty tank;

(3) Void space;

(4) Cargo handling space;

(5) Tank containing a compatible cargo; or

(6) Piping tunnel.

(b) In this subpart, isolation across a cruciform joint is equivalent to isolation by two barriers.

(c) The containment system for the hazardous material must not have a piping or venting system that connects to a containment system carrying a cargo with which the hazardous material is incompatible. Any such piping or venting system must have been separated from the containment system carrying the incompatible cargo by:

(1) Removing a valve or spool piece and blanking off the exposed pipe ends, or

(2) Installing two spectacle flanges in series with a means of detecting leakage into the pipe between the spectacle flanges.

§ 150.140 Cargoes not listed in Table I or II.

A cargo of hazardous material not listed in Table I or II must be handled as if incompatible with all other cargoes until the Commandant (G–MSO) (tel. no. (202) 267–1577) assigns the hazardous material to a compatibility group. (Table I lists cargoes alphabetically while Table II lists cargoes by compatibility group).

[CGD 83–047, 50 FR 33038, Aug. 16, 1985, CGD 86–100, 52 FR 21037, June 4, 1987; CGD 95–072, 60 FR 50465, Sept. 29, 19955; CGD 96–041, 61 FR 50731, Sept. 27, 1996]

§ 150.150 Exceptions to the compatibility chart.

The Commandant (G–MSO) authorizes, on a case by case basis, exceptions to the rules in this subpart under the following conditions:

(a) When two cargoes shown to be incompatible in Figure 1 meet the standards for a compatible pair in Appendix III, or

(b) When two cargoes shown to be compatible in Figure 1 meet the standards for an incompatible pair in Appendix III.

Appendix I contains cargoes which have been found to be exceptions to Figure 1, the Compatibility Chart.

[CGD 83–047, 50 FR 33038, Aug. 16, 1985, as amended at CGD 95–072, 60 FR 50465, Sept. 29, 1995; CGD 96–041, 61 FR 50731, Sept. 27, 1996]

§ 150.160 Carrying a cargo as an exception to the compatibility chart.

The Operator of a vessel having on board a cargo carried as an exception under § 150.150 but not listed in Appendix I, Exceptions to the Chart, shall make sure that:

(a) The Commandant (G–MSO) has authorized by letter or message the cargo pair as an exception to the compatibility chart; and

(b) A copy of the letter or message is on the vessel.

[CGD 75–59, 45 FR 70263, Oct. 23, 1980, as amended by CGD 82–063b, 48 FR 4781, Feb. 3, 1983; CGD 83–047, 50 FR 33038, Aug. 16, 1985; CGD 95–072, 60 FR 50465, Sept. 29, 19955; CGD 96–041, 61 FR 50731, Sept. 27, 1996]

§ 150.170 Right of appeal.

Any person directly affected by a decision or action taken under this part, by or on behalf of the Coast Guard, may appeal therefrom in accordance with subpart 1.03 of this chapter.

[CGD 88–033, 54 FR 50381, Dec. 6, 1989]

Figure 1 - Compatibility chart

CARGO COMPATIBILITY / CARGO GROUPS	1. NON-OXIDIZING MINERAL ACIDS	2. SULFURIC ACID	3. NITRIC ACID	4. ORGANIC ACIDS	5. CAUSTICS	6. AMMONIA	7. ALIPHATIC AMINES	8. ALKANOLAMINES	9. AROMATIC AMINES	10. AMIDES	11. ORGANIC ANHYDRIDES	12. ISOCYANATES	13. VINYL ACETATE	14. ACRYLATES	15. SUBSTITUTED ALLYLS	16. ALKYLENE OXIDES	17. EPICHLOROHYDRIN	18. KETONES	19. ALDEHYDES	20. ALCOHOLS, GLYCOLS	21. PHENOLS, CRESOLS	22. CAPROLACTAM SOLUTION	
1. NON-OXIDIZING MINERAL ACIDS		X			X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			X	X						1
2. SULFURIC ACID	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	2
3. NITRIC ACID		X			X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		3
4. ORGANIC ACIDS		X			X	X	X	X				X				X	X						4
5. CAUSTICS	X	X	X	X							X	X				X	X		X	X	X	X	5
6. AMMONIA	X	X	X	X						X	X	X	X			X	X		X				6
7. ALIPHATIC AMINES	X	X	X	X							X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	7
8. ALKANOLAMINES	X	X	X	X							X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X				8
9. AROMATIC AMINES	X	X	X								X	X							X				9
10. AMIDES	X	X	X			X						X									X		10
11. ORGANIC ANHYDRIDES	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X														11
12. ISOCYANATES	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X										X		X	12
13. VINYL ACETATE	X	X	X			X	X	X															13
14. ACRYLATES		X	X				X	X															14
15. SUBSTITUTED ALLYLS		X	X				X	X															15
16. ALKYLENE OXIDES	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X															16
17. EPICHLOROHYDRIN	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X															17
18. KETONES		X	X				X																18
19. ALDEHYDES		X	X		X	X	X	X	X														19
20. ALCOHOLS, GLYCOLS		X	X		X		X					X											20
21. PHENOLS, CRESOLS		X	X		X		X			X													21
22. CAPROLACTAM SOLUTION		X			X		X					X											22
30. OLEFINS		X	X																				30
31. PARAFFINS																							31
32. AROMATIC HYDROCARBONS			X																				32
33. MISCELLANEOUS HYDROCARBON MIXTURES			X																				33
34. ESTERS		X	X																				34
35. VINYL HALIDES			X																		X		35
36. HALOGENATED HYDROCARBONS																							36
37. NITRILES		X																					37
38. CARBON DISULFIDE							X	X															38
39. SULFOLANE																							39
40. GLYCOL ETHERS		X										X											40
41. ETHERS		X	X																				41
42. NITROCOMPOUNDS					X	X	X	X	X														42
43. MISCELLANEOUS WATER SOLUTIONS		X										X											43
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	

TABLE I—ALPHABETICAL LIST OF CARGOES

Chemical name	Group No.	CHRIS code	Related CHRIS codes
Acetaldehyde	19	AAD	
Acetic acid	[2]4	AAC	
Acetic anhydride	11	ACA	
Acetone	[2]18	ACT	
Acetone cyanohydrin	[1,2]0	ACY	
Acetonitrile	37	ATN	
Acetophenone	18	ACP	
Acrolein	[2]19	ARL	
Acrylamide solution	10	AAM	
Acrylic acid	[2]4	ACR	
Acrylonitrile	[2]15	ACN	
Acrylonitrile-Styrene copolymer dispersion in Polyether polyol	20	ALE	
Adiponitrile	37	ADN	
Alachlor technical	33	ALH	
•Alcohols (C13+)	20	ALY	TDN/TTN/PDC/TFA
Alcoholic beverages	20		
•Alcohol polyethoxylates	20		APU/APV/APW(APK/APL)
Alcohol polyethoxylates, secondary	20		AEA/AEB
Alkanes (C6–C9)	31	ALK	HXS/HMX/OAX/NAX
n-Alkanes (C10+)	31		DCC/DOC/TRD/ALJ
iso- & cyclo-Alkanes (C10–C11)	31	AKI	
iso- & cyclo-Alkanes (C12+)	31		
Alkane (C14–C17) sulfonic acid, sodium salt solution	34	AKA	
Alkaryl polyether (C9–C20)	41	AKP	
Alkenyl(C11+)amide	11	AKM	
Alkenylsuccinic anhydride	11	AAH	
Alkyl acrylate-Vinyl pyridine copolymer in Toluene	32	AAP	
Alkyl(C8+)amine, Alkenyl (C12+) acid ester mixture	34	AAA	
Alkyl(C3–C4)benzenes	32	AKC	PBY/BBE
Alkyl(C5–C8)benzenes	32	AKD	
•Alkyl(C9+)benzenes	32	AKB	DBZ/UDB/DDB/TRB/TDB
•Alkylbenzene, Alkylindane, Alkylindene mixture (each C12–C17)	32	AIH	
Alkylbenzenesulfonic acid	[1,2]0	ABS	
Alkylbenzenesulfonic acid, sodium salt solutions	33	ABT	
Alkyl dithiothiadiazole (C6–C24)	33	ADT	
Alkyl ester copolymer (C6–C18)	34	AES	
Alkyl(C7–C9) nitrates	[2]34	AKN	ONE
Alkyl phenol sulfide (C8–C40)	34	AKS	
Alkyl phthalates	34		
Allyl alcohol	[2]15	ALA	
Allyl chloride	15	ALC	
Aluminium chloride, Hydrochloric acid solution	0	AHS	
Aluminum sulfate solution	[2]43	ASX	ALM
2-(2-Aminoethoxy)ethanol	8	AEX	
Aminoethyldiethanolamine, Aminoethylethanolamine solution	8		
Aminoethylethanolamine	8	AEE	
N-Aminoethylpiperazine	7	AEP	
2-Amino-2-hydroxymethyl-1,3-propanediol solution	43	AHL	
2-Amino-2-methyl-1-propanol	8	APR	
Ammonia, anhydrous	6	AMA	
Ammonia, aqueous, *see* Ammonium hydroxide	6		AMH
Ammonium bisulfite solution	[2]43	ABX	ASU
•Ammonium hydrogen phosphate solution	0	AMI	
Ammonium hydroxide (28% or less Ammonia)	6	AMH	
Ammonium nitrate solution	[1]0	ANR	AMN
Ammonium nitrate, Urea solution (containing Ammonia)	6	UAS	
•Ammonium nitrate, Urea solution (not containing Ammonia)	43	ANU	UAT
•Ammonium polyphosphate solution	43	AMO	APP
Ammonium sulfate solution	43	AME	AMS
Ammonium sulfide solution	5	ASS	ASF
Ammonium thiocyanate, Ammonium thiosulfate solution	0	ACS	
Ammonium thiosulfate solution	43	ATV	ATF
Amyl acetate	34	AEC	IAT/AML/AAS/AYA
Amyl alcohol	20	AAI	IAA/AAN/ASE/APM
•Amylene, *see* Pentene	30	AMZ	PTX
•Amyl methyl ketone, *see* Methyl amyl ketone	18	AMK	MAK
Aniline	9	ANL	
Animal and Fish oils, n.o.s.	34	AFN	
Animal and Fish acid oils and distillates, n.o.s.	34	AFA	

TABLE I—ALPHABETICAL LIST OF CARGOES—Continued

Chemical name	Group No.	CHRIS code	Related CHRIS codes
Anthracene oil (Coal tar fraction), *see* Coal tar	33	AHO	COR
Apple juice	43		
Aryl polyolefin (C11–C50)	30	AYF	
Asphalt	33	ASP	ACU
Asphalt blending stocks, roofers flux	33	ARF	
Asphalt blending stocks, straight run residue	33	ASR	
Aviation alkylates	33	AVA	GAV
Barium long chain alkaryl sulfonate (C11–C50)	34	BCA	
Barium long chain alkyl(C8–C14)phenate sulfide	34	BCH	
Behenyl alcohol	20		
Benzene	32	BNZ	
Benzene hydrocarbon mixtures (having 10% Benzene or more)	32	BHB	
Benzenesulfonyl chloride	[1,2]0	BSC	
Benzene, Toluene, Xylene mixtures	32	BTX	
Benzene tricarboxylic acid, trioctyl ester	34		
Benzylacetate	34	BZE	
Benzyl alcohol	21	BAL	
Benzyl chloride	36	BCL	
Brake fluid base mixtures	20	BFX	
Butadiene	30	BDI	
Butadiene, Butylene mixtures (cont. Acetylenes)	30	BBM	
Butane	31	BMX	IBT/BUT
Butene, *see* Butylene	30		IBL/BTN
Butene oligomer	30	BOL	
Butyl acetate	34	BAX	IBA/BCN/BTA/BYA
Butyl acrylate	14	BAR	BAI/BTC
Butyl alcohol	[2]20		IAL/BAN/BAS/BAT
Butylamine	7	BTY	IAM/BAM/BTL/BUA
Butylbenzene	32	BBE	
Butyl benzyl phthalate	34	BPH	
Butyl butyrate	34	BBA	BUB/BIB
Butylene	30	BTN	IBL
Butylene glycol	[2]20	BUG	
Butylene oxide	16	BTO	
Butyl ether	41	BTE	
Butyl formate	34		BFI/BFN
Butyl heptyl ketone	18	BHK	
Butyl methacrylate	14	BMH	BMI/BMN
Butyl methacrylate, Decyl methacrylate, Cetyl-Eicosyl methacrylate mixture	14	DER	
Butyl phenol, Formaldehyde resin in Xylene	32		
n-Butyl propionate	34	BPN	
Butyl stearate	34		
Butyl toluene	32	BUE	
Butyraldehyde	19	BAE	BAD/BTR/BFA
Butyric acid	4	BRA	IBR
gamma-Butyrolactone	[1,2]0	BLA	
Calcium alkyl(C9)phenol sulfide, polyolefin phosphorosulfide mixture	34	CPX	
Calcium bromide solution *see* Drilling brines	43		DRB
Calcium bromide, Zinc bromide solution, *see* Drilling brine (containing Zinc salts)	43		DZB
Calcium carbonate slurry	34		
Calcium chloride solution	43	CCS	CLC
Calcium hydroxide slurry	5	COH	
Calcium hypochlorite solutions	5		CHZ/CHU/CHY
Calcium long chain alkaryl sulfonate (C11–C50)	34	CAY	
Calcium long chain alkyl phenate (C8–C40)	34	CAN	
Calcium long chain alkyl phenate sulfide (C8–C40)	34	CPI	
Calcium long chain alkyl salicylate (C13+)	34	CAK	
Calcium long chain alkyl phenolic amine (C8–C40)	7		
Calcium nitrate, Magnesium nitrate, Potassium chloride solution	34		
Calcium sulfonate, Calcium carbonate, Hydrocarbon solvent mixture	33		
Camphor oil	18	CPO	
Caprolactam solution	22	CLS	
Carbolic oil	21	CBO	
Carbon disulfide	38	CBB	
Carbon tetrachloride	36	CBT	
Cashew nut shell oil (untreated)	4	OCN	
Caustic potash solution	[2]5	CPS	
Caustic soda solution	[2]5	CSS	
Cetyl-Eicosyl methacrylate mixture	14	CEM	
Cetyl-Stearyl alcohol	20		
Chlorinated paraffins (C10–C13)	36	CLH	

TABLE I—ALPHABETICAL LIST OF CARGOES—Continued

Chemical name	Group No.	CHRIS code	Related CHRIS codes
Chlorinated paraffins (C14–C17)	36		
Chlorine	[1] 0	CLX	
Chloroacetic acid solution	4	CHM	CHL/MCA
Chlorobenzene	36	CRB	
Chlorodifluoromethane	36	MCF	
Chloroform	36	CRF	
Chlorohydrins	17	CHD	
4-Chloro-2-methylphenoxyacetic acid, Dimethylamine salt solution	9	CDM	
•Chloronitrobenzene	42	CNO	
Chloropropionic acid	4	CPM	CLA/CLP
Chlorosulfonic acid	[1] 0	CSA	
Chlorotoluene	36	CHI	CTM/CTO/CRN
Choline chloride solutions	20	CCO	
Citric acid	4	CIS	CIT
Clay slurry, *see also* Kaolin clay slurry	43		
Coal tar	33	COR	OCT
Coal tar pitch	33	CTP	
Cobalt naphthenate in solvent naphtha	34	CNS	
Coconut oil, fatty acid	34	CFA	
Corn syrup	43	CSY	
Cottonseed oil, fatty acid	34	CFY	
Creosote	[2] 21	CCT	CCW/CWD
Cresols	21	CRS	CRL/CSL/CSO
Cresylate spent caustic	5	CSC	
Cresylic acid	21	CRY	
Cresylic acid, dephenolized	21	CAD	
Cresylic acid, sodium salt solution, *see* Cresylate spent caustic	5		CSC
Cresylic acid tar	21	CRX	
Crotonaldehyde	[2] 19	CTA	
Cumene*(isopropyl benzene), see* Propylbenzene	32	CUM	PBY
1,5,9-Cyclododecatriene	30	CYT	
Cycloheptane	31	CYE	
Cyclohexane	31	CHX	
Cyclohexanol	20	CHN	
Cyclohexanone	18	CCH	
Cyclohexanone, Cyclohexanol mixtures	[2] 18	CYX	
Cyclohexyl acetate	34	CYC	
Cyclohexylamine	7	CHA	
•1,3-Cyclopentadiene dimer	30	CPD	DPT
Cyclopentane	31	CYP	
Cyclopentene	30	CPE	
Cymene	32	CMP	
Decahydronaphthalene	33	DHN	
Decaldehyde	19		IDA/DAL
•Decane, *see* n-Alkanes (C10+)	31	DCC	ALJ
Decanoic acid	4	DCO	
Decene	30	DCE	
Decyl acetate	34	DYA	
Decyl acrylate	14	DAT	IAI/DAR
Decyl alcohol	[2] 20	DAX	ISA/DAN
Decylbenzene	32	DBZ	AKB
Decyloxytetrahydro-thiophene dioxide	[2] 0	DHT	
Dextrose solution	43	DTS	
Diacetone alcohol	[2] 20	DAA	
Dialkyl(C10–C14) benzenes	32	DAB	
•Dialkyl(C7–C13) phthalates	34	DAH	DHP/DIE/DOP/DIF/ DTP/DUP/DID/DIN/ DIO/EHE
Dibutylamine	7	DBA	
Dibutyl hydrogen phosphonate	34	DHD	
Dibutyl phthalate	34	DPA	
Dichlorobenzene	36	DBX	DBM/DBO/DBP
Dichlorodifluoromethane	36	DCF	
1,1-Dichloroethane	36	DCH	
2,2'-Dichloroethyl ether	41	DEE	
1,6-Dichlorohexane	36	DHX	
2,2'-Dichloroisopropyl ether	36	DCI	
Dichloromethane	36	DCM	
2,4-Dichlorophenol	21	DCP	
2,4-Dichlorophenoxyacetic acid, Diethanolamine salt solution	43	DDE	
2,4-Dichlorophenoxyacetic acid, Dimethylamine salt solution	[1, 2] 0	DAD	DDA/DSX

TABLE I—ALPHABETICAL LIST OF CARGOES—Continued

Chemical name	Group No.	CHRIS code	Related CHRIS codes
2,4-Dichlorophenoxyacetic acid, Triisopropanolamine salt solution	[2] 43	DTI	
Dichloropropane	36	DPX	DPB/DPP/DPC/DPL
1,3-Dichloropropene	15	DPS	DPU/DPF
Dichloropropene, Dichloropropane mixtures	15	DMX	
2,2-Dichloropropionic acid	4	DCN	
•Dicyclopentadiene, *see* 1,3-Cyclopentadiene dimer	30	DPT	CPD
Diethanolamine	8	DEA	
Diethanolamine salt of 2,4-Dichlorophenoxyacetic acid solution	43	DDE	
Diethylamine	7	DEN	
Diethylaminoethanol, *see* Diethylethanolamine	8		DAE
2,6-Diethylaniline	9	DMN	
Diethylbenzene	32	DEB	
Diethylene glycol	[2] 40	DEG	
Diethylene glycol butyl ether, *see* Poly(2-8)alkylene glycol monoalkyl(C1-C6) ether	40	DME	PAG
Diethylene glycol butyl ether acetate, *see* Poly(2-8)alkylene glycol monoalkyl(C1-C6) ether acetate.	34	DEM	PAF
Diethylene glycol dibutyl ether	40	DIG	
Diethylene glycol diethyl ether	40		
Diethylene glycol ethyl ether, *see* Poly(2-8)alkylene glycol monoalkyl (C1-C6) ether	40	DGE	PAG
•Diethylene glycol ethyl ether acetate, *see* Poly(2–8)alkylene glycol monoalkyl(C1–C6) ether acetates.	34	DGA	PAF
Diethylene glycol n-hexyl ether, *see* Poly(2–8)alkylene glycol monoalkyl(C1–C6) ether.	40	DHE	PAG
•Diethylene glycol methyl ether, *see* Poly(2–8)alkylene glycol monoalkyl(C1–C6) ether.	40	DGM	PAG
Diethylene glycol methyl ether acetate, *see* Poly(2–8)alkylene glycol monoalkyl(C1–C6) ether acetate.	34	DGR	PAF
Diethylene glycol phenyl ether	40	DGP	
Diethylene glycol phthalate	34	DGL	
Diethylene glycol propyl ether, *see* Poly(2–8)alkylene glycol monoalkyl(C1–C6) ether	40	DGO	PAG
Diethylenetriamine	[2] 7	DET	
Diethylenetriamine pentaacetic acid, pentasodium salt solution	43		
Diethylethanolamine	8	DAE	
Diethyl ether, *see* Ethyl ether	41		EET
Di-(2-ethylhexyl)adipate	34	DEH	
Di-(2-ethylhexyl)phosphoric acid	1	DEP	
•Di-(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate, *see* Dialkyl(C7–C13) phthalates	34	DIE	DAH/DDIO/DOP/DAH
Diethyl phthalate	34	DPH	
Diethyl sulfate	34	DSU	
Diglycidyl ether of Bisphenol A	41	BDE	BPA
Diglycidyl ether of Bisphenol F	41	DGF	
Diheptyl phthalate	34	DHP	
Di-n-hexyl adipate	34	DHA	
Dihexyl phthalate	34		
1, 4-Dihydro-9,10-dihydroxy anthracene, disodium salt solution	5	DDH	
Diisobutylamine	7	DBU	
•Diisobutyl carbinol, *see* Nonyl alcohol	20	DBC	NNS
Diisobutylene	30	DBL	
Diisobutyl ketone	18	DIK	
Diisobutyl phthalate	34	DIT	
•Diisodecyl phthalate, *see* Dialkyl(C7–C13) phthalates	34	DID	DAH
Diisononyl adipate	34	DNY	
•Diisononyl phthalate, *see* Dialkyl(C7–C13) phthalates	34	DIN	DAH
Diisooctyl phthalate	34	DIO	
Diisopropanolamine	8	DIP	
Diisopropylamine	7	DIA	
Diisopropylbenzene	32	DIX	
Diisopropyl naphthalene	32	DII	
N,N-Dimethylacetamide	10	DAC	
N,N-Dimethylacetamide solution	10	DLS	
Dimethyl adipate	34	DLA	
Dimethylamine	7	DMA	
Dimethylamine solution	7		DMG/DMY/DMC
Dimethylamine salt of 4-Chloro-2-methylphenoxyacetic acid solution	9	CDM	
Dimethylamine salt of 2,4-Dichlorophenoxyacetic acid solution	[1, 2] 0	DAD	DDA/DSX
2,6-Dimethylaniline	9	DMM	
Dimethylcyclicsiloxane hydrolyzate	34		
N,N-Dimethylcyclohexylamine	7	DXN	
Dimethylethanolamine	8	DMB	
Dimethylformamide	10	DMF	
Dimethyl furan	41		

TABLE I—ALPHABETICAL LIST OF CARGOES—Continued

Chemical name	Group No.	CHRIS code	Related CHRIS codes
Dimethyl glutarate	34	DGT	
Dimethyl hydrogen phosphite	[2]34	DPI	
Dimethyl naphthalene sulfonic acid, sodium salt solution	[2]34	DNS	
Dimethyloctanoic acid	4	DMO	
Dimethyl phthalate	34	DTL	
Dimethylpolysiloxane	34	DMP	
2,2-Dimethylpropane-1,3-diol	20	DDI	
Dimethyl succinate	34	DSE	
Dinitrotoluene	42	DNM	DTT/DNL/DNU
•Dinonyl phthalate, *see* Dialkyl(C7–C13) phthalates	34	DIF	DAH
•Dioctyl phthalate, *see* Dialkyl(C7–C13) phthalates	34	DOP	DAH
1,4-Dioxane	41	DOX	
Dipentene	30	DPN	
Diphenyl	32	DIL	
Diphenylamines, alkylated	7	DAJ	
Diphenylamine, reaction product with 2,2,4-trimethylpentene	7	DAK	
Diphenyl, Diphenyl ether mixture	33	DDO	DTH
Diphenyl ether	41	DPE	
Diphenyl ether, Diphenyl phenyl ether mixture	41	DOB	
Diphenylmethane diisocyanate	12	DPM	
Diphenylol propane-Epichlorohydrin resins	[1]0	DPR	
Di-n-propylamine	7	DNA	
Dipropylene glycol	40	DPG	
Dipropylene glycol butyl ether, *see* Poly(2–8)alkylene glycol monoalkyl(C1–C6) ether	40	DBG	PAG
Dipropylene glycol dibenzoate	34	DGY	
Dipropylene glycol methyl ether, *see* Poly (2-8)alkylene glycol monoalkyl(C1-C6) ether.	40	DPY	PAG
Distillates, flashed feed stocks	33	DFF	
Distillates, straight run	33	DSR	
•Ditridecyl phthalate, *see* Dialkyl(C7–C13) phthalates	34	DTP	DAH
•Diundecyl phthalate, *see* Dialkyl(C7–C13) phthalates	34	DUP	DAH
Dodecane	31	DOC	PFN
Dodecanol	20	DDN	LAL
Dodecene	30	DOZ	DDC/DOD
2-Dodecenylsuccinic acid, dipotassium salt solution	34		DSP
•Dodecyl alcohol, *see* Dodecanol			DDN
Dodecylamine, Tetradecylamine mixture	[2]7	DTA	
Dodecylbenzene	32	DDB	AKB
Dodecylbenzenesulfonic acid	[2]0	DSA	
Dodecyldimethylamine, Tetradecyldimethylamine mixture	7	DOT	
Dodecyl diphenyl ether disulfonate solution	43	DOS	
Dodecyl hydroxypropyl sulfide	[2]	DOH	
Dodecyl methacrylate	14	DDM	
Dodecyl-Pentadecyl methacrylate mixtures	14	DDP	
Dodecyl phenol	21	DOL	
Dodecyl xylene	32	DXY	
Drilling brine (containing Calcium, Potassium or Sodium salts)	43		DRB
Drilling brine (containing Zinc salts)	43	DZB	
Drilling mud (low toxicity) *(if flammable or combustible)*	33		DRM
Drilling mud (low toxicity) *(if non-flammable or non-combustible)*	43		DRM
Epichlorohydrin	17	EPC	
Epoxy resin	18		
Ethane	31	ETH	
Ethanolamine	8	MEA	
•2-Ethoxyethanol, *see* Ethylene glycol monoalkyl ethers	40	EEO	EGC/EGE
2-Ethoxyethyl acetate	34	EEA	
•Ethoxylated alcohols, C11–C15, *see the alcohol poylethoxylates*	20		APU/APV/APW (EOD/ENP/EOP/EOT/ETD)
Ethoxy triglycol	40	ETG	
Ethyl acetate	34	ETA	
Ethyl acetoacetate	34	EAA	
Ethyl acrylate	14	EAC	
Ethyl alcohol	[2]20	EAL	
Ethylamine	[2]7	EAM	
Ethylamine solution	7	EAN	
Ethyl amyl ketone	18	EAK	ELK
Ethylbenzene	32	ETB	
Ethyl butanol	20	EBT	
N-Ethyl-n-butylamine	7	EBA	
Ethyl butyrate	34	EBR	

TABLE I—ALPHABETICAL LIST OF CARGOES—Continued

Chemical name	Group No.	CHRIS code	Related CHRIS codes
Ethyl chloride	36	ECL	
Ethyl cyclohexane	31	ECY	
N-Ethylcyclohexylamine	7	ECC	
Ethylene	30	ETL	
Ethylene carbonate	34		
Ethylene chlorohydrin	20	ECH	
Ethylene cyanohydrin	20	ETC	
Ethylenediamine	[2] 7	EDA	EMX
Ethylenediaminetetracetic acid, tetrasodium salt solution	43	EDS	
Ethylene dibromide	36	EDB	
Ethylene dichloride	[2] 36	EDC	
Ethylene glycol	[2] 20	EGL	
Ethylene glycol acetate	34	EGO	
Ethylene glycol butyl ether, *see* Ethylene glycol monoalkyl ethers	40	EGM	EGC
Ethylene glycol tert-butyl ether, *see* Ethylene glycol monoalkyl ethers	40		EGC
Ethylene glycol butyl ether acetate	34	EMA	
Ethylene glycol diacetate	34	EGY	
Ethylene glycol dibutyl ether	40	EGB	
•Ethylene glycol ethyl ether, *see* Ethyl glycol monoalkyl ethers	40	EGE	EGC/EEO
Ethylene glycol ethyl ether acetate, *see* 2-Ethoxyethyl acetate	34	EGA	EEA
Ethylene glycol hexyl ether	40	EGH	
Ethylene glycol isopropyl ether, *see* Ethylene glycol monoalkyl ethers	40	EGI	EGC
Ethylene glycol methyl butyl ether	40	EMB	
Ethylene glycol methyl ether, *see* Ethylene glycol monoalkyl ethers	40	EME	EGC
Ethylene glycol methyl ether acetate	34	EGT	
Ethylene glycol monoalkyl ethers	40	EGC	
Ethylene glycol phenyl ether	40	EPE	
Ethylene glycol phenyl ether, Diethylene glycol phenyl ether mixture	40	EDX	
Ethylene glycol propyl ether, *see* Ethylene glycol momalkyl ethers	40	EGP	EGC
Ethylene oxide	[1] 0	EOX	
Ethylene oxide, Propylene oxide mixture	16	EPM	
Ethylene-Propylene copolymer	30		
Ethylene-Vinyl acetate copolymer emulsion	43		
Ethyl ether	41	EET	
Ethyl-3-ethoxypropionate	34	EEP	
•2-Ethylhexaldehyde, *see* Octyl aldehydes	19	EHA	OAL
•2-Ethylhexanoic acid, *see* Octanoic acids	4	EHO	OAY
•2-Ethylhexanol, *see* Octanol	20	EHX	OCX
2-Ethylhexyl acrylate	14	EAI	
2-Ethylhexylamine	7	EHM	
Ethyl hexyl phthalate	34	EHE	
•*Ethyl hexyl tallate*	*34*	*EHT*	
2-Ethyl-1-(hydroxymethyl)propane-1,3-diol, C8-C10 ester	34	EHD	
Ethylidene norbornene	[2] 30	ENB	
Ethyl methacrylate	14	ETM	
2-Ethyl-6-methyl-N-(1'-methyl-2-methoxyethyl)aniline	9	EEM	
o-Ethyl phenol	21	EPL	
Ethyl propionate	34	EPR	
2-Ethyl-3-propylacrolein	[2] 19	EPA	
Ethyl toluene	32	ETE	
•Fatty acids (saturated, C13+)	34	FAD	SRA
Ferric chloride solution	1	FCS	FCL
Ferric hydroxyethylethylenediaminetriacetic acid, trisodium salt solution	[2] 43	FHX	STA
Ferric nitrate, Nitric acid solution	3	FNN	
Fish solubles *(water based fish meal extracts)*	43	FSO	
Fluorosilicic acid	1	FSJ	
Formaldehyde, Methanol mixtures	[2] 19	MTM	
Formaldehyde solution	[2] 19	FMS	
Formamide	10	FAM	
Formic acid	[2] 4	FMA	
Fructose solution	43		
Fumaric adduct of Rosin, water dispersion	43	FAR	
Furfural	19	FFA	
Furfuryl alcohol	[2] 20	FAL	
Gas oil, cracked	33	GOC	
Gasoline blending stock, alkylates	33	GAK	
Gasoline blending stock, reformates	33	GRF	
Gasolines:			
Automotive *(not over 4.23 grams lead per gal.)*	33	GAT	
Aviation *(not over 4.86 grams lead per gal)*	33	GAV	AVA
Casinghead *(natural)*	33	GCS	

TABLE I—ALPHABETICAL LIST OF CARGOES—Continued

Chemical name	Group No.	CHRIS code	Related CHRIS codes
Polymer	33	GPL	
Straight run	33	GSR	
Glucose solution	43		
Glutaraldehyde solution	19	GTA	
Glycerine	[2] 20	GCR	
Glycerine, Dioxanedimethanol mixture	20	GDM	
Glycerol monooleate	20	GMO	
Glycerol polyalkoxylate	34		
Glyceryl triacetate	34		
Glycidyl ester of C10 trialkyl acetic acid, *see* Glycidyl ester of tridecyl acetic acid	34		GLT
Gylcidyl ester of tridecylacetic acid	34	GLT	
•Glycidyl ester of Versatic acid, *see* Gylcidyl ester of tridecylacetic acid	34		
Glycine, sodium salt solution	7		
Glycol diacetate	34		
Glyoxal solutions	19	GOS	
Glyoxylic acid	4	GAC	
Heptane	31	HMX	HPI/HPT
n-Heptanoic acid	4	HEP	
Heptanol	20	HTX	HTN
Heptene	30	HPX	HTE
Heptyl acetate	34	HPE	
•Herbicide (C15–H22–NO2–Cl), see Metolachlor	.....		MCO
Hexaethylene glycol, *see* Polyethylene glycol	40		
Hexamethylene glycol	20		
Hexamethylenediamine adipate solution	43	HAM	
Hexamethylenediamine solution	7	HMC	HMD
Hexamethylenetetramine	7	HMT	
Hexamethylenetetramine solutions	7	HTS	
Hexamethylenimine	7	HMI	
Hexane	[2] 31	HXS	IHA/HXA
Hexanoic acid	4	HXO	
Hexanol	20	HXN	
•Hexene	30	HEX	HXE/HXT/MPN/MTN
Hexyl acetate	34	HAE	HSA
Hexylene glycol	20	HXG	
Hydrochloric acid	1	HCL	
•Hydrofluorosilicic acid, *see Fluorosilicic acid*	1	HFS	FSJ
Hydrogen peroxide solutions	[1] 0		HPN/HPS/HPO
2-Hydroxyethyl acrylate	[1,2] 0	HAI	
N-(Hydroxyethyl)ethylenediaminetriacetic acid, trisodium salt solution	43	HET	
2-Hydroxy-4-(methylthio)butanoic acid	4	HBA	
Hydroxy terminated polybutadiene, *see* polybutadiene, hydroxyl terminated	20		
Isophorone	[2] 18	IPH	
Isophorone diamine	7	IPI	
Isophorone diisocyanate	12	IPD	
Isoprene	30	IPR	
Isopropylbenzene *(cumene), see* Propylbenzene	32	CUM	PBY/CUM
Jet fuels:			
JP-4	33	JPF	
JP-5	33	JPV	
JP-8	33	JPE	
Kaolin clay slurry	43		
Kerosene	33	KRS	
Ketone residue	18		
Kraft black liquor	5		KPL
Kraft pulping liquors *(Black, Green, or White)*	5	KPL	
Lactic acid	[2]	LTA	
Lactonitrile solution	37	LNI	
Lard	34		
Latex (ammonia inhibited)	30	LTX	
Latex, liquid synthetic	43	LLS	LTX
Lauric acid	34	LRA	
Lauryl polyglucose (50% or less)	20	LAP	
Lecithin (*soyabean*)	34	LEC	
Lignin liquor	43		
Liquid Streptomyces solubles	43		
Long chain alkaryl polyether (C11–C20)	41	LCP	
Long chain alkaryl sulfonic acid (C16–C60)	[2]	LCS	
Long chain alkylphenate/Phenol sulfide mixture	21		
Long chain polyetheramine in alkyl(C2–C4)benzenes	7	LCE	
Magnesium chloride solution	[1,2] 0		

TABLE I—ALPHABETICAL LIST OF CARGOES—Continued

Chemical name	Group No.	CHRIS code	Related CHRIS codes
Magnesium hydroxide slurry	5		
Magnesium long chain alkaryl sulfonate (C11–C50)	34	MAS	
Magnesium long chain alkyl phenate sulfide (C8–C20)	34	MPS	
Magnesium long chain alkyl salicylate (C11+)	34	MLS	
•Magnesium nonyl phenol sulfide, *see* Magnesium long chain alkyl phenate sulfide (C8–C20).	.....		MPS
•Magnesium sulfonate, *see* Magnesium long chain sulfonate (C11–C50)	34	MSE	MAS
Maleic anhydride	11	MLA	
Mercaptobenzothiazol, sodium salt solution	5		SMB
Mesityl oxide	[2]18	MSO	
Metam sodium solution	7	MSS	SMD
Methacrylic acid	4	MAD	
Methacrylic resin in Ethylene dichloride	14	MRD	
Methacrylonitrile	15	MET	
Methane	31	MTH	
3-Methoxy-1-butanol	20		
3-Methoxybutyl acetate	34	MOA	
N-(2-Methoxy-1-*methyl* ethyl)-2-ethyl-6-methyl chloroacetanilide, *see* Metolachlor	.....		
1-Methoxy-2-propyl acetate	34	MPO	
•*Methoxy triglycol*	*40*	*MTG*	
Methyl acetate	34	MTT	
Methyl acetoacetate	34	MAE	
Methyl acetylene, Propadiene mixture	30	MAP	
Methyl acrylate	14	MAM	
Methyl alcohol	[2]20	MAL	
Methylamine solutions	7	MSZ	
Methyl amyl acetate	34	MAC	
•Methyl amyl alcohol	20	MAA	MIC
Methyl amyl ketone	18	MAK	
Methyl bromide	36	MTB	
Methyl butenol	20	MBL	
Methyl butyl ketone	18	MBK	
Methyl tert-butyl ether	[2]41	MBE	
Methylbutynol	20	MBY	
3-Methyl butyraldehyde	19		
Methyl butyrate	34	MBU	
Methyl chloride	36	MTC	
Methylcyclohexane	31	MCY	
Methylcyclopentadiene dimer	30	MCK	
Methyl diethanolamine	8	MDE	MAB
2-Methyl-6-ethylaniline	9	MEN	
Methyl ethyl ketone	[2]18	MEK	
2-Methyl-5-ethylpyridine	9	MEP	
Methyl formate	34	MFM	
N-Methylglucamine solution	43	MGC	
N-Methylglucamine solution (70% or less)	43	MGC	
Methyl heptyl ketone	18	MHK	
2-Methyl-2-hydroxy-3-butyne	20	MHB	
Methyl isoamyl ketone	18		MAK
•Methyl isobutyl carbinol, *see* Methyl amyl alcohol	20	MIC	MAA
Methyl isobutyl ketone	[2]18	MIK	
Methyl methacrylate	14	MMM	
3-Methyl-3-methoxybutanol	20		
3-Methyl-3-methoxybutyl acetate	34		
Methyl naphthalene	32	MNA	
Methylolureas	19	MUS	
2-Methyl pentane	31		IHA
•2-Methyl-1-pentene, *see* Hexene	30	MPN	HEX
•4-Methyl-1-pentene, *see* Hexene	30	MTN	HEX
Methyl propyl ketone	18	MKE	
Methylpyridine	9		MPR/MPE/MPF
N-Methyl-2-pyrrolidone	[2]9	MPY	
Methyl salicylate	34	MES	
alpha-Methylstyrene	30	MSR	
Metolachlor	34	MCO	
Milk	43		
Mineral spirits	33	MNS	
Molasses	20		
Molasses residue	0		
Monochlorodifluoromethane	36	MCF	
Morpholine	[2]7	MPL	

TABLE I—ALPHABETICAL LIST OF CARGOES—Continued

Chemical name	Group No.	CHRIS code	Related CHRIS codes
Motor fuel antiknock compounds containing lead alkyls	[1] 0	MFA	
Myrcene	30	MRE	
Naphtha:			
Aromatic	33		
Coal tar solvent	33	NCT	
•*Cracking fraction*	[2] 33		
Heavy	33		
Paraffinic	33		
Petroleum	33	PTN	
Solvent	33	NSV	
Stoddard solvent	33	NSS	
Varnish Makers' and Painters'	33	NVM	
Naphthalene	32	NTM	
Naphthalene sulfonic acid-formaldehyde copolymer, sodium salt solution	0	NFS	
Naphthalene sulfonic acid, sodium salt solution	34	NSA	
Naphthenic acid	4	NTI	
Naphthenic acid, sodium salt solution	43	NTS	
Neodecanoic acid	4	NEA	
Nitrating acid	[1] 0	NIA	
Nitric acid (70% or less)	3	NCD	
Nitric acid (greater than 70%)	[1] 0		NAC
Nitrobenzene	42	NTB	
•o-Nitrochlorobenzene, *see* Chloronitrobenzene	42		CNO/CNP
Nitroethane	42	NTE	
o-Nitrophenol	[1,2] 0	NTP	NIP/NPH
Nitropropane	42	NPM	NPN/NPP
Nitropropane, Nitroethane mixture	42		NNM/NNL
Nitrotoluene	42	NIT	NIE/NTT/NTR
Nonane	31	NAX	NAN
Nonanoic acid	4	NNA	NAI/NIN
Nonanoic, Tridecanoic acid mixture	4	NAT	
•Nonene	30	NOO	NON/NNE
Nonyl acetate	34	NAE	
•Nonyl alcohol	[2] 20	NNS	NNI/NNN/DBC
Nonyl methacrylate	14	NMA	
Nonyl phenol	21	NNP	
•Nonyl phenol (ethoxylated)	40		NPE
Nonyl phenol poly(4-12)ethoxylates	40	NPE	
•Nonyl phenol sulfide solution, *see* Alkyl phenol sulfide (C8–C40)	.....		AKS/NPS
Noxious Liquid Substance, n.o.s. (NLS's)	0		
1-Octadecene	30		
Octadecenoamide	10	ODD	
Octane	31	OAX	IOO/OAN
•Octanoic acid	4	OAY	OAA/EHO
Octanol	[2] 20	OCX	IOA/OTA/EHX
Octene	30	OTX	OTE
n-Octyl acetate	34	OAF	OAE
•Octyl alcohol, *see* Octanol	[2] 20	OCX	IOA/OTA
•Octyl aldehyde	19	OAL	IOC/OLX/**EHA**
Octyl decyl adipate	34	ODA	
•Octyl nitrate, *see* Alkyl(C7–C9) nitrates	[2] 34	ONE	AKN
Octyl phenol	21		
Octyl phthalate, *see* Dialkyl(C7-C13)phthalates	34		DAH
Oil, edible:			
Beechnut	34	OBN	VEO
•Castor	34	OCA	VEO
Cocoa butter	34	OCB	VEO
•Coconut	[2] 34	OCC	VEO
Cod liver	34	OCL	AFN
•Corn	34	OCO	VEO
•Cottonseed	34	OCS	VEO
•Fish	[2] 34	OFS	AFN
Groundnut	34	OGN	VEO
Hazelnut	34	OHN	VEO
•Lard	34	OLD	AFN
Maize	34		VEO/OCO
Nutmeg butter	34	ONB	VEO
•Olive	34	OOL	VEO
•Palm	[2] 34	OPM	VEO
•Palm kernel	34	OPO	VEO
•Peanut	34	OPN	VEO

TABLE I—ALPHABETICAL LIST OF CARGOES—Continued

Chemical name	Group No.	CHRIS code	Related CHRIS codes
Poppy	34	OPY	VEO
Poppy seed	34		VEO
Raisin seed	34	ORA	VEO
•Rapeseed	34	ORP	VEO
•Rice bran	34	ORB	VEO
•Safflower	34	OSF	VEO
Salad	34	OSL	VEO
Sesame	34	OSS	VEO
•Soya bean	34	OSB	VEO
•Sunflower seed	34	OSN	VEO
•Tucum	34	OTC	VEO
•Vegetable	34	OVG	VEO
Walnut	34	OWN	VEO
Oil, fuel:			
No. 1	33	OON	
No. 1–D	33	OOD	
No. 2	33	OTW	
No. 2–D	33	OTD	
No. 4	33	OFR	
No. 5	33	OFV	
No. 6	33	OSX	
Oil, misc:			
Aliphatic	33		
Animal	34	OMA	AFN
Aromatic	33		
Clarified	33	OCF	
Coal	33		
Coconut oil, fatty acid methyl ester	34	OCM	
Cotton seed oil, fatty acid	34	CFY	
Crude	33	OIL	
Diesel	33	ODS	
Gas, high pour	33		
Gas, low pour	33		
Gas, low sulfur	33		
Heartcut distillate	33		
Lanolin	34	OLL	AFN
Linseed	33	OLS	
Lubricating	33	OLB	
Mineral	33	OMN	
Mineral seal	33	OMS	
Motor	33	OMT	
•Neatsfoot	33	ONF	AFN
Oiticica	34	OOI	
Palm oil, fatty acid methyl ester	34	OPE	
Penetrating	33	OPT	
Perilla	34	OPR	
Pilchard	34	OPL	AFN
Pine	33	OPI	
Residual	33		
Road	33	ORD	
Rosin	33	ORN	
Seal	34		
Soapstock	34	OIS	
•Soybean (epoxidized)	34		EVO
•Sperm	33	OSP	AFN
Spindle	33	OSD	
Tall	34	OTL	
Tall, fatty acid	[2]34	TOF	
Transformer	33	OTF	
Tung	34	OTG	
Turbine	33	OTB	
Wood	34		
Olefin/Alkyl ester copolymer (molecular weight 2000+)	34	OCP	
Olefin mixtures	30		OFX/OFY
alpha-Olefins (C6–C18) mixtures	30	OAM	
•Olefins (C13+)	30		
Oleic acid	34	OLA	
Oleum	[1,2]0	OLM	
Oleylamine	10	OLY	
Oxyalkylated alkyl phenol formaldehyde	33		
Palm kernel acid oil	34	PNO	

TABLE I—ALPHABETICAL LIST OF CARGOES—Continued

Chemical name	Group No.	CHRIS code	Related CHRIS codes
Palm kernel acid oil, methyl ester	34	PNF	
•Palm kernel oil, fatty acid, *see* Palm kernel acid oil	.....		
•Palm kernel oil, fatty acid methyl ester, *see* Palm kernel acid oil, methyl ester	.....		
Palm stearin	34	PMS	
•n-Paraffins (C10–C20), *see* n-Alkanes (C10+)	31	PFN	
Paraldehyde	19	PDH	
Pentachloroethane	36	PCE	
•Pentadecanol, *see* Alcohols (C13+)	20	PDC	ALY
1,3-Pentadiene	30	PDE	PDN
Pentaethylenehexamine	7	PEN	
Pentaethylenehexamine, Tetraethylenepentamine mixture	7	PEP	
Pentane	31	PTY	IPT/PTA
Pentanoic acid	4	POC	
Pentene	30	PTX	PTE
Pentene, Miscellaneous hydrocarbon mixture	[2]30		
Pentyl aldehyde	19		
n-Pentyl propionate	34	PPE	
Perchloroethylene	36	PER	
Petrolatum	33	PTL	
Phenol	21	PHN	
1-Phenyl-1-xylyl ethane	32	PXE	
Phosphoric acid	1	PAC	
Phosphorus	[1]0		PPW/PPR/PPB
Phthalic anhydride	11	PAN	
Phthalate based polyester polyol	[2]0	PBE	
alpha-Pinene	30	PIO	
beta-Pinene	30	PIP	
•Pinene	30	PIN	PIO/PIP
•Pine oil	33	PNL	OPI
Polyalkyl(C18–C22) acrylate in Xylene	14	PIX	
Polyalkylene glycol butyl ether, *see* Poly(2–8)alkylene glycol monoalkyl(C1–C6) ether.	40	PGB	PAG
Poly(2–8)alkylene glycol monoalkyl(C1–C6) ether	40	PAG	
Poly(2–8)alkylene glycol monoalkyl(C1–C6) ether acetate	34	PAF	
Polyalkylene glycols, Polyalkylene glycol monoalkyl ethers mixtures	40	PPX	
Polyalkylene oxide polyol	20	PAO	
Polyalkyl methacrylate (C1–C20)	*14*	*PMT*	
Polyaluminum chloride solution	1		
Polybutadiene, hydroxyl terminated	20		
Polybutene	30	PLB	
Polybutenyl succinimide	10	PBS	
Poly(2+)cyclic aromatics	32	PCA	
Polydimethylsiloxane	34		
Polyether (molecular weight 2000+)	41	PYR	
Polyethylene glycol	40		
Polyethylene glycol dimethyl ether	40		
•Polyethylene glycol monoalkyl ether, *see* Poly(2–8)alkylene glycol monoalkyl(C1–C6) ether.	40	PEE	PAG
Polyethylene polyamines	[2]7	PEB	
Polyferric sulfate solution	34	PSS	
Polyglycerine, Sodium salts solution (containing less than 3% Sodium hydroxide)	[2]20	PGT	
Polyglycerol	20		GCR
Poly(4+)isobutylene	30		
Polymethylene polyphenyl isocyanate	12	PPI	
Polymethylsiloxane	34		
Polyolefin (molecular weight 300+)	30		
Polyolefin amide alkeneamine (C28+)	7	POD	
Polyolefin amide alkeneamine borate (C28–C250)	34	PAB	
Polyolefin amide alkeneamine/Molybdenum oxysulfide mixture	7		
Polyolefin amide alkeneamine polyol	7	PAP	
Polyolefinamine in alkyl(C2–C4)benzenes	7	POF	
Polyolefin anhydride	11	PAR	
Polyolefin ester (C28–C250)	34	POS	
Polyolefin phenolic amine (C28–C250)	7	PPH	
Polyolefin phosphorosulfide, barium derivative (C28–C250)	34	PPS	
Poly(20)oxyethylene sorbitan monooleate	34	PSM	
Polypropylene	30	PLP	
Poly(5+)propylene	30	PLQ	
Polypropylene glycol	40	PGC	
Polypropylene glycol methyl ether	40	PGM	
•Polysiloxane	34		DMP

TABLE I—ALPHABETICAL LIST OF CARGOES—Continued

Chemical name	Group No.	CHRIS code	Related CHRIS codes
Potassium chloride solution	43	PCS	(DRB)
Potassium hydroxide solution	[2]5		CPS
Potassium oleate	34	POE	
Potassium polysulfide, Potassium thiosulfide solution (41% or less)	0	PTG	
Potassium thiosulfate solution	43	PTF	
Propane	31	PRP	
Propanil, Mesityl oxide, Isophorone mixture	7	PMI	
Propanolamine	8	PAX	MPA/PLA
Propionaldehyde	19	PAD	
Propionic acid	4	PNA	
Propionic anhydride	11	PAH	
Propionitrile	37	PCN	
•n-Propoxypropanol, *see* Propylene glycol monoalkyl ether	40	PXP	PGE
Propyl acetate	34		IAC/PAT
Propyl alcohol	[2]20		IPA/PAL
Propylamine	7		IPP/PRA/IPO
Propylbenzene	32	PBY	PBZ/CUM
n-Propyl chloride	36	PRC	
iso-Propylcyclohexane	31	IPX	
Propylene	30	PPL	
Propylene-butylene copolymer	30	PBP	
Propylene carbonate	34		
Propylene dimer	30	PDR	
Propylene glycol	[2]20	PPG	
Propylene glycol n-butyl ether, *see* Propylene glycol monoalkyl ether	40	PGD	PGE
•Propylene glycol ethyl ether, *see* Propylene glycol monoalkyl ether	40	PGY	PGE
•Propylene glycol methyl ether, *see* Propylene glycol monoalkyl ether	40	PME	PGE
Propylene glycol methyl ether acetate	34	PGN	
Propylene glycol monoalkyl ether	40	PGE	PME/PGY
Propylene glycol phenyl ether	40	PGP	
Propylene glycol propyl ether, *see* Propylene glycol monoalkyl ether	40		PGE
Propylene oxide	16	POX	
Propylene tetramer	30	PTT	
Propylene trimer	30	PTR	
Propyl ether	41		IPE/PRE
•Pseudocumene, *see* Trimethylbenzene	32		TME/TRE
Pyridine	9	PRD	
Pyridine bases	9	PRB	
Rosin oil	33	ORN	
Rosin soap (disproportionated) solution	43	RSP	
•Rum, *see* Alcoholic beverages	20		
Sewage sludge	43		
Silica slurry	43		
Sludge, treated	43		
Sodium acetate, Glycol, Water mixture (not containing Sodium hydroxide)	[2]34	SAO	SAP
Sodium acetate, Glycol, Water mixture (containing Sodium hydroxide)	5	SAP	SAO
Sodium acetate solution	34	SAN	
Sodium alkyl sulfonate solution	43	SSU	
Sodium aluminate solution	5	SAU	
Sodium aluminosillicate slurry	34		
Sodium benzoate solution	34	SBN	
Sodium borohydride, Sodium hydroxide solution	5	SBX	SBH/SBI
Sodium carbonate solutions	5	SCE	
Sodium chlorate solution	[1,2]0	SDD	SDC
Sodium cyanide solution	5	SCS	SCN
Sodium dichromate solution	[1,2]0	SDL	SCR
Sodium dimethyl naphthalene sulfonate solution	[2]34		DNS
Sodium hydrogen sulfide, Sodium carbonate solution	[2]0	SSS	
Sodium hydrogen sulfite solution	43	SHX	
Sodium hydrosulfide solution	[2]5	SHR	
Sodium hydrosulfide, Ammonium sulfide solution	[2]5	SSA	
Sodium hydroxide solution	[2]5		CSS
Sodium hypochlorite solution	5	SHP	SHC
Sodium long chain alkyl salicylate (C13+)	34	SLS	
Sodium 2-mercaptobenzothiazol solution	5	SMB	
Sodium naphthalene sulfonate solution	34	SNS	
Sodium naphthenate solution, *see* Napthenic acid, sodium salt solution	5		
Sodium nitrite solution	5	SNI	SNT
Sodium petroleum sulfonate	33	SPS	
Sodium polyacrylate solution	[2]43		
Sodium salt of Ferric hydroxyethylethylenediaminetriacetic acid solution	43	STA	FHX

TABLE I—ALPHABETICAL LIST OF CARGOES—Continued

Chemical name	Group No.	CHRIS code	Related CHRIS codes
Sodium silicate solution	[2]43	SSN	SSC
Sodium sulfide, Hydrosulfide solution	[1,2]0		SSH/SSI/SSJ
Sodium sulfide solution	43	SDR	
Sodium sulfite solution	43	SUP	SUS
•Sodium tartrates, Sodium succinates solution	43	STM	
Sodium thiocyanate solution	[1,2]0	STS	SCY
Sorbitol solutions	20		SBT
Soyabean oil (expoxidized)	34		OSC/EVO
•Stearic acid, *see* Fatty acids (saturated, C13+)	34	SRA	FAD
Stearyl alcohol	20		
Styrene	30	STY	STX
Sulfolane	39	SFL	
Sulfohydrocarbon (C3–C88)	33	SFO	
Sulfohydrocarbon, long chain (C18+) alkylamine mixture	7	SFX	
Sulfonated polyacrylate solutions	[2]43		
Sulfur	[1]0	SXX	
Sulfuric acid	[2]2	SFA	
Sulfuric acid, spent	2	SAC	
Tall oil	34	OTL	
Tall oil fatty acid, barium salt	[2]	TOB	
Tall oil soap (disproportionated) solution	43	TOS	
Tallow	[2]34	TLO	
Tallow fatty acid	[2]34	TFD	
•Tallow fatty alcohol, *see* Alcohols (C13+)	20	TFA	ALY
Tallow nitrile	37	TAN	
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	36	TEC	
•Tetradecanol, *see* Alcohols (C13+)	20	TTN	ALY
•Tetradecene, *see the olefins entires*	30	TTD	
Tetradecylbenzene	32	TDB	AKB
Tetraethylene glycol	40	TTG	
Tetraethylenepentamine	7	TTP	
Tetrahydrofuran	41	THF	
Tetrahydronaphthalene	32	THN	
•1,2,3,5-Tetramethylbenzene, *see* Tetramethylbenzene	32	TTB	TTC
Tetramethylbenzene	32	TTC	TTB
Tetrapropylbenzene, see Alkyl(C9+)benzenes	32		AKB
Tetrasodium salt of EDTA solution	43		EDS
Titanium tetrachloride	2	TTT	
Toluene	32	TOL	
Toluenediamine	9	TDA	
Toluene diisocyanate	12	TDI	
o-Toluidine	9	TLI	
•Triarylphosphate, *see* Triisopropylated phenyl phosphates	34		TPL
Tributyl phosphate	34	TBP	
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	36	TCB	
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	[2]36	TCE	
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	36	TCM	
Trichloroethylene	[2]36	TCL	
1,2,3-Trichloropropane	36	TCN	
1,1,2-Trichloro-1,2,2-trifluoroethane	36	TTF	
Tricresyl phosphate	34		TCO/TCP
•Tridecane, *see* n-Alkanes (C10+)	31	TRD	
Tridecanoic acid	34		
•*Tridecanol, see* Alcohols (C13+)	20	TDN	ALY
•Tridecene, *see* Olefins (C13+)	30	TDC	
Tridecyl acetate	34	TAE	
Tridecylbenzene	32	TRB	AKB
Triethanolamine	[2]8	TEA	
Triethylamine	7	TEN	
Triethylbenzene	32	TEB	
Triethylene glycol	40	TEG	
Triethylene glycol butyl ether, *see* Poly(2-8)alkylene glycol monoalkyl(C1-C6) ether	40		PAG
Triethylene glycol butyl ether mixture	40		
Triethylene glycol di-(2-ethylbutyrate)	34	TGD	
Triethylene glycol ether mixture	40		
•Triethylene glycol ethyl ether, *see* Poly(2–8)alkylene glycol monoalkyl(C1–C6) ether.	40	TGE	PAG
Triethylene glycol methyl ether, *see* Poly(2–8)alkylene glycol monoalkyl(C1–C6) ether.	40	TGY	PAG
Triethylenetetramine	[2]7	TET	
Triethyl phosphate	34	TPS	

TABLE I—ALPHABETICAL LIST OF CARGOES—Continued

Chemical name	Group No.	CHRIS code	Related CHRIS codes
Triethyl phosphite	[2]34	TPI	
Trifluralin in Xylene	18	TFX	
Triisobutylene	30	TIB	
Triisooctyl trimellitate	34		
Triisopropanolamine	8	TIP	
Triisopropanolamine salt of 2,4-Dichlorophenoxyacetic acid solution	43		DTI
Triisopropylated phenyl phosphates	34	TPL	
Trimethylacetic acid	4	TAA	
Trimethylamine solution	7	TMT	
Trimethylbenzene	32	TRE	TME/TMB/TMD
Trimethylhexamethylenediamine (2,2,4- and 2,4,4-)	7	THA	
Trimethylhexamethylene diisocyanate (2,2,4- and 2,4,4-)	12	THI	
Trimethylol propane polyethoxylate	20	TPR	
•*2,2,4-Trimethyl pentanediol-1,3-diisobutyrate, see* 2,2,4-Trimethyl-1,3-pentanediol diisobutyrate.	.....		
2,2,4-Trimethyl-1,3-pentanediol diisobutyrate	34	TMQ	
2,2,4-Trimethyl-1,3-pentanediol-1-isobutyrate	34	TMP	
2,2,4-Trimethyl-3-pentanol-1-isobutyrate	34		
Trimethyl phosphite	[2]34	TPP	
1,3,5-Trioxane	[2]41	TRO	
Triphenylborane, Caustic soda solution	5	TPB	
•Tripropylene, *see* Propylene trimer	30		PTR
Tripropylene glycol	40	TGC	
•Tripropylene glycol methyl ether, *see* Poly(2–8)alkylene glycol monoalkyl(C1–C6) ether.	40	TGM	PAG
Trisodium nitrilotriacetate	34		
Trisodium phosphate solution	5	TSP	
Trixylyl phosphate, *see* Trixylenyl phosphate	34		TRP
Trixylenyl phosphate	34	TRP	
Turpentine	30	TPT	
Undecanoic acid	4	UDA	
Undecanol, see Undecanol alcohol	20		UND
Undecene	30	UDC	
Undecyl alcohol	20	UND	
Undecylbenzene	32	UDB	AKB
Urea, Ammonium mono- and di-hydrogen phosphate, Potassium chloride solution	0	UPX	
Urea, Ammonium nitrate solution (containing Ammonia)	6	UAS	
•Urea, Ammonium nitrate solution (not containing Ammonia)	43	UAT	ANU
Urea, Ammonium phosphate solution	43	UAP	
Urea solution	43		URE
Valeraldehyde	19	VAK	IVA/VAL
Vanillin black liquor	5	VBL	
Vegetable acid oils and distillates, n.o.s.	34	VAO	
Vegetable oils, n.o.s.	34	VEO	
Vegetable protein solution	43		
Vinyl acetate	13	VAM	
Vinyl chloride	35	VCM	
Vinyl ethyl ether	13	VEE	
Vinylidene chloride	35	VCI	
Vinyl neodecanate	13	VND	
Vinyltoluene	13	VNT	
Water	43		
Waxes:	.....	WAX	
Candelilla	34	WDC	
Carnauba	34	WCA	
Paraffin	31	WPF	
Petroleum	33		
White spirit (low (15–20%) aromatic)	33	WSL	WSP
Xylene	32	XLX	XLM/XLO/XLP
Xylenols	21	XYL	
Zinc alkaryl dithiophosphate (C7–C16)	34	ZAD	
Zinc alkenyl carboxamide	10	ZAA	
Zinc alkyl dithiophosphate (C3–C14)	34	ZAP	
Zinc bromide, Calcium bromide solution, *see* Drilling brine (containing Zinc salts)	43		DZB

Items with a bullet (•) or in **boldface** are changes per CGD 92–100.

[1] Because of very high reactivity or unusual conditions of carriage or potential compatibility problems, this product is not assigned to a specific group in the Compatibility Chart. For additional compatibility information, contact Commandant (G–MSO), U.S. Coast Guard, 2100 Second Street, SW., Washington, D.C. 20593–0001. Telephone (202) 267–1577.

[2] See Appendix I—Exceptions to the Chart.

[CGD 92–100, 59 FR 17011, Apr. 11, 1994, as amended by CGD 94–902, 60 FR 34042, June 29, 1995; CGD 95–900, 60 FR 34045, 34046, 34047, 34049 June 29, 1995; CGD 95–900, 60 FR 39267, Aug. 2, 1995; CGD 96–041, 61 FR 50731, Sept. 27, 1996]

TABLE II—GROUPING OF CARGOES

0. UNASSIGNED CARGOES

Acetone cyanohydrin [1,2]
Alkylbenzenesulfonic acid [1,2]
Aluminium chloride, Hydrochloric acid solution [1]
Ammonium hydrogen phosphate solution [1]
Ammonium nitrate solution [1]
Ammonium thiocyanate, Ammonium thiosulfate solution [1]
Benzenesulfonyl chloride [1,2]
gamma-Butyrolactone [1,2]
Chlorine [1]
Chlorosulfonic acid [1]
Decyloxytetrahydro-thiophene dioxide [2]
2,4-Dichlorophenoxyacetic acid, Dimethylamine salt solution [1,2]
Dimethylamine salt of 2,4-Dichlorophenoxyacetic acid solution [1,2]
Diphenylol propane-Epichlorohydrin resins [1]
Dodecylbenzenesulfonic acid [1,2]
Dodecyl hydroxypropyl sulfide [2]
Ethylene oxide [1]
Fluorosilicic acid
2-Hydroxyethyl acrylate [1,2]
Lactic acid [2]
Long chain alkaryl sulfonic acid (C16–C60) [2]
Magnesium chloride solution [1,2]
Molasses residue [1]
Motor fuel antiknock compounds containing Lead alkyls [1]
Naphthalene sulfonic acid-formaldehyde copolymer, sodium salt solution [1]
Nitrating acid [1]
Nitric acid (greater than 70%) [1]
o-Nitrophenol [1,2]
Noxious Liquid Substance, n.o.s. (NLS's) [1]
Oleum [1,2]
Phosphorus [1]
Phthalate based polyester polyol [2]
Potassium polysulfide, Potassium thiosulfide solution (41% or less)
Sodium chlorate solution [1,2]
Sodium dichromate solution [1,2]
Sodium hydrogen sulfide, Sodium carbonate solution [1,2]
Sodium sulfide, Hydrosulfide solution [1,2]
Sodium thiocyanate solution [1,2]
Sulfur [1]
Tall oil fatty acid, barium salt [2]
Urea, Ammonium mono- and di-hydrogen phosphate, Potassium chloride solution

1. NON-OXIDIZING MINERAL ACIDS

Di-(2-ethylhexyl)phosphoric acid
Ferric chloride solution
Fluorosilicic acid
Hydrochloric acid
Phosphoric acid
Polyaluminum chloride solution

2. SULFURIC ACIDS

Sulfuric acid [2]
Sulfuric acid, spent
Titanium tetrachloride

3. NITRIC ACID

Ferric nitrate, Nitric acid solution
Nitric acid (70% or less)

4. ORGANIC ACIDS

Acetic acid [2]
Acrylic acid [2]
Butyric acid
Cashew nut shell oil (untreated)
Citric acid
Chloroacetic acid solution
Chloropropionic acid
Decanoic acid
2,2-Dichloropropionic acid
2,2-Dimethyloctanoic acid
2-Ethylhexanoic acid
Formic acid [2]
Glyoxylic acid
n-Heptanoic acid
Hexanoic acid
2-Hydroxy-4-(methylthio)butanoic acid
Methacrylic acid
Naphthenic acid
Neodecanoic acid
Nonanoic acid
Nonanoic, Tridecanoic acid mixture
Octanoic acid
Pentanoic acid
Propionic acid
Trimethylacetic acid
Undecanoic acid

5. CAUSTICS

Ammonium sulfide solution
Calcium hypochlorite solutions
Caustic potash solution [2]
Caustic soda solution [2]
Cresylate spent caustic
Cresylic acid, sodium salt solution
Kraft black liquor
Kraft pulping liquors
Mercaptobenzothiazol, sodium salt solution
Potassium hydroxide solution [2]
Sodium acetate, Glycol, Water mixture (containing Sodium hydroxide)
Sodium aluminate solution
Sodium borohydride, Sodium hydroxide solution
Sodium carbonate solutions
Sodium cyanide solution
Sodium hydrosulfide solution [2]
Sodium hydrosulfide, Ammonium sulfide solution [2]
Sodium hydroxide solution [2]
Sodium hypochlorite solution

Sodium 2-mercaptobenzothiazol solution
Sodium naphthenate solution
Sodium nitrite solution
Triphenylborane, Caustic soda solution
Trisodium phosphate solution
Vanillin black liquor

6. AMMONIA

Ammonia, anhydrous
Ammonia, aqueous
Ammonium hydroxide (28% or less Ammonia)
Ammonium nitrate, Urea solution (containing Ammonia)
Urea, Ammonium nitrate solution (containing Ammonia)

7. ALIPHATIC AMINES

N-Aminoethylpiperazine
Butylamine
Calcium long chain alkyl phenolic amine (C8–C40)
Cyclohexylamine
Dibutylamine
Diethylamine [2]
Diethylenetriamine
Diisobutylamine
Diisopropylamine
Dimethylamine
Dimethylamine solution
N,N-Dimethylcyclohexylamine
Di-n-propylamine
Diphenylamine, reaction product with 2,2,4-Trimethylpentene
Diphenylamines, alkylated
Dodecylamine, Tetradecylamine mixture [2]
Dodecyldimethylamine, Tetradecyldimethylamine mixture
Ethylamine [2]
Ethylamine solution
N-Ethyl-n-butylamine
N-Ethyl cyclohexylamine
Ethylenediamine [2]
2-Ethyl hexylamine
Hexamethylenediamine solution
Hexamethylenetetramine
Hexamethylenetetramine solutions
Hexamethylenimine
Isophorone diamine
Long chain polyetheramine in alkyl(C2–C4)benzenes
Metam sodium solution
Methylamine solutions
Morpholine [2]
Oleylamine
Pentaethylenehexamine
Pentaethylenehexamine, Tetraethylenepentamine mixture
Polyalkyl methacrylate (C1–C20)
Polyethylene polyamines [2]
Polyolefin amide alkeneamine (C28+)
Polyolefin amide alkeneamine/Molybdenum oxysulfide mixture
Polyolefin amide alkeneamine polyol
Polyolefinamine in alkyl(C2–C4)benzenes
Polyolefin phenolic amine (C28–C250)
Propanil, Mesityl oxide, Isophorone mixture
Propylamine
Sulfohydrocarbon, long chain (C18+) alkylamine mixture
Tetraethylenepentamine
Triethylamine
Triethylenetetramine [2]
Trimethylamine solution
Trimethylhexamethylene diamine (2,2,4- and 2,4,4-)

8. ALKANOLAMINES

2-(2-Aminoethoxy)ethanol
Aminoethyldiethanolamine, Aminoethylethanolamine solution
Aminoethylethanolamine
2-Amino-2-methyl-1-propanol
Diethanolamine
Diethylaminoethanol
Diethylethanolamine
Diisopropanolamine
Dimethylethanolamine
Ethanolamine
Propanolamine
Triethanolamine [2]
Triisopropanolamine

9. AROMATIC AMINES

Aniline
4-Chloro-2-methylphenoxyacetic acid, Dimethylamine salt solution
2,6-Diethylaniline
Dimethylamine salt of 4-Chloro-2-methylphenoxyacetic acid solution
2,6-Dimethylaniline
2-Ethyl-6-methyl-N-(1'-methyl-2-methoxyethyl)aniline
2-Methyl-6-ethyl aniline
2-Methyl-5-ethyl pyridine
Methyl pyridine
3-Methylpyridine
N-Methyl-2-pyrrolidone [2]
Pyridine
Pyridine bases
Toluenediamine
p-Toluidine

10. AMIDES

Acrylamide solution
Alkenyl(C11+)amide
N,N-Dimethylacetamide
N,N-Dimethylacetamide solution
Dimethylformamide
Formamide
Octadecenoamide

11. ORGANIC ANHYDRIDES

Acetic anhydride
Alkenylsuccinic anhydride
Maleic anhydride
Phthalic anhydride
Polyolefin anhydride
Propionic anhydride

12. ISOCYANATES

Diphenylmethane diisocyanate
Isophorone diisocyanate
Polymethylene polyphenyl isocyanate
Toluene diisocyanate
Trimethylhexamethylene diisocyanate (2,2,4- and 2,4,4-)

13. VINYL ACETATE

Vinyl acetate
Vinyl ethyl ether
Vinyl neodecanate
Vinyl toluene

14. ACRYLATES

Butyl acrylate
Butyl methacrylate
Butyl methacrylate, Decyl methacrylate, Cetyl-Eicosyl methacrylate mixture
Cetyl-Eicosyl methacrylate mixture
Decyl acrylate
Dodecyl methacrylate
Dodecyl-Pentadecyl methacrylate mixture
Ethyl acrylate
2-Ethylhexyl acrylate
Ethyl methacrylate
Methacrylic resin in Ethylene dichloride
Methyl acrylate
Methyl methacrylate
Nonyl methacrylate
Polyalkyl(C18 - C22) acrylate in Xylene
Polyalkyl methacrylate (C1–C20)

15. SUBSTITUTED ALLYLS

Acrylonitrile [2]
Allyl alcohol [2]
Allyl chloride
1,3-Dichloropropene
Dichloropropene, Dichloropropane mixtures
Methacrylonitrile

16. ALKYLENE OXIDES

Butylene oxide
Ethylene oxide, Propylene oxide mixtures
Propylene oxide

17. EPICHLOROHYDRIN

Chlorohydrins
Epichlorohydrin

18. KETONES

Acetone [2]
Acetophenone
Amyl methyl ketone
Butyl heptyl ketone
Camphor oil
Cyclohexanone
Cyclohexanone, Cyclohexanol mixtures [2]
Diisobutyl ketone
Ethyl amyl ketone
Epoxy resin
Ketone residue
Isophorone [2]
Mesityl oxide [2]
Methyl amyl ketone
Methyl butyl ketone
Methyl butyl ketone
Methyl diethanolamine
Methyl ethyl ketone [2]
Methyl heptyl ketone
Methyl isoamyl ketone
Methyl isobutyl ketone [2]
Methyl propyl ketone
Trifluralin in Xylene

19. ALDEHYDES

Acetaldehyde
Acrolein [2]
Butyraldehyde
Crotonaldehyde [2]
Decaldehyde
Ethylhexaldehyde
2-Ethyl-3-propylacrolein [2]
Formaldehyde, Methanol mixtures [2]
Formaldehyde solution [2]
Furfural
Glutaraldehyde solution
Glyoxal solutions
3-Methyl butyraldehyde
Methylolureas
Octyl aldehyde
Paraldehyde
Pentyl aldehyde
Propionaldehyde
Valeraldehyde

20. ALCOHOLS, GLYCOLS

Acrylonitrile-Styrene copolymer dispersion in Polyether polyol
Alcoholic beverages
Alcohol polyethoxylates
Alcohol polyethoxylates, secondary
Alcohols (C13+)
Amyl alcohol
Behenyl alcohol
Brake fluid base mixtures
Butyl alcohol [2]
Butylene glycol [2]
Cetyl-Stearyl alcohol
Choline chloride solutions
Cyclohexanol
Decyl alcohol [2]
Diacetone alcohol [2]
Diisobutyl carbinol
2,2-Dimethylpropane-1,3-diol
Dodecanol
Dodecyl alcohol
Ethoxylated alcohols, C11-C15
2-Ethoxyethanol
Ethyl alcohol [2]
Ethyl butanol
Ethylene chlorohydrin
Ethylene cyanohydrin
Ethylene glycol [2]
2-Ethylhexanol
Furfuryl alcohol [2]
Glycerine [2]
Glycerine, Dioxanedimethanol mixture
Glycerol monooleate
Heptanol

Hexamethylene glycol
Hexanol
Hexylene glycol
Hydroxy terminated polybutadiene
Lauryl polyglucose (50% or less)
3-Methoxy-1-butanol
Methyl alcohol [2]
Methyl amyl alcohol
Methyl butenol
Methylbutynol
2-Methyl-2-hydroxy-3-butyne
Methyl isobutyl carbinol
3-Methyl-3-methoxybutanol
Molasses
Nonyl alcohol [2]
Octanol [2]
Octyl alcohol [2]
Pentadecanol
Polyalkylene oxide polyol
Polybutadiene, hydroxyl terminated
Polyglycerol
Polyglycerine, Sodium salts solution (containing less than 3% Sodium hydroxide) [2]
Propyl alcohol [2]
Propylene glycol [2]
Rum
Sorbitol solutions
Stearyl alcohol
Tallow fatty alcohol
Tetradecanol
Tridecanol
Trimethylol propane polyethoxylate
Undecanol
Undecyl alcohol

21. PHENOLS, CRESOLS

Benzyl alcohol
Carbolic oil
Creosote [2]
Cresols
Cresylic acid
Cresylic acid dephenolized
Cresylic acid, tar
2,4-Dichlorophenol
Dodecyl phenol
o-Ethylphenol
Long chain alkylphenate/phenol sulfide mixture
Nonyl phenol
Octyl phenol
Phenol
Xylenols

22. CAPROLACTAM SOLUTIONS

Caprolactam solution

23–29. UNASSIGNED

30. OLEFINS

Amylene
Aryl polyolefin (C11–C50)
Butadiene
Butadiene, Butylene mixtures (cont. Acetylenes)
Butene
Butene oligomer
Butylene
1,5,9-Cyclododecatriene
1,3-Cyclopentadiene dimer
Cyclopentene
Decene
Dicyclopentadiene
Diisobutylene
Dipentene
Dodecene
Ethylene
Ethylene-Propylene copolymer
Ethylidene norbornene [2]
1-Heptene
Hexene
Isoprene
Latex (ammonia (1% or less) inhibited)
Methyl acetylene, Propadiene mixture
Methylcyclopentadiene dimer
2-Methyl-1-pentene
4-Methyl-1-pentene
alpha-Methyl styrene
Myrcene
Nonene
1-Octadecene
Octene
Olefin mixtures
alpha-Olefins (C6 - C18) mixtures
alpha-Olefins (C13+)
1,3-Pentadiene
Pentene
Pentene, Miscellaneous hydrocarbon mixture [2]
alpha-Pinene
beta-Pinene
Polybutene
Poly(4+)isobutylene
Polyolefin (molecular weight 300+)
Polypropylene
Poly(5+)propylene
Propylene
Propylene-butylene copolymer
Propylene dimer
Propylene tetramer
Propylene trimer
Styrene
Tetradecene
Tridecene
Triisobutylene
Tripropylene
Turpentine
Undecene

31. PARAFFINS

Alkanes (C6–C9)
n-Alkanes (C10+)
iso- & cyclo-Alkanes (C10–C11)
iso- & cyclo-Alkanes (C12+)
Butane
Cycloheptane
Cyclohexane
Cyclopentane
Decane
Dodecane
Ethane
Ethyl cyclohexane
Heptane
Hexane [2]

Methane
Methylcyclohexane
2-Methyl pentane
Nonane
Octane
Pentane
Propane
iso-Propylcyclohexane
Tridecane
Waxes:
  Paraffin

32. AROMATIC HYDROCARBONS

Alkyl(C3–C4)benzenes
Alkyl(C5–C8)benzenes
Alkyl(C9+)benzenes
Alkyl acrylate-Vinyl pyridine copolymer in Toluene
Alkylbenzene, Alkylindane, Alkylindene mixture (each C12–C17)
Benzene
Benzene hydrocarbon mixtures (having 10% Benzene or more)
Benzene, Toluene, Xylene mixtures
Butylbenzene
Butyl phenol, Formaldehyde resin in Xylene
Butyl toluene
Cumene
Cymene
Decylbenzene
Dialkyl(C10 - C14) benzenes
Diethylbenzene
Diisopropylbenzene
Diisopropyl naphthalene
Diphenyl
Dodecylbenzene
Dodecyl xylene
Ethylbenzene
Ethyl toluene
Isopropylbenzene
Methyl naphthalene
Naphthalene
1-Phenyl-1-xylyl ethane
Poly(2+)cyclic aromatics
Propylbenzene
Pseudocumene
Tetradecylbenzene
Tetrahydronaphthalene
1,2,3,5-Tetramethylbenzene
Toluene
Tridecylbenzene
Triethylbenzene
Trimethylbenzene
Undecylbenzene
Xylene

33. MISCELLANEOUS HYDROCARBON MIXTURES

Alachlor technical
Alkylbenzenesulfonic acid, sodium salt solutions
Alkyl dithiothiadiazole (C6–C24)
Asphalt blending stocks, roofers flux
Asphalt blending stocks, straight run residue
Aviation alkylates
Calcuim sulfonate, Calcium carbonate, Hydrocarbon solvent mixture
Coal tar
Coal tar pitch
Decahydronaphthalene
Diphenyl, Diphenyl ether
Distillates, flashed feed stocks
Distillates, straight run
Drilling mud (low toxicity) *(if flammable or combustible)*
Gas oil, cracked
Gasoline blending stock, alkylates
Gasoline blending stock, reformates
Gasolines:
  Automotive *(not over 4.23 grams lead per gal.)*
  Aviation *(not over 4.86 grams lead per gal.)*
  Casinghead *(natural)*
  Polymer
  Straight run
Jet Fuels:
  JP-4
  JP-5
  JP-8
Kerosene
Mineral spirits
Naphtha:
  Coal tar solvent
  Petroleum
  Solvent
  Stoddard solvent
  Varnish Makers' and Painters'
Oil, fuel:
  No. 1
  No. 1-D
  No. 2
  No. 2-D
  No. 4
  No. 5
  No. 6
Oil, misc:
  Aliphatic
  Aromatic
  Clarified
  Coal
  Crude
  Diesel
  Gas, high pour
  Heartcut distillate
  Linseed
  Lubricating
  Mineral
  Mineral seal
  Motor
  Neatsfoot
  Penetrating
  Pine
  Rosin
  Sperm
  Spindle
  Turbine
  Residual
  Road
  Transformer
Oxyalkylated alkyl phenol formaldehyde
Petrolatum
Pine oil

Sodium petroleum sulfonate
Sulfohydrocarbon (C3–C88)
Waxes:
  Petroleum
White spirit (low (15-20%) aromatic)

34. ESTERS

Alkane (C14–C17) sulfonic acid, sodium salt solution
Alkyl(C8+)amine, Alkenyl (C12+) acid ester mixture
Alkyl ester copolymer (C6–C18)
Alkyl(C7–C9) nitrates[2]
Alkyl phenol sulfide (C8–C40)
Amyl acetate
Animal and Fish oils, n.o.s.
Animal and Fish acid oils and distillates, n.o.s.
Barium long chain alkaryl sulfonate (C11–C50)
Barium long chain alkyl(C8–C14)phenate sulfide
Benzene tricarboxylic acid trioctyl ester
Benzyl acetate
Butyl acetate
Butyl benzyl phthalate
n-Butyl butyrate
Butyl formate
iso-Butyl isobutyrate
n-Butyl propionate
Calcium alkyl(C9)phenol sulfide, polyolefin phosphorosulfide mixture
Calcium long chain alkaryl sulfonate (C11–C50)
Calcium long chain alkyl phenate (C8–C40)
Calcium long chain alkyl phenate sulfide (C8–C40)
Calcium long chain alkyl salicylate (C13+)
Calcium nitrate, Magnesium nitrate, Potassium chloride solution
Cobalt naphthenate in solvent naphtha
Coconut oil, fatty acid
Cottonseed oil, fatty acid
Cyclohexyl acetate
Decyl acetate
Dialkyl(C7 - C13) phthalates
Dibutyl hydrogen phosphonate
Dibutyl phthalate
Diethylene glycol butyl ether acetate
Diethylene glycol ethyl ether acetate
Diethylene glycol methyl ether acetate
Diethylene glycol phthalate
Di-(2-ethylhexyl)adipate
Di-(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate
Diethyl phthalate
Diethyl sulfate
Diheptyl phthalate
Dihexyl phthalate
Di-n-hexyl adipate
Diisobutyl phthalate
Diisodecyl phthalate
Diisononyl adipate
Diisononyl phthalate
Diisooctyl phthalate
Dimethyl adipate
Dimethylcyclicsiloxane hydrolyzate
Dimethyl glutarate
Dimethyl hydrogen phosphite[2]
Dimethyl naphthalene sulfonic acid, sodium salt solution[2]
Dimethyl phthalate
Dimethyl polysiloxane
Dimethyl succinate
Dinonyl phthalate
Dioctyl phthalate
Dipropylene glycol dibenzoate
Ditridecyl phthalate
2-Dodecenylsuccinic acid, dipotassium salt solution
Diundecyl phthalate
2-Ethoxyethyl acetate
Ethyl acetate
Ethyl acetoacetate
Ethyl butyrate
Ethylene carbonate
Ethylene glycol acetate
Ethylene glycol butyl ether acetate
Ethylene glycol diacetate
Ethylene glycol ethyl ether acetate
Ethylene glycol methyl ether acetate
Ethyl-3-ethoxypropionate
Ethyl hexyl phthalate
Ethyl propionate
Ethyl propionate
Fatty acids (saturated, C13+)
Glycerol polyalkoxylate
Glyceryl triacetate
Glycidyl ester of C10 trialkyl acetic acid
Gylcidyl ester of tridecylacetic acid
Heptyl acetate
Hexyl acetate
Lauric acid
Lecithin *(soyabean)*
Magnesium long chain alkaryl sulfonate (C11–C50)
Magnesium long chain alkyl phenate sulfide (C8–C20)
Magnesium long chain alkyl salicylate (C11+)
3-Methoxybutyl acetate
1-Methoxy-2-propyl acetate
Methyl acetate
Methyl acetoacetate
Methyl amyl acetate
Methyl butyrate
Methyl formate
3-Methyl-3-methoxybutyl acetate
Methyl salicylate
Metolachlor
Naphthalene sulfonic acid, sodium salt solution (40% or less)
Nonyl acetate
n-Octyl acetate
Octyl decyl adipate
Oil, edible:
  Beechnut
  Castor
  Cocoa butter
  Coconut[2]
  Cod liver
  Corn
  Cotton seed
  Fish[2]
  Groundnut

Hazelnut
Lard
Lanolin
Nutmeg butter
Olive
Palm [2]
Palm kernel
Peanut
Poppy
Poppy seed
Raisin seed
Rapeseed
Rice bran
Safflower
Salad
Sesame
Soya bean
Sunflower
Sunflower seed
Tucum
Vegetable
Walnut
Oil, misc:
Animal
Coconut oil, fatty actid methyl ester
Cotton seed oil, fatty acid
Lanolin
Palm kernel oil, fatty acid methyl ester
Palm oil, methyl ester
Pilchard
Perilla
Soapstock
Soyabean (epoxidized)
Tall
Tall, fatty acid [2]
Tung
Olefin/Alkyl ester copolymer (molecular weight 2000+)
Oleic acid
Palm kernel acid oil
Palm kernel acid oil, methyl ester
Palm stearin
n-Pentyl propionate
Poly(2-8)alkylene glycol monoalkyl(C1–C6) ether acetate
Polydimethylsiloxane
Polyferric sulfate solution
Polymethylsiloxane
Poly(20)oxyethylene sorbitan monooleate
Polysiloxane
Polyolefin amide alkeneamine borate (C28–C250)
Polyolefin ester (C28–C250)
Polyolefin phosphorosulfide, barium derivative (C28–C250)
Potassium oleate
Propyl acetate
Propylene carbonate
Propylene glycol methyl ether acetate
Sodium acetate, Glycol, Water mixture (not containing Sodium hydroxide) [2]
Sodium acetate solution
Sodium benzoate solution
Sodium dimethyl naphthalene sulfonate solution [2]
Sodium long chain alkyl salicylate (C13+)
Sodium naphthalene sulfonate solution
Soyabean oil (epoxidized)
Stearic acid
Tall oil
Tallow [2]
Tallow fatty acid [2]
Tributyl phosphate
Tricresyl phosphate
Tridecanoic acid
Tridecyl acetate
Triethylene glycol di-(2-ethylbutyrate)
Triethyl phosphate
Triethyl phosphite [2]
Triisooctyl trimellitate [2]
Triisopropylated phenyl phosphates
2,2,4-Trimethyl-1,3-pentanediol diisobutyrate
2,2,4-Trimethyl-1,3-pentanediol-1-isobutyrate
2,2,4-Trimethyl-3-pentanol-1-isobutyrate
Trimethyl phosphite [2]
Trisodium nitrilotriacetate
Trixylyl phosphate
Trixylenyl phosphate
Vegetable acid oils and distillates, n.o.s.
Vegetable oils, n.o.s.
Waxes:
Carnauba
Zinc alkaryl dithiophosphate (C7–C16)
Zinc alkyl dithiophosphate (C3–C14)

35. VINYL HALIDES

Vinyl chloride
Vinylidene chloride

36. HALOGENATED HYDROCARBONS

Benzyl chloride
Carbon tetrachloride
Chlorinated paraffins (C10 - C13)
Chlorinated paraffins (C14 - C17)
Chlorobenzene
Chlorodifluoromethane
Chloroform
Chlorotoluene
Dichlorobenzene
Dichlorodifluoromethane
1,1-Dichloroethane
1,6-Dichlorohexane
2,2'-Dichloroisopropyl ether
Dichloromethane
Dichloropropane
Ethyl chloride
Ethylene dibromide
Ethylene dichloride [2]
Methyl bromide
Methyl chloride
Monochlorodifluoromethane
n-Propyl chloride
Pentachloroethane
Perchloroethylene
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene
1,1,1-Trichloroethane [2]
1,1,2-Trichloroethane
Trichloroethylene [2]
1,2,3-Trichloropropane
1,1,2-Trichloro-1,2,2-trifluoroethane

37. NITRILES

Acetonitrile
Adiponitrile
Lactonitrile solution
Propionitrile
Tallow nitrile

38. CARBON DISULFIDE

Carbon disulfide

39. SULFOLANE

Sulfolane

40. GLYCOL ETHERS

Diethylene glycol [2]
Diethylene glycol butyl ether
Diethylene glycol dibutyl ether
Diethylene glycol diethyl ether
Diethylene glycol ethyl ether
Diethylene glycol methyl ether
Diethylene glycol n-hexyl ether
Diethylene glycol phenyl ether
Diethylene glycol propyl ether
Dipropylene glycol
Dipropylene glycol butyl ether
Dipropylene glycol methyl ether
Ethoxy triglycol
Ethylene glycol hexyl ether
Ethylene glycol methyl butyl ether
Ethylene glycol monoalkyl ethers
Ethylene glycol tert-butyl ether
Ethylene glycol butyl ether
Ethylene glycol dibutyl ether
Ethylene glycol ethyl ether
Ethylene glycol isopropyl ether
Ethylene glycol methyl ether
Ethylene glycol phenyl ether
Ethylene glycol phenyl ether, Diethylene glycol phenyl ether mixture
Ethylene glycol propyl ether
Hexaethylene glycol
Methoxy triglycol
Nonyl phenol (ethoxylated)
Nonyl phenol poly(4-12)ethoxylates
Oil, misc:
Polyalkylene glycol butyl ether
Polyalkylene glycols, Polyalkylene glycol monoalkyl ethers mixtures
Polyethylene glycols
Polyethylene glycol dimethyl ether
Poly(2-8)alkylene glycol monoalkyl(C1–C6) ether
Polyethylene glycol monoalkyl ether
Polypropylene glycol methyl ether
Polypropylene glycols
n-Propoxypropanol
Propylene glycol monoalkyl ether
Propylene glycol ethyl ether
Propylene glycol methyl ether
Propylene glycol n-butyl ether
Propylene glycol phenyl ether
Propylene glycol propyl ether
Tetraethylene glycol
Triethylene glycol
Triethylene glycol butyl ether
Triethylene glycol butyl ether mixture
Triethylene glycol ether mixture
Triethylene glycol ethyl ether
Triethylene glycol methyl ether
Tripropylene glycol
Tripropylene glycol methyl ether

41. ETHERS

Alkaryl polyether (C9–C20)
Butyl ether
2,2'-Dichloroethyl ether
Diethyl ether
Diglycidyl ether of Bisphenol A
Diglycidyl ether of Bisphenol F
Dimethyl furan
1,4-Dioxane
Diphenyl ether
Diphenyl ether, Diphenyl phenyl ether mixture
Ethyl ether
Long chain alkaryl polyether (C11–C20)
Methyl-tert-butyl ether [2]
Propyl ether
Tetrahydrofuran
1,3, 5-Trioxane
Polyether (molecular weight 2000+)

42. NITROCOMPOUNDS

o-Chloronitrobenzene
Dinitrotoluene
Nitrobenzene
Nitroethane
Nitropropane
Nitropropane, Nitroethane mixture
Nitrotoluene

43. MISCELLANEOUS WATER SOLUTIONS

Aluminum sulfate solution [2]
2-Amino-2-hydroxymethyl-1,3-propanediol solution
Ammonium bisulfite solution [2]
Ammonium nitrate, Urea solution (not containing Ammonia)
Ammonium polyphosphate solution
Ammonium sulfate solution
Ammonium thiosulfate solution
Sulfonated polyacrylate solutions [2]
Calcium bromide solution
Calcium chloride solution
Clay slurry
Corn syrup
Dextrose solution
2,4-Dichlorophenoxyacetic acid, Diethanolamine salt solution
2,4-Dichlorophenoxyacetic acid, Triisopropanolamine salt solution [2]
Diethanolamine salt of 2,4-Dichlorophenoxyacetic acid solution
Diethylenetriamine pentaacetic acid, pentasodium salt solution
Dodecyl diphenyl ether disulfonate solution
Drilling brine (containing Calcium, Potassium, or Sodium salts)
Drilling brine (containing Zinc salts)
Drilling mud (low toxicity) *(if non-flammable or non-combustible)*

Ethylenediaminetetracetic acid, tetrasodium salt solution
Ethylene-Vinyl acetate copolymer emulsion
Ferric hydroxyethylethylenediamine triacetic acid, trisodium salt solution [2]
Fish solubles *(water based fish meal extracts)*
Fructose solution
Fumaric adduct of Rosin, water dispersion
Hexamethylenediamine adipate solution
N-(Hydroxyethyl)ethylene diamine triacetic acid, trisodium salt solution
Kaolin clay slurry
Latex, liquid synthetic
Lignin liquor
Liquid Streptomyces solubles
N-Methylglucamine solution
N-Methylglucamine solution (70% or less)
Naphthenic acid, sodium salt solution
Potassium chloride solution
Potassium thiosulfate solution
Rosin soap (disproportionated) solution
Sewage sludge, treated
Sodium alkyl sulfonate solution
Sodium hydrogen sulfite solution
Sodium polyacrylate solution [2]
Sodium salt of Ferric hydroxyethylethylenediamine triacetic acid solution
Sodium silicate solution [2]
Sodium sulfide solution
Sodium sulfite solution
Sodium tartrates, Sodium succinates solution
Sulfonated polyacrylate solutions [2]
Tall oil soap (disproportionated) solution
Tetrasodium salt of EDTA solution
Triisopropanolamine salt of 2,4-Dichlorophenoxyacetic acid solution
Urea, Ammonium nitrate solution (not containing Ammonia)
Urea, Ammonium phosphate solution
Urea solution
Vegetable protein solution (hydrolysed)
Water

FOOTNOTES TO TABLE II

[1] Because of very high reactivity or unusual conditions of carriage or potential compatibility problems, this product is not assigned to a specific group in the Compatibility Chart. For additional compatibility information, contact Commandant (G–MSO), U.S. Coast Guard, 2100 Second Street, SW., Washington, DC 20593–0001. Telephone (202) 267–1577.

[2] See Appendix I—Exceptions to the Chart.

[CGD 88–100, 54 FR 40012, Sept. 29, 1989, as amended by CGD 88–100, 55 FR 17276, Apr. 24, 1990; CGD 92–100, 59 FR 17025, Apr. 11, 1994; CGD 94–902, 60 FR 34043, June 29, 1995; CGD 95–900, 60 FR 34049, 34050, June 29, 19955; CGD 96–041, 61 FR 50731, Sept. 27, 1996]

APPENDIX I TO PART 150—EXCEPTIONS TO THE CHART

(a). The binary combinations listed below have been tested as prescribed in Appendix III and found not to be dangerously reactive. These combinations are exceptions to the Compatibility Chart (Figure 1) and may be stowed in adjacent tanks.

Member of reactive group	Compatible with
Acetone (18)	Diethylenetriamine (7)
Acetone cyanohydrin (0)	Acetic acid (4)
Acrylonitrile (15)	Triethanolamine (8)
1,3-Butylene glycol (20)	Morpholine (7)
1,4-Butylene glycol (20)	Ethylamine (7) Triethanolamine (8)
gamma-Butyrolactone (0)	N-Methyl-2-pyrrolidone (9)
Caustic potash, 50% or less (5).	Isobutyl alcohol (20) Ethyl alcohol (20) Ethylene glycol (20) Isopropyl alcohol (20) Methyl alcohol (20) iso-Octyl alcohol (20)
Caustic soda, 50% or less (5)	Butyl alcohol (20) tert-Butyl alcohol, Methanol mixtures Decyl alcohol (20) iso-Decyl alcohol (20) Diacetone alcohol (20) Diethylene glycol (40) Ethyl alcohol (20) Ethyl alcohol (40%, whiskey) (20) Ethylene glycol (20) Ethylene glycol, Diethylene glycol mixture (20) Ethyl hexanol (Octyl alcohol) (20) Methyl alcohol (20) Nonyl alcohol (20) iso-Nonyl alcohol (20) Propyl alcohol (20) Propylene glycol (20) Sodium chlorate (0) iso-Tridecanol (20)
Dodecyl and Tetradecylamine mixture (7).	Tall oil, fatty acid (34)
Ethylenediamine (7)	Butyl alcohol (20) tert-Butyl alcohol (20) Butylene glycol (20) Creosote (21) Diethylene glycol (40) Ethyl alcohol (20) Ethylene glycol (20) Ethyl hexanol (20) Glycerine (20) Isononyl alcohol (20) Isophorone (18) Methyl butyl ketone (18) Methyl iso-butyl ketone (18) Methyl ethyl ketone (18) Propyl alcohol (20) Propylene glycol (20)
Oleum (0)	Hexane (31) Dichloromethane (36) Perchloroethylene (36)
1,2-Propylene glycol (20)	Diethylenetriamine (7) Polyethylene polyamines (7) Triethylenetetramine (7)

Member of reactive group	Compatible with
Sodium dichromate, 70% (0)	Methyl alcohol (20)
Sodium hydrosulfide solution (5).	iso-Propyl alcohol (20)
Sulfuric acid (2)	Coconut oil (34) Coconut oil acid (34) Palm oil (34) Tallow (34)
Sulfuric acid, 98% or less (2)	Choice white grease tallow (34)

(b). The binary combinations listed below have been determined to be dangerously reactive, based on either data obtained in the literature or on laboratory testing which has been carried out in accordance with procedures prescribed in Appendix III. These combinations are exceptions to the Compatibility Chart (Figure 1) and may not be stowed in adjacent tanks.

Acetone cyanohydrin (0) is not compatible with Groups 1-12, 16, 17 and 22.

Acrolein (19) is not compatible with Group 1, Non-Oxidizing Mineral Acids.

Acrylic acid (4) is not compatible with Group 9, Aromatic Amines.

Acrylonitrile (15) is not compatible with Group 5 (Caustics).

Alkylbenzenesulfonic acid (0) is not compatible with Groups 1-3, 5-9, 15, 16, 18, 19, 30, 34, 37, and strong oxidizers.

Allyl alcohol (15) is not compatible with Group 12, Isocyanates.

Alkyl(C7–C9) nitrates (34) is not compatible with Group 1, Non-oxidizing Mineral Acids.

Aluminum sulfate solution (43) is not compatible with Groups 5-11.

Ammonium bisulfite solution (43) is not compatible with Groups 1, 3, 4, and 5.

Benzenesulfonyl chloride (0) is not compatible with Groups 5-7, and 43.

1,4-Butylene glycol (20) is not compatible with Caustic soda solution, 50% or less (5).

gamma-Butyrolactone (0) is not compatible with Groups 1-9.

Caustic soda solution, 50% or less (5) is not compatible with 1,4-Butylene glycol (20).

Crotonaldehyde (19) is not compatible with Group 1, Non-Oxidizing Mineral Acids.

Cyclohexanone, Cyclohexanol mixture (18) is not compatible with Group 12, Isocyanates.

2,4-Dichlorophenoxyacetic acid, Triisopropanolamine salt solution (43) is not compatible with Group 3, Nitric Acid.

2,4-Dichlorophenoxyacetic acid, Dimethylamine salt solution (0) is not compatible with Groups 1-5, 11, 12, and 16.

Dimethyl hydrogen phosphite (34) is not compatible with Groups 1 and 4.

Dimethyl naphthalene sulfonic acid, sodium salt solution (34) is not compatible with Group 12, Formaldehyde, and strong oxidizing agents.

Dodecylbenzenesulfonic acid (0) is not compatible with oxidizing agents and Groups 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 15, 16, 18, 19, 30, 34, and 37.

Ethylenediamine (7) is not compatible with Ethylene dichloride (36).

Ethylene dichloride (36) is not compatible with Ethylenediamine (7).

Ethylidene norbornene (30) is not compatible with Groups 1-3 and 5-8.

2-Ethyl-3-propylacrolein (19) is not compatible with Group 1, Non-Oxidizing Mineral Acids.

Ferric hydroxyethylethylenediamine triacetic acid, Sodium salt solution (43) is not compatible with Group 3, Nitric acid.

Fish oil (34) is not compatible with Sulfuric acid (2).

Formaldehyde (over 50%) in Methyl alcohol (over 30%) (19) is not compatible with Group 12, Isocyanates.

Formic acid (4) is not compatible with Furfural alcohol (20).

Furfuryl alcohol (20) is not compatible with Group 1, Non-Oxidizing Mineral Acids and Formic acid (4).

2-Hydroxyethyl acrylate is not compatible with Groups 2, 3, 5-8 and 12.

Isophorone (18) is not compatible with Group 8, Alkanolamines.

Magnesium chloride solution (0) is not compatible with Groups 2, 3, 5, 6 and 12.

Mesityl oxide (18) is not compatible with Group 8, Alkanolamines.

Methacrylonitrile (15) is not compatible with Group 5 (Caustics).

Methyl tert-butyl ether (41) is not compatible with Group 1, Non-oxidizing Mineral Acids.

Naphtha, cracking fraction (33) is not compatible with strong acids, caustics or oxidizing agents.

o-Nitrophenol (0) is not compatible with Groups 2, 3, and 5-10.

Octyl nitrates (all isomers), *see* Alkyl(C7–C9) nitrates.

Oleum (0) is not compatible with Sulfuric acid (2) and 1,1,1-Trichloroethane (36).

Phthalate based polyester polyol (0) is not compatible with group 2, 3, 5, 7 and 12.

Pentene, Miscellaneous hydrocarbon mixtures (30) are not compatible with strong acids or oxidizing agents.

Polyglycerine, Sodium salts solution (20) is not compatible with Groups 1, 4, 11, 16, 17, 19, 21 and 22.

Sodium acetate, Glycol, Water mixture (1% or less Sodium hydroxide) (34) is not compatible with Group 12 (Isocyanates).

Sodium chlorate solution (50% or less) (0) is not compatible with Groups 1-3, 5, 7, 8, 10, 12, 13, 17 and 20.

Sodium dichromate solution (70% or less) (0) is not compatible with Groups 1-3, 5, 7, 8, 10, 12, 13, 17 and 20.

Sodium dimethyl naphthalene sulfonate solution (34) is not compatible with Group 12, Formaldehyde and strong oxidizing agents.

Sodium hydrogen sulfide, Sodium carbonate solution (0) is not compatible with Groups 6 (Ammonia) and 7 (Aliphatic amines).

Sodium hydrosulfide (5) is not compatible with Groups 6 (Ammonia) and 7 (Aliphatic amines).

Sodium hydrosulfide, Ammonium sulfide solution (5) is not compatible with Groups 6 (Ammonia) and 7 (Aliphatic amines).

Sodium polyacrylate solution (43) is not compatible with Group 3, Nitric Acid.

Sodium salt of Ferric hydroxyethylethylenediamine triacetic acid solution (43) is not compatible with Group 3, Nitric acid.

Sodium silicate solution (43) is not compatible with Group 3, Nitric Acid.

Sodium sulfide, hydrosulfide solution (0) is not compatible with Groups 6 (Ammonia) and 7 (Aliphatic amines).

Sodium thiocyanate (56% or less) (0) is not compatible with Groups 1-4.

Sulfonated polyacrylate solution (43) is not compatible with Group 5 (Caustics).

Sulfuric acid (2) is not compatible with Fish oil (34), or Oleum (0).

Tallow fatty acid (34) is not compatible with Group 5, Caustics.

1,1,1-Trichloroethane (36) is not compatible with Oleum (0).

Trichloroethylene (36) is not compatible with Group 5, Caustics.

Triethyl phosphite (34) is not compatible with Groups 1, and 4.

Trimethyl phosphite (34) is not compatible with Groups 1 and 4.

1,3,5-Trioxane (41) is not compatible with Group 1 (non-oxidizing mineral acids) and Group 4 (Organic acids).

[CGD 88–100, 54 FR 40012, Sept. 29, 1989 as amended by CGD 88–100, 55 FR 17277, Apr. 24, 1990; CDG 92–100, 59 FR 17026, Apr. 11, 1994; CGD 94–902, 60 FR 34043, June 29, 1995; CGD 95–900, 60 FR 34050, June 29, 1995]

APPENDIX II TO PART 150—EXPLANATION OF FIGURE 1

Definition of a hazardous reaction— As a first approximation, a mixture of two cargoes is considered hazardous when, under specified condition, the temperature rise of the mixture exceeds 25°C or a gas is evolved. It is possible for the reaction of two cargoes to produce a product that is significantly more flammable or toxic than the original cargoes even though the reaction is non-hazardous from temperature or pressure considerations, although no examples of such a reaction are known at this time.

Chart format— There are different degrees of reactivity among the various cargoes. Many of them are relatively non-reactive: For example, aromatic hydrocarbons or paraffins. Others will form hazardous combinations with many groups: For example, the inorganic acids.

The cargo groups in the compatibility chart are separated into two categories: 1 through 22 are ''Reactive Groups'' and 30 through 43 are ''Cargo Groups''. Left unassigned and available for future expansion are groups 23 through 29 and those past 43. Reactive Groups contain products which are chemically the most reactive; dangerous combinations may result between members of different Reactive Groups and between members of Reactive Groups and Cargo Groups. Products assigned to Cargo Groups, however, are much less reactive; dangerous combinations involving these can be formed only with members of certain Reactive Groups. Cargo Groups do not react hazardously with one another.

Using the Compatibility Chart— The following procedure explains how the compatibility chart should be used to find compatibility infomation:

(1) Determine the group numbers of the two cargoes by referring to the alphabetical listing of cargoes and the corresponding groups (Table I). Many cargoes are listed under their parent names; unless otherwise indicated, isomers or mixtures of isomers of a particular cargo are assigned to the same group. For example, to find the group number for Isobutyl Alcohol, look under the parent name Butyl Alcohol. Similarly, the group number for para-Xylene is found under the entry Xylene. If a cargo cannot be found in this listing, contact the Coast Guard for a group determination (see §150.140).

(2) If both group numbers are between 30 and 43 inclusive, the products are compatible and the chart need not be used.

(3) If both group numbers do not fall between 30 and 43 inclusive, locate one of the numbers on the left of the chart (Cargo Groups) and the other across the top (Reactive Groups). (Note that if a group number is between 30 and 43, it can only be found on the left side of the chart.) The box formed by the intersection of the column and row containing the two numbers will contain one of the following:

(a) Blank—The two cargoes are compatible.

(b) ''X''—The two cargoes are not compatible.

(Note that reactivity may vary among the group members. Refer to Table I or Table II to find whether the products in question are referenced by a footnote which indicates that exceptions exist and are listed in Appendix I. Unless the combination is specifically mentioned in Appendix I, it is compatible.)

[CGD 75–59, 45 FR 70263, Oct. 23, 1980, as amended by CGD 83–047, 50 FR 33046, Aug. 16, 1985]

EXAMPLES

Combination	Groups	Compatible
Butyraldehyde/Acetic Acid	19/4	Yes.
Allyl Alcohol/Toluene Diisocyanate	15/12	No.
Decene/Ethyl Benzene	30/32	Yes.
Ethanolamine/Acetone	8/18	Yes.
Ammonia/Dimethylformamide	6/10	No.

APPENDIX III TO PART 150—TESTING PROCEDURES FOR DETERMINING EXCEPTIONS TO THE CHART

EXPERIMENTAL PROCEDURE FOR EVALUATING BINARY CHEMICAL REACTIVITY

General safety precautions—Chemical reactivity tests have, by their nature, serious potential for injuring the experimenter or destroying equipment. The experimenter should 1) have knowledge of the magnitude of the reactivity to be expected, 2) use adequate facilities and protective equipment to prevent injury from splatter of materials or release of fumes, and 3) start on a small scale so that unexpected reactions can be safely contained. All tests should be performed in a well-ventilated laboratory hood provided with shields.

Testing chemicals other than liquids—The procedure outlined below was developed for chemicals which are liquids at ambient temperatures. If one or both chemicals are normally shipped at elevated temperatures, the same procedure may be followed except the chemicals are tested at their respective shipping temperatures and the oil bath in Step 3 is maintained at a level 25°C above the higher temperature. This information is then indicated on the data sheet. If one of the chemicals is a gas at ambient temperatures, consult the Coast Guard for additional instructions before proceeding with the compatibility test.

Step 1

Objective—To determine if the test chemicals react violently and present a safety hazard in further tests.

Procedure—Place 0.5ml of one (A) of the test chemicals in a 25×150mm test tube. Clamp the test tube to a stand behind a safety shield (in a hood). Carefully add from a dropper 0.5ml of the other substance (B). Shake to induce mixing. If no immediate reaction occurs, retain the mixture for at least 10 minutes to check for a delayed reaction.

Results—If a violent reaction occurs, such as sputtering, boiling of reactants or release of fumes, record the results on the Data Sheet (appendix IV) and do not proceed to Step 2. If no reaction or a minor reaction occurs, proceed to Step 2.

Step 2

Objective—To determine the heat of reaction of two chemicals on mixing under specified conditions.

Procedure—These separate mixes of the proposed binary combination will be tested. These are 2 ml : 18 ml, 10 ml : 10 ml, and 18 ml : 2 ml, respectively, to result in a final mixture of about 20 ml in each case.

A reference-junctioned thermocouple is prepared by inserting two lengths of 20 gauge or finer iron-constantan or chromelalumel duplex thermocouple wire into glass capilary sheaths. The common wire of each probe is joined, while the other wire of each is connected to a strip-chart recorder. The thermocouple probe which produces a negative pen deflection upon warming is the reference junction and is placed in a test tube of water at ambient laboratory temprature. The other probe is placed near the bottom of a Dewar flask of about 300ml capacity, such that the thermocouple will be below the surface of the test mixture. The Dewar flask is equipped with a magnetic stirrer having a stirring bar coated with an inert material such as a flourinated hydrocarbon.

Start the temperature recorder and stirrer. Deliver the test chemicals to the Dewar Flask simultaneously from separate graduated syringes. If an exothermic reaction occurs, continue the test until the maximum temperature is reached and begins to subside. If no apparent reaction occurs, continue the test for at least 30 minutes to check for a delayed reaction. Stop agitation and observe the mixture at five-minute intervals to determine if the mixture is miscible, if gases are evolved, or if other visible changes occur.

In the interest of safety, a mirror can be used for these observations. Repeat the above test for the other mixture combinations.

Results—Record the results in the appropriate places on the Data Sheet. If no reaction occurs or if the temperature rise is less than 25°C, proceed to Step 3. If the observed temperature rise exceeds 25°C or gases are evolved, do not proceed to Step 3.

Step 3

Objective—To determine if exothermic reactions occur at temperatures up to 50°C.

Procedure—If a non-hazardous reaction occurred in Step 2, the ratio of chemicals which resulted in the greatest temperature rise will be tested. Fresh chemicals will be used with a total volume for this test of about 10ml (a ratio of 1ml:9ml, 5ml:5ml, or 9ml:1ml). If no reaction was observed in Step 2, use a ratio of 5ml:5ml. Using the thermocouple prepared for Step 2, insert the reference probe into a 25×150mm test tube containing 10ml of water. Place the other probe into an empty test tube. Start the temperature recorder and add the two chemicals of the combination, one at a time, to the empty test tube. Lower the two test tubes into an oil bath maintained at 50 ± 2°C. Hold the samples in the oil bath until the maximum temperature differential is recorded, and in all cases at least 15 minutes. Observe the test mixture to determine if gases are evolved or if other visible changes occur. Follow prescribed safety precautions.

Results—Record the maximum differential temperature measured, the time required to reach this temperature, and any other observations in the proper space on the Data Sheet.

Send a copy of the Data Sheet for each binary chemical mixture tested to: Commandant (G–MSO), U.S. Coast Guard, Washington, DC 20593–0001.

[CGD 75–59, 45 FR 70263, Oct. 23, 1980, as amended by CGD 82–063b, 48 FR 4782, Feb. 3, 1983; CGD 83–047, 50 FR 33046, Aug. 16, 1985; CGD 88–070, 53 FR 34535, Sept. 7, 19885; CGD 96–041, 61 FR 50731, Sept. 27, 1996]

Appendix IV - Data sheet

CHEMICAL REACTIVITY TEST DATA

Chemicals: A _____ B _____

Synonyms: _____ _____

Formula: _____ _____

	A	B
Description of Products:		
Manufacturer		
Sample Source		
Composition (by weight %)		
Inhibitors or Stabilizers		

Deviations from Prescribed Method (including special equipment)

Step Number 1

Products miscible? _____ Gases evolved? _____

Other Observations:

Step Number 2

A/B Ratio:	2/18	10/10	18/2
Initial Temperature			
Maximum ΔT			
Time to reach Max. Temp.			
Products miscible?			
Gases evolved?			
Other Observations			

Size of Dewar Flask (inside measurements): Width _____mm Height _____mm

Step Number 3

A/B Ratio	
Oil Bath Temperature	
Maximum ΔT	
Time to reach Max. Temp.	
Gases evolved?	
Other Observations	

Date of Test: _____

Submitting Organization: _____

Test Data Approved By: _____

PART 151—BARGES CARRYING BULK LIQUID HAZARDOUS MATERIAL CARGOES

Subpart 151.01—General

Sec.
151.01–1 Applicability.
151.01–2 Incorporation by reference.
151.01–3 [Reserved]
151.01–5 [Reserved]
151.01–10 Application of vessel inspection regulations.
151.01–15 Dangerous cargoes not specifically named.
151.01–20 Use of minimum requirements.
151.01–25 Existing barges.
151.01–30 Effective date.
151.01–35 Right of appeal.

Subpart 151.02—Equivalents

151.02–1 Conditions under which equivalents may be used.
151.02–5 Design of unmanned barges.

Subpart 151.03—Definitions

151.03–1 Definitions of terms.
151.03–3 Angle of downflooding.
151.03–5 Approved.
151.03–7 Barge.
151.03–9 Cargo.
151.03–11 Coastwise.
151.03–13 Cofferdam.
151.03–15 Commandant.
151.03–17 Compatible.
151.03–19 Environment.
151.03–21 Filling density.
151.03–23 Flame arrestor.
151.03–25 Flame screen.
151.03–27 Gas free.
151.03–29 Great Lakes.
151.03–30 Hazardous material.
151.03–31 Headquarters.
151.03–33 Lakes, bays, and sounds.
151.03–35 Limiting draft.
151.03–36 Liquid.
151.03–37 Maximum allowable working pressure.
151.03–38 Nondestructive testing.
151.03–39 Ocean.
151.03–41 Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection (OCMI).
151.03–43 Pressure.
151.03–45 Rivers.
151.03–47 Service.
151.03–49 Sounding tube.
151.03–51 Tank barge.
151.03–53 Tankerman.
151.03–55 [Reserved]

Subpart 151.04—Inspection and Certification

151.04–1 Certificate of inspection.
151.04–2 Inspection required.
151.04–3 Initial inspection.
151.04–5 Inspection for certification.
151.04–7 Nondestructive testing.

Subpart 151.05—Summary of Minimum Requirements for Specific Cargoes

151.05–1 Explanation of column headings in Table 151.05.
151.05–2 Compliance with requirements for tank barges carrying benzene and benzene containing cargoes, or butyl acrylate cargoes.

TABLE 151.05

Subpart 151.10—Barge Hull Construction Requirements

151.10–1 Barge hull classifications.
151.10–5 Subdivision and stability.
151.10–15 Certificate endorsement.
151.10–20 Hull construction.

Subpart 151.12—Equipment and Operating Requirements for Control of Pollution From Category D NLS Cargoes

151.12–5 Equipment for Category D NLS.
151.12–10 Operation of oceangoing non-self-propelled ships carrying Category D NLS.

Subpart 151.13—Cargo Segregation

151.13–1 General.
151.13–5 Cargo segregation—tanks.

Subpart 151.15—Tanks

151.15–1 Tank types.
151.15–3 Construction.
151.15–5 Venting.
151.15–6 Venting piping.
151.15–10 Cargo gauging devices.

Subpart 151.20—Cargo Transfer

151.20–1 Piping—general.
151.20–5 Cargo system valving requirements.
151.20–10 Cargo system instrumentation.
151.20–15 Cargo hose if carried on the barge.
151.20–20 Cargo transfer methods.

Subpart 151.25—Environmental Control

151.25–1 Cargo tank.
151.25–2 Cargo handling space.

Subpart 151.30—Portable Fire Extinguishers

151.30–1 Type.

Subpart 151.40—Temperature or Pressure Control Installations

151.40–1 Definitions.
151.40–2 Materials.
151.40–5 Construction.

151.40–10 Operational requirements.
151.40–11 Refrigeration systems.

Subpart 151.45—Operations

151.45–1 General.
151.45–2 Special operating requirements.
151.45–3 Manning.
151.45–4 Cargo-handling.
151.45–5 Open hopper barges.
151.45–6 Maximum amount of cargo.
151.45–7 Shipping papers.
151.45–8 Illness, alcohol, drugs.
151.45–9 Signals.

Subpart 151.50—Special Requirements

151.50–1 General.
151.50–5 Cargoes having toxic properties.
151.50–6 Motor fuel antiknock compounds.
151.50–10 Alkylene oxides.
151.50–12 Ethylene oxide.
151.50–13 Propylene oxide.
151.50–20 Inorganic acids.
151.50–21 Sulfuric acid.
151.50–22 Hydrochloric acid.
151.50–23 Phosphoric acid.
151.50–30 Compressed gases.
151.50–31 Chlorine.
151.50–32 Ammonia, anhydrous.
151.50–34 Vinyl chloride (vinyl chloride monomer).
151.50–36 Argon or nitrogen.
151.50–40 Additional requirements for carbon disulfide (carbon bisulfide) and ethyl ether.
151.50–41 Carbon disulfide (carbon bisulfide).
151.50–42 Ethyl ether.
151.50–50 Elemental phosphorus in water.
151.50–55 Sulfur (molten).
151.50–60 Benzene.
151.50–70 Cargoes requiring inhibition or stabilization.
151.50–73 Chemical protective clothing.
151.50–74 Ethylidene norbornene.
151.50–75 Ferric chloride solution.
151.50–76 Hydrochloric acid, spent (NTE 15%).
151.50–77 Fluorosilicic acid (30% or less) (hydrofluorosilicic acid).
151.50–79 Methyl acetylene-propadiene mixture.
151.50–80 Nitric acid (70% or less).
151.50–81 Special operating requirements for heat sensitive cargoes.
151.50–84 Sulfur dioxide.
151.50–86 Alkyl (C7–C9) nitrates.

Subpart 151.55—Special Requirements for Materials of Construction

151.55–1 General.

Subpart 151.56—Prohibited Materials of Construction

151.56–1 Prohibited materials.

Subpart 151.58—Required Materials of Construction

151.58–1 Required materials.

AUTHORITY: 33 U.S.C. 1903; 46 U.S.C. 3703; 49 CFR 1.46.

SOURCE: CGFR 70–10, 35 FR 3714, Feb. 25, 1970, unless otherwise noted.

EDITORIAL NOTE: Nomenclature changes for part 151 appear at CGD 88–100, 54 FR 40029, Sept. 29, 1989.

Subpart 151.01—General

§ 151.01–1 Applicability.

This part applies to the following:

(a) Oceangoing, as defined in 33 CFR 151.05(j), non-self-propelled United States ships and non-self-propelled foreign ships operating in United States waters that carry a bulk cargo that is—

(1) Listed in Table 151.05;

(2) Not being carried in a portable tank regulated under subpart 98.30 or 98.33 of this chapter; and

(3) Not an NLS or is an NLS cargo that is a Category D listed in §151.12–5 of this part.

(b) All non-self-propelled United States ships that are not oceangoing that carry a bulk cargo that is—

(1) Listed in Table 151.05, and

(2) Not being carried in a portable tank regulated under subpart 98.30 or 98.33 of this chapter.

[CGD 81–101, 52 FR 7776, Mar. 12, 1987, as amended by CGD 84–043, 55 FR 37413, Sept. 11, 1990]

§ 151.01–2 Incorporation by reference.

(a) Certain standards and specifications are incorporated by reference into this part with the approval of the Director of the Federal Register in accordance with 5 U.S.C. 552(a). To enforce any edition other than the ones listed in paragraph (b) of this section, notice of change must be published in the FEDERAL REGISTER and the material made available to the public. All approved material is on file at the Office of the Federal Register, 800 North Capitol Street, NW., suite 700, Washington, DC, and is available from the sources indicated in paragraph (b) of this section.

(b) The standards and specifications approved for incorporation by reference in this part and the sections affected, are:

American Society for Nondestructive Testing (ASNT)

4153 Arlingate Road, Caller num;28518, Columbus, OH 43228–0518

ASNT ''Recommended Practice No. SNT–TC–1A (1988), Personnel Qualification and Certification in Nondestructive Testing'' .....151.04–7(c)(2)

American Society of Mechanical Engineers

United Engineering Center, 345 East 47th Street, New York, NY 10017

ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code Section V, Nondestructive Examination (1986).....151.04–7(a)(1)

[CGD 85–061, 54 FR 50965, Dec. 11, 1989]

§ 151.01–3 [Reserved]

§ 151.01–5 [Reserved]

§ 151.01–10 Application of vessel inspection regulations.

(a) The regulations in this part are requirements which may be in addition to, supplement, or modify requirements in other subchapters in this chapter. When a specific requirement in another part or section in another subchapter in this chapter is in conflict with or contrary to requirement or intent expressed in this part, the regulations in this part shall take precedence.

(b) Every unmanned tank barge which carries or is intended to carry in bulk any liquid or liquefied gas listed in Table 151.05 and has flammability or combustibility characteristics as indicated by a fire protection requirement in Table 151.05 shall be inspected and certificated under the provisions in subchapter D (Tank Vessels) of this chapter and the regulations in this part.

(c) Every unmanned tank barge prior to the carriage in bulk of any liquid or liquefied gas listed in Table 151.05 which does not have the flammability or combustibility characteristics as indicated by the fire protection requirement in Table 151.05 shall be inspected and certificated under the applicable provisions of subchapter D or subchapter I of this chapter, at the option of the barge owner, in addition to the regulations in this part. However, unless the barge owner notifies the Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection of his option to have the barge inspected and certificated under subchapter I at the time he submits the application for inspection (Form CG–3752), the unmanned tank barge shall be inspected and certificated under the provisions of subchapter D of this chapter and the regulations in this part.

(c–1) Each unmanned tank barge constructed on or after September 6, 1977, that carries in bulk a cargo listed in Table 151.05 and that is certificated under subchapter I of this chapter must meet the loading information requirements in § 31.10–32 of this chapter.

(d) The provisions of subchapter D of this chapter shall apply to all unmanned tank barges which carry in bulk any of the liquids or liquefied gases listed in Table 30.25–1 of this chapter. The provisions of this part shall not apply to such barges unless it is also desired to carry one or more of the liquids or liquefied gases listed in Table 151.05.

(e) Manned barges which carry or intend to carry in bulk the cargoes specified in Table 151.05 will be considered individually by the Commandant and may be required to meet the requirements of this subchapter and of subchapter D (Tank Vessels) or I (Cargo and Miscellaneous Vessels) of this chapter as applicable.

[CGFR 70–10, 35 FR 3714, Feb. 25, 1970]

EDITORIAL NOTE: For Federal Register citations affecting § 151.01–10, see the List of CFR Sections Affected in the Finding Aids section of this volume.

§ 151.01–15 Dangerous cargoes not specifically named.

(a) Any liquid or liquefied gas, which meets the definitions referred to in § 151.01–1 and is not named in Table 151.05 or Table 30.25–1 of this chapter shall not be transported in bulk in a manned or unmanned tank barge without the prior specific approval of the Commandant.

(b) Mixtures or blends of two or more cargoes, one or more of which appears in Table 151.05, will be treated as though they were new products and specific approval of the Commandant

must be obtained prior to undertaking their transportation.

[CGFR–70–10, 35 FR 3714, Feb. 25, 1970, as amended by CGD 81–101, 52 FR 7777, Mar. 12, 1987; CGD 81–101, 53 FR 28974, Aug. 1, 1988 and 54 FR 12629, Mar. 28, 1989; CGD 88–100, 54 FR 40029, Sept. 29, 1989]

§ 151.01–20 Use of minimum requirements.

(a) The minimum requirements governing transportation of any liquid or liquefied gas listed in Table 151.05 are set forth in this part when such substances are carried in bulk in unmanned tank barges.

(b) Before any liquid or liquefied gas listed in Table 151.05 may be carried in an unmanned tank barge, the certificate of inspection issued to such barge shall be appropriately endorsed to show approval to transport such cargo.

[CFGR 70–10, 35 FR 3714, Feb. 25, 1970, as amended by CGD 88–100, 54 FR 40029, Sept. 29, 1989]

§ 151.01–25 Existing barges.

(a) Except as provided in paragraph (c) of this section, barges certified for, or used within the previous 2 years prior to the effective date of this regulation, or barges equivalent to such barges, for the transportation of any cargo regulated by this subchapter which do not meet the specific requirements herein, may be continued in service subject to the following conditions:

(1) Venting, gauging, and all operating requirements shall be met within a 1–year period subsequent to the effective date.

(2) All other requirements shall be met within a 2–year period subsequent to the effective date.

(b) If an existing barge, which has been designed to carry or has regularly been carrying one or more of the cargoes regulated by this subchapter, is found to be so arranged, or outfitted that conversion to bring it into compliance with any or all of the requirements of this subchapter is impractical or impossible, the Commandant, upon application, may review the plans of the barge to determine if it is suitable and safe for the cargoes to be transported.

(c) Except for operating and vinyl chloride requirements, barges constructed and certificated for the transportation of any cargo for which specific regulations existed, in parts 36, 38, 39, 40, and 98 of this chapter at the time of their construction or conversion, may continue and will be certificated to operate without the requirement that they comply with the provisions of subchapter O of this chapter.

[CGFR 70–10, 35 FR 3714, Feb. 25, 1970, as amended by CGD 74–167k, 40 FR 17026, Apr. 16, 1975]

§ 151.01–30 Effective date.

(a) The regulations in this subchapter are effective on and after June 1, 1970. However, amendments, revisions, or additions shall become effective ninety (90) days after the date of publication in the FEDERAL REGISTER unless the Commandant shall fix a different time.

(b) The regulations in this subchapter are not retroactive in effect unless specifically made so at the time the regulations are issued. Changes in specification requirements of articles of equipment, or materials used in construction of tank barges, shall not apply to such items which have been passed as satisfactory until replacement shall become necessary, unless a specific finding is made that such equipment or materials used is unsafe or hazardous and has to be removed from tank barges.

§ 151.01–35 Right of appeal.

Any person directly affected by a decision or action taken under this part, by or on behalf of the Coast Guard, may appeal therefrom in accordance with subpart 1.03 of this chapter.

[CGD 88–033, 54 FR 50381, Dec. 6, 1989]

Subpart 151.02—Equivalents

§ 151.02–1 Conditions under which equivalents may be used.

(a) Where in this part it is provided that a particular fitting, material, appliance, apparatus, or equipment, or type thereof, shall be fitted or carried in a vessel, or that any particular provision shall be made or arrangement including cargo segregation shall be

adopted, the Commandant may accept in substitution therefor any other fitting, material, apparatus or equipment, or type thereof, or any other provision or arrangement. However, the Commandant shall be satisfied by suitable evidence that the fitting, material, appliance, apparatus, or equipment, or the type thereof, or the provision or arrangement shall be at least as effective as that specified in this part.

(b) In any case where it is shown to the satisfaction of the Commandant that the use of any particular equipment, apparatus, or arrangement not specifically required by law is unreasonable or impracticable, the Commandant may permit the use of alternate equipment apparatus, or arrangement to such an extent and upon such conditions as will insure, to his satisfaction, a degree of safety consistent with the minimum standards set forth in this part.

§151.02–5 Design of unmanned barges.

(a) In order not to inhibit design and application, the Commandant may approve vessels of novel design, both new and for conversion, after it is shown to his satisfaction that such a vessel is at least as safe as any vessel which meets the standards required by this part.

(b) [Reserved]

Subpart 151.03—Definitions

§151.03–1 Definitions of terms.

Certain terms used in the regulations in this subchapter are defined in this subpart.

§151.03–3 Angle of downflooding.

The angle of heel of the vessel at which any opening in the hull not provided with a water tight closure would be immersed.

§151.03–5 Approved.

This term means approved by the Commandant unless otherwise stated.

§151.03–7 Barge.

This term means any non-self-propelled vessel designed to carry cargo.

§151.03–9 Cargo.

This term means any liquid, gas or solid having one or more of the dangerous properties defined in this subchapter.

§151.03–11 Coastwise.

This designation refers to all vessels normally navigating the waters of any ocean or the Gulf of Mexico 20 nautical miles or less offshore.

§151.03–13 Cofferdam.

This term means a void or empty space separating two or more compartments for the purpose of isolation or to prevent the contents of one compartment from entering another in the event of the failure of the walls of one to retain their tightness.

§151.03–15 Commandant.

This term means Commandant of the U.S. Coast Guard.

§151.03–17 Compatible.

Compatible means that a cargo will not react in an unsafe manner with other cargo or materials used in construction of the barge. The prime considerations are the chemical, physical, or thermal properties of the reaction including heat, pressure, toxicity, stability, and explosive nature of the reaction and its end products.

§151.03–19 Environment.

This term refers to the atmosphere within a cargo tank and the spaces adjacent to the tank or spaces in which cargo is handled.

§151.03–21 Filling density.

The ratio, expressed as a percentage, of the weight of cargo that may be loaded into a tank compared to the weight of water that the tank will hold at 60°F. The weight of a gallon of water at 60°F. in air shall be 8.32828 pounds.

§151.03–23 Flame arrestor.

Any device or assembly of cellular, tubular, pressure or other type used for preventing the passage of flames into enclosed spaces.

§ 151.03–25 Flame screen.

A fitted single screen of corrosion-resistant wire of at least 30 by 30 mesh or two fitted screens, both of corrosion-resistant wire, of at least 20 by 20 mesh spaced not less than one-half inch or more than 1½ inches apart.

§ 151.03–27 Gas free.

Free from dangerous concentrations of flammable or toxic gases.

§ 151.03–29 Great Lakes.

A designation for all vessels in Great Lakes service.

§ 151.03–30 Hazardous material.

In this part *hazardous material* means a liquid material or substance that is—

(a) Flammable or combustible;

(b) Designated a hazardous substance under section 311(b) of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. 1321); or

(c) Designated a hazardous material under 49 U.S.C. 5103.

NOTE: The Environmental Protection Agency designates hazardous substances in 40 CFR Table 116.4A. The Coast Guard designates hazardous materials that are transported as bulk liquids by water in § 153.40.

[CGD 81–101, 52 FR 7777, Mar. 12, 1987, as amended by CGD 95–028, 62 FR 51209, Sept. 30, 1997]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 62 FR 51209, Sept. 30, 1997, § 151.03–30(c) was revised by CGD 95–028 (the Note remains unchanged), effective Oct. 30, 1997. For the convenience of the user the superseded text is set forth as follows:

§ 151.03–30 Hazardous material.

* * * * *

(c) Designated a hazardous material under section 104 of the Hazardous Material Transportation Act (HMTA) (49 U.S.C. 1803).

* * * * *

§ 151.03–31 Headquarters.

The Office of the Commandant, U.S. Coast Guard, Washington, DC 20593–0001.

[CGFR 70–10, 35 FR 3714, Feb. 25, 1970, as amended by CGD 88–070, 53 FR 34535, Sept. 7, 1988]

§ 151.03–33 Lakes, bays, and sounds.

A designation for all vessels navigating the waters of any of the lakes, bays, or sounds other than the waters of the Great Lakes.

§ 151.03–35 Limiting draft.

Maximum allowable draft to which a barge may be loaded. Limiting draft is a function of hull type and cargo specific gravity. A barge may be assigned different limiting drafts for different hull types or within one hull type for different specific gravities.

§ 151.03–36 Liquid.

In this part *liquid* includes liquefied and compressed gases.

[CGD 81–101, 52 FR 7777, Mar. 12, 1987]

§ 151.03–37 Maximum allowable working pressure.

The maximum allowable working pressure shall be as defined in section VIII of the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code.

[CGFR 70–10, 35 FR 3714, Feb. 25, 1970, as amended by CGD 85–061, 54 FR 50965, Dec. 11, 1989]

§ 151.03–38 Nondestructive testing.

Nondestructive testing includes ultrasonic examination, liquid penetrant examination, magnetic particle examination, radiographic examination, eddy current, and acoustic emission.

[CGD 85–061, 54 FR 50965, Dec. 11, 1989]

§ 151.03–39 Ocean.

A designation for all vessels normally navigating the waters of any ocean or the Gulf of Mexico more than 20 nautical miles offshore.

§ 151.03–41 Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection (OCMI).

This term means any person from the civilian or military branch of the Coast Guard designated as such by the Commandant and who, under the superintendence and direction of the Coast Guard District Commander, is in charge of an inspection zone for the performance of duties with respect to the enforcement and administration of Subtitle II of Title 46, U.S. Code, Title

46 and Title 33 U.S. Code, and regulations issued under these statutes.

[CGD 95–028, 62 FR 51209, Sept. 30, 1997]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 62 FR 51209, Sept. 30, 1997, § 151.03–41 was revised by CGD 95–028, effective Oct. 30, 1997. For the convenience of the user, the superseded text is set forth as follows:

§ 151.03–41 Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection.

Any person from the civilian or military branch of the Coast Guard designated as such by the Commandant and who, under the superintendence and direction of the Coast Guard District Commander, is in charge of an inspection zone for the performance of duties with respect to the enforcement and administration of title 52 R.S., acts amendatory thereof or supplemental thereto, and rules and regulations thereunder.

§ 151.03–43 Pressure.

Terminology used in this part are: pounds per square inch gauge (p.s.i.g.) or pounds per square inch absolute (p.s.i.a.). 14.7 p.s.i.a. is equal to 0 p.s.i.g. P.s.i.g. is normally used in reference to design or operating requirements.

§ 151.03–45 Rivers.

A designation for all vessels whose navigation is restricted to rivers and/or canals, exclusively.

§ 151.03–47 Service.

The waters upon which a vessel may be operated as endorsed upon the certificate of inspection.

§ 151.03–49 Sounding tube.

This is an unperforated tube fitted to an ullage hole, secured so as to be vapor tight to the underside of the tank top open at the bottom, and extending to within 18 inches or less of the bottom of the tank.

§ 151.03–51 Tank barge.

A non-self-propelled vessel especially constructed or converted to carry bulk liquid cargo in tanks.

§ 151.03–53 Tankerman.

The following ratings are established in part 13 of this chapter. The terms for the ratings identify persons holding valid merchant mariners' documents for service in the ratings issued under that part:

(a) Tankerman-PIC.

(b) Tankerman-PIC (Barge).

(c) Restricted Tankerman-PIC.

(d) Restricted Tankerman-PIC (Barge).

(e) Tankerman-Assistant.

(f) Tankerman-Engineer.

[CGD 79–116, 60 FR 17157, Apr. 4, 1995]

§ 151.03–55 [Reserved]

Subpart 151.04—Inspection and Certification

§ 151.04–1 Certificate of inspection.

(a) A certificate of inspection is required for every unmanned tank barge subject to the requirements in this subchapter. A certificate of inspection shall be issued to the barge or to its owners by the Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection, if the barge is found to comply with applicable inspection laws and the regulations in this chapter.

(b) The certificate of inspection shall be endorsed with respect to the waters over which the barge may be operated.

(c) The certificate shall be endorsed describing the cargoes by name as given in Table 151.05 or as specifically approved by the Commandant. No other dangerous cargo as defined in Subpart 151.01–1 shall be carried. Certificates shall specify maximum cargo weight (short tons), maximum density (pounds per gallon) and any operating limitations and a limiting draft.

[CFGR 70–10, 35 FR 3714, Feb. 25, 1970, as amended by CGD 88–100, 54 FR 40029, Sept. 29, 1989]

§ 151.04–2 Inspection required.

(a) Every unmanned tank barge subject to the regulations in this subchapter shall be inspected biennially. More frequent inspections may be required, if necessary, by the Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection, to see that the hull, equipment and appliances of the vessel comply with the marine inspection laws, and the regulations of this subchapter and other subchapters where applicable.

(b) [Reserved]

§ 151.04–3 Initial inspection.

(a) The initial inspection which may consist of a series of inspections during the construction of an unmanned barge shall include a complete inspection of the structure, auxiliary machinery, and equipment. The inspection shall be such as to insure that the arrangement, materials, and scantlings of the hull structure, tanks and pressure vessels and their appurtenances comply with applicable regulations of this chapter and with the requirements of this part.

(b) [Reserved]

§ 151.04–5 Inspection for certification.

(a) An inspection for certification is a prerequisite of the reissuance of a Certificate of Inspection as provided for in applicable regulations of this chapter.

(b) Unless otherwise specified in table 151.05, cargo tanks are internally examined as follows:

(1) Where the cargo tank is of the gravity type and the structural framing is on the internal tank surface, the tank shall be inspected internally at the time of inspection for certification.

(2) Where the cargo tank is of the gravity type and the structural framing is on the external tank surface accessible for examination from voids, cofferdams, double bottoms, and other similar spaces, tanks shall be inspected internally at 4–year intervals.

(3) If the tank is a pressure-vessel type cargo tank, an internal inspection of the tank is conducted within—

(i) Ten years after the last internal inspection on an unmanned barge carrying cargo at temperatures of −67°F (−55°C) or warmer; or

(ii) Eight years after the last internal inspection if the tank is a pressure type cargo tank carrying cargo at temperatures colder than −67°F (−55°C).

(4) Internal inspection may be required at more frequent intervals as deemed necessary by the Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection.

(c) An external examination of unlagged tanks and the visible parts of lagged tanks is made at each biennial inspection. If the vessel has single skin construction, the underwater portion of the tank need not be examined unless deemed necessary by the Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection. If an external examination of the tank is not possible because of insulation, the owner shall ensure that—

(1) The amount of insulation deemed necessary by the marine inspector is removed during each cargo tank internal inspection to allow spot external examination of the tanks and insulation; or

(2) The thickness of the tanks is gauged by a nondestructive means accepted by the marine inspector without the removal of insulation.

(d) If required by the Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection the owner shall conduct nondestructive testing of each tank designated by the Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection in accordance with § 151.04–7.

(e) If the Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection considers a hydrostatic test necessary to determine the condition of the tanks, the owner shall perform the test at a pressure of 1½ times the tank's—

(1) Maximum allowable pressure, as determined by the safety relief valve setting; or

(2) Design pressure, when cargo tanks operate at maximum allowable pressures reduced below the design pressure in order to satisfy special mechanical stress relief requirements.

NOTE: See the ASME Code, Section VIII, Appendix 3 for information on design pressure.

(f) Quick closing valves shall be tested by operating the emergency shutoff system from each operating point at the time of each vessel's inspection for certification.

(g) Excess flow valves shall be inspected at the time of inspection for certification. The Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection, shall satisfy himself that the valve is in working condition by visual inspection, and if this is impossible, by one of the following means:

(1) Removing the valve and bench testing ashore; the valve shall close at or below its rated closing flow.

(2) By any other means acceptable to the Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection, which will demonstrate that the valve is operable.

(h) Pressure vaccum relief valves shall be examined to determine that the operating mechanism is free and capable of activation.

(i) Safety relief valves shall be tested by bench testing or other suitable means. The valves shall relieve and reseat within the design tolerances of the set pressure, or it shall be removed and reset prior to being returned to service. This test shall be conducted at the time of the inspection for certification.

(j) Cargo hose stored on board the vessel which is used in transferring cargoes listed in Table 151.05 shall be inspected every 2 years. This inspection shall consist of a visual examination and a hydrostatic test of 1½ times the maximum pressure to which the hose will be subjected in service. The date of the most recent inspection and the test pressure shall be stenciled or otherwise marked on the hose.

(k) Cargo piping shall be inspected and tested at the same time as the cargo tanks.

(l) If the tank is a pressure vessel type cargo tank with an internal inspection interval of 10 years, and is 30 years old or older, determined from the date it was built, the owner shall conduct nondestructive testing of each tank in accordance with § 151.04–7, during each internal inspection.

[CFGR 70–10, 35 FR 3714, Feb. 25, 1970, as amended by CGD 88–100, 54 FR 40029, Sept. 29, 1989; CGD 85–061, 54 FR 50965, Dec. 11, 1989]

§ 151.04–7 Nondestructive testing.

(a) Before nondestructive testing may be conducted to meet § 151.04–5 (d) and (l), the owner shall submit a proposal to the Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection that includes—

(1) The test methods and procedures to be used all of which must meet section V of the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code (1986);

(2) Each location on the tank to be tested; and

(3) The test method and procedure to be conducted at each location on the tank.

(b) If the Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection rejects the proposal, the Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection informs the owner of the reasons why the proposal is rejected.

(c) If the Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection accepts the proposal, then the owner shall ensure that—

(1) The proposal is followed; and

(2) Nondestructive testing is performed by personnel meeting ASNT ''Recommended Practice No. SNT–TC–1A (1988), Personnel Qualification and Certification in Nondestructive Testing.''

(d) Within 30 days after completing the nondestructive test, the owner shall submit a written report of the results to the Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection.

[CGD 85–061, 54 FR 50966, Dec. 11, 1989]

Subpart 151.05—Summary of Minimum Requirements for Specific Cargoes

§ 151.05–1 Explanation of column headings in Table 151.05.

(a) *Cargo identification/name.* This column identifies cargoes by name. Words in italics are not part of the cargo name but may be used in addition to the cargo name. When one entry references another entry by use of the word ''see'' and both names are in roman type, either name may be used as the cargo name (e.g., ''Diethyl ether *see* Ethyl ether''). However, the referenced entry is preferred.

(b) *Cargo identification/pressure.* This column identifies cargo in terms of pressure within the tank. Terms used are:

(1) *Pressurized.* Cargo carried at a pressure in excess of 10 pounds per square inch gauge as measured at the top of the tank (i.e., exclusive of static head).

(2) *Atmospheric pressure.* Cargo carried at not more than 10 pounds per square inch gauge, exclusive of static head.

(c) *Cargo identification/temperature.* This column identifies the cargo by the temperature of the cargo during transit.

(1) *Ambient temperature.* Cargo which is carried at naturally occurring temperatures.

(2) *Low temperature.* Cargo carried below ambient temperatures when the product temperature is below 0°F.

(3) *Elevated temperature.* Cargo carried above ambient temperatures.

(d) *Hull type.* This column refers to the flotation features of the barge. Terms used are explained and defined in Subpart 151.10 of this part.

(e) *Cargo segregation/tanks.* This column refers to the separation of the cargo from its surroundings. Terms are explained in § 151.13–5 and in footnotes to Table 151.05 of this part.

(f) [Reserved]

(g) *Tanks/type.* This column refers to the design requirements for cargo tanks and their placement within the hull of the vessel. Terms are explained in § 151.15–1.

(h) *Tanks/venting.* This column refers to arrangements for preventing excess pressure or vacuum within the cargo tank. Terms used are explained and defined in § 151.15–5.

(i) *Tanks/gauging devices.* This column refers to arrangements provided for determining the amount of cargo present in cargo tanks. Terms used are explained and defined in § 151.15–10.

(j) *Cargo transfer/piping.* This column refers to the classification of piping in accordance with Subchapter F of this chapter as discussed in § 151.20–1.

(k) *Cargo transfer/control.* This column refers to the valving requirements for the cargo piping system. These requirements are defined in § 151.20–5.

(l) *Environmental control/cargo tanks.* This column refers to control of the composition of the environment within cargo tanks. Definitions and detailed requirements are given in § 151.25–1.

(m) *Environmental control/cargo handling space.* This column refers to control of the environment in the cargo handling spaces. Definitions and detailed requirements are found in § 151.25–2.

(n) *Fire protection.* This column specifies whether portable fire extinguishers are required on barges carrying the cargo named. Requirements for cargoes requiring extinguishers are given in Subpart 151.30 of this part.

(o) *Special requirements.* This column refers to requirements in subparts 151.40, 151.50, 151.55, 151.56, and 151.58 of this part which apply to specific cargoes. The section numbers listed omit the preceding part designation, ''151''.

(p) *Electrical hazard class—group.* This column lists the electrical hazard class and group used for the cargo when determining requirements for electrical equipment under subchapter J (Electrical engineering) of this chapter.

(q) *Temperature control installations.* This column refers to systems which are used to control the temperature of the cargo. Definitions and requirements which are applicable if such systems are used are given in Subpart 151.40 of this part.

(r) *Tank inspection period.* This column refers to the maximum period in years between internal cargo tank inspections. Applicable requirements are given in § 151.04–5.

[CGFR 70–10, 35 FR 3714, Feb. 25, 1970; 35 FR 6431, Apr. 22, 1970, as amended by CGD 74–275, 40 FR 21958, May 20, 1975; CGD 88–100, 54 FR 40029, Sept. 29, 19895; CGD 96–041, 61 FR 50731, Sept. 27, 1996]

§ 151.05–2 Compliance with requirements for tank barges carrying benzene and benzene containing cargoes, or butyl acrylate cargoes.

A tank barge certificated to carry benzene and benzene containing cargoes or butyl acrylate cargoes must comply with the gauging requirement of Table 151.05 of this part by August 15, 1998. Until that date, a tank barge certificated to carry benzene and benzene containing cargoes must meet either the gauging requirement of Table 151.05 or the restricted or closed gauging requirements in effect on September 29, 1994; and a tank barge certificated to carry butyl acrylate cargoes must meet either the gauging requirements of Table 151.05 or comply with the open, restricted, or closed gauging requirements in effect on September 29, 1994.

[CGD 95–900, 60 FR 34050, June 29, 1995]

TABLE 151.05—SUMMARY OF MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS

Cargo identification[1]			Hull type	Cargo segregation tank	Tanks				Cargo transfer		Environmental control		Fire protection required	Special requirements (section in 46 CFR part 151)	Electrical hazard class-group	Temp. control install.	Tank internal inspect. period—years
Name	Pressure	Temp.			Type	Vent	Gauging device	Piping class	Control	Cargo tanks	Cargo handling space					
Acetaldehyde	Press.	Amb.	II	1NA 2ii	Ind. Pressure.	SR	Restr.	II	P-1	Inerted	Vent F	Yes	.55-1(h)	I-C	NA	G
•Acetic acid	Atmos.	Amb.	III	1i 2ii	Integral Gravity.	Open	Open	II	G-1	NR	Vent N	Yes	**.50-73** .55-1(g)	I-D	NA	G
•Acetic anhydride	Atmos.	Amb.	III	1i 2ii	Integral Gravity.	PV	Restr.	II	G-1	NR	Vent F	Yes	**.50-73** .55-1(g)	I-D	NA	G
Acetone cyanohydrin.	Atmos.	Amb.	I	1ii 2i	Integral Gravity.	PV	Closed	I	G-1	NR	Vent F	Yes	.50-5 ... **.50-70(b)**. .50-73 .50-81	**I-D**	NA	G
Acetonitrile	Atmos.	Amb.	III	1i 2ii	Integral Gravity.	PV	Restr.	II	G-1	NR	Vent F	Yes	No	I-D	NA	G
Acrylic acid	Atmos	Amb	III	1ii 2ii	Integral Gravity.	PV	Restr.	II	G-1	NR	Vent F	Yes	.50-70(a). .50-73 .50-81 .58-1(a)	I-D	NA	G
Acrylonitrile	Atmos.	Amb.	II	1ii 2ii	Integral Gravity.	PV	Closed	II	G-1	NR	Vent F	Yes	.55-1(e) .50-70(a).	I-D	NA	G
Adiponitrile	Atmos.	Amb.	II	1ii 2i	Integral Gravity.	PV	Open	II	G-1	NR	Vent F	Yes	No	**I-D**	NA	G
Alkyl(C7–C9) nitrates.	Atmos.	Amb.	III	1i 2ii	Integral Gravity.	Open	Open	II	G–1	NR	Vent N	Yes	.50–81 .50–86	NA	NA	G

TABLE 151.05—SUMMARY OF MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS—Continued

Cargo identification[1]			Hull type	Cargo segregation tank	Tanks			Cargo transfer		Environmental control		Fire protection required	Special requirements (section in 46 CFR part 151)	Electrical hazard class-group	Temp. control install.	Tank internal inspect. period—years
Name	Pressure	Temp.			Type	Vent	Gauging device	Piping class	Control	Cargo tanks	Cargo handling space					
Allyl alcohol	Atmos.	Amb.	I	1ii 2ii	Integral Gravity.	PV	Closed	I	G-1	NR	Vent F	Yes	.50-5 50-73	I-C	NA	G
Allyl chloride	Atmos.	Amb.	I	1ii 2ii	Integral Gravity.	PV	Closed	I	G-1	NR	Vent F	Yes	.50-5 ...	I-D	NA	G
Aluminum sulfate solution.	Atmos	Amb	III	1i 2i	Integral Gravity.	Open	Open	II	G-1	NR	Vent N	Yes	.58-1(e)	NA	NA	G
Aminoethyl ethanol amine.	Atmos.	Amb.	III	1i 2i	Integral Gravity.	Open	Open	II	G-1	NR	Vent N	Yes	.55-1(b)	NA	NA	G
Ammonia, anhydrous.	Press.	Amb.	II	1NA 2ii	Ind. Pressure.	SR 250 p.s.i.	Restr.	II	P-2	NR	Vent F	No	.50-30 .50-32	I-D	NA	G
Ammonia, anhydrous.	Atmos.	Low	II	1NA 2ii	Ind. Gravity.	PV	Restr.	II-L	G-2	NR	Vent F	No	.50-30 .50-32	I-D	.40-1(b)(1)	8
Ammonium bisulfite solution (70% or less).	Atmos	Amb	III	1i 2i	Integral Gravity.	Open	Open	II	G-1	NR	Vent N	No	.50-73 .56-1(a), (b), (c).	NA	NA	G
Ammonium hydroxide (28% or less NH_3.	Atmos.	Amb.	III	1i 2i	Integral Gravity.	PV	Restr.	II	G-1	NR	Vent F	No	.56-1(a), (b), (c), (f), (g).	I-D	NA	G

Aniline	Atmos.	Amb.	I	1ii 2ii	Integral Gravity.	PV	Closed	I	G-1	NR	Vent F	Yes	.50-5, .50-73.	**I-D**	NA	G
Anthracene oil (Coal tar fraction).	Atmos.	Amb. Elev.	II	1ii 2ii	Integral Gravity.	Open	Open	II	G-1	NR	Vent N	Yes	No	I-D	NA	G
Argon, *liquefied*	Press.	Low	III	1NA 2i	Ind. Pressure.	SR	Restr.	II-L	P-1	NR	Vent F	No	.40-1(a) .50-30 .50-36.	NA	.40-1(a)	G
Benzene	Atmos.	Amb.	III	1i 2ii	Integral Gravity.	PV	**Closed**	II	G-1	NR	Vent F	Yes	.50-60	I-D	NA	G
Benzene hydrocarbon mixtures (containing Acetylenes) *(having 10% Benzene or more).*	Atmos.	Amb.	III	1i 2ii	Integral Gravity.	PV	**Closed**	II	G-1	NR	Vent F	Yes	.56-1(b), (d), (f), (g),.	I-D	NA	G
Benzene hydrocarbon mixtures *(having 10% Benzene or more).*	Atmos.	Amb.	III	1i 2ii	Integral Gravity.	PV	**Closed**	II	G-1	NR	Vent F	Yes	.....	I-D	NA	G
Benzene, Toluene, Xylene mixtures *(having* **10%** *Benzene or more).*	Atmos.	Amb.	III	1i 2ii	Integral Gravity.	PV	**Closed**	II	G-1	NR	Vent F	Yes	No	I-D	NA	G
Butadiene	Press.	Amb.	II	1NA 2ii	Ind. Pressure.	SR	Restr.	II	P-2	NR	Vent F	Yes	.50-70(a), .50-73.	I-B	NA	G
Butadiene, Butylene mixtures *(containing Acetylenes).*	Press.	Amb.	II	1NA 2ii	Ind. Pressure.	SR	Restr.	II	P-1	NR	Vent F	Yes	.50-30 .50-70(a), .50-73. .56-1(b), (d), (f), (g).	I-B	NA	G

TABLE 151.05—SUMMARY OF MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS—Continued

Cargo identification[1]			Hull type	Cargo segregation tank	Tanks			Cargo transfer		Environmental control		Fire protection required	Special requirements (section in 46 CFR part 151)	Electrical hazard class-group	Temp. control install.	Tank internal inspect. period—years
Name	Pressure	Temp.			Type	Vent	Gauging device	Piping class	Control	Cargo tanks	Cargo handling space					
iso-Butyl acrylate, *see* **Butyl acrylate, (all isomers)**.																
n-Butyl acrylate, *see* **Butyl acrylate, (all isomers)**.																
Butyl acrylate (all isomers).	Atmos.	Amb.	III	1i 2ii	Integral Gravity.	PV	**Restr**	II	G-1	NR	Vent F	Yes	.50-70(a). .50-81(a), (b).	I-D	NA	G
Butylamine (all isomers).	Atmos.	Amb.	II	1ii 2ii	Ind. Gravity.	PV	Closed	II	G-1	NR	Vent F	Yes	.55-1(c)	I-D	NA	G
•iso-Butyraldehyde, *see* **Butyraldehyde (all isomers)**.																
•n-Butyraldehyde, *see* **Butyraldehyde (all isomers)**.																
Butyl methacrylate ..	Atmos.	Amb.	III	1i 2ii	Integral Gravity.	PV	Restr.	II	G-1	NR	Vent F	Yes	.50-70(a). .50-81(a), (b).	I-D	NA	G
Butyraldehyde (all isomers).	Atmos.	Amb.	III	1i 2ii	Integral Gravity.	PV	Open	II	G–1	NR	Vent F	Yes	.55–1(h).	I–C	NA	G

Camphor oil *(light)* ..	Atmos.	Amb.	II	1ii 2ii	Integral Gravity.	Open	II	G-1	NR	Vent N	Yes	No	I-D	NA	G
Carbolic oil	Atmos.	Amb.	I	1ii 2ii	Integral Gravity.	PV	Closed	I	G-1	NR	Vent F	Yes	.50-5 50-73	NA	NA	G
•Carbon dioxide, *liquefied.*	Press.	Low	III	1 NA 2i	Ind. Pressure.	SR	Restr.	I-L	P-1	NR	Vent F	No	.50-30	NA	.40-1(b)(1)	G
Carbon disulfide	Atmos.	Amb.	II	1NA 2ii	Ind. Gravity.	PV	Restr.	II	G-1	Inert	Vent F	Yes	.50-40 .50-41	I-A	NA	G
Carbon tetrachloride	Atmos.	Amb.	III	1i 2i	Integral Gravity.	PV	Open	II	G-1	NR	Vent N	No	No	NA	NA	G
Caustic potash solution.	Atmos.	Amb. Elev.	III	1i 2i	Integral Gravity.	Open	Open	II	G-1	NR	NR	No	.50-73 .55-1(j)	NA	NA	G
Caustic soda solution.	Atmos.	Amb. Elev.	III	1i 2i	Integral Gravity.	Open	Open	II	G-1	NR	NR	No	.50-73 .55-1(j)	NA	NA	G
Chlorine	Press.	Amb.	I	1NA 2ii	Ind. Pressure.	SR 300 p.s.i.	Indirect	I	P-2	NR	Vent F	No	.50-30 .50-31	NA	NA	3
Chlorobenzene	Atmos.	Amb.	III	1i 2ii	Integral Gravity.	PV	Open	II	G-1	NR	Vent N	Yes	No	I-D	NA	G
Chloroform	Atmos.	Amb.	III	1i 2i	Integral Gravity.	Open	Open	II	G-1	NR	Vent F	No	No	NA	NA	G
Chlorohydrins *(crude).*	Atmos.	Amb.	I	1ii 2ii	Integral Gravity.	PV	Closed	I	G-1	NR	Vent F	Yes	.50-5 ...	I-D	NA	G
Chlorosulfonic acid	Atmos.	Amb.	III	1ii 2ii	Integral Gravity.	PV	Open	II	G-1	NR	Vent N	No	.50-20 .50-21 .50-73	I-B	NA	G

TABLE 151.05—SUMMARY OF MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS—Continued

Cargo identification[1]			Hull type	Cargo segregation tank	Tanks			Cargo transfer		Environmental control		Fire protection required	Special requirements (section in 46 CFR part 151)	Electrical hazard class-group	Temp. control install.	Tank internal inspect. period—years
Name	Pressure	Temp.			Type	Vent	Gauging device	Piping class	Control	Cargo tanks	Cargo handling space					
o-Chloronitrobenzene.	Atmos.	Amb.	I	1ii 2ii	Integral Gravity.	PV	Closed	I	G–1	NR	Vent F	Yes	.50–5 50–73	NA	NA	G
•Coal tar naphtha solvent.	Atmos.	Amb.	III	1i 2i	Integral Gravity.	PV	Restr	II	G-1	NR	Vent F	Yes	**.50-73**	I-D	NA	G
•Coal tar pitch (molten).	Atmos.	Elev.	III	1ii 2ii	Integral Gravity.	PV	Restr	II	G-1	NR	Vent F	Yes	**.50-73**	I-D	NA	G
Creosote	Atmos.	Amb.	III	1i 2i	Integral Gravity.	Open	Open	II	G-1	NR	Vent N	Yes	No	NA	NA	G
Cresols (all isomers).	Atmos.	Amb.	III	1i 2i	Integral Gravity.	Open	Open	II	G-1	NR	Vent N	Yes	No	NA	NA	G
Cresols with less than 5% Phenol, see Cresols (all isomers).																
Cresols with 5% or more Phenol, see Phenol.																
Cresylate spent caustic.	Atmos.	Amb.	III	1ii 2i	Integral Gravity.	Open	Open	II	G-1	NR	Vent N	No	.50-73 .55-1(b)	NA	NA	G
Cresylic acid, sodium salt solution, *see* Cresylate spent caustic.																

Crotonaldehyde	Atmos.	Amb.	II	1ii 2ii	Integral Grav-ity.	PV	Restr.	II	G-1	NR	Vent F	Yes	.55-1(h)	I-C	NA	G
Cyclohexanone	Atmos.	Amb.	III	1i 2ii	Integral Grav-ity.	PV	Restr.	II	G-1	NR	Vent F	Yes	.56-1(a), (b).	I-D	NA	G
Cyclohexylamine	Atmos.	Amb.	III	1ii 2ii	Integral Grav-ity.	PV	Restr.	II	G-1	NR	Vent F	Yes	.56-1(a), (b), (c), (g).	I-D	NA	G
iso-Decyl acrylate ...	Atmos.	Amb.	III	1i 2i	Integral Grav-ity.	Open	Open	II	G-1	NR	Vent N	Yes	.50-70(a). .50-81(a), (b). .55-1(c)	NA	NA	G
Dichlorobenzene (all isomers).	Atmos.	Amb.	III	1ii 2i	Integral Grav-ity.	PV	Restr.	II	G-1	NR	Vent F	Yes	.56-1(a), (b).	I-D	NA	G
1,1-Dichloroethane	Atmos.	Amb.	III	1ii 2ii	Integral Grav-ity.	PV	Restr.	II	G-1	NR	Vent F	Yes	No	I-D	NA	G
Dichlorodifluoro-methane.	Press.	Amb.	III	1NA 2i	Ind. Pres-sure.	SR	Restr.	II	P-1	NR	NR	No	No	NA	NA	G
2,2'-Dichloroethyl ether.	Atmos.	Amb.	II	1ii 2ii	Integral Grav-ity.	PV	Restr.	II	G-1	NR	Vent F	Yes	.55-1(f)	**I-C**	NA	G
Dichloromethane	Atmos.	Amb.	III	1i 2i	Integral Grav-ity.	PV	Restr.	II	G-1	NR	Vent F	No	No	**I-D**	NA	G
2,4-Dichlorophen-oxyacetic acid, diethanolamine salt solution.	Atmos.	Amb.	III	1i 2i	Integral Grav-ity.	Open	Open	II	G-1	NR	Vent N	No	.56-1(a), (b), (c), (g).	NA	NA	G

TABLE 151.05—SUMMARY OF MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS—Continued

Cargo identification[1]			Hull type	Cargo segregation tank	Tanks			Cargo transfer		Environmental control		Fire protection required	Special requirements (section in 46 CFR part 151)	Electrical hazard class-group	Temp. control install.	Tank internal inspect. period—years
Name	Pressure	Temp.			Type	Vent	Gauging device	Piping class	Control	Cargo tanks	Cargo handling space					
2,4-Dichlorophenoxyacetic acid, dimethylamine salt solution.	Atmos.	Amb. Elev	III	1i 2i	Integral Gravity.	PV	Restr	II	G-1	NR	Vent F	No	.56-1(a), (b), (c), (g).	NA	NA	G
2,4-Dichlorophenoxyacetic acid, triisopropanolamine salt solution.	Atmos.	Amb.	III	1i 2i	Integral Gravity.	Open	Open	II	G-1	NR	Vent N	No	.56-1(a), (b), (c), (g).	NA	NA	G
1,1-, 1,2-, or 1,3-Dichloropropane, *see individual entries.*																
1,1-Dichloropropane	Atmos.	Amb.	III	1i 2ii	Integral Gravity..	PV	Restr.	II	G-1	NR	Vent F	Yes	No	I-D	NA	G
1,2-Dichloropropane	Atmos.	Amb.	III	1i 2ii	Integral Gravity..	PV	Restr.	II	G-1	NR	Vent F	Yes	No	I-D	NA	G
1,3-Dichloropropane	Atmos.	Amb.	III	1i 2ii	Integral Gravity..	PV	Restr.	II	G-1	NR	Vent F	Yes	No	I-D	NA	G
1,3-Dichloropropene	Atmos.	Amb.	II	1ii 2ii	Integral Gravity.	PV	Restr.	II	G-1	NR	Vent F	Yes	No	I-D	NA	G
Dichloropropene, Dichloropropane mixtures.	Atmos.	Amb.	II	1ii 2ii	Integral Gravity.	PV	Closed	II	G-1	NR	Vent F	Yes	No	I-D	NA	G
2,2-Dichloropropionic acid.	Atmos.	Amb.	II	1ii 2i	Integral Gravity.	PV	Restr	II	G-1	Dry	Vent F	Yes	.50-73 .58-1(e)	NA	NA	G

Diethanolamine	Atmos.	Amb.	III	1i 2i	Integral Grav-ity.	Open	Open	II	G-1	NR	Vent N	Yes	.55-1(c)	NA	NA	G
Diethylamine	Atmos.	Amb.	III	1ii 2ii	Integral Grav-ity.	PV	Restr.	II	G-1	NR	Vent F	Yes	.55-1(c)	I-C	NA	G
Diethylenetriamine ..	Atmos.	Amb.	III	1i 2i	Integral Grav-ity.	Open	Open	II	G-1	NR	Vent N	Yes	.55-1(c)	NA	NA	G
Diethyl ether, *see* Ethyl ether.																
Diisobutylamine	Atmos.	Amb.	III	1ii 2ii	Integral Grav-ity.	PV	Restr.	II	G-1	NR	Vent F	Yes	.55-1(c)	I-C	NA	G
Diisopropanolamine	Atmos.	Amb.	III	1i 2i	Integral Grav-ity.	Open	Open	II	G-1	NR	Vent N	Yes	.55-1(c)	NA	NA	G
Diisopropylamine	Atmos.	Amb.	II	1ii 2ii	Integral Grav-ity.	PV	Closed	II	G-1	NR	Vent F	Yes	.55-1(c)	I-C	NA	G
N,N-Dimethylacet-amide.	Atmos.	Amb.	III	1ii 2i	Integral Grav-ity.	PV	Restr	II	G-1	NR	Vent F	Yes	.56-1(b)	I-D	NA	G
Dimethylamine	Press.	Amb.	II	1NA 2ii	Ind. Pres-sure.	SR	Restr.	II	P-2	NR	Vent F	Yes	.55-1(c)	I-C	NA	G
Dimethylethanol-amine.	Atmos.	Amb.	III	1i 2ii	Integral Grav-ity.	PV	Restr	II	G-1	NR	Vent F	Yes	.56-1(b), (c).	I-C	NA	G
Dimethylformamide	Atmos.	Amb.	III	1ii 2ii	Integral Grav-ity.	PV	Restr.	II	G-1	NR	Vent F	Yes	.55-1(e)	I-D	NA	G
1,4-Dioxane	Atmos.	Amb.	II	1ii 2ii	Integral Grav-ity.	PV	Closed	II	G-1	Inerted	Vent F	Yes	No	I-C	NA	G

TABLE 151.05—SUMMARY OF MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS—Continued

Cargo identification[1]			Hull type	Cargo segregation tank	Tanks			Cargo transfer		Environmental control		Fire protection required	Special requirements (section in 46 CFR part 151)	Electrical hazard class-group	Temp. control install.	Tank internal inspect. period—years
Name	Pressure	Temp.			Type	Vent	Gauging device	Piping class	Control	Cargo tanks	Cargo handling space					
Diphenylmethane diisocyanate.	Atmos.	Elev.	II	1ii 2i	Integral Gravity.	PV	Closed	I	G-1	Inert Dry	Vent F	Yes	.50-5 ... .56-1(a), (b).	NA	Yes	G
Di-n-propylamine	Atmos.	Amb.	II	1ii 2ii	Integral Gravity.	PV	Restr.	II	G-1	NR	Vent F	Yes	.55-1(c)	I-C	NA	G
Dodecyldimethylamine, Tetradecyldimethylamine mixture.	Atmos.	Amb.	III	1i 2i	Integral Gravity.	Open	Open	II	G–1	NR	Vent N	Yes	.56–1(b).	NA	NA	G
Epichlorohydrin	Atmos.	Amb.	I	1ii 2ii	Integral Gravity.	PV	Closed	I	G-1	NR	Vent F	Yes	.50-5 ...	I-C	NA	G
Ethanolamine	Atmos.	Amb.	III	1i 2i	Integral Gravity.	Open	Open	II	G-1	NR	Vent N	Yes	.55-1(c)	**I-D**	NA	G
Ethyl acrylate	Atmos.	Amb.	III	1i 2ii	Integral Gravity.	PV	Restr.	II	G-1	NR	Vent F	Yes	.50-70(a). .50-81(a), (b).	I-D	NA	G
Ethylamine solution (72% or less).	Atmos.	Amb.	II	1ii 2ii	Integral Gravity.	PV	Closed	II	G-1	NR	Vent F	Yes	.55-1(b)	I-D	NA	G
N-Ethylbutylamine ..	Atmos.	Amb.	III	1ii 2ii	Integral Gravity.	PV	Restr.	II	G-1	NR	Vent F	Yes	.55-1(b)	I-C	NA	G
Ethyl chloride	Press.	Amb.	II	1NA 2ii	Ind. Pressure.	SR	Restr.	II	P-2	NR	Vent F	Yes	No	I-D	NA	8

N-Ethylcyclohexylamine.	Atmos.	Amb.	III	1ii 2ii	Integral Gravity.	PV	Restr.	II	G-1	NR	Vent F	Yes	.55-1(b)	I-C	NA	G
Ethylene chlorohydrin.	Atmos.	Amb.	I	1ii 2ii	Integral Gravity.	PV	Closed	I	G-1	NR	Vent F	Yes	.50-5 50-73	I-D	NA	G
Ethylene cyanohydrin.	Atmos.	Amb.	III	1i 2ii	Integral Gravity.	Open	Open	II	G-1	NR	Vent N	Yes	No	NA	NA	G
Ethylenediamine	Atmos.	Amb.	III	1i 2ii	Integral Gravity.	PV	Restr.	II	G-1	NR	Vent F	Yes	.55-1(c)	I-D	NA	G
Ethylene dibromide	Atmos.	Amb.	II	1ii 2i	Integral Gravity.	PV	Closed	II	G-1	NR	Vent F	No	No	NA	NA	G
Ethylene dichloride	Atmos.	Amb.	III	1ii 2ii	Integral Gravity.	PV	Restr.	II	G-1	NR	Vent F	Yes	No	I-D	NA	G
Ethylene glycol monoalkyl ethers. *Including:* ..... *2-Ethoxyethanol* ..... *Ethylene glycol butyl ether. Ethylene glycol tert-butyl ether. Ethylene glycol ethyl ether. Ethylene glycol methyl ether. Ethylene glycol n-propyl ether. Ethylene glycol iso-propyl ether.*	Atmos.	Amb.	III	1i; 2i	Integral Gravity..	PV	Restr.	II	G–1	NR	Vent F	Yes	No	I–C	NA	G
Ethylene glycol hexyl ether.	Atmos.	Amb.	III	1i; 2i	Integral Gravity..	Open	Open	II	G–1	NR	Vent N	Yes	No	NA	NA	G
Ethylene glycol propyl ether.	Atmos.	Amb.	III	1i 2i	Integral Gravity.	Open	Open	II	G-1	NR	Vent N	Yes	No	NA	NA	G

TABLE 151.05—SUMMARY OF MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS—Continued

Cargo identification[1]			Hull type	Cargo segregation tank	Tanks			Cargo transfer		Environmental control		Fire protection required	Special requirements (section in 46 CFR part 151)	Electrical hazard class-group	Temp. control install.	Tank internal inspect. period—years
Name	Pressure	Temp.			Type	Vent	Gauging device	Piping class	Control	Cargo tanks	Cargo handling space					
Ethylene oxide	Press.	Amb.	I	1NA 2ii	Ind. Pressure.	SR	Restr.	II	P-2	Inert	Vent F	Yes	.50-10 .50-12	I-B	.40-1(c)	4
Ethyl ether	Atmos.	Amb.	II	1NA 2ii	Ind. Gravity.	PV	Closed	II	G-1	Inert	Vent F	Yes	.50-40 .50-42	I-C	NA	G
2-Ethylhexyl acrylate.	Atmos.	Amb.	III	1i 2ii	Integral Gravity.	Open	Open	II	G-1	NR	Vent N	Yes	.50-70(a). .50-81(a), (b).	**I-D**	I-D	G
Ethylidene norbornene.	Atmos.	Amb.	II	1ii 2ii	Integral Gravity.	PV	Closed	II	G-1	NR	Vent F	Yes	.50-5 50-74	**NA**	NA	G
Ethyl methacrylate ..	Atmos.	Amb.	III	1ii 2ii	Integral Gravity.	PV	Restr	II	G-1	NR	Vent F	Yes	.50-70(a).	I-D	NA	G
2-Ethyl-3-propylacrolein.	Atmos.	Amb.	III	1i 2i	Integral Gravity.	PV	Restr.	II	G-1	NR	Vent F	Yes	No	I-C	NA	G
Ferric chloride solutions.	Atmos.	Amb.	III	1ii 2ii	Integral Gravity.	Open	Open	II	G-1	NR	Vent N	No	.50-20 .50-75	I-B	NA	G
Fluorosilicic acid (30% or less).	Atmos.	Amb.	II	1ii 2ii	Ind. Gravity.	PV	Closed	II	G–1	NR	Vent F	No	.50–20 .50–22 **.50–73 .50–77**	I–B	NA	4
Formaldehyde solution (37% to 50%).	Atmos.	Amb.	III	1ii 2ii	Integral Gravity.	PV	Restr.	II	G-1	NR	Vent F	No	.55-1(h)	**I-B**	NA	G

•Formic acid	Atmos.	Amb.	III	1ii 2i	Integral Grav-ity.	PV	Restr.	II	G-1	NR	Vent F	Yes	**.50-73** .55-1(l)	I-D	NA	G
Furfural	Atmos.	Amb.	III	1ii 2i	Integral Grav-ity.	PV	Restr.	II	G-1	NR	Vent F	Yes	.55-1(h)	I-C	NA	G
Glutaraldehyde solution (50% or less).	Atmos.	Amb.	III	1i 2i	Integral Grav-ity.	Open	Open	II	G-1	NR	Vent N	No	No	NA	NA	G
Hexamethylenediamine solution.	Atmos.	Amb.	III	1i 2i	Integral Grav-ity.	PV	Restr.	II	G-1	NR	Vent F	Yes	.55-1(c)	I-D	NA	G
Hexamethylene-imine.	Atmos.	Amb.	II	1ii 2i	Integral Grav-ity.	PV	Restr	II	G-1	NR	Vent F	Yes	.56-1(b), (c).	I-C	NA	G
Hydrochloric acid	Atmos.	Amb.	III	1NA 2ii	Ind. Grav-ity.	Open	Open	II	G-1	NR	Vent F	No	.50-20 .50-22 .50-73	I-B	NA	4
Hydrofluoro silicic acid (25% or less), *see* **Fluorosilicic acid (30% or less)**.																
2-Hydroxyethyl acrylate.	Atmos.	Amb.	I	1ii 2i	Integral Grav-ity.	PV	Closed	I	G-1	NR	Vent F	Yes	.50-5 ... .50-70(a). .50-73 .50-81(a), (b).	NA	NA	G
Isoprene	Atmos.	Amb.	III	1i 2ii	Integral Grav-ity.	PV	Open	II	G-1	NR	Vent F	Yes	.50-70(a). .50-81(a), (b).	I-D	NA	G

TABLE 151.05—SUMMARY OF MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS—Continued

Cargo identification[1]			Hull type	Cargo segregation tank	Tanks			Cargo transfer		Environmental control		Fire protection required	Special requirements (section in 46 CFR part 151)	Electrical hazard class-group	Temp. control install.	Tank internal inspect. period—years
Name	Pressure	Temp.			Type	Vent	Gauging device	Piping class	Control	Cargo tanks	Cargo handling space					
Kraft pulping liquors (free alkali content 3% or more) *(including: Black, Green, or White liquor).*	Atmos.	Amb.	III	1i 2i	Integral Gravity.	Open	Open	II	G-1	NR	NR	No	.50-73 .56-1(a), (c), (g).	NA	NA	G
Mesityl oxide	Atmos.	Amb.	III	1ii 2ii	Integral Gravity.	PV	Restr	II	G-1	NR	Vent F	Yes	No	I-D	NA	G
Methylacetylene, Propadiene mixture.	Press.	Amb.	III	1 NA 2ii	Ind. Pressure.	SR	Restr.	II	P-2	NR	Vent F	Yes	.50-79	I-C	NA	G
Methyl acrylate	Atmos.	Amb.	III	1i 2ii	Integral Gravity.	PV	Restr.	II	G-1	NR	Vent F	Yes	.50-70(a). .50-81(a), (b).	I-D	NA	G
Methylamine solution (42% or less).	Atmos.	Amb.	II	1NA 2ii	Ind. Gravity.	PV	Closed	II	G-1	NR	Vent F	Yes	.56-1(a), (b), (c), (g).	I-D	NA	G
Methyl bromide	Press.	Amb.	I	1NA 2ii	Ind. Pressure.	SR	Closed	I	P-2	NR	Vent F	Yes	.50-5 ...	I-D	NA	2
Methyl chloride	Press.	Amb.	II	1NA 2ii	Ind. Pressure.	SR	Restr.	II	P-2	NR	Vent F	Yes	.55-1(c)	I-D	NA	8
Methylcyclopentadiene dimer.	Atmos	Amb	III	1i 2i	Integral Gravity.	PV	Restr	II	G-1	NR	Vent F	Yes	No	I-B	NA	G

Methyl diethanolamine.	Atmos	Amb	III	1i | 2i	Integral Gravity.	Open	Open	II	G-1	NR	Vent N	Yes	.56-1(b), (c).	I-C	NA	G
2-Methyl-5-ethylpyridine.	Atmos.	Amb.	III	1i | 2i	Integral Gravity.	Open	Open	II	G-1	NR	Vent N	Yes	.55-1(e)	**I-D**	NA	G
Methyl methacrylate	Atmos.	Amb.	III	1i | 2ii	Integral Gravity.	PV	Restr.	II	G-1	NR	Vent F	Yes	.50-70(a). .50-81(a), (b).	I-D	NA	G
2-Methylpyridine	Atmos.	Amb.	III	1i | 2ii	Integral Gravity.	PV	Restr.	II	G-1	NR	Vent F	Yes	.55-1(c)	I-D	NA	G
alpha-Methylstyrene	Atmos.	Amb.	III	1i | 2ii	Integral Gravity.	PV	Restr.	II	G-1	NR	Vent F	Yes	.50-70(a). .50-81(a), (b).	I-D	NA	G
Monochlorodifluoromethane.	Press.	Amb.	III	1NA | 2i	Ind. Pressure.	SR	Restr.	I	P-1	NR	NR	No	No	NA	NA	G
Morpholine	Atmos.	Amb.	III	1i | 2ii	Integral Gravity.	Open	Open	II	G-1	NR	Vent N	Yes	.55-1(c)	I-C	NA	G
Motor fuel antiknock compounds (containing lead alkyls).	Atmos.	Amb.	I	1ii | 2ii	Ind. Gravity.	PV	Closed	I	G-1	NR	Vent F	Yes	.50-6 ... **.50-73**	I-D	NA	.50-6
Nitric acid (70% or less).	Atmos.	Amb.	II	1ii | 2ii	Integral Gravity.	PV	Restr.	II	G-1	NR	Vent F	No	.50-20 .50-73 .50-80	I-B	NA	4
Nitrobenzene	Atmos.	Amb.	I	1ii | 2ii	Integral Gravity.	PV	Closed	I	G-1	NR	Vent F	Yes	.50-5 50-73	I-D	NA	G
Nitrogen, *liquefied* ..	Press.	Low	III	1NA | 2i	Ind. Pressure.	SR	Restr	II-L	P-1	NR	Vent F	No	.40-1(a) .50-30 .50-36.,	NA	.40-1(a)	G

TABLE 151.05—SUMMARY OF MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS—Continued

Cargo identification[1]			Hull type	Cargo segregation tank	Tanks			Cargo transfer		Environmental control		Fire protection required	Special requirements (section in 46 CFR part 151)	Electrical hazard class-group	Temp. control install.	Tank internal inspect. period—years
Name	Pressure	Temp.			Type	Vent	Gauging device	Piping class	Control	Cargo tanks	Cargo handling space					
o-Nitrotoluene	Atmos.	Amb.	I	1ii 2ii	Integral Gravity.	PV	Closed	I	G–1	NR	Vent F	Yes	.50–5 50–73	I–D	NA	G
1- or 2-Nitropropane	Atmos.	Amb.	III	1ii 2ii	Integral Gravity.	PV	Restr.	II	G-1	NR	Vent F	Yes	.50-81	I-C	NA	G
•Octyl nitrates (all isomers), *see* **Alkyl(C7–C9) nitrates**.																
Oleum	Atmos.	Amb.	III	1ii 2ii	Integral Gravity.	Open	Open	II	G-1	NR	Vent N	No	.50-20 .50-21 .50-73	I-B	NA	4
Pentachloroethane	Atmos	Amb	III	1ii 2i	Integral Gravity.	PV	Restr	II	G-1	NR	Vent F	No	No	NA	NA	G
1,3-Pentadiene	Atmos.	Amb.	III	1i 2ii	Integral Gravity.	PV	Restr.	II	G-1	NR	Vent F	Yes	.50-70(a). .50-81	I-D	NA	G
Perchloroethylene ..	Atmos.	Amb.	III	1i 2i	Integral Gravity.	PV	Restr.	II	G-1	NR	Vent F	No	No	NA	NA	G
Phenol	Atmos.	Amb.	I	1ii 2i	Integral Gravity.	PV	Closed	I	G-1	NR	Vent F	Yes	.50-5 50-73	**I-D**	NA	2
•Phosphoric acid	Atmos.	Amb.	III	1ii 2i	Integral Gravity.	Open	Open	II	G-1	NR	Vent N	No	.50-20 .50-23 **.50-73**	I-B	NA	4
•Phosphorus, **white (elemental)**.	Atmos.	Elev.	I	1ii 2ii	Integral Gravity.	PV	Closed	I	G-1	Water Pad	Vent F	Yes	.50-50	NA	NA	4-8

Phthalic anhydride (molten).	Atmos.	Elev.	III	1ii 2ii	Integral Grav-ity.	PV	Restr.	II	G-1	NR	Vent F	Yes	No	**I-D**	NA	G
Polyethylene polya-mines.	Atmos.	Amb.	III	1i 2i	Integral Grav-ity.	Open	Open	II	G-1	NR	Vent N	Yes	.55-1(e)	NA	NA	G
Polymethylene poly-phenyl isocyanate.	Atmos.	Amb.	II	1ii 2i	Integral Grav-ity.	PV	Closed	II	G-1	Dry	Vent F	Yes	.55-1(e)	NA	NA	G
Potassium hydrox-ide solution, *see* Caustic potash solution.																
iso-Propanolamine	Atmos.	Amb.	III	1i 2i	Integral Grav-ity.	Open	Open	II	G-1	NR	Vent N	Yes	.55-1(c)	I-D	NA	G
Propanolamine (iso-, n-).	Atmos.	Amb.	III	1i 2i	Integral Grav-ity.	Open	Open	II	G-1	NR	Vent N	Yes	.56-1(b), (c).	I-D	NA	G
•Propionic acid	Atmos.	Amb.	III	1i 2ii	Integral Grav-ity.	Open	Open	II	G-1	NR	Vent N	Yes	**.50-73** .55-1(g)	I-D	NA	G
iso-Propylamine	Atmos.	Amb.	II	1ii 2ii	Integral Grav-ity.	PV	Closed	II	G-1	NR	Vent F	Yes	.55-1(c)	I-D	NA	G
Propylene oxide	Press.	Amb.	II	1NA 2ii	Ind. Pres-sure.	SR	Restr.	II	P-1	Inerted	Vent F	Yes	.50-10 .50-13	I-B	NA	G
iso-Propyl ether	Atmos.	Amb.	III	1ii 2ii	Integral Grav-ity.	PV	Restr	II	G-1	Inert	Vent F	Yes	.50-70(a).	I-D	NA	G
Pyridine	Atmos.	Amb.	III	1i 2ii	Integral Grav-ity.	PV	Restr.	II	G-1	NR	Vent F	Yes	.55-1(e)	I-D	NA	G
•Sodium aluminate solution **(45% or less)**.	Atmos	Amb/ Elev	III	1i 2i	Integral Grav-ity.	Open	Open	II	G-1	NR	NR	No	.50-73 .56-1(a), (b), (c).	NA	NA	G

TABLE 151.05—SUMMARY OF MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS—Continued

Cargo identification[1]			Hull type	Cargo segregation tank	Tanks			Cargo transfer		Environmental control		Fire protection required	Special requirements (section in 46 CFR part 151)	Electrical hazard class-group	Temp. control install.	Tank internal inspect. period—years
Name	Pressure	Temp.			Type	Vent	Gauging device	Piping class	Control	Cargo tanks	Cargo handling space					
•Sodium chlorate solution (50% or less).	Atmos.	Amb.	III	1i 2i	Integral Gravity.	Open	Open	II	G-1	NR	Vent N	No	**.50-73**	NA	NA	G
Sodium dichromate solution (70% or less).	Atmos.	Amb.	II	1ii 2ii	Integral Gravity.	Open	Closed	II	G-1	NR	Vent N	No	.50-5(d) .50-73 .56-1(b), (c).	NA	NA	G
Sodium hydroxide solution, *see* Caustic soda solution.																
•Sodium hypochlorite solution **(20% or less)**.	Atmos.	Amb.	III	1i 2ii	Integral Gravity.	PV	Restr	II	G-1	NR	Vent F	No	.50-73 .56-1(a), (b).	NA	NA	G
Sodium sulfide, hydrosulfide solutions (H_2S 15ppm or less).	Atmos.	Amb.	III	1i 2i	Integral Gravity.	Open	Open	II	G-1	NR	Vent N	No	.50-73 .55-1(b)	NA	NA	G
Sodium sulfide, hydrosulfide solutions (H_2S greater than 15ppm but less than 200ppm).	Atmos.	Amb.	III	1ii 2i	Integral Gravity.	PV	Restr.	II	G-1	NR	Vent F	No	.50-73 .55-1(b)	NA	NA	G
Sodium sulfide, hydrosulfide solutions (H_2S greater than 200ppm).	Atmos.	Amb.	II	1ii 2i	Integral Gravity.	PV	Closed	II	G-1	NR	Vent F	No	.50-73 .55-1(b)	NA	NA	G
Sodium thiocyanate solution (56% or less).	Atmos	Amb	III	1i 2i	Integral Gravity.	Open	Open	II	G-1	NR	Vent N	Yes	.58-1(a)	NA	NA	G

Styrene *monomer* ...	Atmos.	Amb.	III	1i 2ii	Integral Gravity.	Open	Open	II	G-1	NR	Vent N	Yes	.50-70(a). .50-81(a), (b).	I-D	NA	G
Sulfur (molten)	Atmos.	Elev.	III	1i 2ii	Integral Gravity.	Open	Open	II	G-1	Vent N	Vent N	Yes	.50-55	I-C	.40-1(f)(1)	G
Sulfur dioxide	Press.	Amb.	I	1NA 2ii	Ind. Pressure.	SR	Closed	.....	P-2	NR	Vent F	No	.50-30 .50-84 .55-1(j)	NA	NA	2
Sulfuric acid	Atmos.	Amb.	III	1ii 2ii	Integral Gravity.	Open	Open	II	G-1	NR	Vent N	No	.50-20 .50-21 .50-73	I-B	NA	4
Sulfuric acid, spent	Atmos.	Amb.	III	1ii 2ii	Integral Gravity.	Open	Open	II	G-1	NR	Vent N	No	.50-20 .50-21 .50-73	I-B	NA	4
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane.	Atmos.	Amb.	III	1ii 2ii	Integral Gravity.	PV	Restr	II	G-1	NR	Vent F	No	No	NA	NA	G
Tetraethylenepentamine.	Atmos.	Amb.	III	1i 2ii	Integral Gravity.	Open	Open	II	G-1	NR	Vent N	Yes	.55-1(c)	**I-C**	NA	G
Tetrahydrofuran	Atmos	Amb	III	1i 2ii	Integral Gravity.	PV	Restr	II	G-1	NR	Vent F	Yes	.50-70(b).	I-C	NA	G
Toluene diisocyanate.	Atmos.	Amb.	I	1ii 2ii	Integral Gravity.	PV	Closed	I	G-1	Dry N_2	Vent F	Yes	.50-5 ... .55-1(e)	**I-D**	NA	G
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene.	Atmos.	Amb.	III	1ii 2ii	Integral Gravity.	PV	Restr.	II	G–1	NR	Vent F	Yes	No	I–D	NA	G
1,1,2-Trichloroethane.	Amb	Amb	III	1ii 2i	Integral Gravity.	PV	Restr	II	G-1	NR	Vent F	No	.50-73 .56-1(a)	I-D	NA	G
Trichloroethylene	Atmos.	Amb.	III	1i 2i	Integral Gravity.	PV	Restr.	II	G-1	NR	Vent F	No	No	I-D	NA	G

TABLE 151.05—SUMMARY OF MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS—Continued

Cargo identification[1]			Hull type	Cargo segregation tank	Tanks			Cargo transfer		Environmental control		Fire protection required	Special requirements (section in 46 CFR part 151)	Electrical hazard class-group	Temp. control install.	Tank internal inspect. period—years
Name	Pressure	Temp.			Type	Vent	Gauging device	Piping class	Control	Cargo tanks	Cargo handling space					
1,2,3-Trichloropropane.	Atmos.	Amb.	II	1ii 2i	Integral Gravity.	PV	Restr.	II	G-1	NR	Vent F	Yes	.50-73 .56-1(a)	**I-D**	NA	G
Triethanolamine	Atmos.	Amb.	III	1i 2i	Integral Gravity.	Open	Open	II	G-1	NR	Vent N	Yes	.55-1(b)	**I-C**	NA	G
Triethylamine	Atmos.	Amb.	II	1ii 2ii	Integral Gravity.	PV	Restr.	II	G-1	NR	Vent F	Yes	.55-1(e)	**I-C**	NA	G
Triethylenetetramine	Atmos.	Amb.	III	1i 2i	Integral Gravity.	Open	Open	II	G-1	NR	Vent N	Yes	.55-1(b)	**I-C**	NA	G
Triphenylborane (10% or less), Caustic soda solution.	Atmos.	Amb.	III	1i 2i	Integral Gravity.	Open	Open	II	G–1	NR	NR	No	.56–1(a), (b), (c).	NA	NA	G
Trisodium phosphate solution.	Atmos.	Amb. Elev.	III	1i 2i	Integral Gravity.	Open	Open	II	G–1	NR	NR	No	.50–73 .56–1(a), (c).	NA	NA	G
Urea, Ammonium nitrate solution (containing more than 2% NH_3).	Atmos.	Amb.	III	1i 2i	Integral Gravity.	PV	Restr.	II	G-1	NR	Vent F	No	.56-1(b)	I-D	NA	G
Valeraldehyde (iso-, n-), *see* **Valeraldehyde (all isomers)**.																
Valeraldehyde (all isomers).	Atmos.	Amb.	III	1i 2ii	Integral Gravity..	PV	Restr.	II	G-1	Inert	Vent F	Yes	No	I-C	NA	G

Vanillan black liquor (free alkali content 3% or more).	Atmos.	Amb.	III	1i 2i	Integral Gravity.	Open	Open	II	G-1	NR	NR	No	.50-73 .56-1(a), (c), (g).	NA	NA	G
Vinyl acetate	Atmos.	Amb.	III	1i 2ii	Integral Gravity.	PV	Open	II	G-1	NR	Vent F	Yes	.50-70(a). .50-81(a), (b).	I-D	NA	G
Vinyl chloride	Press.	Amb.	II	1NA 2ii	Ind. Pressure.	SR	Closed	II	P-2	NR	Vent F	Yes	.50-30 .50-34	I-D	NA	8
Vinyl chloride	Atmos.	Low	II	1NA 2ii	Ind. Gravity.	PV	Closed	II-L	G-2	NR	Vent F	Yes	.50-30 .50-34	I-D	.40-1(b)(1)	8
Vinylidene chloride	Atmos.	Amb.	II	1NA 2ii	Ind. Gravity.	PV	Closed	II	P-2	Padded	Vent F	Yes	.55-1(f) .50-70(a). .50-81(a), (b).	I-D	NA	G
Vinyltoluene	Atmos.	Amb.	III	1i 2ii	Integral Gravity.	PV	Restr.	II	G-1	NR	Vent F	Yes	.50-70(a). .50-81 .56-1(a), (b), (c), (g).	I-D	NA	G
For requirements see these sections:.			151.10-1	151.13-5	151.15-1.	151.15-5	151.15-10	151.20-1	151.20-5	151.25-1	151.25-2	151.30		111.105 (Subchapter J)	151.40	151.04-5

See Table 2 of Part 153 for additional cargoes permitted to be carried by tankbarge.

Items with a bullet (•) or in **boldface** are changes since October 1, 1993.

Terms and symbols:
Segregation—Tank—
Line 1—Segregation of cargo from surrounding waters:
i=Skin of vessel (single skin) only required. Cargo tank wall can be vessel's hull.
ii=Double skin required. Cargo tank wall cannot be vessel's hull.
Line 2—Segregation of cargo space from machinery spaces and other spaces which have or could have a source of ignition:
i=Single bulkhead only required. Tank wall can be sole separating medium.
ii=Double bulkhead required. Cofferdam, empty tank, pumproom, tank with Grade E Liquid (if compatible with cargo) is satisfactory.

Internal tank inspection—
G—Indicates cargo is subject to general provisions of 151.04-5(b).
Specific numbers in this column are changes from the general provisions.
Abbreviations used:
Tank type: Ind=Independent.
Vent:
PV=Pressure vacuum valve.
SR=Safety relief.
Gauging device: Restr.=Restricted.
General usage:
NR=No requirement.
NA=Not applicable.
1. The provisions contained in 46 CFR Part 197, subpart C, apply to liquid cargoes contining 0.5% or more benzene by volume.

[CGD 88–100, 54 FR 40029, Sept. 29, 1989, as amended by CGD 85–061, 54 FR 50966, Dec. 11, 1989; CGD 88–100, 55 FR 17277, Apr. 24, 1990; CGD 88–040, 56 FR 52135, Oct. 17, 1991; 56 FR 65006, Dec. 13, 1991; CGD 92–100, 59 FR 17027, Apr. 11, 1994; CGD 94–900, 59 FR 45136, 45137, 45138, Aug. 31, 1994; CGD 94–902, 60 FR 34043, June 29, 1995; CGD 95–900, 60 FR 34050, June 29, 1995]

Subpart 151.10—Barge Hull Construction Requirements

§ 151.10–1 Barge hull classifications.

(a) Each barge constructed or converted in conformance with this subpart shall be assigned a hull type number.

(1) Effective dates for certain requirements:

(i) Barges constructed or converted between July 1, 1964, and June 1, 1970, in accordance with the construction requirements of §§ 32.63 and 98.03 of this chapter are considered to comply with the basic provisions of this subpart and will retain the hull type classification for the service for which they were originally approved. Changes in product endorsement will not be considered a change in service, except when a change to a product of higher specific gravity necessitates a reevaluation of the intact and damage stability requirements in subpart E of part 172 of this chapter.

(2) [Reserved]

(b) For this purpose the barge hull types shall be defined as follows:

(1) *Type I barge hull.* Barge hulls classed as Type I are those designed to carry products which require the maximum preventive measures to preclude the uncontrolled release of the cargo. These barges are required to meet:

(i) Standards of intact stability and a modified two compartment standard of subdivision and damage stability, as specified in subpart E of part 172 of this chapter; and

(ii) Hull structural requirements, including an assumed grounding condition.

(2) *Type I–S (special) barge hulls.* Type I–S (special) barge hulls are those constructed or converted for the carriage of chlorine in bulk prior to July 1, 1964, and modified to higher stability standards prior to July 1, 1968, but not meeting the requirements for full Type I classification.

(3) *Type II barge hull.* Barge hulls classed as Type II are those designed to carry products which require significant preventive measures to preclude the uncontrolled release of the cargo. These barges are required to meet:

(i) Standards of intact stability and a modified one compartment standard of subdivision and damage stability, as specified in subpart E of part 172 of this chapter; and

(ii) Hull structural requirements, including an assumed grounding condition.

(4) *Type III barge hull.* Barge hulls classed as Type III are those designed to carry products of sufficient hazard to require a moderate degree of control. These barges are required to meet:

(i) Standards of intact stability as specified in subpart E of part 172 of this chapter; and

(ii) Hull structural requirements.

[CGFR 70–10, 35 FR 3714, Feb. 25, 1970, as amended by CGD 79–023, 48 FR 51008, Nov. 4, 1983; CGD 88–100, 54 FR 40040, Sept. 29, 1989]

§ 151.10–5 Subdivision and stability.

Each barge must meet the applicable requirements in subchapter S of this chapter.

[CGD 70–023, 48 FR 51009, Nov. 4, 1983]

§ 151.10–15 Certificate endorsement.

(a)–(b) [Reserved]

(c) *Certificate endorsement.* The following information shall be submitted, and upon approval of calculations shall form part of the endorsement on the Certificate of Inspection:

(1) Limiting draft for each hull type service for which approval is requested.

(2) Maximum density (lb./gal.) and maximum cargo weight (tons) for each tank for which approval is requested. Their weights will normally reflect uniform loading except that for trim purposes the individual tank cargo weight may exceed the uniform loading tank cargo weight, corresponding to the barge fresh water deadweight at the limiting draft, by 5 percent. Where a greater degree of nonuniform loading

is desired, longitudinal strength calculations shall be submitted.

[CGFR 70–10, 35 FR 3714, Feb. 25, 1970, as amended by CGD 79–023, 48 FR 51009, Nov. 4, 1983]

§ 151.10–20 Hull construction.

(a) *Construction features.* (1) Each barge hull shall be constructed with a suitable bow form (length, shape, and height of headlog) to protect against diving at the maximum speed at which the barge is designed to be towed. In any integrated tow, only the lead barge need comply with this requirement.

(2) All ''open hopper'' type barges shall be provided with coamings around the hopper space and a 36–inch minimum height plowshare breakwater on the forward rake. The plowshare breakwater may be omitted, if it is demonstrated to the satisfaction of the Commandant that sufficient protection is achieved without it. Coamings shall have a minimum height of 36 inches forward and may be graduated to a minimum height of 24 inches at midlength and 18 inches thereafter. All hopper barges constructed with a weathertight rain shield over the hopper space are exempt from these requirements, except that they shall be provided with an 18–inch minimum coaming all around the hopper.

(3) All ''open hopper'' type barges modified for the carriage of chlorine in bulk shall be provided with 36–inch minimum height coamings around the hopper.

(4) All barges in ocean or coastwise service shall be provided with a structural deck and hatches in accordance with the applicable provisions of subchapter E of this chapter and the scantling requirements of the American Bureau of Shipping.

(b) *Hull structural requirements.* (1) All Types I, II, and III barges shall comply with the basic structural requirements of the American Bureau of Shipping for barges of the ordinary types and the applicable supplementary requirements of this section.

(2) Types I and II barges in inland service: A grounding condition shall be assumed where the forward rake bulkhead rests upon a pinnacle at the water surface. The maximum hull and tank bending moment and tank saddle reactions (if applicable) shall be determined. The hull bending stress shall not exceed the applicable limits of paragraphs (b)(2) (i), (ii), or (iii) of this section. The maximum tank bending moment and saddle reaction shall be used in the tank design calculations required by § 151.15–2(b)(3).

(i) Independent tanks supported by only two saddles do not contribute to the strength and stiffness of the barge hull. In such case, the hull stress shall not exceed either 50 percent of the minimum ultimate tensile strength of the material or 70 percent of the yield strength when specified, whichever is greater.

(ii) Independent tanks supported by three or more saddles contribute to the strength and stiffness of the hull. In such case, the hull stress shall not exceed the percentage stress values prescribed in § 151.10–20(b)(2)(i), multiplied by the quantity

$$(1.5 - SWT/UTS),$$

where *SWT* is the stress calculated without including the effect of the tanks, and *UTS* is the minimum ultimate tensile strength of the material. The value *SWT*, however, shall in no case be more than 75 percent of *UTS*.

(iii) Integral tanks may be considered as contributing to the strength and stiffness of the barge hull. The hull stresses for integral tank barges shall not exceed the percentage stress values prescribed in paragraph (b)(2)(i), of this section.

(3) Types I and II barges in ocean service:

(i) Independent tank barges with tanks supported by three or more saddles shall be subjected to a $0.6L^{0.6}$ trochoidal wave hogsag analysis to determine the maximum hull and tank bending moments and tank saddle reactions.

(ii) All independent tank barges, regardless of the number of saddle supports shall be subject to a still water bending analysis to determine the hull bending moment. For those barges with independent tanks supported by three or more saddles, this analysis shall consider tank-hull interaction so as to determine tank bending moments and saddle reactions.

(iii) The still water tank bending moments and saddle reactions shall be superimposed upon those obtained by simultaneous application of the following dynamic loadings:

(*a*) Rolling 30° each side (120° full cycle) in 10 seconds.

(*b*) Pitching 6° half amplitude (24° full cycle) in 7 seconds.

(*c*) Heaving *L*/80 half amplitude (*L*/20 full cycle) in 8 seconds.

(iv) The hull structure and saddle support system shall be analyzed, using the maximum hull bending moments and saddle reactions obtained from the foregoing. Bending stress shall not exceed 60 percent of the yield strength or 42 percent of the minimum tensile strength of the material, whichever is less. Critical buckling strength shall be at least 75 percent greater than calculated buckling stresses. The maximum tank bending moments and saddle reactions shall be used in the tank design calculations required by § 151.15–3(b)(8).

Subpart 151.12—Equipment and Operating Requirements for Control of Pollution From Category D NLS Cargoes

SOURCE: CGD 81–101, 52 FR 7777, Mar. 12, 1987, unless otherwise noted.

§ 151.12–5 Equipment for Category D NLS.

The Coast Guard endorses the Certificate of Inspection and for ships making foreign voyages issues the endorsed NLS Certificate required by § 151.12–10 for an oceangoing non-self-propelled ship to carry as bulk cargo the following Category D NLSs if the ship meets the requirements of this part and the requirements applying to ships that carry Category D NLS cargoes in §§ 153.470, 153.486, and 153.490 of this chapter:

Acetic acid
Acrylic acid
Adiponitrile
Aminoethylethanolamine
Ammonium bisulfite solution
Butyl methacrylate
Caustic soda solution
Coal tar pitch
Cyclohexanone
Dichloromethane
2,2-Dichloropropionic acid
Diethylenetriamine
N,N-Dimethylacetamide
Dimethylethanolamine
Dimethylformamide
1,4-Dioxane
Ethanolamine
N-Ethylcyclohexylamine
Ethylene cyanohydrin
Ethylene glycol monoalkyl ethers
Ethyl methacrylate
Formic acid
Glutaraldehyde solution
Hydrochloric acid
Mesityl oxide
Methyl methacrylate
Morpholine
1- or 2-Nitropropane
Phosphoric acid
Polyethylene polyamines
Polymethylene polyphenyl isocyanate
Propionic acid
iso-Propyl ether
Pyridine
Tetraethylenepentamine
Tetrahydrofuran
Triethanolamine
Triethylenetetramine

[CGD 81–101, 52 FR 7777, Mar. 12, 1989, as amended by CGD 88–100, 54 FR 40040, Sept. 29, 1989; CGD 92–100, 59 FR 17028, Apr. 11, 1994; CGD 94–900, 59 FR 45139, Aug. 31, 1994; CGD 94–902, 60 FR 34043, June 29, 1995]

§ 151.12–10 Operation of oceangoing non-self-propelled ships Carrying Category D NLS.

(a) An oceangoing non-self-propelled ship may not carry in a cargo tank a Category D NLS cargo listed under § 151.12–5 unless the ship has on board a Certificate of Inspection and for ships making foreign voyages an NLS Certificate endorsed under that section to allow the cargo tank to carry the NLS cargo.

(b) The person in charge of an oceangoing non-self-propelled ship that carries a Category D NLS listed under § 151.12–5 shall ensure that the ship is operated as prescribed for the operation of oceangoing ships carrying Category D NLSs in §§ 153.901, 153.909, 153.1100, 153.1102, 153.1104, 153.1106, 153.1124, 153.1126, 153.1128, 153.1130 and 153.1132 of this chapter.

[CGD 81–101, 52 FR 7777, Mar. 12, 1987, as amended by CGD 81–101, 53 FR 28974, Aug. 1, 1988 and 54 FR 12629, Mar. 28, 1989]

Subpart 151.13—Cargo Segregation

§ 151.13–1 General.

This subpart prescribes the requirements for cargo segregation for cargo tanks. These requirements are based on considerations of cargo reactivity, stability, and contamination of the surroundings and other cargoes.

[CGD 88–100. 54 FR 40029, Sept. 29, 1989, as amended by CGD 96–041, 61 FR 50731, Sept. 27, 1996]

§ 151.13–5 Cargo segregation—tanks.

(a) The configurations listed in this paragraph refer to the separation of the cargo from its surroundings and list the various degrees of segregation required. Paragraphs and (2) of this section explain the symbols used in lines 1 and 2, in order, under the tank segregation column of Table 151.05.

(1) Segregation of cargo from surrounding waters (Line 1 of Table 151.05).

i=Skin of vessel (single skin) only required. Cargo tank wall can be vessel's hull.

ii=Double skin required. Cargo tank wall cannot be vessel's hull.

NA=Nonapplicable for this case. Independent tanks already have such segregation built in through design.

(2) Segregation of cargo space from machinery spaces and other spaces which have or could have a source of ignition (Line 2 of Table 151.05).

i=Single bulkhead only required. Tank wall can be sole separating medium.

ii=Double bulkhead, required. Cofferdam, empty tank, pumproom, tank with Grade E Liquid (if compatible with cargo) is satisfactory.

(b) [Reserved]

(c) If a cofferdam is required for segregation purposes and a secondary barrier is required for low temperature protection by § 151.15–3(d)(4), the void space between the primary and secondary barriers shall not be acceptable in lieu of the required cofferdam.

[CGFR 70–10, 35 FR 3714, Feb. 25, 1970, as amended by CGD 75–59, 45 FR 70273, Oct. 23, 19805; CGD 96–041, 61 FR 50731, Sept. 27, 1996]

Subpart 151.15—Tanks

§ 151.15–1 Tank types.

This section lists the definitions of the various tank types required for cargo containment by Table 151.05.

(a) *Integral.* A cargo containment envelope which forms a part of the vessel's hull in which it is built, and may be stressed in the same manner and by the same loads which stress the contiguous hull structure. An integral tank is essential to the structural completeness of its vessel's hull.

(b) *Independent.* A cargo containment envelope which is not a contiguous part of the hull structure. An independent tank is built and installed so as to eliminate, wherever possible (or, in any event, to minimize) its stressing as a result of stressing or motion of the adjacent hull structure. In general, therefore, motion of parts of the tank relative to the adjacent hull structure is possible. An independent tank is not essential to the structural completeness of its carrying vessel's hull.

(c) *Gravity.* Tanks having a design pressure (as described in Part 54 of this chapter) not greater than 10 pounds per square inch gauge and of prismatic shape or other geometry where stress analysis is neither readily nor completely determinate. (Integral tanks are of the gravity type.)

(d) *Pressure.* Independent tanks whose design pressure (as described in Part 54 of this chapter) is above 10 pounds per square inch gauge and fabricated in accordance with part 54, of this chapter. Independent gravity tanks which are of normal pressure vessel configuration (i.e., bodies of revolution, in which the stresses are readily determinate) shall be classed as pressure vessel type tanks even though their maximum allowable working pressure is less than 10 pounds per square inch gauge. Pressure vessel tanks shall be of Classes I, I–L, II, II–L, or III, as defined in subchapter F of this chapter.

§ 151.15–3 Construction.

This section lists the requirements for construction of the types of cargo tanks defined in § 151.15–1.

(a) *Gravity type tanks.* Gravity type cargo tanks vented at a pressure of 4 pounds per square inch gauge or less shall be constructed and tested as required by standards established by the American Bureau of Shipping or other recognized classification society. Gravity type tanks vented at a pressure exceeding 4 but not exceeding 10 pounds per square inch gauge will be given special consideration by the Commandant.

(b) *Pressure vessel type tanks.* Pressure vessel type tanks shall be designed and tested in accordance with the requirements of Part 54 of this chapter.

(1) Uninsulated cargo tanks, where the cargo is transported, at or near ambient temperatures, shall be designed for a pressure not less than the vapor pressure of the cargo at 115°F. The design shall also be based on the minimum internal pressure (maximum vacuum), plus the maximum external static head to which the tank may be subjected.

(2) When cargo tanks, in which the cargo is transported at or near ambient temperature, are insulated with an insulation material of a thickness to provide a thermal conductance of not more than 0.075 B.t.u. per square foot per degree Fahrenheit differential in temperature per hour, the tanks shall be designed for a pressure of not less than the vapor pressure of the cargo at 105°F. The insulation shall also meet the requirements of paragraph (f) of this section.

(3) Cargo tanks in which the temperature is maintained below the normal atmospheric temperature by refrigeration or other acceptable means shall be designed for a pressure of not less than 110 percent of the vapor pressure corresponding to the temperature of the liquid at which the system is maintained, or the pressure corresponding to the greatest dynamic and static loads expected to be encountered in service. For mechanically stressed relieved cargo tanks, additional factors relating design pressure and maximum allowable pressure shall be as specified by the Commandant. The material of the tank shall meet the material requirements specified in part 54 of this chapter for the service temperature, and this temperature shall be permanently marked on the tank as prescribed in § 54.10–20 of this chapter.

(4) The maximum allowable temperature of the cargo is defined as the boiling temperature of the liquid at a pressure equal to the setting of the relief valve.

(5) The service temperature is the minimum temperature of a product at which it may be contained, loaded and/or transported. However, the service temperature shall in no case be taken higher than given by the following formula.

$$t_z = t_w - 0.25(t_w - t_B)$$

where:

t_z = Service temperature.

t_w = Boiling temperature of gas at normal working pressure of container but not higher than +32°F.

t_B = Boiling temperature of gas at atmospheric pressure.

Under normal circumstances, only temperatures due to refrigerated service will be considered in determining the service temperature. Refrigerated service for purposes of this paragraph is defined as service where the temperature is controlled in the process rather than being caused by atmospheric conditions.

(6) Heat transmission studies, where required, shall assume the minimum ambient temperatures of 0°F. still air and 32°F. still water, and maximum ambient temperatures of 115°F. still air and 90°F. still water.

(7) Where applicable, the design of the cargo tanks shall investigate the thermal stresses induced in the tanks at the service temperature.

(8) Calculations showing the stress level in the tanks under dynamic loading conditions for ocean service barges (see § 151.10–20(b)(4)) and grounding conditions for inland service barges (see § 151.10–20–(b)(2)) shall be submitted to the Commandant for approval. These calculations shall take into account the local stresses due to the interaction between the barge hull and the tanks.

(c) *High density cargo.* Cargoes with a specific gravity greater than that for

which the scantlings of the tank are designed may be carried provided that:

(1) The maximum cargo weight (tons) in a specific tank does not exceed the maximum cargo weight (tons) endorsed on the certificate of inspection.

(2) The scantlings of the tank are sufficient to prevent rupture under a full head of the higher density cargo. Scantlings meeting ordinary bulkhead requirements for the full head will satisfy this requirement.

(d) *Arrangements*—(1) *Collision protection.* (i) Tanks containing cargoes which are required to be carried in Type I hulls by Table 151.05 shall be located a minimum of 4 feet inboard from the side shell and box end of the vessel. Tanks containing cargoes which are required to be carried in Type II hulls by Table 151.05 shall be located a minimum of 3 feet inboard from the side shell and box end of the vessel.

(ii) All independent cargo tanks installed on Type I or Type II barge hulls shall be protected with suitable collision chocks or collision straps. A longitudinal collision load of one and one half times the combined weight of the tank and the cargo shall be assumed. All other independent cargo tanks shall be provided with suitable collision chocks or collision straps assuming a longitudinal collision load equal to the combined weight of the tank and the cargo. The design bearing stress shall not exceed 2 times the yield strength or 1.5 times the minimum ultimate strength, whichever is less.

(iii) Tanks containing cargoes, which are required to be carried in Type I or Type II hulls by Table 151.05, shall be located a minimum of 25 feet from the head log at the bow. Box barges and trail barges need not comply with this requirement.

(2) *Inspection clearances.* The distance between tanks or between a tank and the vessel's structure shall be such as to provide adequate access for inspection and maintenance of all tank surfaces and hull structure; but shall not normally be less than 15 inches except in way of web frames or similar major structural members where the minimum clearance shall be equal to the flange or faceplate width.

(3) *Access openings.* Each tank shall be provided with at least a 15″ × 18″ diameter manhole, fitted with a cover located above the maximum liquid level as close as possible to the top of the tank. Where access trunks are fitted to tanks, the diameter of the trunks shall be at least 30 inches.

(4) *Low temperature protection.* (i) When low temperature cargoes are to be carried in gravity type tanks at a temperature lower than that for which the hull steel is adequate, a secondary barrier designed to contain leaked cargo temporarily shall be provided. The design of the cargo containment system shall be such that under normal service conditions, or upon failure of the primary tank, the hull structure shall not be cooled down to a temperature which is unsafe for the materials involved. The secondary barrier and structural components of the hull which may be exposed to low temperatures shall meet the material requirements (i.e., chemistry and physical properties) specified in part 54 of this chapter for the service temperature involved. Heat transmission studies and tests may be required to demonstrate that the structural material temperatures in the hull are acceptable.

(ii) The design shall take into consideration the thermal stresses induced in the cargo tank at the service temperature during loading.

(iii) Where necessary, devices for spray loading or other methods of precooling or cooling during loading shall be included in the design.

(iv) Pressure-vessel type tanks shall be radiographed in accordance with the requirements of part 54 of this chapter. For gravity type tanks, all weld intersections or crossings in joints of primary tank shells shall be radiographed for a distance of 10 thicknesses from the intersection. All other welding in the primary tank and in the secondary barrier, shall be spot radiographed in accordance with the requirements specified in part 54 of this chapter for Class II–L pressure vessels.

(v) For nonpressure vessel type containment systems, access shall be arranged to permit inspection one side each of the primary tank and secondary barrier, under normal shipyard conditions. Containment systems which, because of their peculiar design,

cannot be visually inspected to this degree, may be specially considered provided an equivalent degree of safety is attained.

(e) *Installation of cargo tanks.* (1) Cargo tanks shall be supported on foundations of steel or other suitable material and securely anchored in place to prevent the tanks from shifting when subjected to external forces. Each tank shall be supported so as to prevent the concentration of excessive loads on the supporting portions of the shell or head.

(2) Foundations, and stays where required, shall be designed for support and constraint of the weight of the full tank, and the dynamic loads imposed thereon. Thermal movement shall also be considered.

(3) Foundations and stays shall be suitable for the temperatures they will experience at design conditions.

(4) Cargo tanks may be installed ''on deck,'' ''under deck,'' or with the tanks protruding through the deck. All tanks shall be installed with the manhole openings located in the open above the weather deck. Provided an equivalent degree of safety is attained, the Commandant may approve cargo tanks installed with manhole openings located below the weather deck. Where a portion of the tank extends above the weather deck, provision shall be made to maintain the weathertightness of the deck, except that the weathertightness of the upper deck need not be maintained on:

(i) Vessels operating on restricted routes which are sufficiently protected; or,

(ii) Open hopper type barges of acceptable design.

(5) No welding shall be performed on tanks which require and have been stress relieved unless authorized by the Commandant.

(f) *Materials.* (1) Materials used in the construction of cargo tanks shall be suitable for the intended application and shall be in accordance with the applicable requirements of part 54 of this chapter. For cargoes carried at low temperatures, the tank supports and foundations, and portions of the hull which may be exposed to low temperature, shall also meet the applicable requirements of that part.

(2) When required, cargo tanks shall be lined with rubber or other material acceptable to the Commandant. The interior surfaces of the cargo tanks shall be made smooth, welds chipped or ground smooth, and the surfaces thoroughly cleaned before the lining is applied. The lining material shall be resistive to attack by the cargo, not less elastic than the metal of the tank proper, and nonporous when tested after application. It shall be of substantially uniform thickness. The lining shall be directly bonded to the tank plating, or attached by other satisfactory means acceptable to the Commandant.

(g) *Insulation.* (1) Insulation, when provided, shall be compatible with the cargo and the tank materials.

(2) Insulation in a location exposed to possible high temperature or source of ignition shall be one of the following:

(i) Incombustible, complying with the requirements of Subpart 164.009 of Part 164 of this chapter; or

(ii) Fire retardant, having a flame spread rating of 50 or less as determined by ASTM Specification E–84 (Tunnel Test); or,

(iii) Nonburning or ''self-extinguishing'' as determined by ASTM Specification D–1692, ''Flammability of Plastics'' and covered by a steel jacket having a minimum thickness of 18 gauge (0.0428 inches) (U.S. Standard Gauge) or an equivalent means of protection acceptable to the Commandant.

(3) Insulation in a location protected against high temperature or source of ignition need satisfy no requirement for combustibility.

(4) Insulation shall be impervious to water vapor, or have a vapor-proof coating of a fire-retardant material acceptable to the Commandant. Unless the vapor barrier is inherently weather resistant, tanks exposed to the weather shall be fitted with a removable sheet metal jacket of not less than 18 gauge over the vapor-proof coating and flashed around all openings so as to be weathertight. Insulation which is not exposed to the weather when installed on tanks carrying cargoes above ambient temperatures need not be impervious to water vapor nor be covered with a vapor-proof coating.

(5) Insulation shall be adequately protected in areas of possible mechanical damage.

(h) *Fire exposure protection.* Tanks which are provided with fire exposure protection of one of the following categories may be allowed a reduction in the size of relief valves.

(1) Approved incombustible insulation meeting the requirements of subpart 164.007 of part 164 of this chapter which is secured to the tank with steel bands.

(2) Located in a hold or protected by a self-supporting steel jacket or cover (such as a hopper cover) of at least 10 gauge (0.1345) for insulation.

(i) Tanks not protected against fire exposure as described in this paragraph shall not be permitted a reduction in size of relief valves.

[CFGR 70–10, 35 FR 3714, Feb. 25, 1970, as amended by CGD 88–100, 54 FR 40040, Sept. 29, 1989]

§ 151.15–5 Venting.

This section contains definitions and requirements for the various methods of venting specified in Table 151.05. In addition to the requirement that all vents must penetrate into tanks at the top of the vapor space, the following methods of venting and the applicable restrictions are listed:

(a) *Open venting.* A venting system which offers no restriction (except pipe losses and flame screen, where used) to the movement of liquid or vapor to or from the cargo tank (via the vent) under normal operating conditions. The total cross-sectional area of the vents shall not be less than the total cross-sectional area of the filling pipe or pipes. Ullage openings may be counted as part of the required cross-sectional area: *Provided,* That each cargo tank has at least one permanent vent. The minimum size of a cargo tank vent shall be not less than 2½ inches. The outlet end of the vent shall terminate in a gooseneck bend and shall be located at a reasonable height above the weather deck, clear of all obstructions. No shut-off valve or frangible disk shall be fitted in the vent lines except that a float check valve may be installed so as to exclude the entry of water into the tank (i.e., to prevent downflooding). An open venting system may be fitted with a flame screen.

(b) *Pressure-vacuum venting.* A normally closed venting system fitted with a device to automatically limit the pressure or vacuum in the tank to design limits. Pressure-vacuum relief valves shall comply with the requirements of subpart 162.017 of this chapter. The required capacity of the venting system shall be in accordance with part 54 of this chapter.

(c) *Safety relief venting.* A closed venting system fitted with a device to automatically limit the pressure in the tank to below its maximum allowable working pressure. The maximum safety relief valve setting shall not exceed the maximum allowable working pressure of the tank. For cargoes carried at ambient temperatures, the minimum safety relief valve setting shall correspond to the saturated vapor pressure of the cargo at 105°F. if carried in an insulated tank, or 115°F. if carried in an uninsulated tank. For cargoes carried below ambient temperature, the safety relief valve setting shall be selected to provide a suitable margin between normal operating pressure of the tank and the opening pressure of the valve but in no case shall it exceed the maximum allowable working pressure of the tank. The safety relief valves shall be of a type approved under subparts 162.001 or 162.018 of subchapter Q of this chapter. The required capacity of the safety relief valves shall be in accordance with the requirements of part 54 of this chapter.

(d) *Rupture disks.* (1) When required by the nature of the cargo, rupture disks may be installed in lieu of or in addition to other pressure limiting devices in accordance with the requirements of § 54.15–13 of this chapter.

(2) When a pressure-vacuum relief valve or safety relief valve normally protected by a rupture disk or breaking pin device is exposed to the cargo due to breakage of the disk, the valve shall be reinspected before being returned to service.

§ 151.15–6 Venting piping.

(a) The back pressure in the relief valve discharge lines shall be taken into account when determining the flow capacity of the relief valve to be

used. The back pressure in the discharge line shall be limited to 10 percent of the valve operating pressure or a compensating-type valve shall be used. Suitable provision shall be made for draining condensate which may accumulate in the vent piping.

(b) [Reserved]

§151.15–10 Cargo gauging devices.

This section contains definitions and requirements for types of gauging devices specified in Table 151.05.

(a) *Open gauging.* A gauging method which uses an opening in the cargo tank and which may expose the gauge user to the cargo and its vapors. Examples of this type are gauge hatch, ullage hole.

(b) *Restricted.* A gauging device which penetrates the cargo tank and which, in operation, causes or permits the release to the atmosphere of small quantities of cargo vapor or liquid. The amount of cargo released is controlled by the small diameter of the tank penetration opening and by a locally operated valve or similar closure device in that opening. When not in use, this type gauging device is closed to maintain the complete integrity of cargo containment. Examples of this type are rotary tube, fixed tube, slip tube, sounding tube. (See §§151.03–43 and 151.15–10(g).)

(c) *Closed.* A gauging device which penetrates the cargo tank, but which is part of a closed system maintaining the complete integrity of cargo containment. This device is designed and installed so as not to release cargo liquid or vapor in any amount to the atmosphere. Examples of this type are automatic float, continuous tape (magnetic coupled), sight glass (protected), electronic probe, magnetic, differential pressure cell.

(d) *Isolated or indirect.* A gauging method or device which is isolated from the tank (no penetration of the tank shell) and which may employ an indirect measurement to obtain the desired quantity. Examples of this type are weighing of cargo, sonic depth gauge (without penetration of tank shell), pipe flow meter.

(e) All gauging devices and related fixtures which form a part of the cargo containment barrier shall be of suitable material and shall be designed for the pressure and temperature of the cargo in accordance with the requirements of Subchapter F of this chapter.

(f) *Use of restricted gauging devices.* (1) When required in Table 151.05, cargoes carried under pressure shall have restricted gauging devices designed so that the maximum bleed valve opening is not larger than 0.055;inch; diameter, unless provided with an excess flow valve. Sounding tubes are prohibited for use with cargoes having a vapor pressure in excess of 14.7 p.s.i.a. at 115°F., if carried in an uninsulated tank, or at 105°F., if carried in an insulated tank.

(2) When utilizing a sounding tube, the cargo tank vent system shall be designed to prevent the discharge of cargo through the sounding tube due to pressure build up in the cargo tank vapor space. (See §151.03–43) When cargoes carried at atmospheric pressure are required to have a restricted gauging device, open gauges may be provided in addition to restricted gauges for this type of cargo. However, open gauges may not be used while cargo transfer operations are actually being performed.

(g) Fixed tube gauges are not acceptable as primary means of gauging. They may be used as a check on the calibration of other gauging devices.

(h) For pressure-vessel type tanks, each automatic float, continuous reading tape or similar type gauge not mounted directly on the tank or dome shall be fitted with a shutoff device located as close to the tank as practicable. When an automatic float gauging device, which gauges the entire height of the tank, is used, a fixed tube gauge set in the range of 85 percent to 90 percent of the water capacity of the tank shall be provided in addition as a means of checking the accuracy of the automatic float gauge, or other alternate means acceptable to the Commandant may be used.

(i) Gauge glasses of the columnar type are prohibited.

(j) Flat sight glasses may be used in the design of automatic float continuous reading tape gauges. However such glasses shall be made of high strength material, suitable for the operating temperatures, of not less than one-half

inch in thickness and adequately protected by a metal cover.

Subpart 151.20—Cargo Transfer

§ 151.20–1 Piping—general.

(a) Cargo piping systems shall be arranged and fabricated in accordance with this section and Subchapter F. The class of piping system required for a specific cargo shall be as listed in Table 151.05 as a minimum; however, a higher class may be required when the actual service temperature or pressure so dictates. See Table 56.04–2 of this chapter.

(b) Piping system components shall be suitable for use with the cargoes for which the barge is certificated, and shall be of materials listed in Subchapter F of this chapter, or such other material as the Commandant may specifically approve. All piping materials shall be tested in accordance with the requirements of Subchapter F of this chapter. The valve seat material, packing, gaskets, and all other material which comes into contact with the cargo shall be resistant to the chemical action of the cargoes for which the barge is certificated.

(c) Cargo piping systems, when subject to corrosive attack of the cargo, and when serving cargo tanks which are required by this subchapter to be lined or coated, shall be constructed of, lined or coated with corrosion-resistant material. Vent systems shall be similarly constructed, lined, or coated up to and including the vent control device.

(d) All piping systems components shall have a pressure rating at operating temperature (according to the applicable American National Standards Institute, Inc., pressure/temperature relations) not less than the maximum pressure to which the system may be subjected. Piping which is not protected by a relief valve, or which can be isolated from its relief valve, shall be designed for the greatest of:

(1) The cargo vapor pressure at 115°F.

(2) The maximum allowable working pressure of the cargo tank.

(3) The pressure of the associated pump or compressor relief valve.

(4) The total discharge head of the associated pump or compressor where a discharge relief valve is not used.

The escape from cargo piping system relief valves shall be run to venting system or to a suitable recovery system. Provisions shall be made for pressure relief of all piping, valves, fittings, etc., in which excessive pressure build-up may occur because of an increase in product temperature.

(e) Provisions shall be made by the use of offsets, loops, bends, expansion joints, etc., to protect the piping and tank from excessive stress due to thermal movement and/or movements of the tank and hull structure. Expansion joints shall be held to a minimum and where used shall be subject to individual approval by the Commandant.

(f) Low temperature piping shall be isolated from the hull structure. Where necessary, arrangements to provide for the protection of the hull structure from leaks in low temperature systems in way of pumps, flanges, etc., shall be provided.

(g) Connections to tanks shall be protected against mechanical damage and tampering. Underdeck cargo piping shall not be installed between the outboard side of cargo containment spaces and the skin of the barge, unless provision is made to maintain the minimum inspection and collision protection clearances (where required) between the piping and the skin. Cargo piping which is external to tanks, and is installed below the weather deck shall be joined by welding, except for flanged connections to shutoff valves and expansion joints.

(h) Piping shall enter independent cargo tanks above the weatherdeck, either through or as close to the tank dome as possible.

(i) Horizontal runs of cargo piping on integral tank barges may be run above or below the weatherdeck. When run below the weatherdeck, the following are applicable:

(1) Horizontal runs located entirely within integral cargo tanks shall be fitted with a stop valve, located inside the tank that is being serviced and operable from the weatherdeck. There shall be cargo compatibility in the event of a piping failure.

(2) Horizontal runs of cargo piping installed in pipe tunnels may penetrate gravity type tanks below the weatherdeck: *Provided,* That each penetration is fitted with a stop valve operable from the weatherdeck. If the tunnel is directly accessible from the weatherdeck without penetrating the cargo tank, the stop valve shall be located on the tunnel side. If the tunnel is not accessible from the weatherdeck, the valve shall be located on the tank side of the penetration.

(3) The tunnel shall comply with all tank requirements for construction, location, ventilation, and electrical hazard. There shall be cargo compatibility in the event of a piping failure.

(4) The tunnel shall have no other openings except to the weatherdeck or a cargo pumproom.

§ 151.20–5 Cargo system valving requirements.

For the purpose of adequately controlling the cargo, both under normal operating and casualty conditions, every cargo piping system shall be provided with one of the following sets of control valves and meet the requirements listed below. Cargo tanks, whether gravity or pressure vessel type, for cargoes having a saturated vapor pressure of 10 pounds per square inch gauge or less at 115°F. (105°F. if the tank is insulated) shall be provided with a valving system designated as Gravity–1. Cargo tanks, whether gravity or pressure vessel type, for cargoes which are carried below ambient temperature and whose vapor pressure is maintained at 10 pounds per square inch gauge or below shall be provided with a valving system designated as Gravity–2. Cargo tanks for cargoes which have vapor pressures above 10 p.s.i.g. at 115°F. (105°F. if tank is insulated) shall be provided with a valving system designated as Pressure–1. Cargo tanks for cargoes which have vapor pressures above 10 pounds per square inch gauge at 115°F. (105°F. if tank is insulated) and which require greater protection due to their hazardous characteristics shall be provided with a valving system designated as Pressure–2. The requirements of paragraphs (a) through (d) of this section for stop valves or excess flow valves to be fitted at tank penetrations are not applicable to nozzles at which pressure vacuum or safety relief valves are fitted.

(a) *Gravity–1 (G–1).* (1) One manually operated stop valve shall be installed on each tank filling and discharge line, located near the tank penetration.

(2) One stop valve or blind flange shall be installed at each cargo hose connection. When a cargo hose connection is in use, it shall be provided with a stop valve; which may be part of the vessel's equipment or may be part of the shore facility and attached to the barge end of the loading hose. When a cargo hose connection is not in use, it may be secured with a blind flange.

(3) If individual deepwell pumps are used to discharge the contents of each cargo tank, and the pumps are provided with a remote shutdown device, a stop valve at the tank is not required on the tank discharge line.

(b) *Gravity–2 (G–2).* (1) One manually operated stop valve shall be installed on each tank penetration, located as close as possible to the tank.

(2) One remote operated, quick closing shut-off valve shall be installed at each cargo hose connection.

(3) A remote shutdown device shall be installed for all cargo handling machinery.

(c) *Pressure–1 (P–1).* (1) One manually operated stop valve and one excess flow valve shall be installed on each tank penetration, located as close as possible to the tank.

(2) One manually operated stop valve shall be installed at each cargo hose connection, when in use.

(d) *Pressure–2 (P–2).* (1) One manually operated stop valve and one excess flow valve shall be installed at each tank penetration, located as close as possible to the tank.

(2) One remote operated quick closing shutoff valve shall be installed at each cargo hose connection when in use.

(3) No tank penetration shall be less than 1 inch diameter.

(e) Cargo tank penetrations which are connections for gauging or measuring devices need not be equipped with excess flow or remote operated quick closing valves provided that the opening is constructed so that the outward flow of tank contents shall not exceed

that passed by a No. 54 drill size (0.055–inch diameter).

(f) The control system for any required quick closing shutoff valves shall be such that the valves may be operated from at least two remote locations on the vessel; if means of fire protection is required by Table 151.05, the control system shall also be provided with fusible elements designed to melt between 208°F. and 220°F., which will cause the quick closing shutoff valves to close in case of fire. Quick closing shutoff valves shall be of the fail-closed (closed on loss of power) type and be capable of local manual operation. Quick closing shutoff valves shall operate from full open to full closed under all service conditions in not more than 10 seconds, without causing excessive pressure surges.

(g) Excess flow valves, where required, shall close automatically at the rated closing flow of vapor or liquid as tested and specified by the manufacturer. The piping, including fittings, valves, and appurtenances protected by an excess flow valve, shall have a greater capacity than the rated closing flow of the excess flow valve. Excess flow valves may be designed with a bypass not to exceed 0.040–inch diameter opening to allow equalization of pressure, after an operating shutdown.

(h) Suitable means shall be provided to relieve the pressure and remove liquid contents from cargo lines and hoses to the cargo tank or other safe location prior to effecting disconnections.

§ 151.20–10 Cargo system instrumentation.

(a) Each tank operated at other than ambient temperature shall be provided with at least one remote reading temperature sensor located in the liquid phase of the cargo. The temperature gauge shall be located at the cargo handling control station or another approved location.

(b) Where required, each tank equipped with safety relief valves shall be fitted with a pressure gauge which shall be located at the cargo handling control station or at another approved location.

§ 151.20–15 Cargo hose if carried on the barge.

(a) Liquid and vapor line hose used for cargo transfer shall be of suitable material resistant to the action of the cargo. Hose shall be suitable for the temperatures to which it may be subjected and shall be acceptable to the Commandant.

(b) Hose subject to tank pressure, or the discharge pressure of pumps or vapor compressors, shall be designed for a bursting pressure of not less than 5 times the maximum safety relief valve setting of the tank, pump, or compressor, whichever determines the maximum pressure to which the hose may be subjected in service.

(c) Each new type of cargo hose, complete with end fittings, shall be prototype tested to a pressure not less than five times its specified maximum working pressure. The hose temperature during this prototype test shall duplicate the intended extreme service temperature. Thereafter, each new length of cargo hose produced shall be hydrostatically tested at ambient temperature to a pressure not less than twice its maximum working pressure nor more than two-fifths its bursting pressure. The hose shall be marked with its maximum working pressure, and if used in other than ambient temperature service, its maximum or minimum temperature.

§ 151.20–20 Cargo transfer methods.

(a) Cargo transfer may be accomplished by means of gravity, pumping, vapor or gas pressurization, or fluid displacement unless otherwise provided in Subpart 151.50 of this part.

(b) Vapor or gas pressurization may be used only in transferring cargo from pressure vessel type cargo tanks. The pressurizing vapor or gas lines shall be provided with safety relief device in the lines set to open at a pressure no greater than 90 percent of the set pressure of the cargo tank safety relief valve. The pressurizing line shall be fitted with a stop valve at the tank, and a check valve to prevent the accidental release of cargo through the pressure line.

(c) Fluid displacement is permitted with either gravity or pressure vessel type cargo tanks. The displacing fluid

shall enter the tank under low relative pressure. The fluid entry line shall be fitted with a safety relief valve set to lift at a pressure no higher than 80 percent of the cargo tank safety relief valve setting.

(d) When cargo vapors are flammable, combustible or toxic, cargo filling lines entering the top of the tank shall lead to a point at or near the bottom. Spray filling lines, discharging near the top of the tank, may be fitted in lieu of, or in addition to, the above cargo filling lines.

Subpart 151.25—Environmental Control

§ 151.25–1 Cargo tank.

When carrying certain commodities regulated by this subchapter, one of the following types of cargo protection may be required, within the main cargo tank, and in some cases, in the space between the primary and secondary barriers.

(a) *Inerted.* All vapor spaces within the cargo tank are filled and maintained with a gas or vapor which will not support combustion and which will not react with the cargo.

(b) *Padded.* All vapor spaces within the cargo tanks are filled and maintained with a liquid, gas (other than air), or vapor which will not react with the cargo.

(c) *Ventilated (forced).* Vapor space above the liquid surface in the tank is continuously swept with air by means of blowers or other mechanical devices requiring power.

(d) *Ventilated (natural).* Vapor space above the liquid surface in the tank is continuously swept with atmospheric air without the use of blowers or other mechanical devices requiring power (e.g., ''chimney-effect'' ventilation).

(e) *Dry.* All vapor space within the cargo tank is filled and maintained with a gas or vapor containing no more than 100 ppm water.

[CFGR 70–10, 35 FR 3714, Feb. 25, 1970, as amended by CGD 88–100, 54 FR 40040, Sept. 29, 1989]

§ 151.25–2 Cargo handling space.

Pump rooms, compressor rooms, refrigeration rooms, heating rooms, instrument rooms or other closed spaces regularly entered by operating personnel, in which work is performed on the cargo or in which the cargo movement is locally controlled, may be required to be fitted with one of the following types of ventilation:

(a) *Forced ventilation.* The forced ventilation system shall be designed to insure sufficient air movement through these spaces to avoid the accumulation of toxic or flammable vapors and to insure sufficient oxygen to support life, and, in any event, the ventilation system shall have a minimum capacity sufficient to permit a change of air every 3 minutes.

(b) *Natural ventilation.* The natural ventilation system shall be designed to insure sufficient air movement to avoid the accumulation of toxic or flammable vapors and to insure sufficient oxygen to support life.

Subpart 151.30—Portable Fire Extinguishers

§ 151.30–1 Type.

When required by Table 151.05, approved portable fire extinguishers shall be installed in accordance with Subpart 34.50 of this chapter. The fire extinguishing media shall be dry chemical or other suitable agent for all locations.

Subpart 151.40—Temperature or Pressure Control Installations

§ 151.40–1 Definitions.

This section defines the various methods by which the cargo may be heated or cooled.

(a) *Boiloff.* Cargo pressure and temperatures are maintained by permitting the cargo to boil naturally and the cargo vapor thus generated removed from the tank by venting.

(b) *External cargo cooling*—(1) *Cargo vapor compression.* A refrigeration system in which the cargo vapors generated within the tank are withdrawn, compressed, and the lower energy vapor or its condensate returned to the tank.

(2) *External heat exchange.* A refrigeration system in which the cargo vapor or liquid is cooled outside the

cargo tanks by being passed through a heat exchanger. Refrigeration is not accomplished by direct compression of the cargo.

(c) *Internal heat exchange.* A refrigeration system in which a cooling fluid is passed through heat transfer coils immersed in the cargo tank liquid or vapor phases.

(d) *Tank refrigeration.* A refrigeration system in which the cooling fluid is passed around the cargo tank exterior in order to remove heat from the tank or its surroundings.

(e) *No refrigeration.* A system that allows the liquefied gas to warm up and increase in pressure. The insulation and tank design pressure shall be adequate to provide for a suitable margin for the operating time and temperatures involved.

(f) *Tank heating.* (1) A system in which the cargo is heated by means of steam or other heat transfer fluid running through coils within or around the tank. The cargo itself does not leave the tank.

(2) A recirculating system in which the cargo leaves the tank, is pumped through a heater and then returned to the tank.

§ 151.40–2 Materials.

Materials used in the construction of temperature or pressure control systems shall be suitable for the intended application and meet the requirements of Subchapter F and the Special Requirements section of this subchapter.

§ 151.40–5 Construction.

Construction of machinery or equipment, such as heat exchangers, condensers, piping, etc., associated with temperature or pressure control systems shall meet the requirements of Subchapter F of this chapter. The electrical portions of these installations shall meet the requirements of Subchapter J of this chapter.

§ 151.40–10 Operational requirements.

Control systems, required by Table 151.05 shall be provided with an audible or visual high cargo temperature or high cargo pressure alarm which is discernible at the towboat. The alarm shall operate when either the pressure or the temperature exceeds the operating limits of the system. The alarm may monitor either pressure or temperature, but must be independent of the control system.

§ 151.40–11 Refrigeration systems.

(a) *Boiloff systems.* The venting of cargo boiloff to atmosphere shall not be used as a primary means of temperature or pressure control unless specifically authorized by the Commandant.

(b) Vapor compression, tank refrigeration, and secondary refrigeration systems: The required cooling capacity of refrigeration systems shall be sufficient to maintain the cargo at design operating conditions with ambient temperature of 115°F. still air and 90°F. still water. The number and arrangement of compressors shall be such that the required cooling capacity of the system is maintained with one compressor inoperative. Portions of the system other than the compressors need not have standby capacity.

Subpart 151.45—Operations

§ 151.45–1 General.

(a) Barges certificated as tank barges (Subchapter D of this chapter) or cargo barges (Subchapter I of this chapter) for the carriage of cargoes regulated by this subchapter shall meet all applicable requirements for operations in the appropriate subchapter; in addition, requirements prescribed in this subpart shall apply to either type of certification.

(b) [Reserved]

§ 151.45–2 Special operating requirements.

(a) The requirements of this section shall apply to all barges carrying in bulk any cargoes regulated by this subchapter; however, the provisions of this section are not applicable to such barges when empty and gas-freed.

(b) When it is necessary to operate box or square-end barges as lead barges of tows, the person in charge of the towing vessel shall control the speed to insure protection against diving and swamping of such barges, having due regard to their design and freeboard, and to the operating conditions.

(c) No cargo tank hatch, ullage hole, or tank cleaning openings shall be

opened or remain open except under the supervision of the person in charge, except when the tank is gas free.

(d) Barges, when tendered to the carrier for transportation, shall have all bilges and void spaces (except those used for ballasting) substantially free of water. Periodic inspections and necessary pumping shall be carried out to insure maintenance of such water-free condition in order to minimize the free surface effects, both in longitudinal and transverse directions. Except when otherwise considered necessary for inspection or pumping, all hatch covers and other hull closure devices for void spaces and hull compartments other than cargo spaces shall be closed and secured at all times.

(e) *Cargo signs and cards.* (1) Warning signs shall be displayed on the vessel, port and starboard, facing outboard without obstructions, at all times except when the vessel is gas free. The warning sign shall be rectangular and a minimum of 3 feet wide and 2 feet high. It shall be of sufficient size to accommodate the required alerting information, which shall be shown in black block style letters and numerals (characters) at least 3 inches high on a white background. The minimum spacing between adjacent words and lines of characters shall be 2 inches. The minimum spacing between adjacent characters shall be one-half inch. All characters shall have a minimum stroke width of one-half inch and shall be a minimum of 2 inches wide, except for the letters ''M'' and ''W'', which shall be a minimum of 3 inches wide, and except for the letter ''I'' and the Numeral ''1'', which may be ½–inch wide. The signs shall have a 2–inch minimum white border clear of characters. The signs shall be maintained legible. The alerting information shall include the following:

WARNING

DANGEROUS CARGO

(This sign may be covered or removed when Subchapter *O* commodities are not being carried.)

NO VISITORS

NO SMOKING

(This sign may be removed or covered when the commodity is not flammable or combustible.)

NO OPEN LIGHTS

(This sign may be removed or covered when the commodity is not flammable or combustible.)

(2)(i) Names and locations of all cargoes will be displayed in a readily discernible manner on all barges carrying one or more commodities regulated by this subchapter. This may be an individual sign at or on each tank or by a single sign similar to the following example:

Tank No.	*Cargo*
1P	/xxxx/
1S	/xxxx/
2P	/xxxx/
2S	/xxxx/

These signs may be printed, handwritten, permanent or changeable, but be visible and readable at all times. These signs should be as readable, as those specified in paragraph (e)(1) of this section. Cargoes regulated by other subchapters will be included whenever carried simultaneously with commodities regulated by this subchapter.

(ii) When the dangerous cargo barge is carrying only a single product, the Warning Sign required by paragraph (e)(1) of this section can be considered as meeting the requirements for the cargo location sign. The name of the commodity shall be added to the Warning Sign.

(3) A cargo information card for each cargo regulated by this subchapter shall be carried on the bridge or in the pilot house of the towing vessel, readily available for use by the person in charge of the watch. This information card shall also be carried aboard the barge, mounted near the Warning Sign required by paragraph (e)(1) of this section, in such position as to be easily read by a man standing on the deck of the barge. The minimum card size shall be 7″ × 9½″. The card shall have legible printing on one side only. The card

shall be laminated in clear plastic or otherwise made weatherproof. The following data shall be listed:

(i) *Cargo identification and characteristics.* Identification of the cargo, as listed in Table 151.05, its appearance and odor. A statement of the hazards involved and instructions for the safe handling of the cargo and, as applicable, the need for special cargo environments.

(ii) *Emergency procedures.* Precautions to be observed in the event of spills, leaks, or equipment or machinery breakdown and/or uncontrolled release of the cargo into the waterway or atmosphere. Precautions to be observed in the event of exposure of personnel to toxic cargoes.

(iii) *Firefighting procedures.* Precautions to be observed in the event of a fire occurring on or adjacent to the barge, and enumeration of firefighting media suitable for use in case of a cargo fire.

(f) *Surveillance.* During the time the cargo tanks contain any amount of liquid or gaseous dangerous cargoes requiring Type I or Type II barge hulls, the barge shall be under surveillance, as set forth in this paragraph:

(1) The licensed operator, person in command, and mate of a vessel towing a tank barge that need not be manned, and each of them, shall be responsible for monitoring the security and integrity of the tank barge and for ensuring adherence to proper safety precautions. These responsibilities include, but are not limited to—

(i) Ensuring that every tank barge added to the tow has all tank openings properly secured; has its freeing-ports and scuppers, if any, unobstructed; meets any loadline or freeboard requirements; and neither leaks cargo into the water, voids, or cofferdams nor leaks water into the tanks, voids, or cofferdams;

(ii) Ensuring that every tank barge in the tow is properly secured within the tow;

(iii) Ensuring that periodic checks are made of every tank barge in the tow for leakage of cargo into the water, voids, or cofferdams and for leakage of water into the tanks, voids, or cofferdams;

(iv) Knowing the cargo of every tank barge in the tow, all hazards associated with the cargo, and what to do on discovery of a leak;

(v) Ensuring that the crew of the vessel know the cargo of every tank barge in the tow, all hazards associated with the cargo, and what to do on discovery of a leak;

(vi) Reporting to the Coast Guard any leaks from a tank barge in the tow into the water, as required by 33 CFR 151.15; and

(vii) Ensuring that the crew of the vessel and other personnel in the vicinity of the tank barges in the tow follow the proper safety precautions for tank vessels, and that no activity takes place in the vicinity of the barges that could create a hazard.

(2) A towing vessel engaged in transporting such unmanned barges shall not leave them unattended. When a barge is moored, but not gas free, it shall be under the care of a watchman who may be a member of the complement of the towing vessel, or a terminal employee, or other person. This person shall be responsible for the security of the barge and for keeping unauthorized persons off the barge. Such person shall be provided with, read, and have in his possession for ready reference the information cards required by paragraph (e) of this section.

(g) All cargo hatches shall be closed, dogged down, or otherwise tightly secured.

[CFGR 70–10, 35 FR 3714, Feb. 25, 1970, as amended by CGD 88–100, 54 FR 40040, Sept. 29, 1989; CGD 79–116, 60 FR 17158, Apr. 4, 1995]

§ 151.45–3 Manning.

Except as provided for in this section, barges need not be manned unless in the judgment of the Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection, such manning is necessary for the protection of life and property and for safe operation of the vessel. Vessels requiring manning for safe operation shall be subject to additional requirements as determined by the Commandant. Towing vessels, while towing barges which are not required to be manned, shall be provided with and have on board the information card required by § 151.45–2(e)(3). This card shall be in the possession of the master or person in charge.

§ 151.45–4 Cargo-handling.

(a) On a United States tank barge subject to inspection—

(1) The owner and operator of the vessel, and his or her agent, and each of them, shall ensure that no transfer of liquid cargo in bulk or cleaning of a cargo tank takes place unless under the supervision of a qualified person designated as the person in charge of the transfer or the cleaning under Subpart C of 33 CFR part 155.

(2) The person in charge of the transfer shall ensure that enough qualified personnel are on duty to safely transfer liquid cargo in bulk or to safely clean cargo tanks.

(b) *Closing of sea and ballast valves.* All sea and ballast valves are to be properly aligned and lashed, or sealed in their correct position prior to beginning cargo transfer operations. Under no circumstances shall such valves be secured by locks.

(c) *Connecting for cargo transfer.* (1) Movement of the vessel shall be considered when making the cargo connections to insure safe cargo transfer. Suitable material shall be used in joints and in couplings when making connections to insure that they are tight. Under no circumstances shall less than three bolts be used in a bolted flanged coupling.

(2) When cargo connections are supported by the vessel's tackle, the person in charge of the transfer operations shall inspect the vessel to insure that sufficient tackles are used.

(3) Pans or buckets shall be placed under cargo hose connections.

(4) Cargo transfer operations for any cargo requiring a PV or safety relief venting device in Table 151.05 shall be performed with cargo hatch covers closed.

(d) *Inspection prior to transfer of cargo.* Prior to the transfer of cargo, the person in charge of the transfer operation shall inspect the barge and other cargo equipment to assure himself that the following conditions exist:

(1) The Certificate of Inspection is endorsed for the products to be loaded. Loading restrictions, if any, should be noted.

(2) Warning signs are displayed as required.

(3) Cargo information cards for the product are aboard.

(4) No repair work in way of cargo space is being carried out.

(5) Cargo connections and hatch covers conform with the provisions of paragraph (c) of this section and cargo valves are properly set.

(6) All connections for cargo transfer have been made to the vessel's fixed pipeline system.

(7) In transferring flammable or combustible cargoes, there are no fires or open flames present on the deck, or in any compartment which is located on, facing, open or adjacent to the part of the deck on which cargo connections have been made.

(8) The shore terminal or other tank vessel concerned has reported itself in readiness for transfer of cargo.

(9) All sea valves are properly set and those connected to the cargo piping are closed.

(10) When transferring flammable or combustible cargoes that a determination was made as to whether or not boiler and/or galley fires can be maintained with reasonable safety.

(e) *Duties of the person in charge during transfer operations.* The person in charge of the transfer operations shall control the operations as follows:

(1) Supervise the operation of the cargo system valves.

(2) Start transfer of cargo slowly.

(3) Observe cargo connections and hose for leakage.

(4) Observe operating pressure on cargo systems.

(5) Comply with loading limitations placed on the vessel by the Certificate of Inspection, if, any, for the purpose of not overloading individual tanks or the vessel.

(6) Observe the loading rate for the purpose of avoiding overflow of the tanks.

(f) Cargo transfer operations shall not be started or, if started, shall be discontinued under the following conditions:

(1) During severe electrical storms.

(2) If a fire occurs on the barge, the wharf or in the immediate vicinity.

(3) If potentially dangerous leakage occurs.

(g) No vessel shall come alongside or remain alongside a barge in way of its

cargo tanks while it is transferring cargo unless the conditions then prevailing are mutually acceptable to the persons in charge of cargo handling.

(h) *Auxiliary steam, air, fuel, or electric current.* When discharging cargo from one or more barges, the towing vessel may furnish steam, air, fuel, or electric current for pumps on barges or dock, but in no case shall the cargo pass through or over the towing vessel.

(i) *Termination of transfer operations.* When transfer operations are completed, the valves on cargo connections on the vessel shall be closed. The cargo connections shall be drained of cargo.

(j) *Transfer of other cargo or stores on a barge.* (1) Packaged goods, freight, and ship's stores shall not be loaded or discharged during the loading of flammable cargoes except by permission of the person in charge of the transfer operation. Explosives shall not be loaded or carried on any barge containing products regulated by this subchapter.

(2) Where package and general cargo is carried directly over bulk cargo tanks, it shall be properly dunnaged to prevent chafing of metal parts and securely lashed or stowed.

(k) *Transportation of other cargo or stores on barges.* Barges may be permitted to transport deck cargoes directly over bulk cargo spaces when the nature of such deck cargoes and the methods of loading and unloading same do not create an undue hazard. Such barges shall have their decks properly dunnaged to prevent chafing between the steel parts of the vessel and the deck cargo.

(l) Deck construction must be adequate to support the intended load. Provisions for carrying deck cargo shall be endorsed on the Certificate of Inspection by the Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection.

(m) *Emergencies.* In case of emergencies, nothing in the regulations in this subchapter shall be construed as preventing the person in charge of transfer operations from pursuing the most effective action in his judgment for rectifying the conditions causing the emergency.

[CGFR 70–10, 35 FR 3714, Feb. 25, 1970; 35 FR 6431, Apr. 22, 1970, as amended by CGD 75–59, 45 FR 70273, Oct. 23, 1980; CGD 81–059, 54 FR 151, Jan. 4, 1989; CGD 79–116, 60 FR 17158, Apr. 4, 1995]

§ 151.45–5 Open hopper barges.

(a) All open hopper barges not constructed or modified in conformance with the provisions of Subpart 151.10 of this part when carrying in bulk any cargoes regulated by this subchapter shall meet the provisions of this section. However, the provisions of this section are not applicable to such barges when empty (not necessarily cleaned or gas-freed).

(1) Except as otherwise provided in this section, no such open hopper type barge shall be placed as lead barge in any tow. These barges shall be placed in protected positions within the tow so that the danger from diving or swamping will be minimized. Where, due to operating conditions, compliance with this paragraph is impossible, the provisions of paragraph (a)(3) of this section apply. The person in charge of the towing vessel shall be responsible for compliance with this paragraph.

(2) No such open hopper type barge shall be moved from a loading facility unless all void spaces and bilges are substantially free of water. Periodic inspections and necessary pumping shall be carried out to insure the maintenance of such water-free conditions, in order to minimize the free surface effect in both the longitudinal and transverse directions. Except when considered necessary for inspection or pumping, all hatch covers and other hull closure devices for void spaces and hull compartments shall be closed and secured at all times. In the case of unmanned barges, the person in charge of the towing vessel shall be deemed to be in charge of the barge, and all requirements to be carried out on the barge shall be carried out by or under the direction of this person.

(3) When an open hopper type barge is in an exposed position, such that protection from swamping provided by adjoining barges cannot be obtained from the location within the tow, it shall be the responsibility of the person in charge of the towing vessel to control speed so as to insure protection against diving and swamping of the barge, having regard to its design and freeboard, and other operating conditions.

(b) To show that special operating requirements apply to a specific open hopper type barge, additional placards or signs shall be displayed in at least four different locations on the barge when the cargoes subject to this part are carried in any form in the cargo tanks. The placards or signs shall be posted on the barge approximately amidships on each side and near the centerline fore and aft facing outboard. Racks, or other suitable means for mounting such placards or signs, shall be so arranged as to provide clear visibility and shall be protected from becoming readily damaged or obscured. The placards or signs shall be at least equal in dimensions to the DOT standard tank car ''Dangerous'' placard (10¾ inches square or larger) and shall display a circle (10 inches in diameter or larger) with alternating quadrants of white and red, and so mounted that the red quadrants are centered on the vertical axis. The shipper and/or owner of the barge shall be responsible for the installation of the required placards or signs, including maintenance of them while such barge is in temporary storage with cargo aboard. The person in charge of the towing vessel shall be responsible for the continued maintenance of the placards or signs while such barge is in transit.

§ 151.45–6 Maximum amount of cargo.

(a) Tanks carrying liquids or liquefied gases at ambient temperatures regulated by this subchapter shall be limited in the amount of cargo loaded to that which will avoid the tank being liquid full at 105°F. if insulated, or 115°F. if uninsulated. If specific filling densities are designated in Subpart 151.50 of this part, they shall take precedence over that noted above.

(b) Refrigerated and semirefrigerated tanks shall be filled so that there is an outage of at least 2 percent of the volume of the tank at the temperature corresponding to the vapor pressure of the cargo at the safety relief valve setting. A reduction in the required outage may be permitted by the Commandant when warranted by special design considerations. Normally, then, the maximum volume to which a tank may be loaded is:

$$V_L = 0.98 d_r V \div d_L$$

where:

V_L = Maximum volume to which tank may be loaded.
V = Volume of tank.
d_r = Density of cargo at the temperature required for a cargo vapor pressure equal to the relief valve setting.
d_L = Density of cargo at the loading temperature and pressure.

§ 151.45–7 Shipping papers.

Each barge carrying dangerous cargo shall have on board a bill of lading, manifest, or shipping document giving the name of shipper, location of the loading point, and the kind, grade, and approximate quantity by compartment of each cargo in the barge. Such manifest or bills of lading may be made out by the shipper, master of the towing vessel, owner, or agent of the owner. However, in the case of unmanned barges the master of the towing vessel shall either have a copy of the shipping papers for each barge in his tow or he shall make an entry in the towing vessel's log book giving the name of the shipper, location where the barge was loaded, and the kind, grade, and quantity of cargo by compartment in the barge. The barge shall not be delayed in order to secure the exact quantities of cargo.

§ 151.45–8 Illness, alcohol, drugs.

A person who is under the influence of liquor or other stimulants, or is so ill as to render him unfit to perform service shall not be permitted to perform any duties on the barge.

§ 151.45–9 Signals.

While fast to a dock, a vessel during transfer of bulk cargo shall display a red flag by day or a red light by night, which signal shall be so placed that it

will be visible on all sides. When at anchor, a vessel during transfer of bulk cargo shall display a red flag by day, placed so that it will be visible on all sides. This flag may be metallic.

Subpart 151.50—Special Requirements

EDITORIAL NOTE: Nomenclature changes to Subpart 151.50 appear at 60 FR 50465, Sept. 29, 1995 and at 61 FR 50732, Sept. 27, 1996.

§ 151.50–1 General.

Special requirements found in this subpart pertain to specific cargoes and to similar groups of cargoes. These requirements are in addition to and take precedence over any other requirements found in these regulations.

§ 151.50–5 Cargoes having toxic properties.

When table 151.05 refers to this section, the following apply:

(a) [Reserved]

(b) Independent tanks shall be designed and tested for a head of at least 8 feet above the top of the tank using the specific gravity of the product to be carried. In addition, tank design calculations shall demonstrate that the tank can withstand, without rupture, a single loading to the highest level to which the product may rise, if that exceeds 8 feet. In general, plate less than five-sixteenths inch in thickness shall not be used in the fabrication of independent tanks unless otherwise approved.

(c)(1) Cargo tanks transporting liquids having a Reid vapor pressure exceeding 14 pounds per square inch absolute or vented at a gauge pressure exceeding 4 pounds per square inch, or where air or water pressure is used to discharge the cargo, shall be fabricated as arc-welded unfired pressure vessels.

(2) Unfired pressure vessel cargo tanks shall be designed for a pressure not less than the vapor pressure, in pounds per square inch gauge, of the lading at 115°F., or the maximum air or water pressure used to discharge the cargo, whichever is greater, but in no case shall the design pressure of such tanks be less than 30 pounds per square inch gauge.

(d) *Piping.* (1) The pumps and piping used for cargo transfer shall be independent of all other piping.

(2) Where multiple cargoes are carried, and the cargo piping conveying cargoes covered under this section are led through cargo tanks containing other products, the piping shall be encased in a tunnel.

(3) Where cargo lines handling other products, or bilge and ballast piping are led through tanks containing cargoes covered by this section, the piping shall be enclosed in a tunnel.

(e) Gravity type cargo tanks shall be fitted with an approved pressure-vacuum relief valve of not less than 2½-inch size, which shall be set at a pressure of not less than 3 pounds per square inch gauge, but not in excess of the design pressure of the tank.

(f) The discharge fittings from each safety relief or pressure vacuum relief valve shall be directed in such a manner as to not impinge on another tank, piping or any other equipment which would increase the fire hazard should burning products be discharged from the safety or pressure vacuum relief valve as a result of a fire or other casualty. In addition, the discharges shall be directed away from areas where it is likely that persons might be working and as remote as practicable from ventilation inlets and ignition sources. A common discharge header may be employed if desired. The area near the discharge fittings shall be clearly marked as a hazardous area.

(g) A means shall be provided for either the reclamation or safe venting of vapors during the loading and unloading operations. For this purpose the safety relief or pressure vacuum relief valve shall be provided with a valved bypass to a vapor return line shore connection which shall be used whenever vapor return shore facilities are available. In the event vapors must be vented to the atmosphere, a vent riser shall extend at least 12 feet above the highest level accessible to personnel. The vent riser may be collapsible for ease of stowage when not in use. Vapor return lines or vent risers for tanks carrying the same class product may be connected to a common header system if desired. Tanks carrying cargoes covered by this section shall be vented

independent of tanks carrying other products.

(h) The pump room ventilation outlet duct exhausts shall terminate at a distance of at least 6 feet above the enclosed space or pump room and at least 6 feet from any entrance to the interior part of the vessel. The discharge end of the exhaust ducts shall be located so as to preclude the possibility of recirculating contaminated air through the pump room, or other spaces where personnel may be present.

[CGFR 70–10, 35 FR 3714, Feb. 25, 1970, as amended by CGD 88–100, 54 FR 40040, Sept. 29, 1989]

§151.50–6 Motor fuel antiknock compounds.

When transporting motor fuel antiknock compounds containing tetraethyl lead and tetramethyl lead the requirements listed in this section shall be observed.

(a) Tanks used for these cargoes shall not be used for the transportation of any other cargo except those commodities to be used in the manufacture of tetraethyl lead and tetramethyl lead.

(b) Pump rooms shall be equipped with forced ventilation with complete air change every 2 minutes. Air analysis shall be run for lead content to determine if the atmosphere is satisfactory prior to personnel entering the pump room.

(c) Entry into cargo tanks used for the transportation of these cargoes is not permitted.

(d) No internal tank inspection is required. If it is desired to internally inspect tanks used for these cargoes, the Commandant must be notified in advance before such inspection is made.

(e) The provisions of §151.50–5 shall also be met as a requirement for shipping antiknock compounds containing tetraethyl lead and tetramethyl lead.

§151.50–10 Alkylene oxides.

(a) For the purpose of this part, alkylene oxides are considered to be ethylene oxide and propylene oxide.

(b) Alkylene oxides transported under the provisions of this part shall be acetylene free.

(c)(1) No other product may be transported in tanks certified for an alkylene oxide except that the Commandant may approve subsequent transportation of other products and return to alkylene oxide service if tanks, piping and auxiliary equipment are adequately cleaned to the satisfaction of the Marine Inspector.

(2) Unless authorized by the Commandant, no other kind of cargo except methane, ethane, propane, butane and pentane shall be on board a tank vessel certificated for the carriage of an alkylene oxide at the same time an alkylene oxide in either the liquid or vapor state is present in any cargo tank. Alkylene oxide tanks shall not be installed in tanks intended for any other cargo.

(d) All valves, flanges, fittings, and accessory equipment shall be of a type suitable for use with the alkylene oxides and shall be made of steel or stainless steel, or other materials acceptable to the Commandant. Impurities of copper, magnesium and other acetylide-forming metals shall be kept to a minimum. The chemical composition of all material used shall be submitted to the Commandant for approval prior to fabrication. Disks or disk faces, seats and other wearing parts of valves shall be made of stainless steel containing not less than 11 percent chromium. Mercury, silver, aluminum, magnesium, copper, and their alloys shall not be used for any valves, gauges, thermometers, or any similar devices. Gaskets shall be constructed of spirally wound stainless steel with ''Teflon'' or other suitable material. All packing and gaskets shall be constructed of materials which do not react spontaneously with or lower the autoignition temperature of the alkylene oxides.

(e) The pressure rating of valves, fittings, and accessories shall be not less than the maximum pressure for which the cargo tank is designed, or the shutoff head of the cargo pump, whichever is greater, but in no case less than 150 pounds per square inch. Welded fittings manufactured in accordance with A.N.S.I. Standards shall be used wherever possible, and the number of pipe joints shall be held to a minimum. Threaded joints in the cargo liquid and vapor lines are prohibited.

(f) The thermometer shall terminate in the liquid space and shall be attached to the shell by welding with the end of the fitting being provided with a gastight screwed plug or bolted cover.

(g) Automatic float continuous reading tape gauge, and similar types, shall be fitted with a shutoff valve located as close to the tank as practicable, which shall be designed to close automatically in the event of fracture of the external gauge piping. An auxiliary gauging device shall always be used in conjunction with an automatic gauging device.

(h) Filling and discharge piping shall extend to within 4 inches of the bottom of the tank or sump pit if one is provided.

(i) *Venting.* (1) The discharge fittings from each safety relief or pressure vacuum relief valve shall be directed in such a manner as to not impinge on another tank, piping or any other equipment which would increase the fire hazard should burning products be discharged from the safety or pressure vacuum relief valve as a result of a fire or other casualty. In addition, the discharges shall be directed away from areas where it is likely that persons might be working and as remote as practicable from ventilation inlets and ignition sources. A common discharge header may be employed if desired. The area near the discharge fittings shall be clearly marked as a hazardous area.

(2) A means shall be provided for either the reclamation or safe venting of vapors during the loading and unloading operations. For this purpose, the safety relief or pressure vacuum relief valve shall be provided with a valved bypass to a vapor return line shore connection which shall be used whenever vapor return shore facilities are available. In the event vapors must be vented to the atmosphere, a vent riser shall be connected to the vapor return line and extend at least 12 feet above the highest level accessible to personnel. The vent riser may be collapsible for ease of stowage when not in use. The vent riser shall not be connected to a safety relief or pressure vacuum valve. Vapor return lines or vent risers for tanks carrying the same class product may be connected to a common header system if desired. Tanks carrying alkylene oxides shall be vented independent of tanks carrying other products.

(3) The outlet of each vent riser shall be fitted with acceptable corrosion-resistant flame screen of suitable material or a flame arrester suitable for use with alkylene oxide.

(j) *Ventilation.* (1) All enclosed spaces within the hull shall be vented or ventilated in accordance with the provisions of this subchapter except as otherwise provided for in this subpart.

(2) The enclosed spaces in which the cargo tanks are located shall be inerted by injection of a suitable inert gas or shall be well ventilated.

(3) The enclosed spaces in which the cargo tanks are located, if an inerting system is not installed, shall be fitted with forced ventilation of such capacity to provide a complete change of air every three minutes and arranged in such a manner that any vapors lost into the space will be removed. The ventilation system shall be in operation at all times cargo is being loaded or discharged. No electrical equipment shall be fitted within the spaces or within ten feet of the ventilation exhaust from these spaces.

(4) All ventilation machinery shall be of nonsparking construction and shall not provide a source of vapor ignition.

(5) Each vent shall be fitted with a flame screen of corrosion resistant wire which is suitable for use with the alkylene oxide.

(k)(1) Flexible metal hose fabricated of stainless steel or other acceptable material, resistant to the action of the alkylene oxide, shall be fitted to the liquid and vapor lines during cargo transfer.

(2) The hose shall be marked with the maximum pressure guaranteed by the manufacturer, and with his certification with the words ''Certified for _____ Oxide.''

(3) Cargo hose intended for alkylene oxide service shall not be used for any other products except those which are compatible with the alkylene oxide.

(l) Vessel shall be electrically bonded to the shore piping prior to connecting the cargo hose. This electrical bonding shall be maintained until after the cargo hose has been disconnected and any spillage has been removed.

(m) Cargo shall be discharged by pumping or by displacement with nitrogen or other acceptable inert gas. In no case shall air be allowed to enter the system. During loading and unloading operations, the vapor shall not be discharged to the atmosphere. Provisions shall be made to return all displaced vapor to the loading facility. The loading rate and the pressure applied to the tank to discharge the cargo shall be so limited to prevent opening the safety relief valves.

(n) During cargo transfer, a water hose with pressure to the nozzle, when atmospheric temperatures permit, shall be connected to a water supply for immediate use during filling and discharge operations and any spillage of alkylene oxide shall be immediately washed away. This requirement can be met by facilities provided from shore.

(o) Prior to disconnecting shore lines, the pressure in the liquid and vapor lines shall be relieved through suitable valves installed at the loading header. The liquid and vapor discharged from these lines shall not be discharged to atmosphere.

(p) The safety relief valves shall be tested by liquid, gas, or vapor pressure at least once every 2 years to determine the accuracy of adjustment and, if necessary, shall be reset. Alkylene oxides shall not be used as the testing medium.

(q) The special requirements for ethylene oxide contained in §151.50–12 and for propylene oxide contained in §151.50–13 shall also be observed.

[CGFR 70–10, 35 FR 3714, Feb. 25, 1970, as amended by CGD 85–061, 54 FR 50966, Dec. 11, 1989]

§ 151.50–12 Ethylene oxide.

(a)(1) Ethylene oxide shall be carried in fixed, independent, pressure vessel type cargo tanks, designed, constructed, arranged and, if necessary, equipped with machinery to maintain the cargo temperature below 90°F. except as otherwise provided for in paragraph (a)(3) of this section.

(2) Ethylene oxide shall be loaded at a temperature below 70°F.

(3) When ethylene oxide is to be transported at or near atmospheric pressure, the Commandant may permit the use of alternate methods of storage which are consistent with the minimum requirements of this subpart.

(b)(1) All cargo tanks shall be constructed of a carbon steel or stainless steel acceptable to the Commandant. Impurities of copper, magnesium and other acetylide-forming metals shall be kept to a minimum. The chemical composition of all steel used shall be submitted to the Commandant for approval prior to fabrication. Aluminum, copper and other acetylide-forming metals, such as silver, mercury, magnesium, and their alloys shall not be used as materials of construction for tanks or equipment used in handling ethylene oxide.

(2) Cargo tanks shall meet the requirements of Class I pressure vessels.

(3) Cargo tanks shall be designed for the maximum pressure of vapor or gas used in discharging the cargo but in no case shall the design pressure of such tanks be less than 75 pounds per square inch gauge. The tank shell and heads shall not be less than 5/16-inch thick.

(c)(1) Cargo tanks shall be located below deck in holds or enclosed spaces with the domes or trunks extended above the weather deck and terminating in the open. Provisions shall be made to maintain the watertightness of the deck by means of watertight seals around such domes or trunks. The holds or enclosed spaces, in which the ethylene oxide tanks are located, shall not be used for any other purpose. However, in open hopper type barges of a suitable design approved for such service, the weatherdeck may not be required to be watertight.

(2) All cargo tanks shall be installed with the manhole openings and all tank connections located above the weatherdeck in the open.

(3) Tanks shall be electrically bonded to the hull.

(4) No welding of any kind shall be done on cargo tanks or supporting structure unless authorized by the Commandant.

(d) All cargo tanks, piping, valves, fittings, and similar equipment which may contain ethylene oxide in either the liquid or vapor phase, including the vent risers, shall be insulated. Flanges need not be covered, but if covered, a small opening shall be left at the bottom of the flange cover to detect leaks.

Insulation shall be of an approved incombustible material suitable for use with ethylene oxide, which does not significantly lower the autoignition temperature and which does not react spontaneously with ethylene oxide. The insulation shall be of such thickness as to provide a thermal conductance of not more than 0.075 B.t.u. per square foot per degree Fahrenheit differential in temperature per hour.

(e)(1) When cooling systems are installed to maintain the temperature of the liquid below 90°F., at least two complete cooling plants, automatically regulated by temperature variations within the tanks shall be provided; each to be complete with the necessary auxiliaries for proper operation. The control system shall also be capable of being manually operated. An alarm shall be provided to indicate malfunctioning of the temperature controls. The capacity of each cooling system shall be sufficient to maintain the temperature of the liquid cargo at or below the design temperature of the system.

(2) An alternate arrangement may consist of three cooling plants, any two of which shall be sufficient to maintain the temperature of the liquid cargo at or below the design temperature of the system.

(3) Cooling systems requiring compression of ethylene oxide are prohibited.

(f) In addition to the shutoff valve required, all tank connections larger than one-half inch inside pipe size, except safety relief valves and liquid level gauging devices, shall be fitted with either internal back pressure check valves or internal excess flow valves in conjunction with a quick closing stop valve operable from at least two remote locations. The quick closing stop valve shall be of the ''fail safe'' type acceptable to the Commandant and shall be equipped with a fusible plug designed to melt between 208°F. and 220°F., which will cause the quick closing valve to close automatically in case of fire. The quick closing valve shall be located as close to the tank as possible.

(g) Piping systems intended for ethylene oxide service shall not be used for any other product and shall be completely separate from all other systems. The piping system shall be designed so that no cross connections may be made either through accident or design.

(h) Each safety relief valve shall be set to start to discharge at not less than 75 pounds per square inch gauge, nor more than the design pressure of the tank.

(i) The filling density shall not exceed 83 percent.

(j)(1) The cargo shall be shipped under a suitable protective inerting gas system, such as nitrogen. When nitrogen gas is used, the gas inerting system shall be so designed that the vapor space above the liquid cargo will be filled and maintained with a gas mixture of not less than 45 percent nitrogen. Other gases proposed for inerting use may be given consideration by the Commandant. Original charging only of protective inerting gas at the loading facility is not considered adequate. A sufficient amount of spare inerting gas as approved by the Commandant shall be provided on the vessel in order to maintain the proper concentration of the gas in the event of normal leakage or other losses.

(2) Any inerting gas selected should be at least 98 percent pure and free of reactive materials, such as ammonia, hydrogen sulfide, sulfur compounds, and acetylene.

(k) Prior to loading, a sample from the cargo tank will be taken to insure that the pad gas will meet the requirements of paragraph (j) of this section and that the oxygen content of the vapor space will be not more than 2 percent maximum. If necessary, a sample will be taken after loading to insure the vapor space meets this requirement.

(l) The cargo piping shall be inspected and tested at least once in each 2 calendar years.

(m) In those cases where the cargo transfer hose used is not part of the barge's equipment, the person in charge of the transfer operation shall determine that the provisions of §151.50–10(k) have been met before using this hose. A certificate of test, supplied by the transfer facility, will be considered as adequate for this determination.

(n) The provisions of § 151.50–10 shall be complied with as a requirement for shipping ethylene oxide.

(o) A hydrostatic test of 1½ times the design pressure shall be made on the cargo tanks at least once in each 4 years at the time the internal examination is made and at such other times as considered necessary by the Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection.

[CGFR 70–10, 35 FR 3714, Feb. 25, 1970, as amended by CGD 85–061, 54 FR 50966, Dec. 11, 1989]

§ 151.50–13 Propylene oxide.

(a)(1) Pressure vessel cargo tanks shall meet the requirements of Class II pressure vessels.

(2) Cargo tanks shall be designed for the maximum pressure expected to be encountered during loading, storing and discharging the cargo but in no case shall the design pressure of pressure vessel tanks be less than thirty (30) pounds per square inch gauge. The tank shell and heads shall not be less than 5/16-inch thick.

(b) When propylene oxide is carried on board a vessel, piping systems in propylene oxide service shall not be used for any other product and shall be completely separate from all other systems. The piping system shall be designed so that no cross connection may be made through inadvertence.

(c) Each safety relief valve shall be set to start to discharge at not less than 30 pounds per square inch gauge, nor more than the design pressure of the tank.

(d) Filling density shall not exceed 80 percent.

(e)(1) The cargo shall be shipped under a suitable protective padding, such as nitrogen gas. Other gases proposed for use as padding may be given consideration by the Commandant. Original charging only of protective gas padding at the loading facility is not considered adequate. A sufficient amount of spare padding gas as approved by the Commandant shall be provided on the vessel in order to maintain the proper concentration of the gas in the event of normal leakage or other losses.

(2) Any padding gas selected should be at least 98 percent pure and free of reactive materials.

(f) Prior to loading, a sample from the cargo tank will be taken to insure that the pad gas will meet the requirements of paragraph (e) of this section and that the oxygen content of the vapor space will be not more than 2 percent maximum. If necessary, a sample will be taken after loading to insure the vapor space meets this requirement.

(g) The cargo piping shall be subjected to a hydrostatic test of 1½ times the maximum pressure to which they may be subjected in service.

(h) The Commandant may permit the transportation of propylene oxide in other than pressure vessel type tanks if it is shown to his satisfaction that a degree of safety is obtained consistent with the minimum requirements of this subpart.

(i) The provisions of § 151.50–10 shall be complied with as a requirement for shipping propylene oxide.

§ 151.50–20 Inorganic acids.

(a)(1) Gravity type cargo tanks shall be designed and tested to meet the rules of the American Bureau of Shipping for a head of water at least 8 feet above the tank top or the highest level the lading may rise, whichever is the greater. The plate thickness of any part of the tank shall not be less than three-eighths inch.

(2) Gravity tank vents. (i) The outlet end of the gravity tank vent shall terminate above the weatherdeck, clear of all obstructions and away from any source of ignition.

(ii) The gravity tank vent shall terminate in a gooseneck bend and shall be fitted with a single flame screen or two fitted flame screens as described in § 151.03–25. No shutoff valve or frangible disk shall be fitted in the vent lines.

(b)(1) Pressure vessel type cargo tanks shall be independent of the vessel's structure and shall be designed for the maximum pressure to which they may be subjected when compressed air is used to discharge the cargo, but in no case shall the design pressure be less than that indicated as follows:

Fluorosilicic Acid—50 pounds per square inch gauge.
Hydrochloric Acid—50 pounds per square inch gauge.
Hydrofluorosilicic Acid, see Fluorosilicic Acid.

Phosphoric Acid—30 pounds per square inch gauge.
Sulfuric Acid—50 pounds per square inch gauge.

(2) Pressure vessel type cargo tanks shall be of welded construction meeting the requirements for Class II or Class III given in Part 54 of this chapter.

(3) When compressed air is used to discharge the cargo, the tank shall be fitted with a vent led to the atmosphere in which a rupture disk shall be installed. The rupture disk shall be designed to burst at a pressure not exceeding the design pressure of the tank. An auxiliary vent to relieve the pressure or vacuum in the tank during the cargo transfer operation may be led from the vent line between the tank and the rupture disk. A shutoff valve may be fitted in the auxiliary vent.

(c) Openings in tanks are prohibited below deck, except for access openings used for inspection and maintenance of tanks, or unless otherwise specifically approved by the Commandant. Openings shall be fitted with bolted cover plates and acid-resistant gaskets.

(d) Where special arrangements are approved by the Commandant to permit a pump suction to be led from the bottom of the tank, the filling and discharge lines shall be fitted with shutoff valves located above the weatherdeck or operable therefrom.

(e) The outage shall not be less than 1 percent.

(f) All enclosed compartments containing cargo tanks and all machinery spaces containing cargo pumps shall be fitted with effective means of ventilation.

(g) A separator shall be fitted in compressed air lines to the tank when air pressure is used to discharge the cargo.

(h) Only installed electric or portable battery lights shall be used during the cargo transfer operations. Smoking is prohibited and the person in charge of cargo transfer shall post No Smoking signs during cargo transfer operations.

(i) Tanks approved for the transportation of acid cargoes subject to this section shall not be used for the transportation of any other commodity, except upon authorization by the Commandant (G–MSO).

(j) Each cargo tank shall be subjected to an internal examination at least once in every 4 years. If cargo tank lining is required and the lining of the cargo tank has deteriorated in service or is not in place, the Marine Inspector may require the tank to be tested by such nondestructive means as he may consider necessary to determine its condition.

(k) The special requirements for fluorosilicic acid in §151.50–77, for hydrochloric acid in §151.50–22, for *hydrofluorosilicic acid, see* fluorosilicic acid, for phosphoric acid in §151.50–23, and for sulfuric acid in §151.50–21 also apply to the carriage of those acids.

[CGFR 70–10, 35 FR 3714, Feb. 25, 1970, as amended by GGD 80–001, 46 FR 63279, Dec. 31, 1981; CGD 82–063b, 48 FR 4781, Feb. 3, 1983; CGD 88–100, 54 FR 40040, Sept. 29, 1989; CGD 92–100, 59 FR 17028, Apr. 11, 1994]

§151.50–21 Sulfuric acid.

(a) *How sulfuric acid may be carried.* (1) Sulfuric acid of concentration of 77.5 percent (1.7019 specific gravity) (59.8° Baumé) or greater concentrations with or without an inhibitor, provided the corrosive effect on steel measured at 100°F. is not greater than that of 66° Baumé commercial sulfuric acid, may be transported in unlined gravity type cargo tanks or unlined pressure vessel type cargo tanks.

(2) Sulfuric acid of concentration of 65.25 percent (1.559 specific gravity) (52° Baumé) or greater concentrations, provided the corrosive effect on steel measured at 100°F. is not greater than that of 52° Baumé commercial sulfuric acid, may be transported in unlined pressure vessel type cargo tanks independent of the vessel's structure.

(3) Sulfuric acid of concentration not to exceed 65.25 percent (1.559 specific gravity) (52° Baumé) may be transported in gravity type cargo tanks or pressure-vessel type cargo tanks which are lined with lead or other equally suitable acid-resistant material acceptable to the Commandant.

(4) Sulfuric acid of concentration not to exceed 51 percent (1.408 specific gravity) (42° Baumé) and spent sulfuric acid resulting from the use of sulfuric acid in industrial processes may be transported in gravity type cargo tanks which are lined with rubber or

other equally suitable acid-resistant material acceptable to the Commandant. See §151.15–3(f)(2).

(5) Spent or sludge sulfuric acid resulting from the use of sulfuric acid in industrial processes may be transported in unlined gravity type cargo tanks or unlined pressure vessel type cargo tanks, provided the corrosive effect on steel is not greater than that of commercial sulfuric acid as prescribed in paragraph (a)(1) of this section.

(b) Heating coils will be the only acceptable means of liquefying frozen or congealed sulfuric acid.

(c) During cargo transfer, a water hose shall be connected to a water supply ready for immediate use and any leakage or spillage of acid shall be immediately washed down. This requirement can be met by facilities provided from shore.

(d) The requirements of §151.50–20 are also applicable to the shipment of sulfuric acid.

§151.50–22 Hydrochloric acid.

(a) Hydrochloric acid shall be carried in gravity or pressure type cargo tanks which are independent of the vessel's structure provided such tanks are lined with rubber or other equally suitable material acceptable to the Commandant. See §151.15–3(f)(2).

(b) Notwithstanding the provisions of §151.50–20(b)(3), compressed air may be used to discharge hydrochloric acid from gravity type cargo tanks only if the tanks are of cylindrical shape with dished heads, provided the air pressure does not exceed the design pressure of the tank but in no case shall it exceed 10 pounds per square inch gauge. Such tanks shall be fitted with pressure relief devices and need not be vented to the atmosphere as required by §151.50–20(b)(3).

(c) During cargo transfer, a water hose shall be connected to a water supply and be ready for immediate use. Any leakage or spillage of acid shall be immediately washed down. This requirement can be met by facilities provided from shore.

(d) Spent hydrochloric acid or hydrochloric acid adulterated by other chemicals, inhibitors, oils, solvents, water, etc., shall not be transported in bulk except upon authorization by the Commandant (G–MSO).

(e) The requirements of §151.50–20 are also applicable to the shipment of hydrochloric acid.

[CFGR 70–10, 35 FR 3714, Feb. 25, 1970, as amended by CGD 88–100, 54 FR 40040, Sept. 29, 1989]

§151.50–23 Phosphoric acid.

(a) The term *phosphoric acid* as used in this subpart shall include, in addition to phosphoric acid, aqueous solutions of phosphoric acid, and super phosphoric acid.

(b) Phosphoric acid may be carried in either gravity or pressure type cargo tanks. The tanks shall be rubber-lined, or lined or clad with other suitable material acceptable to the Commandant, or shall be fabricated of a phosphoric acid resistant stainless steel. See §151.15–3(f)(2).

(c) The vessel's shell plating shall not be used as any part of the boundaries of gravity type cargo tanks.

(d) Cargo piping, including valves, fittings, and flanges where exposed to the acid, shall be rubber-lined, or lined, coated or clad with other corrosion-resistant material, or shall be fabricated of a phosphoric acid resistant stainless steel. Vent piping, including flanges and fittings, shall be similarly protected at least to the height of the flangible disk if such is installed.

(e) Phosphoric acid adulterated by other chemicals, inhibitors, oils, solvents, etc., shall not be transported in bulk cargo tanks except upon authorization by the Commandant (G–MSO).

(f) The requirements of §151.50–20 are also applicable to the shipment of phosphoric acid.

[CGFR 70–10, 35 FR 3714, Feb. 25, 1970, as amended by CGD 82–063b, 48 FR 4781, Feb. 3, 1983]

§151.50–30 Compressed gases.

(a) All tank inlet and outlet connections, except safety relief valves, liquid level gauging devices, and pressure gauges shall be marked to designate whether they terminate in the vapor or liquid space. Labels, when used, shall be of corrosion-resistant materials and may be attached to valves.

(b) *Venting.* (1) Except as provided in paragraph (b)(2) of this section each

safety relief valve installed on a cargo tank shall be connected to a branch vent of a venting system which shall be constructed so that the discharge of gas will be directed vertically upward to a point at least 10 feet above the weatherdeck or the top of any tank or house located above the weatherdeck.

(2) Safety valves on cargo tanks in barges may be connected to individual or common risers which shall extend to a reasonable height above the deck. Where the escape of vapors from the venting system may interfere with towing operations, the installation shall be acceptable to the Commandant, and the arrangement shall be such as to minimize the hazard of escaping vapors. Arrangements specially provided for venting cargo tanks forming part of the hull on unmanned barges will be given special consideration by the Commandant.

(3) The capacity of branch vents or vent headers shall depend upon the number of cargo tanks connected to such branch or header as provided in Table 151.50–30(b)(3).

TABLE 151.50–30(b)(3)—CAPACITY OF BRANCH VENTS OR VENT HEADERS

Number of cargo tanks	*Percent of total valve discharge*
1 or 2	100
3	90
4	80
5	70
6 or more	60

(4) Return bends and restrictive pipe fittings are prohibited. Vents and headers shall be so installed as to minimize stresses on safety relief valves and their mounting nozzles.

(5) When vent discharge risers are installed, they shall be so located as to protect against physical damage and be fitted with loose raincaps.

(6) When vent discharge risers are installed and their installation in accordance with the provisions of this paragraph results in restrictions in the operation of the barge due to navigation clearances, the vents may be designed so as to be collapsible when passing under such low clearance obstacles.

(c) *Repairs involving welding or burning.* (1) Repairs involving welding or burning shall not be undertaken on the cargo tanks or piping while cargo in either the liquid or vapor state is present therein.

(2) Repairs involving welding or burning on parts of the barge other than cargo tanks or piping may be undertaken provided positive pressure is maintained in the tanks or the tanks have been vented or washed internally.

(d) *Respiratory equipment.* (1) At least one approved self-contained breathing apparatus shall be available in a readily accessible location off the barge at all times during the cargo transfer operations. This equipment shall not be considered to be part of the barge equipment, and the barge shall not be required to carry this equipment en route.

(2) The approved self-contained breathing apparatus, masks, and all respiratory protective devices shall be of types suitable for starting and operating at the temperatures encountered, and shall be maintained in good operating condition.

(3) Personnel involved in the cargo transfer operations shall be adequately trained in the use of the respiratory equipment.

(e) *Filling densities and container design pressure.* For compressed gases transported at or near ambient temperatures, the maximum filling densities and minimum design pressure of container as indicated in Table 151.50–30(e) shall apply. Deviations from the tabulated values shall be submitted to the Commandant for approval. Where cargo is to be carried at temperatures below ambient, the tank shall be designed in accordance with §151.15–3(b)(3) and the maximum amount of cargo shall be in accordance with §151.45–6(b).

TABLE 151.50–30(e)—FILLING DENSITIES AND CONTAINER DESIGN PRESSURES

Kind of gas	Maximum permitted filling density (percent by weight, see § 151.03–21)		Minimum design pressure of tank (pounds per square inch gauge)	
	Uninsulated tanks	Insulated tanks	Uninsulated tanks	Insulated tanks
Ammonia, anhydrous	57	58	250	215
Chlorine	125	125	300	300
Dichlorodifluoromethane	123	125	147	127
Dimethylamine	61	62	46	36
Methyl chloride	85	87	131	112
Monochlorodi-fluoromethane	110	113	243	211
Vinyl chloride	86	87	81	67

(f) The shell and head thickness of liquefied compressed cargo tanks shall not be less than five-sixteenths inch.

(g) The special requirements for ammonia (anhydrous) in § 151.50–32, for argon in § 151.50–36, for chlorine in § 151.50–31, for nitrogen in § 151.50–36, and for vinyl chloride in § 151.50–34 also apply to the carriage of those gases.

[CFGR 70–10, 35 FR 3714, Feb. 25, 1970, as amended by CGD 88–100, 54 FR 40040, Sept. 29, 1989]

§ 151.50–31 Chlorine.

(a) *Chlorine barges.* Subparts 98.03 and 98.20 of Part 98 of this chapter have been revoked. However, chlorine barges that were certified in accordance with the requirements of subpart 98.20 of part 98 of this chapter and having hulls modified, if necessary, to comply with §§ 98.03–5(c) and 98.03–25(c) of this chapter, shall be considered as complying with this part.

(b) *Design and construction of cargo tanks.* (1) The cargo tanks shall meet the requirements of Class I pressure vessels.

(2) Tanks shall be designed for a pressure of not less than 300 pounds per square inch gauge. For the maximum allowable working pressure of tanks in service, see paragraph (q) of this section.

(3) Each tank shall be provided with one or more 24-inch inside diameter manhole, fitted with a cover located above the maximum liquid level and as close as possible to the top of the tank. There shall be no other openings in the tank.

(c) Tanks may be installed ''on deck'' or ''under deck'' with the tank protruding above deck. If a portion of the tank extends above the weatherdeck, provision shall be made to maintain the weathertightness on the deck. All tanks shall be installed with the manhole opening located above the weatherdeck. Hopper type barges operating on protected inland waters may have tanks located in the hopper space.

(d) All valves, flanges, fittings and accessary equipment shall be of a type suitable for use with chlorine and shall be made of metal, corrosion-resistant to chlorine in either the gas or liquid phase. Cast or malleable iron shall not be used. Valves, flanges, and flanged joints shall be 300 pounds A.N.S.I. standard minimum with tongue and groove or raised face. Joints shall be fitted with sheet lead or other suitable gasket material. Welded fittings shall be used wherever possible and the number of pipe joints held to a minimum. Threaded joints in cargo lines and vapor lines shall not be used in sizes above 1 inch internal diameter. Welded ''hammerlock'' unions or other unions approved by the Commandant may be used at terminal points of fixed barge piping.

(e) Each tank shall be provided with liquid and vapor connections fitted with manually operated shutoff valves and with safety relief valves. All valves shall be bolted to the cover or covers specified in paragraph (b)(3) of this section and shall be protected against mechanical damage by a suitable protective metal housing. A drain connection shall be provided from the protective housing.

(f) All liquid and vapor connections, except safety relief valves, shall be

fitted with automatic excess flow valves, which shall be located on the inside of the tank. Bypass openings are not permitted in excess flow valves.

(g) Chlorine barge cargo piping shall not be fitted with the nonreturn valves specified by § 151.20–20(b).

(h) Liquid level gauging devices of any type are prohibited on chlorine tanks.

(i) A pressure gauge shall be attached to the vapor shutoff valve or vapor line so as to indicate the pressure in the tank at all times during loading and unloading.

(j) Piping including connections between tank valves and fixed barge piping, shall be of a thickness of not less than Schedule 80.

(k) In multiple tank installations the tanks shall not be interconnected by piping or manifolds which may contain liquid chlorine. Manifolding of vapor lines of individual tanks into a common header for connection to shore is permitted. More than one cargo tank may be filled or discharged at a time, provided each tank is filled from or discharged to shore tanks through separate lines.

(l) Connections between fixed barge piping and shore piping shall be fabricated from one of the following:

(1) Schedule 80 seamless pipe, having flexible metallic joints.

(2) Corrosion-resistant metallic pipe (equivalent to Schedule 80) not subject to deterioration by chlorine, having flexible metallic joints.

(3) Flexible metallic hose acceptable to the Commandant. If paragraphs (k)(1) or (2) of this section are used, the flexible metallic joints shall meet the requirements for cargo hose. See § 151.04–5(h).

(m) Safety relief valves shall discharge into the protective housing surrounding the valves. Suitable provisions shall be made to vent the housing. The arrangement shall be such as to minimize the hazard of escaping vapors.

(n) *Cargo transfer operations.* (1) The amount of chlorine loaded into each cargo tank shall be determined by weight. Draft marks shall not be used as a means of weighing. Any chlorine vapors vented during the filling operation shall be disregarded when calculating the maximum amount of chlorine to be loaded into the cargo tanks.

(2) Prior to the start of filling operations, care shall be exercised to insure that the cargo tanks are empty, dry, and free from foreign matter.

(3) After the filling operation is completed, the vapor in each cargo tank shall be analyzed to determine the percentage of gaseous chlorine in the vapor space. If it should contain less than 80 percent chlorine by volume, vapors shall be withdrawn through the vent or vapor line until the vapor in the cargo tanks contains at least 80 percent chlorine by volume.

(4) After filling connections are removed, upon completion of the loading of a cargo tank, all connections at the tank shall be tested for leakage of chlorine by the aqua ammonia method.

(5) The chlorine in the cargo tanks shall be discharged by the pressure differential method. If the vapor pressure of the chlorine is not sufficient to force the liquid out of the tank, compressed air, or other nonreactive gas, may be used to secure the desired rate of discharge, provided the air or gas is oil-free and thoroughly dried by passing it over activated aluminum oxide, silica gel, or other acceptable drying agent, and provided the supply pressure is limited to 75 percent of maximum allowable pressure of chlorine tanks.

(6) After completion of cargo transfer, any liquid chlorine in the cargo piping shall be removed and cargo transfer piping shall be disconnected at the cargo tanks. After disconnecting the cargo piping, both ends of the line shall be closed and all inlet and outlet valves on the tank shall be plugged or fitted with blind flanges.

(o) During cargo transfer, every person on the barge shall carry on his person a respiratory protective device which will protect the wearer against chlorine vapors and will provide respiratory protection for emergency escape from a contaminated area resulting from cargo leakage. This respiratory protective equipment shall be of such size and weight that the person wearing it will not be restricted in movement or in the wearing of a life-saving device.

(p) During each internal inspection, each cargo tank must be tested

hydrostatically to 1½ times the maximum allowable pressure as determined by the safety relief valve setting.

(q) During each internal inspection, each cargo tank excess flow valve and safety relief valve must be inspected and tested in accordance with paragraphs (g) and (i) of §151.04–5 of this chapter.

(r) When periodic inspection indicates that a cargo tank has deteriorated in service, the maximum allowable pressure shall be recalculated, using the minimum thickness found by actual measurement. The recalculated maximum allowable pressure shall be not less than 275 pounds per square inch gauge. If the recalculated maximum allowable pressure is less than 275 pounds per square inch gauge, the cargo tanks shall be withdrawn from service.

(s) The following substances shall not be carried as stores on board barges transporting chlorine in bulk: hydrogen, methane, liquefied petroleum gases, coal gas, acetylene, ammonia, turpentine, compounds containing metallic powders, finely divided metals or finely divided organic materials.

(t) The requirements of §151.50–30 for compressed gases are also applicable to the shipment of chlorine.

[CGFR 70—10, 35 FR 3714, Feb. 25, 1970, as amended by CGD 85–061, 54 FR 50966, Dec. 11, 1989; CGD 85–061, 55 FR 41918, Oct. 16, 1990]

§151.50–32 Ammonia, anhydrous.

(a) The anhydrous ammonia tanks may be installed in the bulk liquid cargo tanks provided the liquid surrounding the enclosed anhydrous ammonia tanks complies with the following chemical and physical properties:

(1) Boiling point above 125°F. atmospheric pressure.

(2) Inert to ammonia at 100°F. at atmospheric pressure.

(3) Noncorrosive in the liquid and vapor phase to the ammonia tanks and piping.

(b) Copper, copper alloys, and copper bearing alloys shall not be used as materials of construction for tanks, pipelines, valves, fittings, and other items of equipment that may come in contact with anhydrous ammonia liquid or vapor.

(c) Valves, flanges and pipe fittings shall be of the tongue and groove or raised-face type, fitted with suitable gasket material. Welded fittings shall be used wherever possible and the number of pipe joints shall be held to a minimum. Threaded joints are not permitted for pipe diameters exceeding 2 inches. Brazed joints are prohibited.

(d) All enclosed spaces containing cargo tanks fitted with bottom outlet connections shall be provided with mechanical ventilation of sufficient capacity to assure a change of air every 3 minutes.

(e) Each cargo tank shall be electrically grounded to the hull.

(f) When transferring cargo, a hose shall be connected to a water supply so that if leakage of anhydrous ammonia occurs the vapor may be dispersed by the use of water fog. This requirement can be met by facilities provided from shore.

(g) During cargo transfer operations, every person on the vessel shall carry on his person or have close at hand at all times a canister mask approved for ammonia or each person shall carry on his person a respiratory protective device which will protect the wearer against ammonia vapors and will provide respiratory protection for emergency escape from a contaminated area resulting from cargo leakage. This respiratory protective equipment shall be of such size and weight that the person wearing it will not be restricted in movement or in the wearing of a lifesaving device.

(h) [Reserved]

(i) The requirements of §151.50–30 for compressed gases are also applicable to the shipment of anhydrous ammonia.

[CGFR 70—10, 35 FR 3714, Feb. 25, 1970, as amended by CGD 85–061, 54 FR 50966, Dec. 11, 1989]

§151.50–34 Vinyl chloride (vinyl chloride monomer).

(a) Copper, aluminum, magnesium, mercury, silver, and their alloys shall not be used as materials of construction for tanks, pipelines, valves, fittings, and other items of equipment that may come in contact with vinyl chloride liquid or vapor.

(b) Valves, flanges, and pipe fittings shall be of the tongue and groove or

raised-face type, fitted with suitable gasket material. Welded fittings shall be used wherever possible and the number of pipe joints shall be held to a minimum. Threaded joints are not permitted for pipe diameters exceeding 2 inches. Brazed joints are prohibited.

(c) Each cargo tank shall be electrically grounded to the hull.

(d) The vessel shall be electrically bonded to the shore piping prior to connecting the cargo hose. This electrical bonding shall be maintained until after the cargo hose has been disconnected and any spillage has been removed.

(e) To the extent he deems it necessary, the Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection, may require that sufficient insulation shall be removed from insulated tanks at least once in each 8 calendar years to permit spot external examination of the tanks and insulation in accordance with §151.04–5(c).

(f) The requirements of §151.50–30 for compressed gases are also applicable to the shipment of vinyl chloride.

(g) The person in charge of cargo transfer shall ensure that:

(1) Cargo vapors are returned to the cargo tank or shore disposition for reclamation or destruction during cargo transfer operations;

(2) Continuous monitoring for vinyl chloride vapor leaks is conducted aboard a tank barge undergoing vinyl chloride transfer operations. Fixed or portable instrumentation may be utilized to ensure that personnel are not exposed to vinyl chloride vapor concentrations in excess of 1 ppm averaged over any eight hour period of 5 ppm averaged over any period not exceeding 15 minutes. The method of monitoring and measurement shall have an accuracy (with a confidence level of 95 percent) of not less than plus or minus 50 percent from 0.25 through 0.5 ppm, plus or minus 35 percent from over 0.5 ppm through 1.0 ppm, and plus or minus 25 percent over 1.0 ppm;

(3) Cargo transfer operation is discontinued or corrective action is initiated by the person in charge to minimize exposure to personnel whenever a vinyl chloride vapor concentration in excess of 1 ppm is detected. If the vinyl chloride vapor concentration exceeds 5 ppm for over 15 minutes, action to reduce the leak can be continued only if the respiratory protection requirements of 29 CFR 1910.1017 are met by all personnel in the area of the leak;

(4) Those portions of cargo lines which will be open to the atmosphere after piping is disconnected are free of vinyl chloride liquid and that the vinyl chloride vapor concentration in the area of the cargo piping disconnect points is not greater than 5 ppm;

(5) Any restricted gauge fitted on a tank containing vinyl chloride is effectively out of service by locking or sealing the device so that it cannot be used; and

(6) A restricted gauge is not to be used as a ''check'' on the required closed gauge, nor as a means or sampling.

(h) The words ''CANCER—SUSPECT AGENT'' must be added to the warning signs required by 46 CFR 151.45–2(e).

(i) Signs bearing the legend:

CANCER—SUSPECT AGENT IN THIS AREA

PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT REQUIRED

AUTHORIZED PERSONNEL ONLY

must be posted whenever hazardous operations, such as tank cleaning, are in progress.

(j) A tank barge undergoing cargo transfer operations must be designated a ''regulated area'' having access limited to authorized persons and requiring a daily roster of authorized persons who may board the barge.

(k) Employees engaged in hazardous operations, such as tank cleaning, must be provided, and be required to wear and use respiratory protection in accordance with the provisions of 29 CFR 1910.1017 and protective garments, provided clean and dry for each use, to prevent skin contact with liquid vinyl chloride.

[CGFR 70–10, 35 FR 3714, Feb. 25, 1970, as amended by CGD 74–167R, 40 FR 17026, Apr. 16, 1975; CGD 88–100, 54 FR 40040, Sept. 29, 1989]

§151.50–36 Argon or nitrogen.

(a) A cargo tank that contains argon or nitrogen and that has a maximum allowable working pressure of 172 kPa (25 psig) or greater must have one of the following arrangements:

(1) A refrigeration system that keeps the tank pressure below the safety relief valve operating pressure when ambient temperatures are 46°C (115°F) air and 32°C (90°F) water.

(2) A relief valve or pressure control valve that maintains the tank pressure below the setting of the tank's required safety relief valve in ambient temperatures of 46°C (115°F) air and 32°C (90°F) water.

(b) A cargo tank with a maximum allowable working pressure of less than 172 kPa (25 psig) is approved by the Commandant (G–MSO) on a case by case basis.

(c) Section 151.50–30 also applies to the carriage of argon or nitrogen.

[CGD 88–100, 54 FR 40040, Sept. 29, 1989]

§151.50–40 Additional requirements for carbon disulfide (carbon bisulfide) and ethyl ether.

(a) The provisions of this section are applicable if specifically referenced in the Special Requirements column of Table 151.05.

(b) Cargo tanks shall be electrically bonded to the hull of the vessel. A vessel shall be electrically bonded to the shore piping prior to connecting the cargo hose. This electrical bonding shall be maintained until after the cargo hose has been disconnected and any spillage has been removed.

(c) Pumps may be used for discharging cargo: *Provided,* That they are the vertical submerged type designed to avoid liquid pressure against the shaft gland and are suitable for use with the cargo.

(d) Provisions shall be made to maintain an inert gas padding in the cargo tank during loading, unloading and during transit.

(e) Provisions shall be made to prevent any leakage being washed into the waterways at the loading and unloading points.

(f) The special requirements of §151.50–41 for carbon disulfide (*carbon bisulfide*) and §151.50–42 for ethyl ether shall also be observed.

[CFGR 70–10, 35 FR 3714, Feb. 25, 1970, as amended by CGD 88–100, 54 FR 40029, Sept. 29, 1989]

§151.50–41 Carbon disulfide (carbon bisulfide).

(a) All openings shall be in the top of the tank.

(b) Loading lines shall terminate near the bottom of the tank.

(c) A standard ullage opening shall be provided for secondary and emergency sounding.

(d) If a cargo discharge pump is used, it shall be inserted through a cylindrical well extending from the tank top to a point near the tank bottom. A blanket of water shall be formed in this well before attempting pump removal.

(e) Water or inert gas displacement may be used for discharging cargo provided the cargo system is designed for the expected pressure and temperature. This method for discharging may be used with pressure type tanks only.

(f) Adequate natural ventilation shall be provided for the voids around the cargo tanks while the vessel is under way. During loading and unloading, forced ventilation shall be used. The forced ventilation shall be of sufficient capacity to provide a complete change of air within each void space every 5 minutes. The ventilating fan shall be of nonsparking construction.

(g) Because of its low ignition temperature and the close clearances required to arrest its flame propagation, carbon disulfide (*carbon bisulfide*) requires safeguards beyond those required for any electrical hazard groups.

(h) The requirements of §151.50–40 are also applicable to the shipment of carbon disulfide (*carbon bisulfide*).

[CFGR 70–10, 35 FR 3714, Feb. 25, 1970, as amended by CGD 88–100, 54 FR 40040, Sept. 29, 1989]

§151.50–42 Ethyl ether.

(a)(1) Gravity tanks shall be designed and tested to meet the rules of the American Bureau of Shipping for a head of water at least 8 feet above the tank top or the highest level the lading may rise, whichever is greater. All openings shall be in the top of the tank.

(2) Pressure vessel type tanks shall be designed for the maximum pressure to which they may be subjected when pressure is used to discharge the cargo, but in no case shall the design pressure be less than 50 pounds per square inch

gauge. All openings shall be in the top of the tank.

(b) Adequate natural ventilation shall be provided for the voids around the cargo tanks while the vessel is underway. If a power ventilation system is installed, all blowers shall be of nonsparking construction. Power driven ventilation equipment shall not be located in the void spaces surrounding the cargo tanks.

(c) Pressure relief valve settings shall not be less than 3 pounds per square inch gauge for gravity tanks. For pressure vessels, the relief valve setting shall not exceed the design pressure of the tank.

(d) Inert gas displacement may be used for discharging cargo from pressure vessel tanks provided the cargo system is designed for the expected pressure and the discharge pressure does not exceed 50 pounds per square inch gauge or the design pressure of the tank, whichever is less.

(e) No electrical equipment except for approved lighting fixtures shall be installed in enclosed spaces adjacent to the cargo tanks. Lighting fixtures must be approved for use in Class I, Group C, hazardous locations. The installation of electrical equipment on the weather deck shall comply with the requirements of part 111, subpart 111.105 of this chapter.

(f) Copper, silver, mercury and magnesium or other acetylide forming metals and their alloys shall not be used as materials of construction for tanks, pipelines, valves, fittings and other items of equipment that may come in contact with the cargo vapor or liquid.

(g) Precautions shall be taken to prevent the contamination of ethyl ether by strong oxidizing agents.

(h) The requirements of § 151.50–40 are also applicable to the shipment of ethyl ether.

[CFGR 70–10, 35 FR 3714, Feb. 25, 1970, as amended by CGD 88–100, 54 FR 40040, Sept. 29, 1989]

§ 151.50–50 Elemental phosphorus in water.

(a) Tanks shall be designed and tested for a head equivalent to the design lading of phosphorus and its water blanket extended to 8 feet above the tank top. In addition, tank design calculations shall demonstrate that the tank can withstand, without rupture, a single loading to the highest level to which the water blanket may rise, if that exceeds 8 feet. Tanks shall not be less than 5/16-inch thick.

(b) When a water displacement method of discharge is used, pressure vessel type cargo tanks, designed and tested in accordance with Subchapter F of this chapter shall be employed. Such tanks shall be designed for the maximum pressure to which they may be subjected when water pressure is used to discharge the cargo.

(c) Each cargo tank shall be fitted with an approved pressure vacuum relief valve set to discharge at a pressure not exceeding 2 pounds per square inch. When transferring cargo, the vent discharge shall lead overboard above the waterline. When pressure vessel type tanks are used, each tank shall be fitted with a relief valve of suitable size.

(d) Sufficient outage shall be provided to prevent the tank from being liquid full at any time, but in no case shall the outage be less than 1 percent. When pressure vessel type tanks are used, outage need not be provided.

(e) The use of compressed air to discharge cargo is prohibited.

(f) Cargo shall be loaded at a temperature not exceeding 140°F., and then cooled until the water above the cargo has a temperature not exceeding 105°F. prior to the movement of the vessel. Upon presentation of satisfactory proof that procedures followed will provide adequate safety in transportation and handling, the Commandant may authorize movement of the vessel following cooling of the water above the cargo to a temperature exceeding 105°F.

(g) Coils in which steam or hot water is circulated to heat the cargo so that it may be pumped shall be located outside the cargo tanks.

(h) A fixed ballast piping system (including a power driven pump of ample capacity), or other means acceptable to the Commandant shall be installed so that any void space surrounding the tanks may be flooded.

(i) All openings shall be in the top of the tank and shall be fitted with bolted

cover plates and gaskets resistant to the attack of phosphorus pentoxide.

(j) All enclosed compartments containing cargo tanks shall be provided with effective means of ventilation.

(k) Cargo lines shall be traced with steam piping and secured thereto by lagging to prevent solidification of cargo during transfer operations.

(l) During cargo transfer, a water hose shall be connected to a water supply ready for immediate use, and any spillage of phosphorus shall be immediately washed down. This requirement can be met by facilities provided from shore.

(m) At least two fresh air masks or self-contained breathing apparatus shall be stowed on board the vessel at all times for use of personnel entering the tanks or adjacent spaces.

(n) Authorization from the Commandant (G–MSO) shall be obtained to transport lading other than phosphorus in the cargo tanks or to have on board any other cargo when phosphorus is laden in the tanks.

(o) Mechanical ventilation of sufficient capacity to insure a change of air within the cargo tanks every 3 minutes shall be provided during the inspection and maintenance of the cargo tanks.

(p) Cargo tanks shall be electrically bonded to the hull of the barge. A vessel shall be electrically bonded to the shore piping prior to connecting the cargo hose. This electrical bonding shall be maintained until after the cargo hose has been disconnected.

[CGFR 70–10, 35 FR 3714, Feb. 24, 1970, as amended by CGD 82–063b, 48 FR 4781, Feb. 3, 1983]

§151.50–55 Sulfur (molten).

(a) Ventilation (cargo tank):

(1) Cargo tank ventilation shall be provided to maintain the concentration of H_2S below one-half of its lower explosive limit throughout the cargo tank vapor space for all conditions of carriage; i.e., below 1.85 percent by volume.

(2) Where mechanical ventilation systems are used for maintaining low gas concentrations in cargo tanks, an alarm system shall be provided to give warning if the system fails.

(3) Connections shall be provided to enable sampling of the atmosphere over the cargo in each cargo tank for analysis.

(4) The ventilation system shall be designed and arranged to preclude the depositing of sulfur within the system.

(b) Void spaces:

(1) Openings to void spaces adjacent to cargo tanks shall be designed and fitted to prevent the entry of water, sulfur or cargo vapors.

(2) Connections shall be provided to enable sampling and analyzing vapors in void spaces.

(c) Temperature controls shall be provided in accordance with §151.20–10 and applicable sections of Subpart 151.40 of this part. Heat transfer media shall be steam, and alternate media will require specific approval of the Commandant.

[CGFR 70—10, 35 FR 3714, Feb. 25, 1970]

§151.50–60 Benzene.

The person in charge of a Coast Guard inspected barge must ensure that the provisions of part 197, subpart C, of this chapter are applied.

[CGD 88–040, 56 FR 65006, Dec. 13, 1991]

§151.50–70 Cargoes requiring inhibition or stabilization.

When table 151.05 refers to this section, that cargo must be—

(a) Inhibited; or

(b) Stabilized.

[CGD 88–100, 54 FR 40040, Sept. 29, 1989]

§151.50–73 Chemical protective clothing.

When table 151.05 refers to this section, the following apply:

(a) The person in charge of cargo handling operations shall ensure that the following chemical protective clothing constructed of materials resistant to permeation by the cargo being handled is worn by all personnel engaged in an operation listed in paragraph (b) of this section:

(1) Splash protective eyewear.

(2) Long-sleeved gloves.

(3) Boots or shoe covers.

(4) Coveralls or lab aprons.

NOTE: ''Guidelines for the Selection of Chemical Protective Clothing'', Third Edition, 1987, available from the American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists, 6500 Glenway Ave., Cincinnati, OH 45211–4438, provides information on the proper clothing for the cargo being handled.

(b) The section applies during the following operations:

(1) Sampling cargo.

(2) Transferring cargo.

(3) Making or breaking cargo hose connections.

(4) Gauging a cargo tank, unless gauging is by closed system.

(5) Opening cargo tanks.

(c) Coveralls or lab aprons may be replaced by splash suits or aprons constructed of light weight or disposable materials if, in the judgment of the person in charge of cargo handling operations,

(1) Contact with the cargo is likely to occur only infrequently and accidentally; and

(2) The splash suit or apron is disposed of immediately after contamination.

(d) Splash protective eyewear must be tight-fitting chemical-splash goggles, face shields, or similar items intended specifically for eye protection from chemical splashing or spraying.

(e) The person in charge of cargo handling operations shall ensure that each person in the vicinity of an operation listed in the paragraph (b) of this section or in the vicinity of tanks, piping, or pumps being used to transfer the cargo wears splash protective eyewear under paragraph (d) of this section.

[CGD 88–100, 54 FR 40040, Sept. 29, 1989]

§ 151.50–74 Ethylidene norbornene.

When Table 151.05 refers to this section, the following apply:

(a) 151.50–5 (g) and (h)

(b) Rubber hoses or fittings may not be used in transfer operations.

[CGD 80–001, 46 FR 63279, Dec. 31, 1981]

§ 151.50–75 Ferric chloride solution.

A containment system (cargo tank piping system, venting system, and gauging system) carrying this solution must be lined with rubber, corrosion resistant plastic, or a material approved by the Commandant (G–MSO).

[CGD 80–001, 46 FR 63279, Dec. 31, 1981, as amended by CGD 82–063b, 48 FR 4781, Feb. 3, 1983; CGD 88–100, 54 FR 40041, Sept. 29, 1989; 55 FR 17276, Apr. 24, 1990]

§ 151.50–76 Hydrochloric acid, spent (NTE 15%).

(a)(1) Gravity type cargo tanks must be designed and tested to meet the rules of the American Bureau of Shipping for a head of water at least 8 feet above the tank top or the highest level the lading may rise, whichever is greater. The plate thickness of any part of the tank may not be less than three-eighths inch. A shell plating of a barge may not be on the boundary of any part of the cargo tank.

(2) Gravity tank vents must:

(i) Terminate above the weatherdeck, clear of all obstructions and away from any from any source of ignition; and

(ii) Be fitted with a single flame screen or two fitted flame screens as described in § 151.03–25. Neither a shutoff valve nor a frangible disk may be fitted in the vent lines.

(b) Openings in the tanks are prohibited below deck, except for access openings used for inspection and maintenance of tanks, or unless otherwise specifically approved by the Commandant (G–MSO). Openings must be fitted with bolted cover plates and acid-resistant gaskets.

(c) Where special arrangements are approved by the Commandant (G–MSO) to permit a pump suction to be led from the bottom of the tank, the filling and discharge lines must be fitted with shutoff valves located above the weatherdeck or operable from it.

(d) The outage may not be less than 1 percent.

(e) An enclosed compartment containing, or a compartment adjacent to, a cargo tank:

(1) May have no electrical equipment that does not meet or exceed class I–B electrical requirements; and

(2) Must have at least one gooseneck vent of 2.5 inch diameter or greater. The structural arrangement of the compartment must provide for the free passage of air and gases to the vent or vents.

(f) No lights may be used during the cargo transfer operations, except installed electric or portable battery lights. Smoking is prohibited and the person in charge of cargo transfer shall ensure that ''No Smoking'' signs are displayed during cargo transfer operations.

(g) Tanks approved for the transportation of acid cargoes subject to this section may not be used for the transportation of any other commodity, except upon authorization by the Commandant (G–MSO).

(h) Each cargo tank must be examined internally at least once in every 4 years. If the lining of the cargo tank has deteriorated in service or is not in place, the Marine Inspector may require the tank to be tested by such nondestructive means as he may consider necessary to determine its condition.

[CGD 80–001, 46 FR 63279, Dec. 31, 1981, as amended by CGD 82–063b, 48 FR 4781, Feb. 3, 1983]

§ 151.50–77 Fluorosilicic acid (30% or less) (hydrofluorosilicic acid).

(a) Hydrofluorosilicic acid must be carried in gravity or pressure type cargo tanks independent of the vessel's structure. The tanks must be lined with rubber or other equally suitable material approved by the Commandant (G–MSO). See § 151.15–3(f)(2).

(b) Notwithstanding the provisions of § 151.50–20(b)(3), no compressed air may be used to discharge hydrofluorosilicic acid from gravity type cargo tanks unless:

(1) The tanks are of cylindrical shape with dished heads, and

(2) The air pressure does not exceed:

(i) The design pressure of the tank, and

(ii) 10 pounds per square inch gauge. The tanks must be fitted with pressure relief devices.

(c) During cargo tansfer, a water hose must be connected to a water supply and be ready for immediate use. Any leakage or spillage of acid must be immediately washed down. This requirement can be met by facilities provided from shore.

[CGD 80–001, 46 FR 63279, Dec. 31, 1981, as amended by CGD 82–063b, 48 FR 4781, Feb. 3, 1983; CGD 92–100, 59 FR 17028, Apr. 11, 1994]

§ 151.50–79 Methyl acetylene-propadiene mixture.

(a) The composition of the methyl acetylene-propadiene mixture at loading must be within one of the following sets of composition limits:

(1) Composition 1 is:

(i) Maximum methyl acetylene to propadiene molar ratio of 3 to 1;

(ii) Maximum combined concentration of methyl acetylene and propadiene of 65 mole percent;

(iii) Minimum combined concentration of propane, butane, and isobutane of 24 mole percent, of which at least one-third (on a molar basis) must be butanes and one-third propane; and

(iv) Maximum combined concentration of propylene and butadiene of 10 mole percent.

(2) Composition 2 is:

(i) Maximum methyl acetylene and propadiene combined concentration of 30 mole percent;

(ii) Maximum methyl acetylene concentration of 20 mole percent;

(iii) Maximum propadiene concentration of 20 mole percent;

(iv) Maximum propylene concentration of 45 mole percent;

(v) Maximum butadiene and butylenes combined concentration of 2 mole percent;

(vi) Minimum saturated C_4 hydrocarbon concentration of 4 mole percent; and

(vii) Minimum propane concentration of 25 mole percent.

(b) A barge carrying a methyl acetylene-propadiene mixture must have a refrigeration system that does not compress the cargo vapor or have a refrigeration system with the following features:

(1) A vapor compressor that does not raise the temperature and pressure of the vapor above 60°C (140°F) and 1.72 MPa guage (250 psig) during its operations, and that does not allow vapor to stagnate in the compressor while it continues to run.

(2) At the discharge piping from each compressor stage or each cylinder in the same stage of a reciprocating compressor:

(i) Two temperature actuated shutdown switches set to operate at 60°C (140°F) or less;

(ii) A pressure actuated shutdown switch set to operate at 1.72 MPa gauge (250 psig) or less; and

(iii) A safety relief valve set to relieve at 1.77 MPa gauge (256 psig) or less anywhere except into the compressor suction line.

(c) The piping system, including the cargo refrigeration system, for tanks to be loaded with methyl acetylene-propadiene mixture must be completely separate from piping and refrigeration systems for other tanks. If the piping system for the tanks to be loaded with methyl acetylene-propadiene mixture is not independent, the required piping separation must be accomplished by the removal of spool pieces, valves or other pipe sections and the installation of blank flanges at these locations. The required separation applies to all liquid and vapor piping, liquid and vapor vent lines and any other possible connections, such as common inert gas supply lines.

[CGD 80–001, 46 FR 63279, Dec. 31, 1981]

§ 151.50–80 Nitric acid (70% or less).

(a) Tanks, cargo piping, valves, fittings, and flanges (where exposed to the acid) must be lined with nitric acid resistant rubber or fabricated from nitric acid resistant stainless steel. See § 151.15–3(f)(2).

(b) During cargo transfer, a water hose must be connected to a water supply, ready for immediate use. Any leakage or spillage of acid must be immediately washed down. This requirement can be met by facilities provided from shore.

(c) Nitric acid contaminated by other chemicals, oils, solvents, etc. may not be transported in bulk without an authorization from the Commandant (G–MSO).

[CGD 80–001, 46 FR 63280, Dec. 31, 1981, as amended by CGD 82–063b, 48 FR 4781, Feb. 3, 1983; CGD 88–100, 54 FR 40041, Sept. 29, 1989]

§ 151.50–81 Special operating requirements for heat sensitive cargoes.

When table 151.05 refers to this section, the following apply to the cargo:

(a) Must not be carried in a tank equipped with heating coils unless the heating supply to the coils is disconnected.

(b) Must not be carried in a tank adjacent to another tank containing an elevated temperature cargo.

(c) Must not be carried in a deck tank.

[CGD 80–001, 46 FR 63280, Dec. 31, 1981, as amended by CGD 88–100, 54 FR 40041, Sept. 29, 1989]

§ 151.50–84 Sulfur dioxide.

(a) Sulfur dioxide that is transported under the provisions of this part may not contain more than 100 ppm of water.

(b) Cargo piping must be at least Schedule 40 pipe.

(c) Flanges must be 150 lb. A.N.S.I. Standard minimum with tongue and groove or raised face.

(d) A cargo tank must:

(1) Meet the requirements of a Class I welded pressure vessel;

(2) Be designed for a maximum allowable working pressure of at least 125 psig;

(3) Be hydrostatically tested every two years to at least 188 psig;

(4) Be provided with one or more manholes that are fitted with a cover sized not less than 15 inches by 23 inches or 13 inches nominal diameter, located above the maximum liquid level, and as close as possible to the top of the tank;

(5) Have no openings other than those required in paragraph (d)(4) of this section;

(6) Have no liquid level gauges other than closed or indirect gauges;

(7) Have all valves and the closed gauge that is required by Table 151.05 bolted to the cover or covers that are required in paragraph (d)(4) of this section;

(8) Have a metal housing that is fitted with a drain and vent connection protecting all valves and the closed gauge within this housing against mechanical damage;

(9) Have all safety relief valves discharging into the protective housing;

(10) Not be interconnected with another cargo tank by piping or manifold that carriers cargo liquid, except vapor lines connected to a common header, and

(11) Have an excess flow valve that is located on the inside of the tank for

every liquid and vapor connection, except the safety relief valve;

(12) Have no bypass opening on any excess flow valve.

(e) Cargo transfer operations:

(1) May not be conducted with more than one cargo tank at a time unles each tank is filled from or discharged to shore tanks through separate lines;

(2) Must be conducted with connections between fixed barge piping and shore piping of either Schedule 40 pipe having flexible metallic joints that meet §151.04–5(h) or of flexible metallic hose that is acceptable to the Commandant (G–MSO);

(3) From barge to shore must be by pressurization with an oil free, non-reactive gas that has a maximum of 100 ppm moisture;

(4) Must be conducted with vapor return to shore connections that ensure that all vapor is returned to shore; and

(5) Must be conducted with every person on the barge carrying a respiratory protective device that protects the wearer against sulfur dioxide vapors and provides respiratory protection for emergency escape from a contaminated area that results from cargo leakage.

(f) Respiratory protective equipment must be of a size and weight that allows unrestricted movement and wearing of a lifesaving device.

(g) After the completion of cargo transfer, all liquid sulfur dioxide in the cargo piping must be removed and cargo transfer piping must be disconnected at the cargo tanks. After the cargo piping is disconnected, both ends of the line must be plugged or fitted with blind flanges.

[CGD 80–001, 46 FR 63280, Dec. 31, 1981, as amended by CGD 82–063b, 48 FR 4781, Feb. 3, 1983; CGD 88–100, 54 FR 40041, Sept. 29, 1989; 55 FR 17276, Apr. 24, 1990]

§ 151.50–86 Alkyl (C7–C9) nitrates.

(a) The carriage temperature of octyl nitrates must be maintained below 100°C (212°F) in order to prevent the occurrence of a self-sustaining exothermic decomposition reaction.

(b) Octyl nitrates may not be carried in a deck tank unless the tank has a combination of insulation and a water deluge system sufficient to maintain the tank's cargo temperature below 100°C (212°F) and the cargo temperature rise at or below 1.5°C (2.7°F)/hour, for a fire of 650°C (1200°F).

[CGD 88–100, 54 FR 40040, Sept. 29, 1989; CGD 92–100, 59 FR 17028, Apr. 11, 1994]

Subpart 151.55—Special Requirements for Materials of Construction

§ 151.55–1 General.

(a) This section provides special requirements for the materials of construction of equipment that may come into contact with various cargoes. Table 151.05 contains specific requirements for various cargoes.

(b) Copper, copper alloys, zinc, and aluminum shall not be used as materials of construction for tanks, pipelines, valves, fittings, and other items of equipment that may come in contact with the cargo liquid or vapor. (Equivalent to §151.56–1(a),(b), and (c).)

(c) Copper, copper alloys, zinc, galvanized steel, and mercury shall not be used as materials of construction for tanks, pipelines, valves, fittings, and other items of equipment that may come in contact with the cargo liquid or vapor. (Equivalent to §151.56–1(b),(c), and (g).)

(d) Aluminum, magnesium, zinc, and lithium shall not be used as materials of construction for tanks, pipelines, valves, fittings, and other items of equipment that may come in contact with the cargo liquid or vapor. (Equivalent to §151.56–1(a),(c), and (d).)

(e) Copper and copper bearing alloys shall not be used as materials of construction for tanks, pipelines, valves, fittings, and other items of equipment that may come in contact with the cargo liquid or vapor. (Equivalent to §151.56–1(b).)

(f) Aluminum or copper or alloys of either shall not be used as materials of construction for tanks, pipelines, valves, fittings, and other items of equipment that may come in contact with the cargo vapor or liquid. (Equivalent to §151.56–1(a) and (b).)

(g) Aluminum, stainless steel, or steel covered with a suitable protective lining or coating shall be used as materials of construction for tanks, pipelines, valves fittings, and other items of equipment that may come in contact

with the cargo liquid or vapor. (Equivalent to § 151.58–1(a).)

(h) Alkaline or acidic materials, such as caustic soda or sulfuric acid, should not be allowed to contaminate this cargo.

(i) For concentrations of 98 percent or greater, aluminum or stainless steel shall be used as materials of construction. For concentrations of less than 98 percent, 304L or 316 stainless steel shall be used as materials of construction.

(j) Zinc, alloys that have more than 10 percent zinc by weight, and aluminum may not be used as materials of construction for tanks, pipelines, valves, fittings, and other items of equipment that may come in contact with cargo liquid or vapor. (Equivalent to § 151.56–1(a) and (c).)

[CGFR 70–10, 35 FR 3714, Feb. 25, 1970, as amended by CGD 73–275R, 41 FR 3087, Jan. 21, 1976; CGD 75–223, 42 FR 8378, Feb. 10, 1977; CGD 88–100, 54 FR 40041, Sept. 29, 1989]

Subpart 151.56—Prohibited Materials of Construction

§ 151.56–1 Prohibited materials.

When one of the following paragraphs of this section is referenced in table 151.05, the materials listed in that paragraph may not be used in components that contact the cargo or its vapor:

(a) Aluminum or aluminum alloys.

(b) Copper or copper alloys.

(c) Zinc, galvanized steel, or alloys having more than 10 percent zinc by weight.

(d) Magnesium.

(e) Lead.

(f) Silver or silver alloys.

(g) Mercury.

[CGD 88–100, 54 FR 40041, Sept. 29, 1989]

Subpart 151.58—Required Materials of Construction

§ 151.58–1 Required materials.

When one of the following paragraphs of this section is referenced in table 151.05, only those materials listed in that paragraph may be used in components that contact the cargo or its vapor:

(a) Aluminum, stainless steel, or steel covered with a protective lining or coating. (See § 151.15–3(f)(2).)

(b)–(c) [Reserved]

(d) Solid austenitic stainless steel.

(e) Stainless steel or steel covered with a suitable protective lining or coating. (See § 151.15–3(f)(2).)

[CGD 88–100, 54 FR 40041, Sept. 29, 1989]

PART 152 [RESERVED]

PART 153—SHIPS CARRYING BULK LIQUID, LIQUEFIED GAS, OR COMPRESSED GAS HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

Subpart A—General

Sec.

153.0 Availability of materials.
153.1 Applicability.
153.2 Definitions and acronyms.
153.3 Right of appeal.
153.4 Incorporation by refcerence.
153.7 Ships built before December 27, 1977 and non-self-propelled ships built before July 1, 1983: Application.
153.8 Procedures for requesting an endorsed Certificate of Inspection.
153.9 Foreign flag vessel endorsement application.
153.10 Procedures for requesting alternatives and waivers; termination of waivers.
153.12 IMO Certificates for United States Ships.
153.15 Conditions under which the Coast Guard issues a Certificate of Inspection or Certificate of Compliance.
153.16 Requirements for foreign flag vessel permits.
153.30 Special area endorsement.
153.40 Determination of materials that are hazardous.

Subpart B—Design and Equipment

GENERAL VESSEL REQUIREMENTS

153.190 Stability requirements.
153.201 Openings to accommodation, service or control spaces.
153.208 Ballast equipment.
153.209 Bilge pumping systems.
153.214 Personnel emergency and safety equipment.
153.215 Safety equipment lockers.
153.216 Shower and eyewash fountains.
153.217 Access to enclosed spaces and dedicated ballast tanks.
153.219 Access to double bottom tanks serving as dedicated ballast tanks.

CARGO CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

153.230 Type I system.
153.231 Type II system.
153.232 Type III system.
153.233 Separation of tanks from machinery, service and other spaces.
153.234 Fore and aft location.
153.235 Exceptions to cargo piping location restrictions.
153.236 Prohibited materials.
153.238 Required materials.
153.239 Use of cast iron.
153.240 Insulation.

CARGO TANKS

153.250 Double-bottom and deep tanks as cargo tanks.
153.251 Independent cargo tanks.
153.252 Special requirement for an independent cargo tank.
153.254 Cargo tank access.
153.256 Trunks, domes, and openings of cargo tanks.
153.266 Tank linings.

PIPING SYSTEMS AND CARGO HANDLING EQUIPMENT

153.280 Piping system design.
153.281 Piping to independent tanks.
153.282 Cargo filling lines.
153.283 Valving for cargo piping.
153.284 Characteristics of required quick closing valves.
153.285 Valving for cargo pump manifolds.
153.292 Separation of piping systems.
153.294 Marking of piping systems.
153.296 Emergency shutdown stations.
153.297 Emergency actuators at the point of cargo control.

CARGO HANDLING SPACE VENTILATION

153.310 Ventilation system type.
153.312 Ventilation system standards.
153.314 Ventilation of spaces not usually occupied.
153.316 Special cargo pumproom ventilation rate.

CARGO PUMPROOMS

153.330 Access.
153.332 Hoisting arrangement.
153.333 Cargo pump discharge pressure gauge.
153.334 Bilge pumping systems.
153.336 Special cargo pump or pumproom requirements.

CARGO VENTING SYSTEMS

153.350 Location of B/3 vent discharges.
153.351 Location of 4 m vent discharges.
153.352 B/3 and 4 m venting system outlets.
153.353 High velocity vents.
153.354 Venting system inlet.
153.355 PV venting systems.
153.358 Venting system flow capacity.
153.360 Venting system restriction.
153.361 Arrangements for removal of valves from venting having multiple relief valves.
153.362 Venting system drain.
153.364 Venting system supports.
153.365 Liquid overpressurization protection.
153.368 Pressure–vacuum valves.
153.370 Minimum relief valve setting for ambient temperature cargo tanks.
153.371 Minimum relief valve setting for refrigerated cargo tanks.
153.372 Gauges and vapor return for cargo vapor pressures exceeding 100 kPa (approx. 14.7 psia).

CARGO GAUGING SYSTEMS

153.400 General requirements for gauges.
153.404 Standards for containment systems having required closed gauges.
153.406 Standards for containment systems having required restricted gauges.
153.407 Special requirements for sounding tube gauges.
153.408 Tank overflow control.
153.409 High level alarms.

CARGO TEMPERATURE CONTROL SYSTEMS

153.430 Heat transfer systems; general.
153.432 Cooling systems.
153.434 Heat transfer coils within a tank.
153.436 Heat transfer fluids: compatibility with cargo.
153.438 Cargo pressure or temperature alarms required.
153.440 Cargo temperature sensors.

SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR FLAMMABLE OR COMBUSTIBLE CARGOES

153.460 Fire protection systems.
153.461 Electrical bonding of independent tanks.
153.462 Static discharges from inert gas systems.
153.463 Vent system discharges.
153.465 Flammable vapor detector.
153.466 Electrical equipment.

DESIGN AND EQUIPMENT FOR POLLUTION CONTROL

153.470 System for discharge of NLS residue to the sea: Categories A, B, C, and D.
153.480 Stripping quantity for Category B and C NLS tanks on ships built after June 30, 1986: Categories B and C.
153.481 Stripping quantities and interim standards for Category B NLS tanks on ships built before July 1, 1986: Category B.
153.482 Stripping quantities and interim standards for Category C NLS tanks on ships built before July 1, 1986: Category C.

153.483 Restricted voyage waiver for Category B and C NLS tanks on ships built before July 1, 1986: Category B and C.
153.484 Prewash equipment.
153.486 Design and equipment for removing NLS residue by ventilation: Categories A, B, C, and D.
153.488 Design and equipment for tanks carrying high melting point NLSs: Category B.
153.490 Cargo Record Book and Approved Procedures and Arrangements Manual: Categories A, B, C, and D.
153.491 Waiver of certain equipment for dedicated cargo tanks.

SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS

153.500 Inert gas systems.
153.501 Requirement for dry inert gas.
153.515 Special requirements for extremely flammable cargoes.
153.520 Special requirements for carbon disulfide.
153.525 Special requirements for unusually toxic cargoes.
153.526 Toxic vapor detectors.
153.527 Toxic vapor protection.
153.530 Special requirements for alkylene oxides.
153.545 Special requirements for liquid sulfur.
153.554 Special requirements for acids.
153.555 Special requirements for inorganic acids.
153.556 Special requirements for sulfuric acid and oleum.
153.557 Special requirements for hydrochloric acid.
153.558 Special requirements for phosphoric acid.
153.559 Special requirements for nitric acid (less than 70 percent).
153.560 Special requirements for Alkyl (C7–C9) nitrates.
153.565 Special requirements for temperature sensors.
153.602 Special requirements for cargoes reactive with water.

TESTING AND INSPECTION

153.806 Loading information.
153.808 Examination required for a Certificate of Compliance.
153.809 Procedures for having the Coast Guard examine a vessel for a Certificate of Compliance.
153.812 Inspection for Certificate of Inspection.

Subpart C—Operations

DOCUMENTS AND CARGO INFORMATION

153.900 Certificates and authorization to carry a bulk liquid hazardsous material.
153.901 Documents: Posting, availability, and alteration.
153.902 Expiration and invalidation of the Certificates of Compliance.
153.903 Operating a United States ship in special areas: Categories A, B, and C.
153.904 Limitations in the endorsement.
153.905 Regulations required to be onboard.
153.907 Cargo information.
153.908 Cargo viscosity and melting point information; measuring cargo temperature during discharge: Categories A, B, and C.
153.909 Completing the Cargo Record Book and record retention: Categories A, B, C, and D.
153.910 Cargo piping plan.
153.912 Certficate of inhibition or stabilization.

GENERAL CARGO OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS

153.920 Cargo quantity limitations.
153.921 Explosives.
153.923 Inerting systems.

GENERAL VESSEL SAFETY

153.930 Cargo antidotes.
153.931 Obstruction of pumproom ladderways.
153.932 Goggles and protective clothing.
153.933 Chemical protective clothing.
153.934 Entry into spaces containing cargo vapor.
153.935 Opening of tanks and cargo sampling.
153.935a Storage of cargo samples.
153.936 Illness, alcohol, drugs.

MARKING OF CARGO TRANSFER HOSE

153.940 Standards for marking of cargo hose.

CARGO TRANSFER PROCEDURES

153.953 Signals during cargo transfer.
153.955 Warning signs during cargo transfer.
153.957 Persons in charge of transferring liquid cargo in bulk or cleaning cargo tanks.
153.959 Approval to begin transfer operations required.
153.964 Discharge by gas pressurization.
153.966 Discharge by liquid displacement.
153.968 Cargo transfer conference.
153.970 Cargo transfer piping.
153.972 Connecting a cargo hose.
153.975 Preparation for cargo transfer.
153.976 Transfer of packaged cargo or ship's stores.
153.977 Supervision of cargo transfer.
153.979 Gauging with a sounding tube.
153.980 Isolation of automatic closing valves.
153.981 Leaving room in tank for cargo expansion.
153.983 Termination procedures.

SPECIAL CARGO PROCEDURES

153.1000 Special operating requirements for cargoes reactive with water.

153.1002 Special operating requirements for heat sensitive cargoes.
153.1003 Prohibited carriage in deck tanks.
153.1004 Inhibited and stabilized cargoes.
153.1010 Alkylene oxides.
153.1011 Changing containment systems and hoses to and from alkylene oxide service.
153.1020 Unusually toxic cargoes.
153.1025 Motor fuel antiknock compounds.
153.1035 Acetone cyanohydrin or lactonitrile solutions.
153.1040 Carbon disulfide.
153.1045 Inorganic acids.
153.1046 Sulfuric acid.
153.1052 Carriage of other cargoes in acid tanks.
153.1060 Benzene.
153.1065 Sodium chlorate solutions.

APPROVAL OF SURVEYORS AND HANDLING OF CATEGORIES A, B, C, AND D CARGO AND NLS RESIDUE

153.1100 Responsibility of the person in charge.
153.1101 Procedures for getting a Surveyor: Approval of Surveyors.
153.1102 Handling and disposal of NLS residue: Categories A, B, C, and D.
153.1104 Draining of cargo hose: Categories A, B, C, and D.
153.1106 Cleaning agents.
153.1108 Heated prewash for solidifying NLS, high viscosity NLS and required prewashes of NLS whose viscosity exceeds 25 mPa sec at 20 °C: Categories A, B, and C.
153.1112 Prewash for tanks containing Category A NILS residue.
153.1114 Conditions under which a prewash may be omitted: Categories A, B, and C.
153.1116 Prewash for tanks unloaded without following the approved Procedures and Arrangements Manual: Category B and C.
153.1118 Prewash of Category B and C cargo tanks not meeting stripping standards: Category B and C.
153.1119 When to prewash and discharge NLS residues from a prewash; unloading an NLS cargo in a country whose Administration is not signatory to MARPOL 73/78: Categories A, B, and C.
153.1120 Procedures for tank prewash: Categories A, B, and C.
153.1122 Discharges of NLS residue from tank washing other than a prewash: Categories A, B, and C.
153.1124 Discharges of Category D NLS residue.
153.1126 Discharge of NLS residue from a slop tank to the sea: Categories A, B, C, and D.
153.1128 Discharge of NLS residue from a cargo tank to the sea: Categories A, B, C, and D.
153.1130 Failure of slops discharge recording equipment; operating with, reporting failures, and replacing pollution equipment: Category A, B, C, D.
153.1132 Reporting spills and non-complying discharges: Category A, B, C, and D.

MAINTENANCE

153.1500 Venting system rupture disks.
153.1502 Fixed ballast relocation.
153.1504 Inspection of personnel emergency and safety equipment.

Subpart D—Test and Calculation Procedures for Determining Stripping Quantity, Clingage NLS Residue, and Total NLS Residue

153.1600 Equipment required for conducting the stripping quantity test.
153.1602 Test procedure for determining the stripping quantity.
153.1604 Determining the stripping quantity from the test results.
153.1608 Calculation of total NLS residue and clingage NLS residue.

TABLE 1—SUMMARY OF MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS

TABLE 2—CARGOES NOT REGULATED UNDER SUBCHAPTERS D OR O OF THIS CHAPTER WHEN CARRIED IN BULK ON NON-OCEANGOING BARGES

APPENDIX I [RESERVED]
APPENDIX II METRIC UNITS USED IN PART 153

AUTHORITY: 46 U.S.C. 3703; 49 CFR 1.46. Section 153.40 issued under 49 U.S.C. 5103. Sections 153.470 through 153.491, 153.1100 through 153.1132, and 153.1600 through 153.1608 also issued under 33 U.S.C. 1903 (b).

SOURCE: CGD 73–96, 42 FR 49027, Sept. 26, 1977, unless otherwise noted.

EDITORIAL NOTE: Nomenclature changes for Part 153 appear at CGD 81–101, 52 FR 7777, Mar. 12, 1987, 59 FR 17028, Apr. 11, 1994, CGD 95–072, 60 FR 50465, Sept. 29, 1995 and at CGD 96–041, 61 FR 50732, Sept. 27, 1996.

Subpart A—General

§ 153.0 Availability of materials.

(a) Various sections in this part refer to the following documents which are incorporated in Annex II of MARPOL 73/78.

(1) IMO *Standards for Procedures and Arrangements for the Discharge of Noxious Liquid Substances,* Resolution MEPC 18(22), 1985 in effect on April 6, 1987.

(2) IMO *International Code for the Construction and Equipment of Ships Carrying Dangerous Chemicals in Bulk,* Resolution MEPC 19(22), 1985 in effect on April 6, 1987.

(3) IMO *Code for the Construction and Equipment of Ships Carrying Dangerous Chemicals in Bulk,* Resolution MEPC 20(22), 1985 in effect on April 6, 1987.

(b) The IMO documents listed in this section are available from the following:

(1) IMO Secretariat, Publications section, 4 Albert Embankment, London SE1 7SR, United Kingdom, Telex 23588;

(2) New York Nautical Instrument and Service Company, 140 West Broadway, New York, NY 10013;

(3) Baker, Lyman & Company, 3220 South I–10 Service Road, Metairie, LA 70001.

(4) UNZ & Company, 190 Baldwin Avenue, Jersey City, NJ 07306.

(5) Southwest Instrument Company, 235 West 7th Street, San Pedro, CA 90731.

(6) Marine Education Textbooks, 124 North Van Avenue, Houma, LA 70363–5895.

[CGD 81–101, 52 FR 7777, Mar. 12, 1987, as amended by CGD 92–100, 59 FR 17028, Apr. 11, 1994]

§ 153.1 Applicability.

This part applies to the following:

(a) All United States self-propelled ships and those foreign self-propelled ships operating in United States waters that carry in bulk a cargo listed in Table 1 or allowed in a written permission under § 153.900(d), unless—

(1) The ship is carrying the cargo under 33 CFR part 151;

(2) The ship is carrying the cargo in a portable tank under subpart 98.30 or 98.33 of this chapter; or

(3) The ship is an offshore supply vessel carrying the cargo under subpart 98.31 of the chapter; or

(b) All United States oceangoing non-self-propelled ships and those foreign non-self-propelled ships operating in United States waters that carry in bulk a Category A, B, or C NLS cargo listed in Table 1 or allowed in a written permission under § 153.900(d), unless—

(1) The ship is carrying the cargo under 33 CFR part 151;

(2) The ship is carrying the cargo in a portable tank under subpart 98.30 or 98.33 of this chapter;

(3) The ship is an offshore supply vessel carrying the cargo under subpart 98.31 of this chapter; or

(4) The ship's Certificate of Inspection is endorsed for a limited short protected coastwise route and the ship is constructed and certificated primarily for service on an inland route.

(c) All ships that carry a bulk liquid, liquefied gas, or compressed gas cargo that is not—

(1) Listed in Table 1 of this part;

(2) Listed in Table 2 of this part;

(3) Carried under a written permission granted under § 153.900(d);

(4) Carried under part 30 through 35, 98, 151, or 154 of this chapter; or

(5) Carried as an NLS under 33 CFR part 151.

[CGD 81–101, 52 FR 7777, Mar. 12, 1987, as amended by CGD 84–025, 53 FR 15844, May 4, 1988; CGD 81–101, 53 FR 28974, Aug. 1, 1988 and 54 FR 12629, Mar. 28, 1989; CGD 84–043, 55 FR 37413, Sept. 11, 19905; CGD 96–041, 61 FR 50732, Sept. 27, 1996]

§ 153.2 Definitions and acronyms.

As used in this part:

Accommodation spaces means halls, dining rooms, lounges, lavatories, cabins, staterooms, offices, hospitals, cinemas, game and hobby rooms, pantries containing no cooking appliances, and similar permanently enclosed spaces.

Adequate reception facility means each facility certified as adequate under 33 CFR 158.160 and each facility provided by a Administration signatory to MARPOL 73/78 under Regulation 7 of Annex II.

Annex II means Annex II to MARPOL 73/78 and is the Annex to MARPOL 73/78 regulating the discharge of noxious liquid substances to the sea.

B means the breadth of the vessel and is defined in § 42.13–15(d) of this chapter.

Built means that a ship's construction has reached any of the following stages:

(1) The keel is laid.

(2) The mass of the partially assembled ship is 50,000 kg.

(3) The mass of the partially assembled ship is one percent of the estimated mass of the completed ship.

Cargo area means that part of a vessel that includes the cargo tanks, spaces adjacent to the cargo tanks and the part of the deck over the cargo tanks and adjacent spaces.

Cargo containment system means a cargo tank, its cargo piping system, its venting system, and its gauging system.

Cargo handling space means an enclosed space that must be entered during a routine loading, carriage, or discharge of cargo and that contains an element of the cargo containment system having a seal or packing to prevent the escape of cargo, such as a valve, cargo pump, or cargo vapor compressor.

Cargo piping system means a tankship's permanently installed piping arrangement, including any valves and pumps, that carries cargo to or from a cargo tank.

Cargo tank means a tank that:

(1) Is part of or permanently affixed to a tankship; and

(2) Carries a cargo described in §153.5 in any quantity, including residual liquid or vapor.

Certificate of Compliance means a certificate issued by the Coast Guard that a foreign flag vessel had been examined and found to comply with the regulations in this chapter.

Closed gauging system means an arrangement for gauging the amount of cargo in a tank, such as a float and tape or a magnetically coupled float and indicator, that does not have any opening through which cargo vapor or liquid can escape.

Combustible is defined in §30.10–15 of this chapter.

Commandant means Commandant of the U.S. Coast Guard.

The term is often followed by a mailing code in parentheses. The mailing address should include any mailing code and should be written as follows:

Commandant (mailing code), U.S. Coast Guard, 2100 Second Street SW. Washington, D.C. 20593–0001.

Control space is defined in §30.10–19a of this chapter.

Cycle, means that the tank washing machine progresses through complete rotations until it reaches an orientation identical to its starting orientation.

NOTE: For a typical one or two nozzle tank washing machine that rotates in both the horizontal and vertical planes though more slowly in one than the other, a cycle would be at least one rotation in each plane of rotation.

Dedicated ballast tank means a tank that is used only for ballast.

Emergency shutdown station means a part of the tankship where the required emergency shutdown controls are clustered.

Flammable is defined in §30.10–22 of this chapter.

Forward perpendicular is defined in §42.13–15(b) of this chapter.

Hazardous material means a liquid material or substance that is—

(1) Flammable or combustible;

(2) Designated a hazardous substance under section 311(b) of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. 1321); or

(3) Designated a hazardous material under 49 U.S.C. 5103.

NOTE: The Environmental Protection Agency designates hazardous substances in 40 CFR Table 116.A. The Coast Guard designates hazardous materials that are transported as bulk liquids by water in §153.40.

High viscosity NLS includes high viscosity Category B NLS and high viscosity Category C NLS.

High viscosity Category B NLS means any Category B NLS having a viscosity of at least 25 mPa.s at 20 °C and at least 25 mPa.s at the time it is unloaded.

High viscosity Category C NLS means any Category C NLS having a viscosity of at least 60 mPa.s at 20 °C and at least 60 mPa.s at the time it is unloaded.

IMO means the International Maritime Organization (IMO, formerly Inter-Governmental Maritime Consultative Organization or IMCO).

IMO Bulk Chemical Code includes the IMO *International Code for the Construction and Equipment of Ships Carrying Dangerous Chemicals in Bulk,* Resolution MEPC 19(22), 1985 and the IMO *Code for the Construction and Equipment of Ships Carrying Dangerous Chemicals in Bulk,* Resolution MEPC 20(22), 1985.

IMO Certificate includes a Certificate of Fitness for the Carriage of Dangerous Chemicals in Bulk issued under the IMO *Code for the Construction and Equipment of Ships Carrying Dangerous Chemicals in Bulk,* Resolution MEPC 20(22), 1985 and an International Certificate of Fitness for the Carriage of Dangerous Chemicals in Bulk issued under the IMO *International Code for the Construction and Equipment of Ships Carrying Dangerous Chemicals in Bulk,* Resolution MEPC 19(22), 1985.

Independent, as applied to a cargo piping, venting, heating or cooling system means that the system is connected to no other system, and has no means available for connection to another system.

Independent tank means a cargo tank that is permanently affixed to the vessel, that is self-supporting, that incorporates no part of the vessel's hull and that is not essential to the integrity of the hull.

Intank cargo pump means a pump:

(1) Located within the cargo tank it serves; and

(2) Whose piping passes through only the top of the cargo tank.

Integral tank means a cargo tank that also is part of or is formed in part by the vessel's hull structure so that the tank and the hull may be stressed by the same loads.

IOPP Certificate means an International Oil Pollution Prevention Certificate required under 33 CFR 151.19.

L means the length of the vessel and is defined in §42.13–15(a) of this chapter.

Liquid means each substance having a vapor pressure of 172 kPa or less at 37.8 °C.

Marine Inspector is defined in §30.10–43 of this chapter.

MARPOL 73/78 means the International Convention for Prevention of Pollution from Ships, 1973 (done at London, November 2, 1973), modified by the Protocol of 1978 relating to the International Convention for Prevention of Pollution from Ships, 1973 (done at London, on February 17, 1978).

Master means the person-in-charge of a self-propelled or non-self-propelled ship.

Mixture means a mixture containing only the substances described in conjunction with the term.

Nearest land has the same meaning as in 33 CFR 151.05(h).

Noxious liquid substance (NLS) means—

(1) Each substance listed in 33 CFR 151.47 or 33 CFR 151.49;

(2) Each substance having an ''A,'' ''B,'' ''C,'' or ''D'' beside its name in the column headed ''Pollution Category'' in Table 1; and

(3) Each substance that is identified as an NLS in a written permission issued under §153.900(c).

NLS Certificate means an International Pollution Prevention Certificate for the Carriage of Noxious Liquid Substances in Bulk issued under Annex II of MARPOL 73/78.

Oceangoing ship has the same meaning as in 33 CFR 151.05(j).

Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection, is defined in §1.05(b) of this chapter.

Open gauging means an arrangement for gauging the amount of cargo in a tank through a large opening, such as a tank hatch or ullage opening.

Open venting system means a venting system that always allows vapor to flow freely to and from the tank.

Phosphoric acid means phosphoric acid, superphosphoric acid, and aqueous solutions of phosphoric acid.

Pressure-vacuum (PV) valve means a valve that is normally closed and which opens under a preset positive pressure or a vacuum.

Prewash means a tank washing operation that meets the procedure in §153.1120.

Pumproom means any enclosed space containing a pump that is part of a cargo containment system.

Reception facility means anything capable of receiving NLS residues in a country whose Administration is not signatory to MARPOL 73/78 and each adequate reception facility.

Refrigerated tank means a cargo tank that is equipped to carry a cargo that must be cooled in order to keep the cargo's vapor pressure from exceeding the tank's pressure-vacuum or safety relief valve setting under ambient conditions of 32° C (approx. 90°F) still water and 46°C (approx. 115°F) still air.

Relief valve setting means the inlet line pressure at which a vent system's pressure-vacuum or safety relief valve fully opens.

Residues and mixtures containing NLSs (NLS residue) means—

(1) Any Category A, B, C, or D NLS cargo retained on the ship because it fails to meet consignee specifications;

(2) Any part of a Category A, B, C, or D NLS cargo remaining on the ship after NLS is discharged to the consignee, including but not limited to puddles on the tank bottom and in sumps, clingage in the tanks, and substance remaining in the pipes; or

(3) Any material contaminated with a Category A, B, C, or D NLS cargo, including but not limited to bilge slops, ballast, hose drip pan contents, and tank wash water.

Restricted gauging system means a method of gauging the amount of cargo in a tank through an opening of limited size that restricts or prevents the release of cargo vapors from the tank vapor space.

Safety relief (SR) valve means a normally closed valve that opens under a preset positive pressure.

Separate and *separated,* as applied to a cargo piping, venting, heating or cooling system, means either an independent system or one that may be disconnected from all other systems by:

(a) Removing spool pieces or valves and blanking the open pipe ends; or

(b) Blocking each system interconnection with two blind flanges in series and providing a means of detecting leakage into the pipe section between the flanges.

Service spaces means spaces outside the cargo area used for galleys, pantries containing cooking appliances, lockers, store rooms, workshops other than those forming part of machinery spaces, and trunks to such spaces.

Ship means a vessel of any type whatsoever, including hydrofoils, air-cushion vehicles, submersibles, floating craft whether self-propelled or not, and fixed or floating platforms.

Slop tanks include slop tanks and cargo tanks used as slop tanks.

Solidifying NLS means a Category A, B, or C NLS that has a melting point—

(1) Greater than 0 °C but less than 15 °C and a temperature, measured under the procedure in §153.908(d), that is less than 5 °C above its melting point at the time it is unloaded; or

(2) 15 °C or greater and has a temperature, measured under the procedure in §153.908(d), that is less than 10 °C above its melting point at the time it is unloaded.

Solution means a water solution.

Special area means the Baltic Sea Area as defined in 33 CFR 151.13(a)(2) and the Black Sea Area as defined in 33 CFR 151.13(a)(3).

SR venting system means a venting system in which an SR valve controls vapor flow from the cargo tank.

Tankship has the same meaning as ''ship''.

Venting system means a permanent piping arrangement leading from a cargo tank and used to control the flow of vapor to and from the tank.

[CGD 73–96, 42 FR 49027, Sept. 26, 1977, as amended by CGD 78–128, 47 FR 21204, May 17, 1982; CGD 81–052, 50 FR 8732, Mar. 5, 1985; CGD 81–078, 50 FR 21170, May 22, 1985; CGD 81–101, 52 FR 7778, Mar. 12, 1987; CGD 81–101, 53 FR 28974, Aug. 1, 1988; CGD 88–070, 53 FR 34535, Sept. 7, 1988; CGD 81–101, 54 FR 12629, Mar. 28, 1989; CGD 96–041, 61 FR 50732, Sept. 27, 1996; CGD 95–028, 62 FR 51209, Sept. 30, 1997]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 62 FR 51209, Sept. 30, 1997, in §153.2, paragraph (3) (but not the Note) in the definition of *Hazardous material* was revised by CGD 95–028, effective Oct. 30, 1997. For the convenience of the user the superseded text is set forth as follows:

§153.2 Definitions and acronyms.

* * * * *

Hazardous material means a liquid material or substance that is—

* * * * *

(3) Designated a hazardous material under section 104 of the Hazardous Material Transportation Act (HMTA) (49 U.S.C. 1803).

* * * * *

§153.3 Right of appeal.

Any person directly affected by a decision or action taken under this part, by or on behalf of the Coast Guard, may appeal therefrom in accordance with subpart 1.03 of this chapter.

[CGD 88–033, 54 FR 50381, Dec. 6, 1989]

§ 153.4 Incorporation by reference.

(a) Certain material is incorporated by reference into this part with the approval of the Director of the Federal Register in accordance with 5 U.S.C. 552(a). To enforce any edition other than that specified in paragraph (b) of this section, the Coast Guard must publish notice of change in the FEDERAL REGISTER and make the material available to the public. All approved material is on file at the Office of the Federal Register, 800 North Capitol Street NW., suite 700, Washington, DC, and at the U.S. Coast Guard, Office of Operating and Environmental Standards (G–MSO), 2100 Second Street SW., Washington, DC 20593–0001 and is available from the sources indicated in paragraph (b) of this section.

(b) The material approved for incorporation by reference in this part and the sections affected are:

American National Standards Institute (ANSI)

11 West 42nd Street, New York, NY 10036

ANSI B16.5, Pipe Flanges and Flanged Fittings, 1988 .....153.940

ANSI B16.24, Bronze Pipe Flanges and Flanged Fittings, 1979.....153.940

ANSI B16.31, Non-Ferrous Flanges, 1971.....153.940

American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)

100 Barr Harbor Drive, West Conshohocken, PA 19428–2959

ASTM F–1122, Standard Specification for Quick Disconnect Couplings, 1987.....153.940

ASTM F–1271, Standard Specification for Spill Valves for use in Marine Tank Liquid Overpressure Protection Applications, 1989.....153.365

[CGD 88–032, 56 FR 35826, July 29, 1991, as amended by CGD 96–041, 61 FR 50732, Sept. 27, 1996; CGD 97–057, 62 FR 51048, Sept. 30, 1997]

§ 153.7 Ships built before December 27, 1977 and non-self-propelled ships built before July 1, 1983: Application.

(a) *Definitions.*

(1) *Permit* means a Certificate of Inspection, Letter of Compliance, or Certificate of Compliance.

(2) *Existing tankship* means a tankship for which a contract was let on or before December 27, 1977.

(3) *Letter of Compliance* in this section means a letter issued by the Coast Guard before 27 December 1977 which permitted a foreign flag tankship to carry a bulk cargo regulated under this part.

(b) *Endorsements for existing tankships.* (1) The Coast Guard endorses the permit of an existing tankship to carry a cargo listed in Table 1 if:

(i) The tankship held a permit on December 27, 1977, endorsed for the cargo in question;

(ii) The tankship meets the construction standards under which the Coast Guard issued the permit; and

(iii) The tankship meets the standards in paragraph (c) of this section.

(2) The Coast Guard endorses the permit of an existing tankship to carry a cargo listed in Table 1 if:

(i) The tankship held a permit on December 27, 1977;

(ii) The Coast Guard did not require the permit to be endorsed with the name of the cargo at any time before December 27, 1977;

(iii) The tankship meets the construction standards under which the Coast Guard issued the permit;

(iv) The tankship carried the cargo in question; and

(v) The tankship meets the standards in paragraph (c) of this section.

(3) The Coast Guard endorses the permit of an existing tankship to carry a cargo listed in Table 1 if:

(i) The tankship held a permit on December 27, 1977 endorsed to carry class B or C poisons under 46 CFR part 39;

(ii) The cargo in question is a class B or C poison;

(iii) The tankship meets the construction standards in 46 CFR part 39; and

(iv) The tankship meets the standards in paragraph (c) of this section.

(4) The Commandant (G–MSO) considers on a case by case basis endorsing the permit of an existing tankship to carry a cargo listed in Table 1 if:

(i) The tankship does not come within the categories described in paragraphs (b) (1) through (3) of this section;

(ii) The tankship meets paragraph (c) of this section; and

(iii) The tankship meets any additional requirements the Commandant (G–MSO) may prescribe.

(c) An existing tankship must meet all the requirements of this part except as provided in paragraphs (c) (3), (4), (5) and (6) of this section.

(1)–(2) [Reserved]

(3) The Commandant (G–MSO) considers on a case by case basis endorsing as a type II containment system one that fails to meet §§153.231(b), 153.234, 172.130 and 172.133 of this chapter if the tankship and containment system meet the following minimum conditions:

(i) The tankship has a loadline certificate.

(ii) The cargo tank is not part of the tankship's shell plating.

(iii) The distance between the bottom plating of the cargo tank and the bottom shell plating of the tankship is at least 76 cm measured parallel to the vertical axis of the tankship.

(4) The Commandant (G–MSO) considers on a case by case basis endorsing a containment system as a type II containment system if:

(i) The containment system is modified to meet §153.231(b) by adding double bottoms or wing tanks; and

(ii) The tankship can survive the damage described in §§172.135 and 172.150 of this chapter to those parts of the tankship other than machinery spaces.

(5) The Commandant (G–MSO) considers on a case by case basis endorsing as a type III containment system one that does not meet §§153.234, 172.130 and 172.133 of this chapter if the tankship has a load line certificate.

(6) The Commandant (G–MSO) considers on a case by case basis endorsing the tankship to carry cargoes listed in Table 1 of this part if the tankship does not meet §§153.217, 153.219 and 153.254.

(d) Except as required by this paragraph, subpart B of this part does not apply to a non-self-propelled ship that carries an NLS cargo under this part if—

(1) The ship was built before July 1, 1983;

(2) The ship carries no NLS cargo or NLS residue at any time it is in waters of another Administration signatory to MARPOL 73/78;

(3) The NLS does not require a type I containment system;

(4) The ship meets all requirements in parts 30 through 34 and part 151 of this chapter that apply to the cargo;

(5) The ship meets the provisions in §153.216 and §§153.470 through 153.491 applying to the NLS category of that cargo;

(6) When the ''Special Requirements'' column of Table 1 contains an entry for §153.408 or §153.409 beside the cargo name, the ship meets the section, except the system prescribed by the section need be capable of operation only during loading;

(7) [Reserved]

(8) No part of the ship's hull plating is a component of a cargo tank if the cargo tank is endorsed to carry a cargo having a type II containment system in Table 1.

[CGD 73–96, 42 FR 49027, Sept. 26, 1977, as amended by CGD 78–128, 47 FR 21204, May 17, 1982; CGD 82–063b, 48 FR 4781, Feb. 3, 1983; CGD 79–023, 48 FR 51009, Nov. 4, 1983; CGD 81–052, 50 FR 8733, Mar. 5, 1985; CGD 81–101, 52 FR 7779, Mar. 12, 1987; CGD 81–101, 53 FR 28974, Aug. 1, 1988 and 54 FR 12629, Mar. 28, 1989; CGD 95–072, 60 FR 54106, Oct. 19, 1995]

§153.8 Procedures for requesting an endorsed Certificate of Inspection.

(a) When applying for the endorsed Certificate of Inspection that §153.900 requires for a ship to carry a cargo listed in Table 1, the applicant must proceed as follows:

(1) Send a letter to one of the Coast Guard offices listed in §91.55–15 of this chapter that includes—

(i) A request for the endorsed Certificate of Inspection;

(ii) The name of the ship; and

(iii) A list of the cargoes from Table 1 the applicant wishes the endorsement to allow.

(2) Supply to the Coast Guard when requested—

(i) Hull type calculations;

(ii) The plans and information listed in §§54.01–18, 56.01–10, 91.55–5 (a), (b), (d), (g), and (h), and 110.25–1 of this chapter;

(iii) A copy of the Procedures and Arrangements Manual required by §153.490; and

(iv) Any other ship information, including plans, design calculations, test results, certificates, and manufacturer's data, that the Coast Guard needs to determine if the ship meets this part.

(b) The Coast Guard notifies the applicant in writing—

(1) Whether any further information is necessary to evaluate the request for the endorsed Certificate of Inspection; and

(2) Of the outcome of the request for the endorsed Certificate of Inspection.

(c) The Coast Guard returns the Procedures and Arrangements Manual stamped ''Approved'' or indicating what corrections are necessary.

NOTE: The procedures for requesting an IOPP Certificate are found in 33 CFR Part 151.

[CGD 81–101, 52 FR 7779, Mar. 12, 1987]

§ 153.9 Foreign flag vessel endorsement application.

(a) *Application for a vessel whose flag administration is signatory to MARPOL 73/78 and issues IMO Certificates.* A person who desires a Certificate of Compliance endorsed to carry a cargo in table 1 of this part, as described in § 153.900 of this part, must request the endorsement from the cognizant Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection and have aboard the vessel copies of IMO Certificates issued by the vessel's administration and—

(1) An additional classification society statement that the vessel complies with § 153.530 (b), (d), and (p)(1) if a person desires a Certificate of Compliance endorsed with the name of an alkylene oxide; and

(2) An additional classification society statement that the vessel complies with §§ 153.370, 153.371, and 153.438 if a person desires a Certificate of Compliance endorsed with the name of a cargo whose vapor pressure exceeds 100 kPa absolute at 37.8 ° C (approximately 14.7 psia at 100 ° F).

(b) *Application for a vessel whose flag administration does not issue IMO Certificates.* A person who desires a Certificate of Compliance[1] endorsed with the name of a cargo in Table 1 of this part, as described in § 153.900, must submit to Commanding Officer, U.S. Coast Guard Marine Safety Center (MSC), 400 Seventh St., SW., Washington, DC 20590–0001 an application that includes the following information:

(1) A copy of the vessel's Cargo Ship Safety Construction Certificate and Cargo Ship Safety Equipment Certificate issued under the International Convention for Safety of Life at Sea, 1974.

(2) A list of those cargoes for which the Letter of Compliance is to be endorsed.

(3) The specific tanks that are to be endorsed for each cargo.

(4) The names of the U.S. ports in which the person anticipates operating the vessel.

(5) The name of the vessel's flag administration.

(6) The name of the society that classes the vessel.

(7) A brief description of the vessel's cargo containment systems.

(8) Hull type calculations.

(9) The plans and information listed in §§ 54.01–18, 56.01–10, 91.55–5 (a), (b), (d), (g), and (h), and 111.05–5(d) of this chapter.

(c) *Conditions applying to all Certificate of Compliance applications.* (1) If requested by the Commanding Officer, U.S. Coast Guard Marine Safety Center (MSC), 400 Seventh St., SW., Washington, DC 20590–0001, a person desiring a Certificate of Compliance for a vessel must furnish any other vessel information such as plans, design calculations, test results, certificates, and manufacturer's data, that the Coast Guard needs to determine that the vessel meets the standards of this part.

(2) Correspondence with the Coast Guard and vessel information submitted under this part must be in English except IMO Certificates which may be in French.

[CGD 73–96, 42 FR 49027, Sept. 26, 1977, as amended by CGD 81–052, 50 FR 8733, Mar. 5, 1985; 50 FR 15895, Apr. 23, 1985; CGD 88–070, 53 FR 34535, Sept. 7, 1988; CGD 88–070, 53 FR 37570, Sept. 27, 1988; CGD 89–025, 54 FR 19571, May 8, 1989; CGD 90–008, 55 FR 30663, July 26, 1990; CGD 92–100, 59 FR 17028, Apr. 11, 1994; CGD 95–027, 61 FR 26008, May 23, 1996]

§ 153.10 Procedures for requesting alternatives and waivers; termination of waivers.

(a) The Coast Guard considers allowing the use of an alternative in place of a requirement in this part if—

(1) The person wishing to use the alternative sends a written application to the Commandant (G–MSO) explaining—

(i) The requirement in this part that would not be met and the reason why;

(ii) The alternative the person proposes to be substituted; and

(iii) How the alternative would ensure a level of safety and pollution protection at least equal to that of the requirement for which the alternative would substitute;

(2) The alternative does not substitute an operational standard for a design or equipment standard; and

(3) The Commandant (G–MSO) determines that the alternative provides a level of protection for purposes of safety and pollution at least equal to the requirement in this part.

(b) The Coast Guard considers granting a waiver of a requirement for which this part allows a waiver if the person wishing the waiver sends a written application to the Commandant (G–MSO) that includes—

(1) A citation of the regulation that allows the waiver; and

(2) Any information and pledges that the regulation requires to be submitted with the application for the waiver.

(c) The Commandant notifies the applicant in writing—

(1) Whether any further information is necessary to evaluate the request for an alternative or waiver; and

(2) Of the outcome of the request for an alternative or waiver.

(d) A waiver issued under this part terminates if any—

(1) Information required to be supplied with the application for the waiver changes;

(2) Pledges required to be supplied with the application for the waiver are repudiated;

(3) Restrictions or procedures applying to operations under the waiver are violated; or

(4) Requirements in the section of this part authorizing the waiver are violated.

[CGD 81–101, 52 FR 7780, Mar. 12, 1987]

§153.12 IMO Certificates for United States Ships.

The Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection issues a United States ship an IMO Certificate endorsed to allow the carriage of a hazardous material or NLS cargo in Table 1 if the following requirements are met:

(a) The ship's owner must make a request to the OCMI for the IMO Certificate.

(b) The ship must meet this part.

(c) Self-propelled ships contracted for after November 1, 1973 but built before December 28, 1977 must meet requirements in this part that apply to a self-propelled ship built on December 28, 1977.

(d) Non-self-propelled ships contracted for after November 1, 1973 but built before July 1, 1983 must meet the requirements in this part applying to non-self-propelled ships built on July 1, 1983.

[CGD 81–101, 52 FR 7780, Mar. 12, 1987]

§153.15 Conditions under which the Coast Guard issues a Certificate of Inspection or Certificate of Compliance.

(a) The Coast Guard issues the endorsed Certificate of Inspection required under §153.900 for a United States ship to carry a hazardous material or NLS listed in Table 1 if—

(1) The person wishing the Certificate of Inspection applies following the procedures under §153.8; and

(2) The ship meets the design and equipment requirements of this part and—

(i) Subchapter D of this chapter if the hazardous material or NLS is flammable or combustible; or

(ii) Either Subchapter D or I of this chapter, at the option of the ship owner, if the hazardous material or NLS is non-flammable or non-combustible.

(b) The Coast Guard issues the endorsed Certificate of Compliance required under §153.900 for a foreign ship to carry a hazardous material or NLS listed in Table 1 if—

(1) The person wishing the Certificate of Compliance follows the procedures under §153.9;

(2) The ship has an IMO Certificate issued by its Administration and endorsed with the name of the hazardous material or NLS if the ship's Administration is signatory to MARPOL 73/78;

(3) The ship meets the requirements of this part applying to United States ships and §30.01–5(e) of this chapter if the ship's Administration is not signatory to MARPOL 73/78; and

(4) The ship meets any additional design and equipment requirements specified by the Commandant (G–MSO).

[CGD 81–101, 52 FR 7780, Mar. 12, 1987]

§ 153.16 Requirements for foreign flag vessel permits.

To have its Certificate of Compliance endorsed to carry a cargo listed in Table 1, a foreign flag vessel must:

(a) Have an IMO Certificate, if the flag administration issues IMO Certificates, endorsed with the name of the cargo and meet any specific requirements in this subpart that the Commandant (G–MSO) may prescribe; or

(b) Meet the requirements of this subpart and § 30.01–5(e) of this chapter.

[CGD 73–96, 42 FR 49027, Sept. 26, 1977, as amended by CGD 82–063b, 48 FR 4781, Feb. 3, 1983; CGD 81–052, 50 FR 8733, Mar. 5, 1985; CGD 81–101, 52 FR 7780, Mar. 12, 1987; CGD 95–027, 61 FR 26008, May 23, 1996]

§ 153.30 Special area endorsement.

The Coast Guard endorses the Certificate of Inspection of a United States ship allowing it to operate in special areas if the ship owner—

(a) Requests the endorsement following the procedures in § 153.8;

(b) Shows that the ship meets the design and equipment requirements applying to ships operating in special areas contained in Regulations 5, 5A, and 8 of Annex II and the Standards for Procedures and Arrangements.

[CGD 81–101, 52 FR 7780, Mar. 12, 1987]

§ 153.40 Determination of materials that are hazardous.

Under the authority delegated by the Secretary of Transportation in 49 CFR 1.46(t) to carry out the functions under 49 U.S.C. 1803, the Coast Guard has found the following materials to be hazardous when transported in bulk:

(a) Materials listed in Table 30.25–1 of this chapter.

(b) Materials listed in Table 151.05.

(c) Materials listed in Table 1.[1]

(d) Materials listed in Table 4 of Part 154.

(e) Materials that are NLSs under MARPOL Annex II.

(f) Liquids, liquefied gases, and compressed gases, that are—

(1) Listed in 49 CFR 172.101;

(2) Listed in 49 CFR 172.102; or

(3) Listed or within any of the definitions in subparts C through O of 49 CFR part 173.

(g) Those liquid, liquefied gas, and compressed gas materials designated as hazardous in the permissions granted under § 153.900(c).[2]

[CGD 81–101, 52 FR 7780, Mar. 12, 1987]

Subpart B—Design and Equipment

GENERAL VESSEL REQUIREMENTS

§ 153.190 Stability requirements.

Each vessel must meet the applicable requirements in Subchapter S of this chapter.

[CGD 79–023, 48 FR 51009, Nov. 4, 1983. Redesignated by CGD 81–101, 52 FR 7780, Mar. 12, 1987]

§ 153.201 Openings to accommodation, service or control spaces.

(a) Except as allowed in paragraph (b) of this section, entrances, ventilation intakes and exhausts, and other openings to accommodation, service, or control spaces must be located aft of the house bulkhead facing the cargo area a distance at least equal to the following:

(1) 3 m (approx. 10 ft) if the vessel length is less than 75 meters (approx. 246 ft).

(2) L/25 if the vessel length is between 75 and 125 meters (approx. 246 ft and 410 ft).

(3) 5 m (approx. 16.5 ft) if the vessel length is more than 125 meters (approx. 410 ft).

(b) Fixed port lights, wheelhouse doors, and windows need not meet the location requirements specified in paragraph (a) of this section if they do

[1] Those hazardous material cargoes designated Category A, B, C, or D in Table 1 are also Noxious Liquid Substances under Annex II and the Act to Prevent Pollution from Ships, 33 U.S.C. 1901 *et seq.*

[2] The Coast Guard continues to propose in the FEDERAL REGISTER any addition of these designated hazardous materials to one of the tables referred to in paragraphs (a) through (d).

not leak when tested with a fire hose at 207 kPa gauge (30 psig).

[CGD 81–078, 50 FR 21173, May 22, 1985]

§ 153.208 Ballast equipment.

(a) Except for the arrangement described in paragraph (b) of this section no piping that serves a dedicated ballast tank that is adjacent to a cargo tank may enter an engine room or accommodation space.

(b) Piping used only to fill a dedicated ballast tank adjacent to a cargo tank may enter an engine room or accommodation space if the piping has a valve or valving arrangement:

(1) Within the part of the tankship where a containment system may be located under § 153.234;

(2) That allows liquid to flow only towards that ballast tank (such as a check valve); and

(3) That enables a person to shut off the fill line from the weatherdeck (such as a stop valve).

(c) Except as prescribed in paragraph (d) of this section, pumps, piping, vent lines, overflow tubes and sounding tubes serving dedicated ballast tanks must not be located within a cargo containment system.

(d) Each vent line, overflow tube and sounding tube that serves a dedicated ballast tank and that is located within a cargo containment system must meet § 32.60–10(e)(2) of this chapter.

[CGD 73–96, 42 FR 49027, Sept. 26, 1977, as amended by CGD 78–128, 47 FR 21207, May 17, 1982]

§ 153.209 Bilge pumping systems.

Bilge pumping systems for cargo pumprooms, slop tanks, and void spaces separated from cargo tanks by only a single bulkhead must be entirely within the locations allowed containment systems in § 153.234.

§ 153.214 Personnel emergency and safety equipment.

Each self-propelled ship must have the following:

(a) Two stretchers or wire baskets complete with equipment for lifting an injured person from a pumproom or a cargo tank.

(b) In addition to any similar equipment required by Subchapter D of this chapter, three each of the following:

(1) A 30 minute self-contained breathing apparatus of the pressure demand type, approved by the Mining Safety and Health Administration (formerly the Mining Enforcement and Safety Administration) and the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, or the tankship's flag administration with five refill tanks or cartridges of 30 minutes capacity each.

(2) A set of overalls or large apron, boots, long sleeved gloves, and goggles, each made of materials resistant to the cargoes in Table 1 that are endorsed on the Certificate of Inspection or Certificate of Compliance.

(3) A steel-cored lifeline with harness.

(4) An explosion-proof lamp.

(c) First aid equipment.

[GCD 73–96, 42 FR 49027, Sept. 26, 1977, as amended by CGD 77–222, 43 FR 57256, Dec. 7, 1978; CGD 78–128, 47 FR 21207, May 17, 1982; CGD 81–052, 50 FR 8733, Mar. 5, 1985; CGD 81–101, 52 FR 7781, Mar. 12, 1987]

§ 153.215 Safety equipment lockers.

Each self-propelled ship must have the following:

(a) Each tankship must have at least two safety equipment lockers.

(b) One safety equipment locker must be adjacent to the emergency shutdown station required by § 153.296(b). This locker must contain one set of the equipment required by § 153.214(a) and two sets of that required by § 153.214(b).

(c) The second safety equipment locker must be adjacent to the second emergency shutdown station required by § 153.296. This locker must contain the remaining equipment required by § 153.214 (a) and (b).

(d) Each safety equipment locker must be marked as described in § 153.955 (c), (d), and (e) with the legend ''SAFETY EQUIPMENT.''

[CGD 73–96, 42 FR 49027, Sept. 26, 1977, as amended by CGD 78–128, 47 FR 21207, May 17, 1982; CGD 81–101, 52 FR 7781, Mar. 12, 1987]

§ 153.216 Shower and eyewash fountains.

(a) Each non-self-propelled ship must have a fixed or portable shower and eyewash fountain that operates during

cargo transfer and meets paragraph (c) of this section.

(b) Each self-propelled ship must have a shower and eyewash fountain that operates at all times and meets paragraph (c) of this section.

(c) The shower and eyewash fountains required by paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section must—

(1) Operate in any ambient temperature;

(2) Dispense water at a temperature between 0 °C and 40 °C (approx. 32 °F and 104 °F);

(3) Be located on the weatherdeck; and

(4) Be marked ''EMERGENCY SHOWER'' as described in § 153.955 (c), (d), and (e), so that the marking is visible from work areas in the part of the deck where the cargo containment systems are located.

[CGD 81–101, 52 FR 7781, Mar. 12, 1987]

§ 153.217 Access to enclosed spaces and dedicated ballast tanks.

An access opening to an enclosed space or a dedicated ballast tank must meet the requirements for a cargo tank access in § 153.254 (b), (c), and (d) if:

(a) The enclosed space or dedicated ballast tank is located within the cargo area of the vessel; or

(b) A part of a cargo containment system lies within the enclosed space or dedicated ballast tank.

[CGD 78–128, 47 FR 21207, May 17, 1982]

§ 153.219 Access to double bottom tanks serving as dedicated ballast tanks.

(a) Except as prescribed in paragraph (b) of this section, access openings to double bottom tanks serving as dedicated ballast tanks must not be located within a cargo containment system.

(b) Each access opening to a double bottom tank that is a dedicated ballast tank and that is located within a cargo containment system must be:

(1) Enclosed in an access trunk extending to the weatherdeck;

(2) Separated from the cargo containment system by two manhole coverings; or

(3) Approved by the Commandant (G–MSO).

[CGD 78–128, 47 FR 21207, May 17, 1982, as amended by CGD 82–063b, 48 FR 4782, Feb. 3, 1983]

CARGO CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

§ 153.230 Type I system.

A type I containment system must meet the following requirements:

(a) The vessel must meet the requirements in subpart F of part 172 of this chapter for a type I hull.

(b) Except as described in § 153.235:

(1) It may be no closer to the tankship's shell than 76 cm (approx. 29.9 in.); and

(2) It may not be located in any part of the tankship subject to the damage described in Table 172.135 of this chapter for:

(i) COLLISION PENETRATION, Transverse extent; and

(ii) GROUNDING PENETRATION, Vertical extents from the baseline upward.

[CGD 73–96, 42 FR 49027, Sept. 26, 1977, as amended by CGD 79–023, 48 FR 51009, Nov. 4, 1983]

§ 153.231 Type II system.

A type II containment system must meet the following requirements:

(a) The vessel must meet the requirements in subpart F of part 172 of this chapter for a type I or II hull.

(b) Except as allowed in §§ 153.7 and 153.235—

(1) It may be no closer to the tankship's shell than 76 cm (approx. 29.9 in.); and

(2) It may not be located in any part of the tankship subject to the damage described in Table 172.135 of this chapter for GROUNDING PENETRATION, Vertical extent from the baseline upward.

[CGD 73–96, 42 FR 49027, Sept. 26, 1977, as amended by CGD 79–023, 48 FR 51009, Nov. 4, 1983; CGD 81–101, 52 FR 7781, Mar. 12, 1987]

§ 153.232 Type III system.

A type III containment system must be in either a type I, II, or III hull. The requirements for type I, II, and III hulls are in subpart F of part 172 of this chapter.

[CGD 79–023, 48 FR 51009, Nov. 4, 1983]

§ 153.233 Separation of tanks from machinery, service and other spaces.

(a) To prevent leakage through a single weld failure, the following spaces must be separated from a cargo by two walls, two bulkheads, or a bulkhead and a deck not meeting in a cruciform joint:

(1) Machinery spaces.

(2) Service spaces.

(3) Accommodation spaces.

(4) Spaces for storing potable domestic, or feed water.

(5) Spaces for storing edibles.

(b) Some examples of arrangements that may separate cargo from the spaces listed in paragraph (a) of this section are the following:

(1) Dedicated ballast tanks.

(2) Cargo pumprooms.

(3) Ballast pumprooms.

(4) Tanks not carrying a cargo listed in this part.[3]

(5) A cofferdam aft of the cargo containment systems and whose forward bulkhead is forward of any joint common to an accommodations space and the deck.

(6) Double walled piping or a piping tunnel.

§ 153.234 Fore and aft location.

Except as allowed in § 153.7, each ship must meet the following:

(a) Each cargo containment system and any compartments within which a containment system is located must be forward of a tankship's accommodation spaces.

(b) Except as described in § 153.235, each cargo containment system must be located at least 0.05L aft of the forward perpendicular, but in no case forward of a collision bulkhead.

[CGD 73–96, 42 FR 49027, Sept. 26, 1977, as amended by CGD 81–101, 52 FR 7781, Mar. 12, 1987]

§ 153.235 Exceptions to cargo piping location restrictions.

Cargo piping must not be located in those areas from which a containment system is excluded by §§ 153.230(b), 153.231(b), and 153.234(b) unless the cargo piping:

(a) Drains back to the cargo tank under any heel or trim resulting from the damage specified in § 172.135 of this chapter; and

(b) Enters the cargo tank above the liquid level for a full tank in any condition of heel or trim resulting from the damage specified in § 172.135 of this chapter.

[CGD 73–96, 42 FR 49027, Sept. 26, 1977, as amended by CGD 79–023, 48 FR 51009, Nov. 4, 1983]

§ 153.236 Prohibited materials.

When one of the following paragraphs of this section is referenced in Table 1, the materials listed in that paragraph may not be used in components that contact the cargo liquid or vapor:

(a) Aluminum or aluminum alloys.

(b) Copper or copper alloys.

(c) Zinc, galvanized steel or alloys having more than 10 percent zinc by weight.

(d) Magnesium.

(e) Lead.

(f) Silver or silver alloys.

(g) Mercury.

§ 153.238 Required materials.

When one of the following paragraphs of this section is referenced in Table 1, only those materials listed in that paragraph may be used in components that contact the cargo liquid or vapor:

(a) Aluminum, stainless steel, or steel covered with a protective lining or coating.

(b) With cargo concentrations of 98 percent or greater, aluminum or stainless steel.

(c) With cargo concentrations of less than 98 percent, 304L or 316 stainless steel.

(d) Solid austenitic stainless steel.

(e) Stainless steel or steel covered with a suitable protective lining or coating. (See § 153.266.)

[CGD 73–96, 42 FR 49027, Sept. 26, 1977, as amended by CGD 88–100, 54 FR 40041, Sept. 29, 1989]

§ 153.239 Use of cast iron.

(a) Cast iron used in a cargo containment system must meet the requirements of § 56.60–10(b) of this chapter.

(b) For purposes of this section, the term ''lethal products'' in § 56.60–10(b)

[3] See also §§ 32.56–5 and 32.60–10 of this chapter for limitations on the stowage of combustible liquids adjacent to ignition sources.

means those cargoes that Table 1 references to § 153.525 or § 153.527.

[CGD 78–128, 47 FR 21207, May 17, 1982]

§ 153.240 Insulation.

Cargo containment system insulation made necessary by the requirements of this part must meet the requirements in § 38.05–20 of this chapter. However, the vapor barrier required by § 38.05–20(b) is unnecessary if the insulation is:

(a) Protected from the weather, and attached to a containment system maintained at a temperature in excess of 46°C (approx. 115°F); or

(b) In an atmosphere whose dewpoint is less than the temperature of any surface in contact with the insulation.

CARGO TANKS

§ 153.250 Double-bottom and deep tanks as cargo tanks.

Except in those cases in which Commandant (G–MSO) specifically approves another arrangement, such as a double-bottom or deep tank as a cargo tank, an integral cargo tank or the hold within which an independent cargo tank is located must extend to the weatherdeck.

[CGD 73–96, 42 FR 49027, Sept. 26, 1977, as amended by CGD 82–063b, 48 FR 4781, Feb. 3, 1983]

§ 153.251 Independent cargo tanks.

All independent cargo tank must meet § 38.05–10 (a)(1), (b), (d), and (e)(1) of this chapter.

[CGD 78–128, 47 FR 21208, May 17, 1982]

§ 153.252 Special requirement for an independent cargo tank.

When Table 1 refers to this section, the cargo tank must be an independent tank that meets §§ 38.05–2(d) and 38.05–4(g) of this chapter. (See also § 153.256(b)).

[CGD 78–128, 47 FR 21208, May 17, 1982]

§ 153.254 Cargo tank access.

(a) A cargo tank must have at least one covered manhole opening into the vapor space described in § 153.354.

(b) An access through a vertical cargo tank surface must be at least 60 cm by 80 cm (approx. 23.6 × 31.5 in.) and no more than 60 cm above a foothold grating, or surface on both sides of the access way.

(c) An access through a horizontal cargo tank surface must be at least 60 cm by 60 cm (approx. 23.6 × 23.6 in.).

(d) An access trunk must be no less than 76 cm (approx. 29.9 in.) in diameter.

§ 153.256 Trunks, domes, and openings of cargo tanks.

(a) The hatch of a cargo tank must:

(1) Be at the highest point of the tank; and

(2) Open on or above the weatherdeck.

(b) To be endorsed to carry a cargo requiring an independent cargo tank, a tank must have:

(1) A trunk or dome at the uppermost part of the tank, extending above the weatherdeck;

(2) Its hatch at the top of the trunk or dome; and

(3) No openings below the weatherdeck.

§ 153.266 Tank linings.

A tank lining must be:

(a) At least as elastic as the tank material; and

(b) Applied or attached to the tank as recommended by the lining manufacturer.

PIPING SYSTEMS AND CARGO HANDLING EQUIPMENT

§ 153.280 Piping system design.

(a) Each cargo piping system must meet the standards of Part 56 and §§ 38.10–1(b), 38.10–1(e), and 38.10–10(a) of this chapter.

(b) Piping carrying cargo or cargo residue may not enter any machinery space except a cargo pumproom.

§ 153.281 Piping to independent tanks.

Piping for an independent cargo tank must penetrate the tank only through that part of the tank or dome extending above the weatherdeck.

[CGD 78–128, 47 FR 21208, May 17, 1982]

§ 153.282 Cargo filling lines.

The discharge point of a cargo tank filling line must be no higher above the bottom of the cargo tank or sump than

10 cm (approx. 4 in.) or the radius of the filling line, whichever is greater.

§ 153.283 Valving for cargo piping.

(a) Except as described in this section, a cargo line must have a deck operable, manual stop valve:

(1) In each tank which the line serves; and

(2) At each cargo hose connection point.

(b) The valve required by paragraph (a)(1) of this section may be in a cargo pumproom at the pumproom bulkhead if the cargo tank the cargo line serves is adjacent to the pumproom.

(c) The valve required by paragraph (a)(1) of this section may be on the weatherdeck if:

(1) The weatherdeck is the top of the tank;

(2) The line goes through the weatherdeck into the tank; and

(3) The valve is at the point where the line penetrates the weatherdeck.

(d) The valve required by paragraph (a)(1) of this section may be outside the tank if:

(1) The tank is an independent tank; and

(2) The valve is at the point where the line penetrates the tank.

(e) The discharge line of an intank cargo pump need not have the valve required by paragraph (a)(1) of this section.

(f) If the cargo exerts a gravity head pressure on a valve required by this section, the valve must be a positive shutoff valve that meets § 56.50–60(d) of this chapter.

[CGD 73–96, 42 FR 49027, Sept. 26, 1977, as amended by CGD 78–128, 47 FR 21208, May 17, 1982]

§ 153.284 Characteristics of required quick closing valves.

A remotely actuated quick closing shutoff valve required by § 153.530(n) must:

(a) Be a positive shutoff valve;

(b) Be of the fail-closed type that closes on loss of power;

(c) Be capable of local manual closing;

(d) Close from the time of actuation in 30 seconds or less; and

(e) Be equipped with a fusible element that melts at less than 104° C. (approx. 220°F.) and closes the valve.

[CGD 78–128, 47 FR 21208, May 17, 1982; 47 FR 27293, June 24, 1982]

§ 153.285 Valving for cargo pump manifolds.

(a) When cargo lines serving different tanks enter a pumproom and connect to the same pump:

(1) Each cargo line must have a stop valve within the line;

(2) The valve must be before the cargo line joins the other lines or pump; and

(3) The valve must be within the pumproom.

(b) The valve in paragraph (a) of this section is required in addition to any valve required under § 153.283(b).

§ 153.292 Separation of piping systems.

Cargo piping systems must be arranged so that operations necessary to provide separate systems can be accomplished in a cargo handling space or on the weatherdeck.

[CGD 78–128, 47 FR 21208, May 17, 1982]

§ 153.294 Marking of piping systems.

(a) Each cargo piping system must be marked with the designation number of the cargo tank it serves at each hose connection, valve, and blind in the piping system. The markings must be in characters at least 5 cm (approx. 2 in.) high.

(b) Every hose connection of a cargo piping system must be marked with the cargo piping system's working pressure required by § 38.10–10(a) of this chapter.[4]

§ 153.296 Emergency shutdown stations.

(a) Each tankship must have at least two emergency shutdown stations.

(b) One emergency shutdown station must be located forward of the deckhouse, in the after part of the weatherdeck in which the cargo tanks are located.

(c) A second emergency shutdown station must be located so that one of the two stations is accessible from any

[4] See § 153.280 of the part.

part of the weatherdeck if a break in a cargo piping system or hose causes spraying or leaking.

(d) Each emergency shutdown station must contain a single remote actuator for all quick closing shutoff valves required by this part.

(e) Each emergency shutdown station must have the controls necessary to stop all cargo pumps on the tankship.

(f) Any remote emergency actuator, such as that for a quick closing shutoff valve, a cargo pump, or a water spray system, must be of a type that will not defeat the operation of other remote emergency actuators. The emergency action must occur whether one or several actuators are operated.

(g) Each emergency shutdown station must be marked as described in §153.955 (c), (d), and (e) with the legend ''EMERGENCY SHUTDOWN STATION'' so that the legend is visible from work areas in the part of the deck where the cargo containment systems are located.

[CGD 73–96, 42 FR 49027, Sept. 26, 1977, as amended by CGD 78–128, 47 FR 21208, May 17, 1982]

§153.297 Emergency actuators at the point of cargo control.

(a) The point from which cargo transfer is controlled must have the same actuators an emergency shutdown station must have under §153.296 and an actuator for any deck water spray systems required by this part.

(b) The point from which cargo transfer is controlled may be one of the emergency shutdown stations required under §153.296 if it meets the requirements of that section.

CARGO HANDLING SPACE VENTILATION

§153.310 Ventilation system type.

A cargo handling space must have a permanent forced ventilation system of the exhaust type.

§153.312 Ventilation system standards.

A cargo handling space ventilation system must meet the following:

(a) A ventilation system exhaust duct must discharge no less than 10 m (approx. 32.8 ft) from openings into or ventilation intakes for, accommodation or service spaces.

(b) A ventilation system must not recycle vapors from ventilation discharges.

(c) Except for the space served by the ventilation duct, a ventilation duct must not pass through a machinery room, an accommodation space, or working spaces.

(d) A ventilation system must be operable from outside the space it ventilates.

(e) A ventilation system must be sized to change the air in the ventilated space at least 30 times per hour.

(f) A ventilation system must not allow air to stagnate in any part of a ventilated space.

(g) A ventilation system must be able to exhaust air from both above and below the deck plates of a ventilated space.

§153.314 Ventilation of spaces not usually occupied.

(a) Each tankship must have portable ventilation equipment that fits the mount required in paragraph (b)(1) of this section.

(b) Each enclosed space within the cargo area that does not have a permanent ventilation system meeting §153.312 must have:

(1) A mount for the portable mechanical ventilation equipment required by this section; and

(2) Either permanent ventilation ductwork connected to the mount and arranged to supply air to the extremities of the space; or

(3) An attachment for temporary ductwork at the mount with enough ductway in the ventilated space and temporary ductwork stowed aboard the vessel to supply air to the extremities of the space.

[CGD 73–96, 42 FR 49027, Sept. 26, 1977, as amended by CGD 78–128, 47 FR 21208, May 17, 1982]

§153.316 Special cargo pumproom ventilation rate.

When Table 1 refers to this section, the cargo pumproom ventilation system must change the air in the cargo pumproom 45 times per hour and discharge no less than 4 m (approx. 13.1 ft) above the deck.

CARGO PUMPROOMS

§ 153.330 Access.

(a) The access door to a cargo pumproom must open on the weatheredeck.

(b) The access way to a cargo pumproom and its valving must allow passage of a man wearing the breathing apparatus required by § 153.214(b)(1).

(c) Each ladderway in a cargo pumproom must be free from obstructions by piping, framework, or other equipment.

(d) Cargo pumproom ladders and platforms must have guard railings.

(e) Each ladder to a cargo pump-room must have an incline from the horizontal of less than 60°.

§ 153.332 Hoisting arrangement.

(a) A cargo pumproom located below the weatherdeck must have a permanent hoisting arrangement with a lifting capacity of 2500 N (approx. 562 lbs), operable from the weatherdeck, for the removal of an unconscious person.

(b) The cargo pumproom must have a 60 cm by 60 cm (approx. 2 ft by 2 ft) cross-sectional clearance through the hoistway.

§ 153.333 Cargo pump discharge pressure gauge.

Each cargo pump within a pumproom must have a discharge pressure gauge outside the pumproom.

§ 153.334 Bilge pumping systems.

(a) A cargo pumproom must have a bilge pumping system.

(b) The bilge pumping system must have:

(1) Complete remote operating controls outside the cargo pumproom; and

(2) An alarm that operates when the depth of liquid in the bilges exceeds 50 cm (approx. 19.7 in.).

§ 153.336 Special cargo pump or pumproom requirements.

(a) When Table 1 refers to this section:

(1) The cargo pump must be an intank cargo pump;

(2) The cargo pumproom must be on or above the weatherdeck; or

(3) The cargo pumproom must have the specific approval of the Commandant (G–MSO).

(b) For a cargo pumproom described in paragraph (a)(2) or (a)(3) the tankship must:

(1) Have a low pressure breathing quality air supply system for use with the breathing apparatus in the pumproom; or

(2) Meet any requirements specified by the Commandant (G–MSO).

(c) A low pressure air supply system described in paragraph (b)(1) of this section must:

(1) Run from fixed air bottles to the pumproom;

(2) Have an air compressor to recharge the fixed air bottles;

(3) have hose connections in the pumproom suitable for use with the breathing apparatus required in § 153.214(b)(1); and

(4) have the air capacity to enable two men to work in the pumproom for at least one hour each without using the cartridges for the breathing apparatus required in § 153.214(b)(1).

[CGD 78–128, 47 FR 21208, May 17, 1982, as amended by CGD 82–063b, 48 FR 4781, Feb. 3, 1983]

CARGO VENTING SYSTEMS

§ 153.350 Location of B/3 vent discharges.

Except as prescribed in § 153.353, a B/3 venting system must discharge:

(a) At the highest of the following points:

(1) 6m (approx. 19.7 ft) above the weatherdeck.

(2) B/3 above the weatherdeck.

(3) 6m (approx. 19.7 ft) above a walkway, if the walkway is within a 6m (approx. 19.7 ft) horizontal radius from the vent discharge.

(b) At least 15m (approx. 49.2 ft) from air intakes for, or openings into, accommodation and service spaces.

[CGD 78–128, 47 FR 21208, May 17, 1982; 47 FR 27293, June 24, 1982]

§ 153.351 Location of 4m vent discharges.

Except as prescribed in § 153.353, a 4m venting system must discharge:

(a) At least 4m (approx. 13.1 ft) above the higher of:

(1) the weatherdeck; or

(2) any walkway that is within a 4m (approx. 13.1 ft) horizontal radius from the vent discharge.

(b) At least 10m (approx. 32.8 ft) from air intakes for, or openings into, accommodation or service spaces.

[CGD 78–128, 47 FR 21208, May 17, 1982]

§ 153.352 B/3 and 4 m venting system outlets.

A B/3 or 4 m venting system outlet must:

(a) Discharge vertically upwards; and

(b) Prevent precipitation from entering the vent system.

§ 153.353 High velocity vents.

The discharge point of a B/3 or 4m venting system must be located at least 3m (approx. 10 ft) above the weatherdeck or walkway if:

(a) The discharge is a vertical, unimpeded jet;

(b) The jet has a minimum exit velocity of 30 m/sec (approx. 98.4 ft/sec); and

(c) The high velocity vent has been approved by Commandant (G–MSO).

[CGD 78–128, 47 FR 21208, May 17, 1982, as amended by CGD 82–063b, 48 FR 4782, Feb. 3, 1983]

§ 153.354 Venting system inlet.

A venting system must terminate in the vapor space above the cargo when the tank is filled to a 2 percent ullage and the tankship has no heel or trim.

§ 153.355 PV venting systems.

When Table 1 requires a PV venting system, the cargo tank must have a PV valve in its vent line. The PV valve must be located between the tank and any connection to another tank's vent line (such as a vent riser common to two or more tanks).

§ 153.358 Venting system flow capacity.

(a) The cross-sectional flow area of any vent system segment, including any PV or SR valve, must at no point be less than that of a pipe whose inside diameter is 6.4 cm (approx. 2.5 in.).

(b) When Table 1 requires a closed or restricted gauging system, calculations must show that, under conditions in which a saturated cargo vapor is discharged through the venting system at the maximum anticipated loading rate, the pressure differential between the cargo tank vapor space and the atmosphere does not exceed 28 kPa gauge (approx. 4 psig), or, for independent tanks, the maximum working pressure of the tank.

§ 153.360 Venting system restriction.

A venting system must have no assembly that could reduce its cross-sectional flow area or flow capacity to less than that required in § 153.358.

§ 153.361 Arrangements for removal of valves from venting systems having multiple relief valves.

A venting system having multiple relief valves may be arranged to allow the removal of a valve (for repair, as an example) provided the venting system:

(a) Has valves that are interlocked, so that the removal of a valve does not reduce the venting system relieving capacity below the minimum relieving capacity required by § 153.358; and

(b) Is arranged so that cargo vapor will not escape through the opening left after a valve has been removed.

[CGD 78–128, 47 FR 21208, May 17, 1982; 47 FR 27293, June 24, 1982]

§ 153.362 Venting system drain.

Unless a cargo vent system at every point is level or slopes back to the cargo tank under all conditions of heel and trim allowed under § 153.806, the cargo vent system must have a drain valve at each low point (trap) in the vent line.

§ 153.364 Venting system supports.

Supports for a vent system must meet § 38.10–10(c) of this chapter.

§ 153.365 Liquid overpressurization protection.

(a) Except as noted in paragraph (b) of this section, a containment system requiring closed or restricted gauging must:

(1) Be designed to withstand the maximum pressure that develops during an overfill of the densest cargo endorsed for the containment system; or

(2) Have an overflow control system that meets § 153.408; or

(3) Meet the requirements specified by the Commandant (G–MSO).

(b) A containment system requiring restricted gauging, except for those cargoes that reference §§ 153.525 or 153.527, may be equipped with a spill valve that:

(1) Meets ASTM F–1271; and

(2) Limits the maximum pressure during liquid overfill at a specified cargo loading rate to that which the containment system is able to withstand (see §§ 153.294(b) and 152.977(b)).

[CGD 78–128, 47 FR 21208, May 17, 1982, as amended by CGD 82–063b, 48 FR 4782, Feb. 3, 1983; CGD 88–032, 56 FR 35827, July 29, 1991]

§ 153.368 Pressure-vacuum valves.

(a) The pressure side of a required pressure-vacuum relief valve must begin to open only at a pressure exceeding 3.5 kPa gauge (approx. 0.5 psig).

(b) A pressure-vacuum relief valve must meet the requirements of Subpart 162.017 of this chapter.

§ 153.370 Minimum relief valve setting for ambient temperature cargo tanks.

The relief valve setting for a containment system that carries a cargo at ambient temperature must at least equal the cargo's vapor pressure at 46 ° C (approx. 115 ° F).

[CGD 81–078, 50 FR 21173, May 22, 1985]

§ 153.371 Minimum relief valve setting for refrigerated cargo tanks.

The relief valve setting for a containment system that carries a refrigerated cargo must at least equal the lesser of:

(a) That in § 153.370; or

(b) 110 percent of the cargo's vapor pressure at the steady state temperature obtained by a full tank of cargo with the refrigeration system operating under ambient conditions described within the definition of a refrigerated tank in § 153.2.

§ 153.372 Gauges and vapor return for cargo vapor pressures exceeding 100 kPa (approx. 14.7 psia).

When table 1 references this section, the containment system must have a:

(a) Tank pressure gauge at the point where cargo flow is controlled during transfer; and

(b) Vapor return connection.

[CGD 73–96, 42 FR 49027, Sept. 26, 1977; 42 FR 57126, Nov. 1, 1977, as amended by CGD 81–078, 50 FR 21173, May 22, 1985]

CARGO GAUGING SYSTEMS

§ 153.400 General requirements for gauges.

(a) Columnar gauge glasses must not be installed on a cargo containment system.

(b) Flat sight glasses must meet § 38.10–20(h) of this chapter.

§ 153.404 Standards for containment systems having required closed gauges.

When Table 1 requires a cargo's containment system to have a closed gauge, the containment system must have the following:

(a) A permanently installed closed gauging system.

(b) A vapor return connection.

(c) The high level alarm described in § 153.409.

(d) Either a closed cargo sampling system or a cargo sampling arrangement allowing the retrieval of a sample through an orifice not exceeding:

(1) 0.635 cm (approx. 0.25 in.) diameter when the cargo's vapor pressure is 28 kPa gauge (approx. 4 psig) or less; or

(2) 0.140 cm (approx. 0.055 in.) diameter when the cargo's vapor pressure exceeds 28 kPa (approx. 4 psig).

§ 153.406 Standards for containment systems having required restricted gauges.

When Table 1 requires a cargo's containment system to have a restricted gauge, the containment system must have:

(a) A closed gauging system; or

(b) A system that has:

(1) A restricted gauge (e.g., a sounding tube) with an orifice diameter not exceeding 20 cm (approx. 7.8 in.);

(2) A permanently attached gauge cover that is vapor tight when in place; and

(3) A venting system that has either:

(i) Lock open PV valves; or

(ii) Valved bypasses around the PV valves.

§ 153.407 Special requirements for sounding tube gauges.

(a) A sounding tube installed as a restricted gauge must extend to within one meter (approx. 39.4 in.) of the bottom of the tank.

(b) A sounding tube must not be installed on a tank whose relief valve setting exceeds 28 kPa (approx. 4 psig) unless it is specifically permitted by the Commandant (G–MSO).

(c) A sounding tube must have no perforations in the tube wall.

[CGD 73–96, 42 FR 49027, Sept. 26, 1977, as amended by CGD 82–063b, 48 FR 4782, Feb. 3, 1983]

§ 153.408 Tank overflow control.

(a) When table 1 references this section, a cargo containment system must have a cargo high level alarm meeting § 153.409 and one of the following additional systems:

(1) A second high level (cargo overflow) alarm.

(2) A system that automatically stops cargo flow to the tank (automatic shutdown system).

(b) The high level alarm and the cargo overflow alarm or automatic shutdown system must:

(1) Be independent of one-another; and

(2) Operate on loss of power.

(c) The cargo overflow alarm or the automatic shutdown system must operate early enough to:

(1) Stop the loading operation before the cargo tank overflows; and

(2) Avoid surge pressures that exceed the working pressure specified in § 153.294(b).

(d) A tank overflow must be identified with the legend ''TANK OVERFLOW ALARM'' in lettering as specified for the warning sign in § 153.955.

(e) A tank overflow alarm must be audible and visible in that part of the deck where the containment systems are located and at the point where cargo loading is controlled on the tankship.

(f) The automatic shutdown system or tank overflow alarm must be able to be checked at the tank for proper operation (for example, by electrically simulating an overfill at the tank gauge connection).

(g) In this section, ''independent'' as applied to two systems means that one system will operate with a failure of any part of the other system except high level power sources and electrical feeder panels. Conduit need not be independent; the control wiring for several independent systems may be carried in a single conduit.

[CGD 81–078, 50 FR 21173, May 22, 1985]

§ 153.409 High level alarms.

When Table 1 refers to this section or requires a cargo to have a closed gauging system, the cargo's containment system must have a high level alarm:

(a) That gives an audible and visual alarm before the tank fills to 97 percent of its capacity;

(b) That can be seen and heard where cargo transfer is controlled and on the open deck;

(c) Whose operation can be checked prior to each loading; and

(d) That must be marked as described in § 153.408(c)(6) with the legend ''HIGH LEVEL ALARM.''

[CGD 78–128, 47 FR 21209, May 17, 1982; 47 FR 27293, June 24, 1982]

CARGO TEMPERATURE CONTROL SYSTEMS

§ 153.430 Heat transfer systems; general.

Each cargo cooling system required by this part and each cargo heating system must:

(a) Meet the standards of Subchapters F (Marine Engineering) and J (Electrical Engineering) of this chapter;

(b) Have valving that enables the system to be separated from all other cooling and heating systems; and

(c) Allow manual regulation of the system's heat transfer rate.

[CGD 73–96, 42 FR 49027, Sept. 26, 1977, as amended by CGD 78–128, 47 FR 21209, May 17, 1982; CGD 81–078, 50 FR 21174, May 22, 1985]

§ 153.432 Cooling systems.

(a) Each cargo cooling system must have an equivalent standby unit that is installed and that can be placed in operation immediately after failure of the primary cooling system.

(b) Each tankship that has a cargo tank with a required cooling system must have a manual that contains:

(1) A piping diagram for the cooling system; and

(2) Instructions for changing over to the standby system described in paragraph (a) of this section.

[CGD 73–96, 42 FR 49027, Sept. 26, 1977, as amended by CGD 78–128, 47 FR 21209, May 17, 1982]

§ 153.434 Heat transfer coils within a tank.

When a cargo tank contains any quantity of cargo, a cargo cooling or heating system having coils within the tank must keep the heat transfer fluid at a pressure greater than the pressure exerted on the heating or cooling system by the cargo.

[CGD 78–128, 47 FR 21209, May 17, 1982]

§ 153.436 Heat transfer fluids: compatibility with cargo.

A heat transfer fluid separated from the cargo by only one wall (for example, the heat transfer fluid in a coil within a tank) must be compatible with the cargo under the standards prescribed for compatibility between two cargoes in Part 150 of this chapter.

[CGD 81–078, 50 FR 21174, May 22, 1985]

§ 153.438 Cargo pressure or temperature alarms required.

(a) Each refrigerated tank must have:

(1) An alarm that operates when the cargo's pressure exceeds the vapor pressure described in § 153.371(b); or

(2) An alarm that operates when the cargo's temperature exceeds the steady state temperature described in § 153.371(b).

(b) The alarm must give an audible and visual signal on the bridge and at the cargo control station.

(c) The cargo pressure or temperature alarm must be independent of other cargo pressure or temperature sensing arrangements.

§ 153.440 Cargo temperature sensors.

(a) Except as prescribed in paragraph (c) of this section, when Table 1 refers to this section, the containment system must meet the following requirements:

(1) A heated or refrigerated cargo tank must have a remote reading thermometer sensing the temperature of the cargo at the bottom of the tank.

(2) A refrigerated tank must have a remote reading second thermometer near the top of the tank and below the maximum liquid level allowed by § 153.981.

(3) Unless waived under § 153.491(a), a cargo tank endorsed to carry a Category A, B, or C NLS cargo must have a thermometer whose temperature reading is no greater than the temperature of the cargo at a level above the tank bottom at least one-eighth but no more than one-half the height of the tank if the cargo is—

(i) A Category A NLS or a Category B NLS having a viscosity of at least 25 mPa.s at 20 °C;

(ii) A Category C NLS having a viscosity of at least 60 mPa.s at 20 °C; or

(iii) A Category A, B, or C NLS that has a melting point greater than 0 °C.

(b) A readout for each remote thermometer required by this section must be at the point where cargo transfer is controlled.

(c) A portable thermometer may be substituted for the equipment required in paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section if—

(1) Table 1 allows open gauging with the cargo; or

(2) Table 1 allows restricted gauging with the cargo, and the portable thermometer is designed to be used through the containment system's restricted gauging system.

[CGD 78–128, 47 FR 21209, May 17, 1982, as amended by CGD 81–101, 52 FR 7781, Mar. 12, 1987; CGD 81–101, 53 FR 28974, Aug. 1, 1988 and 54 FR 12629, Mar. 28, 1989]

Special Requirements for Flammable or Combustible Cargoes

§ 153.460 Fire protection systems.

Each self-propelled ship and each manned non-self-propelled ship must meet the following:

(a) With the exception of the vent riser, each part of a cargo containment system exposed on the weatherdeck must be covered by the fire protection system listed beside the cargo in Table 1 and described in the footnotes to Table 1.

(b) The Commandant (G–MSO) approves the substitution of a dry chemical (D) type fire protection system for an A or B type on a case by case basis.

(c) A fire protection system required by this part must meet part 34 of this chapter or be specifically approved by the Commandant (G–MSO).

[CGD 73–96, 42 FR 49027, Sept. 26, 1977, as amended by CGD 82–063b, 48 FR 4782, Feb. 3, 1983; CGD 81–101, 52 FR 7781, Mar. 12, 1987]

§ 153.461 Electrical bonding of independent tanks.

An independent metallic cargo tank that carries a flammable or combustible cargo must be electrically bonded to the tankship's hull.

§ 153.462 Static discharges from inert gas systems.

An inert gas system on a tank that carries a flammable or combustible cargo must not create static arcing as the inert gas is injected into the tank.

§ 153.463 Vent system discharges.

The discharge of a venting system must be at least 10 m (approx. 32.8 ft) from an ignition source if:

(a) The cargo tank is endorsed to carry a flammable or combustible cargo; and

(b) Table 1 requires the cargo to have a PV venting system.

§ 153.465 Flammable vapor detector.

(a) A tankship that carries a flammable cargo must have two vapor detectors that meet §35.30–15(b) of this chapter.

(b) At least one of the vapor detectors in paragraph (a) of this section must be portable.

§ 153.466 Electrical equipment.

A tankship carrying a flammable or combustible cargo under this part must meet subchapter J of this chapter.

DESIGN AND EQUIPMENT FOR POLLUTION CONTROL

SOURCE: Sections 153.470 through 153.491 appear at CGD 81–101, 52 FR 7781, Mar. 12, 1987, unless otherwise noted.

§ 153.470 System for discharge of NLS residue to the sea: Categories A, B, C, and D.

Unless waived under §153.491, each ship that discharges Category A, B, or C NLS residue, or Category D NLS residue not diluted to 1/10th of its original concentration, into the sea under §§153.1126 and 153.1128 must have an NLS residue discharge system meeting the following:

(a) *Minimum diameter of an NLS residue discharge outlet.* The outlet of each NLS residue discharge system must have a diameter at least as great as that given by the following formula:

$$D = \frac{(Q_d)(\text{cosine } \phi)}{5L}$$

Where:

D=Minimum diameter of the discharge outlet in meters.

Q_d=Maximum rate in cubic meters per hour at which the ship operator wishes to discharge slops (note: Q_d affects the discharge rate allowed under §153.1126(b)(2)).

L=Distance from the forward perpendicular to the discharge outlet in meters.

ϕ=The acute angle between a perpendicular to the shell plating at the discharge location and the direction of the average velocity of the discharged liquid.

(b) *Location of an NLS residue discharge outlet.* Each NLS residue discharge outlet must be located—

(1) At the turn of the bilge beneath the cargo area; and

(2) Where the discharge from the outlet is not drawn into the ship's seawater intakes.

(c) *Location of dual NLS residue discharge outlets.* If the value of 6.45 for K is used in §153.1126(b)(2), the NLS residue discharge system must have two outlets located on opposite sides of the ship.

NOTE: A ship built before July 1, 1986 does not need a residue discharge system to discharge to the sea under §153.1128 until January 1, 1988.

[CGD 81–101, 52 FR 7781, Mar. 12, 1987, as amended by CGD 81–101, 53 FR 28974, Aug. 1, 1988 and 54 FR 12629, Mar. 28, 1989]

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 62 FR 51209, Sept. 30, 1997, §153.470 was amended by CGD 95–028 by removing the note at the end of the section, effective Oct. 30, 1997.

§153.480 Stripping quantity for Category B and C NLS tanks on ships built after June 30, 1986: Categories B and C.

Unless waived under §153.491, Category B and C NLS cargo tanks on each ship built after June 30, 1986 must have stripping quantities determined under §153.1604 that are less than—

(a) 0.15 m^3 if Category B; and
(b) 0.35 m^3 if Category C.

§153.481 Stripping quantities and interim standards for Category B NLS tanks on ships built before July 1, 1986: Category B.

Unless waived under §153.483 or §153.491, each Category B NLS cargo tank on ships built before July 1, 1986 must meet the following:

(a) Unless the tank meets the interim standard provided by paragraph (b) of this section and is prewashed in accordance with §153.1118, the tank must have a stripping quantity determined under §153.1604 that is less than 0.35m^3.

(b) Before October 3, 1994, the tank may have a total NLS residue determined under §153.1608 that is less than 1.0 m^3 or 1/3000th of the tank's capacity and an NLS residue discharge system meeting the following:

(1) The system must be capable of discharging at a rate equal to or less than Q in the following formula:

$$Q=K\,U^{1.4}\,L^{1.6}\times10^{-5}\ m^3/hr$$

where:

K=4.3, except K=6.45 if the discharge is equally distributed between two NLS residue discharge outlets on opposite sides of the ship (see §§153.470(c) and 153.1126(b)).
L=ship's length in meters.
U=for a ship that is self-propelled, the minimum speed in knots specified in the approved Procedures and Arrangements Manual for discharging Category B NLS residue, but at least 7;
U=for a ship that is not self-propelled, the minimum speed in knots specified in the approved Procedures and Arrangements Manual for discharging Category B NLS residue, but at least 4.

(2) The system must have equipment capable of automatically recording—

(i) The time of day that discharge of NLS residue through the residue discharge system starts and ends; and

(ii) The dates on which discharge begins and ends unless the equipment allows a person to enter these dates on the record manually.

(3) Each system that has the capacity to exceed Q calculated in paragraph (b)(1) of this section must have equipment that—

(i) Records the NLS residue flow through the system; and

(ii) Is sufficiently accurate that its recorded values averaged over any 30 second period differ no more than 15% from the actual flow averaged over the same 30 second period.

(4) Each system that has the capacity to exceed Q calculated under paragraph (b)(1) of this section and does not automatically control the flow rate must have—

(i) Manual controls that enable the flow to be adjusted to the value of Q calculated in paragraph (b)(1) of this section and that must be moved through at least 25% of their total range of movement for the discharge rate to change from 0.5Q to 1.5Q; and

(ii) A flow rate meter located where the flow is manually controlled.

[CGD 81–101, 52 FR 7781, Mar. 12, 1987, as amended by CGD 81–101, 53 FR 28974, Aug. 1, 1988 and 54 FR 12629, Mar. 28, 1989]

§153.482 Stripping quantities and interim standards for Category C NLS tanks on ships built before July 1, 1986: Category C.

Unless waived under §153.483 or §153.491, each Category C NLS cargo tank on ships built before July 1, 1986 must meet the following:

(a) Unless the tank meets the interim standard provided by paragraph (b) of this section, the tank must have a stripping quantity determined under 153.1604 that is less than 0.95 m^3.

(b) Before October 3, 1994, the tank may have a total NLS residue determined under §153.1608 that is less than 3.0 m^3 or 1/1000th of the tank's capacity.

§153.483 Restricted voyage waiver for Category B and C NLS tanks on ships built before July 1, 1986: Category B and C.

At its discretion the Coast Guard waives §§153.481 and 153.482 under this section and allows a ship to carry Category B and C NLS cargoes between ports or terminals in one or more countries signatory to MARPOL 73/78 if the

ship's owner requests a waiver following the procedures in § 153.10 and includes—

(a) A written pledge to—

(1) Limit the loading and discharge of Category B and C NLS cargoes in a foreign port to those ports and terminals in countries signatory to MARPOL 73/78 and listed in accordance with paragraph (b) of this section; and

(2) Prewash the cargo tank as required under § 153.1118 after each Category B or C NLS is unloaded unless the prewash is allowed to be omitted under § 153.1114;

(b) A list of—

(1) All foreign ports or terminals at which the ship is expected to load or discharge Category B or C NLS cargo, and

(2) All foreign ports or terminals at which the ship is expected to discharge Category B or C NLS residue from the tank;

(c) An estimate of the quantity of NLS residue to be discharged to each foreign port or terminal listed under paragraph (b)(2) of this section;

(d) Written statements from the owners of adequate reception facilities in the ports and terminals listed in accordance with paragraph (b)(2) of this section who have agreed to take NLS residue from the ship, showing the amount of NLS residue each agrees to take; and

(e) A written attestation from the person in charge of each port or terminal listed in accordance with paragraph (b)(1) of this section that the administration has determined the port or terminal to have adequate reception facilities for the NLS residue.

NOTE TO § 153.483: Certificates of Inspection and any IMO Certificates issued to ships on restricted voyage waivers indicate that while the ship carries an NLS cargo or NLS residue, it is limited to voyages between the ports or terminals listed on the certificate.

[CGD 81–101, 52 FR 7781, Mar. 12, 1987, as amended by CGD 81–101, 53 FR 28975, Aug. 1, 1988 and 54 FR 12629, Mar. 28, 1989]

§ 153.484 Prewash equipment.

Unless the ship operator shows that the prewash equipment specified in this section will be available at discharge or prewash facilities or the equipment is waived under § 153.491, to have its Certificate of Inspection or Certificate of Compliance endorsed to carry a Category A NLS or a Category B or C NLS requiring viscosity or melting point information under § 153.908 (a) and (b), a ship must have the following:

(a) For the tanks that carry the NLS, a tank washing system capable of washing all interior tank surfaces except those shielded from the washing system spray by ship's structure, and consisting of a wash water supply system and—

(1) A fixed tank washing machine in each tank; or

(2) A portable tank washing machine and, if required by the Coast Guard, equipment to move it during washing and when storing.

(b) Piping, valving, and crossovers needed to arrange the cargo piping so that the wash water passes through the cargo pump and cargo piping during tank washing or discharge of tank wash water.

(c) If the approved Procedures and Arrangements Manual specifies the hot water prewash required under 153.1108, a means of supplying water to the tank washing machine under paragraph (a) of this section at—

(1) A temperature of at least 60 °C (140 °F) when it leaves the washing machine; and

(2) The flow rate needed for the washing machine jets to meet paragraph (a) of this section.

§ 153.486 Design and equipment for removing NLS residue by ventilation: Categories A, B, C, and D.

(a) If NLS residue is to be removed from a cargo tank by ventilation, in addition to the equipment required under paragraph (b) of this section the ship must have—

(1) Openings in the tank deck near the sump or suction point;

(2) If the openings required by paragraph (a)(1) of this section are insufficient, an access opening for visually determining whether liquid remains in the sump area of the cargo tank after ventilation or some other means for making this determination; and

(3) An approved Procedures and Arrangements Manual with instructions that meet § 153.490(b)(3).

(b) Unless the ship operator shows that the ventilation equipment specified in this paragraph will be available from shore when needed, if NLS residue is to be removed from a cargo tank by ventilation, in addition to the equipment required under paragraph (a) of this section the ship must have—

(1) Portable forced air ventilating equipment fitting the ventilation openings required in paragraph (a) of this section and able to ventilate the extremities of the tank to the extent prescribed in Appendix C of the IMO *Standards for Procedures and Arrangements for the Discharge of Noxious Liquid Substances,* Resolution MEPC 18(22), 1985; and

(2) A connector that allows a fan or air supply to be connected to the hose connections for the tank at the manifold.

NOTE: The Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401 *et seq.*) allows states to regulate emissions from tank ventilation. There may be other regulations, both local and Federal, that affect the use of tank ventilation for safety or environmental purposes.

§ 153.488 Design and equipment for tanks carrying high melting point NLSs: Category B.

Unless waived under § 153.491, for a ship to have its Certificate of Inspection or Certificate of Compliance endorsed allowing a tank to carry a Category B NLS with a melting point of 15 °C or more, the cargo tank must have—

(a) An arrangement enabling the cargo to be heated before cargo transfer, using heat supplied by the ship or by another source; and

(b) Sides and bottom separate from the ship's side or bottom shell plating.

§ 153.490 Cargo Record Book and Approved Procedures and Arrangements Manual: Categories A, B, C, and D.

(a) Unless waived under § 153.491, to have a Certificate of Inspection or Certificate of Compliance endorsed to carry NLS cargo, a ship must have—

(1) If U.S., a Cargo Record Book published by the Coast Guard (OMB App. No. 2115–0089), or, if foreign, a Cargo Record Book having the same entries and format as Appendix 4 of Annex II; and

(2) A Procedures and Arrangements Manual meeting paragraph (b) of this section and approved by—

(i) The Coast Guard, if the ship is a United States ship or one whose Administration is not signatory to MARPOL 73/78; or

(ii) The Administration, if the ship is one whose Administration is signatory to MARPOL 73/78.

(b) Each Procedures and Arrangements Manual under paragraph (a)(2) of this section must include the following:

(1) The standard format and content prescribed in Chapter 2 and Appendix D of the IMO *Standards for Procedures and Arrangements for the Discharge of Noxious Liquid Substances,* Resolution MEPC 18(22), 1985, or, for ships for which the only NLS carried is a Category D NLS and ships having a waiver under § 153.483 or § 153.491, the format and content prescribed by the Commandant (G–MSO).

(2) If the ship has a tank that carries a cargo under a waiver issued under § 153.483, procedures ensuring that—

(i) Category B and C NLSs are discharged from the tank only in the ports or terminals listed in accordance with § 153.483(b); and

(ii) The tank is prewashed after discharging each Category B or C NLS unless § 153.1114 allows the prewash to be omitted.

(3) If ventilation is used to clean a tank under § 153.1102(b)(2), ventilation procedures that meet those in Appendix C of the IMO *Standards for Procedures and Arrangements for the Discharge of Noxious Liquid Substances,* Resolution MEPC 18(22), 1985.

(4) If tank cleaning agents are used, quantities to use and instructions for using the cleaning agents.

(5) If the tank has the discharge recording equipment required in § 153.481(b), procedures to ensure that no NLS residue is discharged from the tank when the recording equipment is incapacitated unless the concentration and total quantity limits for the NLS in Annex II are not exceeded.

[CGD 81–101, 52 FR 7781, Mar. 12, 1987, as amended by CGD 81–101, 53 FR 28975, Aug. 1, 1988 and 54 FR 12629, Mar. 28, 1989]

§ 153.491 Waiver of certain equipment for dedicated cargo tanks.

(a) The Coast Guard waives §§ 153.440(a)(3), 153.480, 153.481, 153.482, and 153.488 and endorses a ship's Certificate of Inspection or Certificate of Compliance allowing a cargo tank to carry a single, specific NLS cargo and no other cargo if the ship's owner—

(1) Requests a waiver following the procedures in § 153.10; and

(2) Pledges in writing that while any waiver is in effect the cargo tank will—

(i) Carry only the NLS cargo listed on the Certificate of Inspection or Certificate of Compliance;

(ii) Carry no cargo other than the NLS; and

(iii) Not be washed or ballasted unless the wash water or ballast water is discharged to a reception facility.

(b) The Coast Guard waives §§ 153.470 and 153.490(a)(2) if—

(1) The ship's owner requests a waiver following the procedures in § 153.10;

(2) The Coast Guard has issued a waiver to each of the ship's NLS cargo tanks under paragraph (a) of this section; and

(3) The ship's owner adds to the ship's operational manual any provisions for preventing NLS discharge specified by the Commandant (G–MSO) as a condition for issuing the waiver.

[CGD 81–101, 52 FR 7781, Mar. 12, 1987, as amended by CGD 81–101, 53 FR 28975, Aug. 1, 1988 and 54 FR 12629, Mar. 28, 1989]

SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS

§ 153.500 Inert gas systems.

When Table 1 refers to this section, a cargo containment system must have a permanent inert gas system that:

(a) Maintains the vapor space of the containment system in an inert state by filling the vapor space with a gas that is neither reactive with the cargo nor flammable;

(b) Has a pressure control system that:

(1) Prevents the inert gas system from raising the cargo tank pressure to more than the relief valve setting; and

(2) Maintains at least a 3.5 kPa gauge (approx. 0.5 psig) pressure within the containment system at all times, including cargo discharge;

(c) Has storage for enough inerting gas to replace that normally lost while the tank's atmosphere is maintained in an inert condition (e.g. through tank breathing and relief valve leakage), but in no case an amount less than 5 percent of the tank's capacity when measured with the gas at −18°C (approx. 0°F) and a pressure equal to the cargo tank's relief valve setting; and

(d) Has connections for any supplemental gas supply necessary to maintain the inert gas pressure described in paragraph (b) of this section during cargo discharge.

§ 153.501 Requirement for dry inert gas.

When Table 1 refers to this section, an inert gas system for the containment system must supply inert gas containing no more than 100 ppm water.

§ 153.515 Special requirements for extremely flammable cargoes.

When Table 1 refers to this section:

(a) An enclosed space containing a cargo tank must have an inerting system that meets the requirements in § 153.500 applying to the inert gas system of a containment system;

(b) Cargo discharge pumps must be of a type that does not subject the shaft gland to the cargo under pressure or that is submerged; and

(c) The cargo tank's relief valve setting must be no less than 21 kPa gauge (approx. 3 psig).

§ 153.520 Special requirements for carbon disulfide.

A containment system carrying carbon disulfide must meet the following:

(a) Each cargo pump must be of the intank type and encased within a cylindrical well that extends from the top of the tank to a point no more than 10 cm (approx. 4 in.) above the bottom of the tank.

(b) [Reserved]

(c) The cargo piping and venting systems must be completely independent of those for other cargo.

(d) Pressure relief valves must be made of type 304 or 316 stainless steel.

[CGD 73–96, 42 FR 49027, Sept. 26, 1977, as amended by CGD 78–128, 47 FR 21209, May 17, 1982]

§ 153.525 Special requirements for unusually toxic cargoes.

When Table 1 refers to this section a containment system must meet the following:

(a) Cargo piping and venting systems must be designed so that they can be separated from any containment system endorsed for a cargo not covered by this section.

(b) A cargo tank's relief valve setting must be not less than 21 kPa gauge (approx. 3 psig).

(c) All cargo pumps and valves located below the weatherdeck must be operable from the weatherdeck.

(d) A heat transfer system for the cargo must:

(1) Be independent of other ship service systems, except for other cargo heat transfer systems, and not enter the engine room;

(2) Be totally external to the cargo containment system; or

(3) Be approved by the Commandant (G–MSO) for use with toxic cargoes.

(e) The cargo must be separated from any bunkers by at least two bulkheads.

(f) A cargo containment system must have a vapor return connection.

[CGD 73–96, 42 FR 49027, Sept. 26, 1977, as amended by CGD 78–128, 47 FR 21209, May 17, 1982; CGD 82–063b, 48 FR 4782, Feb. 3, 1983]

§ 153.526 Toxic vapor detectors.

(a) When Table 1 refers to this section, a tankship must have two toxic vapor detectors, at least one of which must be portable, each able to measure vapor concentrations in the range of the time weighted average (TWA) for the cargo. The portable detector may be a direct reading detector tube instrument. These vapor detectors may be combined with those required by § 153.465.

(b) When the toxic vapor detectors required by paragraph (a) of this section are not available and the cargo referenced to this section is transferred through a cargo pumproom, the tankship must meet § 153.336(b).

[CGD 78–128, 47 FR 21210, May 17, 1982]

§ 153.527 Toxic vapor protection.

When Table 1 refers to this section, a tankship must have on board for each crew member:

(a) An emergency escape breathing apparatus (EEBA) approved by the Mining Safety and Health Administration (formerly the Mining Enforcement and Safety Administration) and the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, or the tankship's flag administration.

(b) Where the emergency escape breathing apparatus does not protect the eyes from vapors, a set of goggles that either:

(1) Meet the specifications of ANSI Practice for Occupational and Educational Eye and Face Protection, Z–87.1(1979); or

(2) Are approved by the tankship's flag administration.

[CGD 78–128, 47 FR 21210, May 17, 1982]

§ 153.530 Special requirements for alkylene oxides.

When Table 1 refers to this section, a containment system must meet the following:

(a) Except as provided in paragraphs (b) and (c) of this section, a cargo containment system must be made of:

(1) Stainless steel other than types 416 and 442; and

(2) Steel.

(b) Except as provided in paragraph (c) of this section, gaskets must be composites of spirally wound stainless steel and Teflon or similar flourinated polymer.

(c) The Commandant (G–MSO) approves a cargo containment system using materials other than those described in this section for alkylene oxides on a case by case basis if:

(1) The person wishing to have the containment system approved completes any tests prescribed by the Commandant (G–MSO); and

(2) The Commandant (G–MSO) approves the results of the tests and the material for use with alkylene oxides.

(d) The following materials are generally found unsatisfactory for gaskets, packing, insulation, and similar uses in alkylene oxide containment systems and would require extensive testing as described in paragraph (c) of this section before being approved:

(1) Neoprene or natural rubber if it might be in contact with the alkylene oxide.

(2) Asbestos or asbestos mixed with other materials such as with many common insulations, packing materials, and gasket materials.

(3) Materials containing oxides of magnesium, such as mineral wools.

(e) The tank's relief valve setting must not be less than 21 kPa gauge (approx. 3 psig).

(f) If the containment system is equipped with a cooling system, the cooling system must:

(1) Not compress the cargo; and

(2) Regulate the cargo temperature automatically and allow manual regulation.

(g) The cargo piping system must:

(1) Comply with Part 38 of this chapter;

(2) Be completely separate from all other systems;

(3) Be assembled from valves, fittings, and accessories having a pressure rating of not less than 1030 kPa gauge (approx. 150 psig) (American National Standards Institute); and

(4) Have no threaded joints.

(h) The cargo containment system vapor space and each space listed in paragraphs (k) and (l) of this section must have continuous monitoring of oxygen concentration or have an arrangement to enable sampling with a portable oxygen analyzer.

(i) Valve disks or disk faces, seats, and other wearing valve parts must be made of stainless steel containing no less than 11 percent chromium.

(j) The venting system must be independent of other containment or tankship systems.

(k) When a cargo tank is in an enclosed space, the space must have:

(1) An inert gas system meeting the requirements that apply to the inert gas system of a containment system in § 153.500, or

(2) A forced ventilation system meeting the requirements that apply to a cargo handling space ventilation system in § 153.312.

(l) Cofferdams, cargo tanks, double bottom spaces, void spaces and other enclosed spaces adjacent to an integral cargo tank must have an inert gas system meeting the requirements that apply to the inert gas system of a containment system in § 153.500.

(m) An intank pump or inert gas displacement must be used to discharge cargo.

(n) The cargo discharge piping system must have a remotely actuated quick closing shutoff valve that meets § 153.284 at the cargo transfer hose connection.

(o) Cargo hose must:

(1) Have the specific approval of the Commandant (G–MSO) for use in alkylene oxide transfer; and

(2) Be marked ''For Alkylene Oxide Transfer Only''.

(p) All exposed parts of the cargo containment system above or on the deck, such as tank domes, cargo piping, and loading manifolds, must be covered by a water spray system that:

(1) Operates automatically in a fire involving the cargo containment system;

(2) Has at least two remote manual actuators, one in each emergency shutdown station required by § 153.296; and

(3) Covers the area of application with a uniform spray of

$$0.175\ l/m^2\ sec\ (0.0043\ gal/ft^2\ sec).$$

[CGD 73–96, 42 FR 49027, Sept. 26, 1977, as amended by CGD 78–128, 47 FR 21210, May 17, 1982; CGD 82–063b, 48 FR 4782, Feb. 3, 1983; CGD 82–063b, 48 FR 39629, Sept. 1, 1983; CGD 81–078, 50 FR 21174, May 22, 1985]

§ 153.545 Special requirements for liquid sulfur.

(a) A containment system carrying liquid sulfur must have:

(1) A cargo tank ventilation system that:

(i) Maintains the H_2S vapor concentration below 1.85 percent by volume; and

(ii) Prevents sulfur buildup within itself; and

(2) An alarm system designed to operate when the ventilation system blower fails.

(b) The void spaces around a cargo tank that carries liquid sulfur must be oil tight.

(c) A cargo tank that carries liquid sulfur and the void spaces surrounding the tank must have connections for sampling vapor.

§ 153.554 Special requirements for acids.

When Table 1 refers to this section:

(a) Each containment system loading and discharge connection must have a spray shield;

(b) Each cargo containment system must be separated from bunkers by double walls, such as a cofferdam and piping tunnels; and

(c) Each vessel must have on board a means to determine whether cargo has leaked into the spaces adjacent to a cargo containment system.

§ 153.555 Special requirements for inorganic acids.

When Table 1 refers to this section, a tankship's shell plating must not be a part of the cargo tank.

[CGD 78–128, 47 FR 21210, May 17, 1982]

§ 153.556 Special requirements for sulfuric acid and oleum.

(a) Except as prescribed in paragraphs (b) and (c) of this section, containment systems carrying sulfuric acid, oleum, or contaminated sulfuric acid are approved by the Commandant (G–MSO) on a case by case basis.

(b) A containment system carrying sulfuric acid may be:

(1) Made of unlined steel if the cargo composition is between 70 and 80 or between 90 and 100 percent acid by weight;

(2) Lined with lead if the cargo composition does not exceed 96 percent acid by weight; or

(3) Lined with natural rubber or neoprene if the cargo composition does not exceed 51 percent acid by weight.

(c) A containment system for oleum may be of unlined steel if the concentration of free sulfur trioxide in the oleum exceeds 20 percent by weight.

[CGD 73–96, 42 FR 49027, Sept. 26, 1977, as amended by CGD 82–063b, 48 FR 4782, Feb. 3, 1983]

§ 153.557 Special requirements for hydrochloric acid.

(a) A containment system that carries hydrochloric acid must be lined with:

(1) Natural rubber;

(2) Neoprene; or

(3) A material approved for hydrochloric acid tanks by the Commandant (G–MSO).

(b) Containment systems for contaminated hydrochloric acid are approved by the Commandant (G–MSO) on a case by case basis.

[CGD 73–96, 42 FR 49027, Sept. 26, 1977, as amended by CGD 82–063b, 48 FR 4781, Feb. 3, 1983]

§ 153.558 Special requirements for phosphoric acid.

A phosphoric acid containment system must be:

(a) Lined with natural rubber or neoprene;

(b) Lined with a material approved for phosphoric acid tanks by the Commandant (G–MSO); or

(c) Made of a stainless steel that resists corrosion by phosphoric acid.

NOTE: ''Phosphoric acid'', as defined in § 153.2, includes phosphoric acid, superphosphoric acid, and aqueous solutions of phosphoric acid.

[CGD 73–96, 42 FR 49027, Sept. 26, 1977, as amended by CGD 82–063b, 48 FR 4782, Feb. 3, 1983; CGD 88–100, 54 FR 40042, Sept. 29, 1989]

§ 153.559 Special requirements for nitric acid (less than 70 percent).

A containment system that carries nitric acid (less than 70 percent) must be of stainless steel that resists corrosion by nitric acid.

§ 153.560 Special requirements for Alkyl (C7–C9) nitrates.

(a) The carriage temperature of octyl nitrates must be maintained below 100°C (212°F) in order to prevent the occurrence of a self-sustaining exothermic decomposition reaction.

(b) Octyl nitrates may not be carried in a deck tank unless the tank has a combination of insulation and a water deluge system sufficient to maintain the tank's cargo temperature below 100°C (212°F) and the cargo temperature rise at below 1.5°C(2.7°F)/hour, for a fire of 650°C (1200°F).

[CGD 88–100, 54 FR 40042, Sept. 29, 1989, as amended by CGD 92–100, 59 FR 17028, Apr. 11, 1994; CGD 94–900, 59 FR 45139, Aug. 31, 1994]

§ 153.565 Special requirement for temperature sensors.

If a cargo listed in table 1 of this part refers to this section, temperature sensors must be used to monitor the cargo pump temperature to detect overheating due to pump failures, when carrying that cargo.

[CGD 94–900, 59 FR 45139, Aug. 31, 1994]

§ 153.602 Special requirements for cargoes reactive with water.

When Table 1 refers to this section, the air inlet to the pressure-vacuum valve for the cargo tank must be located at least 2m (approx. 6.6 ft) above the weatherdeck.

[CGD 78–128, 47 FR 21210, May 17, 1982]

TESTING AND INSPECTION

§ 153.806 Loading information.

Each tankship must have a manual containing information that enables the master to load and ballast the tankship while keeping structural stresses within design limits.

[CGD 79–023, 48 FR 51009, Nov. 4, 1983]

§ 153.808 Examination required for a Certificate of Compliance.

Before a vessel receives either an initial or a reissued Certificate of Compliance endorsed to carry a cargo from Table 1 of this part, the vessel must call at a U.S. port for an examination during which the Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection, determines whether or not the vessel meets the requirements of this chapter.

[CGD 81–052, 50 FR 8733, Mar. 5, 1985, as amended by CGD 95–027, 61 FR 26009, May 23, 1996]

§ 153.809 Procedures for having the Coast Guard examine a vessel for a Certificate of Compliance.

The owner of a foreign flag vessel wishing to have the Coast Guard conduct a Certificate of Compliance examination, as required by §153.808, must proceed as follows:

(a) Notify the Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection of the port where the vessel is to be inspected at least 7 days before the vessel arrives and arrange the exact time and other details of the examination. This notification is in addition to any other pre-arrival notice to the Coast Guard required by other regulations, but may be concurrent with the endorsement application in §153.9, and must include—

(1) The name of the vessel's first U.S. port of call;

(2) The date that the vessel is scheduled to arrive;

(3) The name and telephone number of the owner's local agent; and

(4) The names of all cargoes listed in table 1 of this part that are on board the vessel.

(b) Before the examination required by §153.808 is begun, make certain that the following plans are on board the vessel and available to the Marine Inspector. These plans include—

(1) A general arrangement (including the location of fire fighting, safety, and lifesaving gear);

(2) A capacity plan;

(3) A schematic diagram of cargo piping on deck and in tanks (including the location of all valves and pumps); and

(4) A schematic diagram of cargo tank vent piping (including the location of relief valves and flame screens).

[CGD 95–027, 61 FR 26009, May 23, 1996]

§ 153.812 Inspection for Certificate of Inspection.

The rules governing the issuance of Certificates of Inspection are contained in part 31 of this chapter.

Subpart C—Operations

DOCUMENTS AND CARGO INFORMATION

§ 153.900 Certificates and authorization to carry a bulk liquid hazardous material.

(a) Except as allowed in 33 CFR 151.33(a), no ship may carry a cargo of bulk liquid hazardous material or an NLS residue if the bulk liquid hazardous material or NLS is listed in Table 1 or carried under a written permission under paragraph (d) of this section unless the ship meets the following:

(1) The cargo must be carried in a cargo tank.

(2) If a United States ship, the ship must have a Subchapter D or I Certificate of Inspection that is endorsed to allow the cargo tank to carry the cargo.

(3) If a foreign ship, the ship must have a Certificate of Compliance that is endorsed to allow the cargo tank to carry the cargo.

(4) The ship must have an IMO Certificate of Fitness issued under § 153.12 that is endorsed to allow the cargo tank to carry the cargo if it is—

(i) A United States self-propelled ship in foreign waters; or

(ii) A United States non-self-propelled ship in the waters of another Administration signatory to MARPOL 73/78 and the cargo is a Category A, B, or C NLS.

(b) [Reserved]

(c) No ship may carry any bulk liquid cargo not listed in § 30.25–1 of this chapter, Table 151.05 of Part 151 of this chapter, Table 1 or Table 2 of this part, Table 4 of Part 154 of this chapter, 33 CFR 151.47, or 33 CFR 151.49 unless the cargo name is endorsed on the Certificate of Inspection or contained in a letter issued under paragraph (d) of this section.

(d) The Coast Guard at its discretion endorses the Certificate of Inspection with the name of or issues a letter allowing the carriage of an unlisted cargo described under paragraph (c) of this section if—

(1) The shipowner—

(i) Requests the Coast Guard to add the cargo; and

(ii) Supplies any information the Coast Guard needs to develop carriage requirements for the bulk liquid cargo; and

(2) The ship—

(i) Has a Certificate of Inspection, Certificate of Compliance, or IOPP Certificate as specified in this part;

(ii) Meets the design and equipment requirements of this part specified by the Coast Guard; and

(iii) Meets any additional requirements made by the Coast Guard.

[CGD 81–101, 52 FR 7783, Mar. 12, 1987, as amended by CGD 81–101, 53 FR 28975, Aug. 1, 1988 and 54 FR 12629, Mar. 28, 1989]

§ 153.901 Documents: Posting, availability, and alteration.

(a) No person may operate a United States ship unless the endorsed Certificate of Inspection is readily available on the ship.

(b) No person may operate a foreign ship unless the endorsed Certificate of Compliance or Certificate of Inspection is readily available on the ship.

(c) No person may operate a ship under an alternative or waiver granted under this part unless the document granting the alternative or waiver is attached to the ship's Certificate of Inspection or Certificate of Compliance.

(d) Except as allowed in paragraph (e) of this section, the Coast Guard does not accept the following if altered:

(1) Certificates of Inspection.

(2) Certificates of Compliance.

(3) Certificates of Fitness, unless the alteration is by the issuing authority.

(4) Approved Procedures and Arrangements Manuals, unless the alteration is approved by the issuing authority.

(5) NLS Certificates.

(e) A person wishing to change a Procedures and Arrangements Manual approved by the Coast Guard must submit a copy to the Coast Guard following the procedures for requesting an endorsed Certificate of Inspection in § 153.8.

[CGD 81–101, 52 FR 7783, Mar. 12, 1987]

§ 153.902 Expiration and invalidation of the Certificate of Compliance.

(a) The Certificate of Compliance shows its expiration date.

(b) The endorsement of a Certificate of Compliance under this part is invalid if the vessel does not have a valid IMO Certificate of Fitness.

(c) The endorsement on a Certificate of Compliance invalidated under paragraph (b) of this section, becomes valid again once the ship has the IMO Certificate of Fitness revalidated or reissued.

NOTE: See § 153.809 for procedures for having a Certificate of Compliance reissued.

[CGD 81–101, 52 FR 7784, Mar. 12, 1987; CGD 95–072, 60 FR 50465, Sept. 29, 1995; 60 FR 54106, Oct. 19, 1995; CGD 95–027, 61 FR 26009, May 23, 1996]

§ 153.903 Operating a United States ship in special areas: Categories A, B, and C.

No person may operate a United States ship that carries an NLS or NLS residue in a special area unless—

(a) The ship's Certificate of Inspection is endorsed in accordance with § 153.30; and

(b) The ship meets the operating requirements applying to special areas in Regulations 5, 5A, 8 and the Standards for Procedures and Arrangements of Annex II.

[CGD 81–101, 52 FR 7784, Mar. 12, 1987]

§ 153.904 Limitations in the endorsement.

No person may operate a tankship unless that person complies with all limitations in the endorsement on the tankship's Certificate of Inspection or Certificate of Compliance.

[CGD 81–052, 50 FR 8734, Mar. 5, 1985]

§ 153.905 Regulations required to be on board.

No person may operate a tankship unless the most recent editions of this part, and parts 35 and 150 of this chapter are on board.

[CGD 78–128, 47 FR 21210, May 17, 1982]

§ 153.907 Cargo information.

(a) The master shall ensure that the following information for each cargo carried under this part is readily available to those on the tankship engaged in cargo operations:

(1) The name of the cargo as listed in table 1.

(2) A description of the cargo's appearance and color.

(3) Hazards in handling the cargo.

(4) Any special handling procedures for the cargo, such as inerting.

(5) Procedures to follow if the cargo spills or leaks.

(6) Procedures for treating a person exposed to the cargo.

(7) A list of fire fighting procedures and extinguishing agents effective with cargo fires.

(8) Shipper's name.

(9) Loading point.

(10) Approximate quantity of cargo.

(11) Tank in which the cargo is located.

(12) The name of an agent in the United States authorized to accept service of legal process for the vessel.

(b) The master shall make sure that the following information for cargoes other than those carried under this part is readily available on the tankship:

(1) The name of the cargo as listed in Table 4 of Part 154 of this chapter or § 30.25–1 of this chapter if the cargo is listed in one of these two tables.

(2) The name of the cargo prescribed in the letter authorizing carriage of the cargo under § 153.900(d) if the cargo is a hazardous or flammable cargo authorized for carriage under that section.

(3) The shipper's name for the cargo and the name of the shipper if the cargo is neither a hazardous nor flammable cargo.

[CGD 81–078, 50 FR 21174, May 22, 1985; as amended by CGD 88–100, 54 FR 40042, Sept. 29, 1989]

§ 153.908 Cargo viscosity and melting point information; measuring cargo temperature during discharge: Categories A, B, and C.

(a) The person in charge of the ship may not accept a shipment of a Category A, B, or C NLS cargo having a reference to this paragraph in the ''Special Requirements'' column of Table 1 unless the person has, from the cargo's manufacturer or the person listed as the shipper on the bill of lading, a written statement of the following:

(1) For Category A or B NLS, the cargo's viscosity at 20 °C in mPa.s and, if the cargo's viscosity exceeds 25 mPa.s at 20 °C, the temperature at which the viscosity is 25 mPa.s.

(2) For Category C NLS, the cargo's viscosity at 20 °C in mPa.s and, if the cargo's viscosity exceeds 60 mPa.s at 20 °C, the temperature at which the viscosity is 60 mPa.s. If the cargo's viscosity varies from shipment to shipment, the maximum viscosity and maximum temperature values may be supplied.

(b) The person in charge of the ship may not accept a shipment of a Category A, B, or C cargo having a reference to this paragraph in the ''Special Requirements'' column of Table 1 unless the person has a written statement of the cargo's melting point in °C from the cargo's manufacturer or the person listed as the shipper on the bill of lading. If the cargo's melting point varies from shipment to shipment, the highest melting point may be supplied.

(c) The person in charge of the ship shall ensure that the cargo temperature is read and recorded in the Cargo Record Book following the procedures in paragraph (d) of this section when a cargo having a reference to paragraph (a) or (b) of this section in the ''Special Requirements'' column of Table 1 is unloaded.

(d) The cargo temperature measured in paragraph (c) of this section must be made using the following procedure:

(1) Each reading must be made with the sensor or thermometer required by §153.440(a)(3) or (c). If a portable thermometer is used, it must be located as prescribed for the temperature sensor in §153.440(a)(3).

(2) A total of 2 readings must be made, the first reading to be made no more than 30 minutes after cargo transfer begins and the second reading no more than 30 minutes before the main cargo pump is shut down.

(3) The cargo's temperature is the average of the 2 readings made under paragraph (d)(2) of this section.

[CGD 81–101, 52 FR 7784, Mar. 12, 1987]

§153.909 Completing the Cargo Record Book and record retention: Categories A, B, C, and D.

(a) The person in charge of a ship shall ensure that the Cargo Record Book required under §153.490 is completed immediately after any of the following occurs:

(1) An NLS cargo is loaded.

(2) An NLS cargo is transferred between tanks on a ship.

(3) An NLS cargo is unloaded from a tank.

(4) A tank that last carried an NLS cargo is prewashed under this part.

(5) A tank that last carried an NLS cargo is washed, except as reported under paragraph (a)(4) of this section, cleaned, or ventilated.

(6) Washings from a tank that last carried an NLS cargo are discharged to the sea.

(7) Tanks that last carried an NLS cargo are ballasted.

(8) Ballast water is discharged to the sea from a cargo tank that last carried an NLS.

(9) An NLS cargo or NLS residue is discharged to the sea by accident or except as allowed by this part.

(10) A Surveyor is present during an operation that this part requires the presence of a Surveyor.

(11) NLS residue or NLS cargo is transferred from cargo pumproom bilges or transferred to an incinerator.

(12) A waiver is issued to the ship, ship owner, ship operator, or person in charge of the ship under this part.

(13) The concentration of a Category A NLS residue is measured under §153.1120(a).

(14) Any discharge recording equipment required by §153.481(b)(2) fails.

(b) The person in charge of the ship shall ensure that the Cargo Record Book is on board and readily available for inspection and copying by the Coast Guard and when the ship is a U.S. ship in the waters of a foreign country whose Administration is signatory to MARPOL 73/78, the authorities of that country.

(c) Each officer in charge of an operation listed under paragraph (a) of this section, and each Surveyor observing an operation that this part requires the presence of a Surveyor, shall attest to the accuracy and completeness of each Cargo Record Book entry concerning those operations by signing after each entry.

(d) After all the entries on a page of the Cargo Record Book are completed, and if the person in charge of the ship agrees with the entries, the person in charge of the ship shall sign the bottom of that page.

(e) The ship owner or operator shall ensure that—

(1) Each Cargo Record Book is retained on board the ship for at least 3 years after the last entry; and

(2) Each discharge recording required by §153.1126(b)(1) is retained on board the ship for at least three years.

[CGD 81–101, 52 FR 7784, Mar. 12, 1987]

§153.910 Cargo piping plan.

No person may operate a tankship unless the tankship has a cargo piping plan that:

(a) Shows all cargo piping on the tankship;

(b) Shows all cargo valving, pumps, and other equipment that is used during cargo transfer;

(c) Shows the cargo tanks;

(d) Shows any modifications necessary to a containment system that is to be separated as prescribed under Part 150 of this subchapter, or §§ 153.525 and 153.1020;

(e) Emphasizes the piping and equipment described in paragraphs (a), (b) and (d) of this section by using contrasting colors, line widths, or similar methods; and

(f) Shows the cargo loading rates chosen under § 153.365(b) for all applicable cargo lines.

[CGD 73–96, 42 FR 49027, Sept. 26, 1977, as amended by CGD 78–128, 47 FR 21210, May 17, 1982]

§ 153.912 Certificate of inhibition or stabilization.

(a) When a cargo in Table 1 is referred to this section, no person may operate a tankship carrying the cargo without a written certification, carried on the bridge of the tankship, from the shipper that the cargo is:

(1) Inhibited; or

(2) Stabilized.

(b) The certification required by this section must contain the following information:

(1) Whether the cargo is inhibited or stabilized.

(2) The name and concentration of the inhibitor or stabilizer.

(3) The date the inhibitor or stabilizer was added.

(4) The length of time the inhibitor or stabilizer is effective.

(5) Any temperature limitations qualifying the inhibitor's or stabilizer's effective lifetime.

(6) The action to be taken should the duration of the voyage exceed the inhibitor's or stabilizer's useful life.

GENERAL CARGO OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS

§ 153.920 Cargo quantity limitations.

(a) No person may load a cargo tank or operate a tankship that carries a cargo tank containing in excess of 1250 m^3 (approx. 44,138 ft^3) of cargo requiring a type I containment system.

(b) No person may load a cargo tank or operate a tankship that carries a cargo tank containing in excess of 3000 m^3 (approx. 105,932 ft^3) of a cargo requiring a type II containment system.

§ 153.921 Explosives.

No person may load, off-load, or carry a cargo listed in this part on board a vessel that carries explosives unless he has the prior written permission of the Commandant (G–MSO).

[CGD 73–96, 42 FR 49027, Sept. 26, 1977, as amended by CGD 82–063b, 48 FR 4782, Feb. 3, 1983]

§ 153.923 Inerting systems.

The master shall ensure that the inert gas systems for any cargo that this part requires to be inerted are operating correctly.

GENERAL VESSEL SAFETY

§ 153.930 Cargo antidotes.

No person may operate a tankship that carries a cargo listed in Table 1 unless the tankship has on board the antidotes described for the cargo in the *Medical First Aid Guide for Use in Accidents Involving Dangerous Goods*, published by IMO.

§ 153.931 Obstruction of pumproom ladderways.

The master shall ensure that all cargo pumproom ladderways are unobstructed at all times.

§ 153.932 Goggles and protective clothing.

(a) The master shall ensure that each person wear a face mask or tight-fitting goggles for eye protection against splashing or spraying liquids if that person is:

(1) Sampling cargo;

(2) Transferring cargo;

(3) Making or breaking a cargo hose connection;

(4) Gauging a cargo tank; or

(5) Opening a cargo tank by opening a Butterworth hatch, ullage hatch, cargo tank hatch, or similar opening.

(b) The master shall ensure that each person wear a face mask or tight-fitting goggles for eye protection against splashing or spraying liquids if the person is:

(1) In the area of the deck where the cargo tanks, cargo piping, and cargo pumprooms are located while a cargo transfer is taking place; or

(2) In a cargo pumproom, an enclosed space adjacent to a cargo tank, or a

space containing part of a cargo containment system.

(c) The master shall ensure that each person in paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section wear any additional protective clothing the master believes necessary to protect the person from the cargo's hazards.

[CGD 73–96, 42 FR 49027, Sept. 26, 1977, as amended by CGD 78–128, 47 FR 21210, May 17, 1982]

§ 153.933 Chemical protective clothing.

When table 1 refers to this section, the following apply:

(a) The master shall ensure that the following chemical protective clothing constructed of materials resistant to permeation by the cargo being handled is worn by all personnel engaged in an operation listed in paragraph (b) of this section:

(1) Splash protective eyewear.

(2) Long-sleeved gloves.

(3) Boots or shoe covers.

(4) Coveralls or lab aprons.

NOTE: ''Guidelines for the Selection of Chemical Protective Clothing'', Third Edition, 1987, available from the American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists, 6500 Glenway Ave., Cincinnati, OH 45211–4438, provides information on the proper clothing for the cargo being handled.

(b) This section applies during the following operations:

(1) Sampling cargo.

(2) Transferring cargo.

(3) Making or breaking cargo hose connections.

(4) Gauging a cargo tank, unless gauging is by closed system.

(5) Opening cargo tanks.

(c) Coveralls or lab aprons may be replaced by splash suits or aprons constructed of light weight or disposable materials if, in the judgment of the master—

(1) Contact with the cargo being handled is likely to occur only infrequently and accidentally; and

(2) The splash suit or apron is disposed of immediately after contamination.

(d) Splash protective eyewear must be tight-fitting chemical-splash goggles, face shields, or similar items intended specifically for eye protection from chemical splashing or spraying.

(e) The master shall ensure that each person in the vicinity of an operation listed in paragraph (b) of this section or in the vicinity of tanks, piping, or pumps being used to transfer the cargo wears splash protective eyewear under paragraph (d) of this section.

[CGD 88–100, 54 FR 40042, Sept. 29, 1989; 55 FR 17276, Apr. 24, 1990]

§ 153.934 Entry into spaces containing cargo vapor.

(a) No person may enter a cargo tank, cargo handling space, pumproom or enclosed space in the cargo area without the permission of the master.

(b) Before permitting anyone to enter a cargo tank, cargo handling space, pumproom or other enclosed space in the cargo area, the master shall make sure that:

(1) The space is free of toxic vapors and has sufficient oxygen to support life; or

(2) Those entering the space wear protective equipment with self-contained breathing apparatus as described in § 153.214(b) and an officer closely supervises the entire operation.

[CGD 73–96, 42 FR 49027, Sept. 26, 1977, as amended by CGD 78–128, 47 FR 21210, May 17, 1982]

§ 153.935 Opening of tanks and cargo sampling.

(a) Except as provided in paragraph (b) of this section, the master shall ensure that all cargo tank hatches, ullage openings, and tank cleaning openings are tightly closed at all times.

(b) The master may not authorize the opening of a cargo tank, except:

(1) To clean a tank;

(2) To transfer a cargo that Table 1 allows in a containment system having an open gauging system;

(3) To sample a cargo that Table 1 allows in a containment system having an open gauging system; or

(4) To sample a cargo that Table 1 allows in a containment system having a restricted gauging system if:

(i) The tank is not being filled during sampling;

(ii) The vent system has relieved any pressure in the tank;

(iii) The person sampling the cargo wears the protective clothing required during cargo transfer; and

(iv) The tank is closed tightly following sampling.

(c) The master shall make sure that cargoes requiring closed gauging are sampled only through the controlled sampling arrangement required by § 153.404(d).

[CGD 73–96, 42 FR 49027, Sept. 26, 1977, as amended by CGD 78–128, 47 FR 21210, May 17, 1982]

§ 153.935a Storage of cargo samples.

(a) The master shall make sure that any cargo samples are stored in:

(1) A designated and ventilated space in the cargo area of the vessel; or

(2) An area approved by the Commandant (G–MSO) or the tankship's flag administration for the stowage of cargo samples.

(b) The master shall make sure that cargo sample bottles are stored:

(1) In a way that prevents shifting of the sample bottles when the vessel is at sea;

(2) In bins or containers constructed of materials that are resistant to the cargo samples; and

(3) Apart from other sample bottles containing incompatible liquids (See part 150, subpart A).

[CGD 78–128, 47 FR 21211, May 17, 1982, as amended by CGD 82–063b, 48 FR 4782, Feb. 3, 1983]

§ 153.936 Illness, alcohol, drugs.

The master shall ensure that no person participates in cargo related operations who appears to be intoxicated by alcohol or drugs or to be so ill as to be unfit for the particular operation.

MARKING OF CARGO TRANSFER HOSE

§ 153.940 Standards for marking of cargo hose.

No person may mark a hose assembly as meeting the standards of this section unless the hose assembly meets the following requirements:

(a) Each hose assembly must have:

(1) Fully threaded connections;

(2) Flanges that meet ANSI B16.5, B16.24, or B16.31; or

(3) Class 1 quick-disconnect couplings that comply with ASTM F–1122, and are marked ''C1–1.''

(b) Each hose assembly must be marked with the:

(1) Date of manufacture;

(2) Working pressure discribed in paragraph (d) of this section;

(3) Date of the last test made as prescribed in paragraph (e) of this section; and

(4) Manufacturer's recommended maximum and minimum temperatures.

(c) A cargo hose assembly must have a minimum bursting pressure as stated by the manufacturer of at least 5152 kPa gauge (approx. 750 psig).

(d) The working pressure marked on a hose must meet the following:

(1) Be at least 1030 kPa gauge (approx. 150 psig).

(2) Not exceeded 20 per cent (one-fifth) of the manufacturer's stated bursting pressure.

(3) Not exceed the manufacturer's recommended working pressure.

(4) Not exceed the test pressure used in the latest test under paragraph (e)(3) of this section.

(e) A cargo hose assembly must be inspected and tested by placing it in a straight, horizontal position so that its entire external surface is accessible. It must be ascertained that the hose assembly:

(1) Has no loose covers, kinks, bulges, soft spots, and no gouges, cuts, or slashes that penetrate any hose reinforcement;

(2) Has no external and, to the extent internal inspection is possible with both ends of the hose open, no internal deterioration; and

(3) Does not burst, bulge, leak, or abnormally distort under static liquid pressure at least as great as the recommended working pressure.

[CGD 73–96, 42 FR 49027, Sept. 26, 1977, as amended by CGD 78–128, 47 FR 21211, May 17, 1982; CGD 88–032, 56 FR 35827, July 29, 1991]

CARGO TRANSFER PROCEDURES

§ 153.953 Signals during cargo transfer.

The master shall ensure that:

(a) The tankship displays a red flag in the day and a red light at night when transferring cargo while fast to a dock;

(b) The tankship displays a red flag when transferring cargo while at anchor; and

(c) The red flag or the red light is visible from all sides of the tankship.

§153.955 Warning signs during cargo transfer.

(a) When transferring cargo while fast to a dock or at anchor in port, the master shall ensure that the tankship displays a warning sign at the gangway facing the shore so that it may be seen from the shore and another warning sign facing outboard toward the water so that it may be seen from the water. (See figure 1).

(b) Except as provided in paragraph (f) of this section, each warning sign must have the following legends:

(1) Warning.

(2) Dangerous Cargo.

(3) No Visitors.

(4) No Smoking.

(5) No Open Lights.

(c) Each letter must be block style, black on a white background.

(d) Each letter must:

(1) Be 7.5 cm (approx. 3 in.) high;

(2) Be 5 cm (approx. 2 in.) wide except for ''M'' and ''W'' which must be 7.5 cm (approx. 3 in.) wide and the letter ''I'' which may be 1.3 cm (approx. ½ in.) wide; and

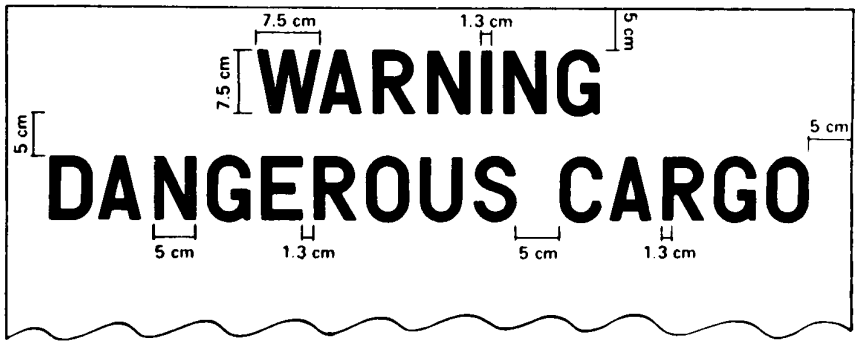


Figure 1 - Minimum Dimensions for Warning Sign

(3) Have 1.3 cm (approx. ½ in.) stroke width.

(e) The spacing must be:

(1) 1.3 cm (approx. ½ in.) between letters of the same word;

(2) 5 cm (approx. 2 in.) between words;

(3) 5 cm (approx. 2 in.) between lines; and

(4) 5 cm (approx. 2 in.) at the borders of the sign.

(f) Except as described in §153.1045, the legends ''No Smoking'' and ''No Open Lights'' are not required when the cargoes on board the tankship are neither flammable nor combustible.

§153.957 Persons in charge of transferring liquid cargo in bulk or cleaning cargo tanks.

(a) The owner and operator of the vessel, and his or her agent, and each of them, shall ensure that—

(1) Enough ''Tankerman-PICs'' or restricted ''Tankerman-PICs'', and ''Tankerman-Assistants'', authorized for the classification of cargo carried, are on duty to safely transfer liquid cargo in bulk or to safely clean cargo tanks;

(2) Each transfer of liquid cargo in bulk and each cleaning of a cargo tank is supervised by a qualified person designated as a person in charge of the transfer or the cleaning under Subpart C of 33 CFR part 155;

(3) When cargo regulated under this part is due for transfer, the person in charge of the transfer has received special training in the particular hazards associated with the cargo and in all special procedures for its handling; and

(4) On each foreign vessel, the person in charge understands his or her responsibilities as described in this subchapter.

(b) Upon request by the Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection, in whose zone the transfer will take place, the owner and operator of the vessel, and his or her agent, and each of them, shall provide documentary evidence that the person in charge has received the training specified by paragraph (a)(3) of this section and is capable of competently performing the procedures necessary for the cargo.

[CGD 79–116, 60 FR 17158, Apr. 4, 1995]

§ 153.959 Approval to begin transfer operations required.

No person may make connections for cargo transfer or transfer cargo unless he has authorization from the person in charge of cargo transfer.

§ 153.964 Discharge by gas pressurization.

The person in charge of cargo transfer may not authorize cargo discharge by gas pressurization unless:

(a) The tank to be offloaded has an SR or PV venting system;

(b) The pressurization medium is either the cargo vapor or a nonflammable, nontoxic gas inert to the cargo; and

(c) The pressurizing line has:

(1) A pressure reducing valve whose setting does not exceed 90% of the tank's relief valve setting and a manual control valve between the pressure reducing valve and the tank; or

(2) For an inert gas medium:

(i) A safety relief valve with a cross sectional flow area at least equal to that of the pressurizing line and whose relieving pressure does not exceed 90 percent of the tank's relief valve setting;

(ii) A manual control valve between the safety relief valve and the tank; and

(iii) A check valve between the manual control valve and the tank.

§ 153.966 Discharge by liquid displacement.

The person in charge of cargo transfer may not authorize cargo discharge by liquid displacement unless the liquid supply line to the tank has:

(a) A safety relief or pressure reducing valve set to operate at no more than 80 percent of the tank's relief valve setting; and

(b) A manual control valve between the tank and the supply line's safety relief valve or pressure reducing valve.

§ 153.968 Cargo transfer conference.

(a) Before he may begin making connections for cargo transfer, the person in charge of cargo transfer shall confer with the person supervising the cargo transfer at the facility.

(b) The person in charge of cargo transfer shall discuss the important aspects of the transfer operation, such as the following, with the supervisor at the facility:

(1) The products to be transferred.

(2) The cargo loading rates marked on the cargo piping plan or the maximum safe transfer rates.

(3) The critical or hazardous stages of the transfer operation.

(4) The emergency procedures in case of a spill.

(5) If the vessel is equipped with the tank overflow alarm prescribed in §153.408(c), a procedure for shutdown of shore pumps, shore valves, and ship's valves that prevents piping system pressures from exceeding those for which the piping system is designed.

[CGD 73–96, 42 FR 49027, Sept. 26, 1977, as amended by CGD 78–128, 47 FR 21211, May 17, 1982; CGD 81–078, 50 FR 21174, May 22, 1985]

§ 153.970 Cargo transfer piping.

The person in charge of cargo transfer shall ensure that:

(a) Cargo is transferred to or from a cargo tank only through the tankship's cargo piping system;

(b) Vapor not returned to shore through the tankship's vapor return system is discharged at the height required for the cargo's vent riser in Table 1, and

(c) All cargo vapor is returned to shore through the valved connection on the venting system if:

(1) The cargo requires closed gauging, is referenced to § 153.372 or is referenced to § 153.525;

(2) The transfer terminal has vapor return equipment; and

(3) In his estimation the vapor return equipment is adequate to handle the vapor expected from the tank.

§ 153.972 Connecting a cargo hose.

The person in charge of cargo transfer may not authorize the connection of a hose to a cargo containment system unless:

(a) He has ensured himself that the cargo will not weaken or damage the hose;

(b) The hose is marked as meeting the standards of § 153.940;

(c) The date of the hose's last pressure test is within one year of the date on which the hose is used to transfer cargo;

(d) The recommended working pressure marked on a hose used for discharge meets or exceeds the working pressure marked on the cargo piping at the hose connection; and

(e) The cargo's temperature is within the manufacturer's recommended maximum and minimum hose temperatures.

§ 153.975 Preparation for cargo transfer.

The person in charge of cargo transfer may not approve or continue cargo transfer unless the following conditions are met:

(a) No fires or open flames are on deck or in compartments near the hose connections when Table 1 requires the cargo's containment system to have a fire protection system.

(b) Any electrical bonding of the tankship to the transfer facility is made before the cargo transfer piping is joined.

(c) Any supplemental inert gas supply necessary to maintain the 3.5 kPa gauge (approx. 0.5 psig) pressure in the tank during offloading (see § 153.500) is connected to the inert gas pressure control system.

(d) The transfer connections have enough slack to allow for vessel movement.

(e) The transfer connections are supported by tackles.

(f) The cargo high level alarms, tank overflow alarms and overflow control systems are functioning correctly when the cargo is loaded.

(g) Joints and couplings are gasketed and mated tightly.

(h) Flanges are bolted tightly.

(i) No repair work is underway in areas where cargo or cargo vapors may collect.

(j) Cargo and sea valves are properly set, with those sea valves connected to cargo piping lashed or sealed shut.

(k) Venting system bypass valves are set for cargo transfer and are operating properly.

(l) All scuppers are plugged.

(m) Smoking is limited to safe places.

(n) Fire fighting and safety equipment is ready.

(o) He is in effective communication with the transfer terminal.

(p) The person in charge of the transfer terminal has acknowledged that he is ready to transfer.

(q) Pressures within the cargo transfer and containment systems do not exceed the pressure ranges for which the transfer hose and containment systems are designed.

(r) No vessels that would hazard cargo transfer are alongside the tankship.

[CGD 73–96, 42 FR 49027, Sept. 26, 1977, as amended by CGD 78–128, 47 FR 21211, May 17, 1982]

§ 153.976 Transfer of packaged cargo or ship's stores.

The person in charge of cargo transfer may neither begin nor continue the transfer of a flammable or combustible cargo while packaged cargo or ship's stores are transferred unless transfer of the packaged cargo or ship's stores does not hazard transfer of the flammable or combustible cargo.

§ 153.977 Supervision of cargo transfer.

The person in charge of cargo transfer shall:

(a) Supervise the operation of cargo system valves;

(b) Monitor the cargo loading rate to ensure it does not exceed that stated on the cargo piping plan; and

(c) Monitor the cargo level in the tanks to make sure they do not overflow.

[CGD 78–128, 47 FR 21211, May 17, 1982]

§ 153.979 Gauging with a sounding tube.

(a) No person may remove the cover of a sounding tube unless he has authorization from the person in charge of cargo transfer.

(b) The person in charge of cargo transfer may not authorize removal of the cover from a sounding tube gauge unless all tank pressure has been relieved through the tank's venting system.

§ 153.980 Isolation of automatic closing valves.

The person in charge of cargo transfer may isolate automatic closing valves described in §153.408(b) from a cargo containment system if the following conditions are met:

(a) The containment system carries products to which §153.408 does not apply.

(b) The valves are isolated by:

(1) Removing the valves; or

(2) Installing removable pipes and blind flanges to by-pass the valves.

[CGD 78–128, 47 FR 21211, May 17, 1982]

§ 153.981 Leaving room in tank for cargo expansion.

The person in charge of cargo transfer shall ensure that the amount of cargo in a tank does not exceed the tank's capacity at any ambient temperature between −18°C (approx. 0° F) and 46° C (approx. 115° F).

§ 153.983 Termination procedures.

Upon completion of the transfer operation, the person in charge of cargo transfer shall ensure that:

(a) The cargo transfer connections are closed off;

(b) The transfer lines and hoses are drained of cargo, either into the tank or back to the transfer terminal;

(c) Any electrical bonding between the vessel and the shore facility is broken only after the cargo hose is disconnected and all spills removed; and

(d) Each vent system is returned to its nonloading configuration.

SPECIAL CARGO PROCEDURES

§ 153.1000 Special operating requirements for cargoes reactive with water.

When Table 1 refers to this section, the master must ensure that the cargo:

(a) Is carried only in a containment system completely isolated from any systems containing water, such as slop tanks, ballast tanks, cargo tanks containing slops or ballast, their vent lines or piping; and

(b) Is separated by double walls, such as cofferdams and piping tunnels, from any system containing water, as for example those described in paragraph (a) of this section.

§ 153.1002 Special operating requirements for heat sensitive cargoes.

When Table 1 refers to this section, the master shall make sure that:

(a) The cargo temperature is maintained below the temperature that would induce polymerization, decomposition, thermal instability, evolution of gas or reaction of the cargo;

(b) Any heating coils in the cargo tank are blanked off; and

(c) The cargo is not carried in uninsulated deck tanks.

[CGD 78–128, 47 FR 21211, May 17, 1982]

§ 153.1003 Prohibited carriage in deck tanks.

When Table 1 refers to this section, cargoes may not be carried in deck tanks.

[CGD 95–900, 60 FR 34050, June 29, 1995]

§ 153.1004 Inhibited and stabilized cargoes.

(a) Before loading a cargo containment system with a cargo referenced to this section in Table 1, the person in charge of cargo transfer shall make sure that the cargo containment system is free of contaminants that could:

(1) Catalyze the polymerization or decomposition of the cargo; or

(2) Degrade the effectiveness of the inhibitor or stabilizer.

(b) The master shall make sure that the cargo is maintained at a temperature which will prevent crystallization or solidification of the cargo.

[CGD 78–128, 47 FR 21211, May 17, 1982]

§153.1010 Alkylene oxides.

(a) Before each loading of a cargo containment system with a cargo referenced to this section in Table 1, the person in charge of cargo transfer shall:

(1) Unless the tankship is equipped with independent cargo piping that meets paragraph (d) of this section:

(i) Obtain verification from a Coast Guard Marine Inspector or from a representative of the tankship's flag administration that separation of the alkylene oxide piping system complies with alkylene oxide handling plans approved by the Coast Guard or the tankship's flag administration; and

(ii) Make sure that each spectacle flange and blank flange connection that is required to separate alkylene oxide piping systems from other systems has a wire and seal attached by a Coast Guard Marine Inspector or a representative of the tankship's flag administration.

(2) Purge the containment system until the oxygen content of the cargo tank is less than 2% by volume.

(b) The person in charge of an alkylene oxide cargo transfer shall ensure that:

(1) No alkylene oxide vapor or liquid is released to the atmosphere during cargo transfer;

(2) No vapor return system connected to an alkylene oxide containment system is at the same time connected to another containment system;

(3) Alkylene oxide is discharged only by an intank cargo pump or inert gas displacement;

(4) Transfer hose is approved by the Commandant (G–MSO) under §153.530(o) for alkylene oxide transfer and is marked ''For Alkylene Oxide Transfer Only''; and

(5) A water hose is laid out on deck with water pressure to the nozzle, and all alkylene oxide spillages are washed away immediately.

(c) While alkylene oxides are onboard the vessel, the master shall make sure that the oxygen content of the vapor space above the alkylene oxide and those spaces specified in §153.530 (k) and (l) is maintained below 2% by volume.

(d) Tankships with independent piping for alkylene oxides must have onboard:

(1) Alkylene oxide handling plans approved by the Coast Guard or the tankship's flag administration; and

(2) Certification from the Coast Guard or the tankship's flag administration that the cargo piping for alkylene oxides is independent.

[CGD 73–96, 42 FR 49027, Sept. 26, 1977, as amended by CGD 78–128, 47 FR 21211, May 17, 1982; CGD 82–063b, 48 FR 4782, Feb. 3, 1983]

§153.1011 Changing containment systems and hoses to and from alkylene oxide service.

(a) The person in charge of cargo transfer shall make sure that:

(1) No alkylene oxide is loaded into a containment system that last carried a cargo other than an alkylene oxide unless the containment system has been cleaned and inspected to make sure it is in good condition with no heavy rust accumulations or traces of previous cargoes;

(2) No alkylene oxide is loaded into a containment system that within the previous three loadings carried a cargo listed in paragraph (b) of this section unless the containment system has been cleaned to the satisfaction of a Coast Guard Marine Inspector or a person specifically authorized by the Commandant (G–MSO) to approve alkylene oxide tank cleaning;

(3) No cargo but an alkylene oxide is loaded into a containment system which last carried an alkylene oxide unless the containment system has been cleaned of alkylene oxide to the satisfaction of a Coast Guard Marine Inspector or person specifically authorized by the Commandant (G–MSO) to approve alkylene oxide tank cleaning; and

(4) No hose marked ''For Alkylene Oxide Transfer Only'' is used for the transfer of a cargo other than an alkylene oxide.

(b) The following cargoes are particularly reactive with alkylene oxides:

(1) Non-oxidizing mineral acids (e.g. hydrochloric, phosphoric);

(2) Sulfuric acid;

(3) Nitric acid;

(4) Organic acids (e.g. acetic, formic);

(5) Halogenated organic acids (e.g. chloroacetic);

(6) Sulfonic acids (e.g. alkyl benzene sulfonic);

(7) Caustic alkalies (e.g. caustic soda, caustic potash; sodium hydrosulfide);

(8) Ammonia and ammonia solutions;

(9) Aliphatic amines;

(10) Alkanolamines; and

(11) Oxidizing substances.

[CGD 78–128, 47 FR 21211, May 17, 1982, as amended by CGD 82–063b, 48 FR 4782, Feb. 3, 1983; CGD 81–078, 50 FR 21174, May 22, 1985]

§ 153.1020 Unusually toxic cargoes.

(a) No person may load or carry a cargo referenced to this section in Table 1 unless the cargo's piping and venting systems are separated from piping and venting systems carrying cargoes not referred to this section.

(b) The master shall ensure that no heat transfer medium that has been circulated through a cargo referenced to this section in Table 1 is circulated through a cargo not referenced to this section unless he determines the medium to be uncontaminated with cargo.

(c) No person may discharge overboard condensed steam from the heating system of a cargo referenced to this section in Table 1 unless he first determines the condensate to be uncontaminated with cargo.

[CGD 73–96, 42 FR 49027, Sept. 26, 1977, as amended by CGD 78–128, 47 FR 21212, May 17, 1982]

§ 153.1025 Motor fuel antiknock compounds.

(a) No person may load or carry any other cargo in a containment system approved for motor fuel antiknock compounds containing lead alkyls except a cargo to be used solely in the manufacture of motor fuel antiknock compounds.

(b) The master shall ensure that no person enter a pumproom or void space that contains piping from a containment system approved for motor fuel antiknock compounds containing lead alkyls unless:

(1) The pumproom or void space atmosphere has been analyzed for its lead (as Pb) content and found to be less than 0.075 mg/m^3 ; or

(2) The person follows the procedures for entering a cargo tank described in paragraph (c) of this section.

(c) No person may enter a cargo tank endorsed for motor fuel antiknock compounds containing lead alkyls without prior specific authorization from the Commandant (G–MSO). This authorization may be obtained by telephone ((202) 267–1217) if the person has previously obtained approval for the cargo tank entry procedure from the Commandant (G–MSO).

(d) No person may enter a cargo tank endorsed for motor fuel antiknock compounds if he does not follow the conditions in the authorization under paragraph (c) of this section.

[CGD 73–96, 42 FR 49027, Sept. 26, 1977, as amended by CGD 78–128, 47 FR 21212, May 17, 1982; CGD 82–063b, 48 FR 4782, Feb. 3, 1983; CGD 88–100, 54 FR 40042, Sept. 29, 1989]

§ 153.1035 Acetone cyanohydrin or lactonitrile solutions.

No person may operate a tankship carrying a cargo of acetone cyanohydrin or lactonitrile solutions, unless that cargo is stabilized with an inorganic acid.

[CGD 88–100, 54 FR 40042, Sept. 29, 1989]

§ 153.1040 Carbon disulfide.

(a) No person may load, carry, or discharge carbon disulfide unless the cargo tank has a water pad over the cargo of at least one meter (approx. 40 in.).

(b) The person in charge of a carbon disulfide transfer operation shall ensure that carbon disulfide is discharged only by displacement or intank cargo pump.

(c) No person may remove a cargo pump for a containment system that carries carbon disulfide unless:

(1) The containment system has a gas free certificate issued under the standards in § 35.01–1 of this chapter; or

(2) The vapor space in the pump well is filled with water.

§ 153.1045 Inorganic acids.

When Table 1 refers to this section, the person in charge of cargo transfer shall ensure that the legends ''NO SMOKING'' and ''NO OPEN LIGHTS''

are displayed on the warning sign required in §153.955(a) when cargo is transferred.

§153.1046 Sulfuric acid.

No person may liquefy frozen or congealed sulfuric acid other than by external tank heating coils.

§153.1052 Carriage of other cargoes in acid tanks.

No person shall load or carry other cargoes in a cargo containment system of a U.S. flag ship endorsed to carry sulfuric acid, hydrochloric acid, or phosphoric acid with out specific authorization from the Commandant (G–MSO).

[CGD 94–900, 59 FR 45139, Aug. 31, 1994]

§153.1060 Benzene.

The person in charge of a Coast Guard inspected vessel must ensure that the provisions of part 197, subpart C, of this chapter are applied.

[CGD 88–040, 56 FR 65006, Dec. 13, 1991]

§153.1065 Sodium chlorate solutions.

(a) No person may load sodium chlorate solutions into a containment system that previously carried another cargo unless the containment system is thoroughly washed before loading.

(b) The person in charge of cargo transfer shall make sure that spills of sodium chlorate solutions are immediately washed away.

[CGD 81–078, 50 FR 21174, May 22, 1985]

APPROVAL OF SURVEYORS AND HANDLING OF CATEGORIES A, B, C, AND D CARGO AND NLS RESIDUE

SOURCE: CGD 81–101, 52 FR 7785, Mar. 12, 1987, unless otherwise noted.

§153.1100 Responsibility of the person in charge.

The person in charge of the ship shall ensure that—

(a) The requirements of §§153.1102 through 153.1132 are met; and

(b) The procedures in the approved Procedures and Arrangements Manual are followed.

§153.1101 Procedures for getting a Surveyor: Approval of Surveyors.

(a) At least 24 hours before a Surveyor is needed, the person wishing the services of a Surveyor must contact the Captain of the Port or the Marine Safety Office that has jurisdiction over the port at which the Surveyor will be needed to—

(1) Arrange for the Coast Guard to provide a Surveyor; or

(2) Inform the Coast Guard of the selection of a Surveyor from one of the organizations accepted by the Coast Guard to provide Surveyors.

(b) Organizations may be accepted by the Coast Guard to provide Surveyors if they—

(1) Are engaged, as a regular part of their business, in performing inspections or tests of bulk liquid cargo tanks or bulk liquid cargo handling equipment;

(2) Are familiar with the references in §153.0(b) and with the requirements of this part;

(3) Are not controlled by the owners or operators of ships needing the services of the Surveyors or the facilities at which those ships would unload cargo;

(4) Are not dependent on Coast Guard acceptance under this section to remain in business; and

(5) Sign a Memorandum of Understanding with the Coast Guard.

(c) Each application for acceptance as a Surveyor must be submitted to the Commandant (G–MSO) and must contain the following:

(1) The name and address of the organization, including subsidiaries and divisions, requesting acceptance by the Coast Guard to provide Surveyors.

(2) A statement that the organization is not controlled by the owners or operators of ships needing the services of Surveyors or the facilities at which these ships would unload, or a full disclosure of any ownership or controlling interest held by such parties.

(3) A description of the experience and qualifications of the personnel who would be performing the function of Surveyor.

(4) A statement that the persons who will be performing the function of Surveyor have been trained in and are familiar with the requirements of Annex II and the regulations in this part.

(5) A statement that the Coast Guard may verify the information submitted in the application and may examine the persons who will be performing the function of Surveyor to determine their qualifications.

(d) The acceptance of an organization may be terminated by the Commandant if the organization fails to properly perform or supervise the inspections required in this part.

§ 153.1102 Handling and disposal of NLS residue: Cateqories A, B, C, and D.

(a) Except those Category A NLS residues that must be discharged under paragraph (c) of this section, NLS residue from an NLS whose vapor pressure is 5 kPa (50 mbar) or less at 20 °C (68 °F) must be—

NOTE TO PARAGRAPH (a): The Marine Protection, Research, and Sanctuaries Act allows specific liquids to be discharged to the sea under permits issued by the EPA.

(1) Unloaded to any consignee;

(2) Returned to the shipper;

(3) Discharged to a reception facility;

(4) Retained on the ship; or

(5) Discharged to the sea under § 153.1126 or § 153.1128.

(b) Except those Category A NLS residues that must be discharged under paragraph (c) of this section, NLS residue from an NLS whose vapor pressure is greater than 5 kPa (50 mbar) at 20 °C must be—

(1) Handled in the same way as the NLS residue under paragraph (a) of this section; or

(2) Ventilated following a ventilation procedure in the approved Procedures and Arrangements Manual.

NOTE: The Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401 *et seq*) allows states to regulate emissions from tank ventilation. There may be other regulations, both local and Federal, that affect the use of tank ventilation for safety or environmental purposes.

(c) NLS residue containing Category A NLS in pumproom bilges and in spill trays at the manifold must be discharged to a reception facility.

[CGD 81–101, 52 FR 7785, Mar. 12, 1987, as amended by CGD 81–101, 53 FR 28975, Aug. 1, 1988 and 54 FR 12629, Mar. 28, 1989]

§ 153.1104 Draining of cargo hose: Categories A, B, C, and D.

Before a cargo hose used in discharging an NLS from a ship's cargo tank is disconnected, the hose must be drained back to the transfer terminal unless the tank unloading the cargo has a waiver under § 153.483 or § 153.491.

[CGD 81–101, 53 FR 28975, Aug. 1, 1988 and 54 FR 12629, Mar. 28, 1989]

§ 153.1106 Cleaning agents.

No tank cleaning agent other than water or steam may be used to clean an NLS residue from a cargo tank except as prescribed in the approved Procedures and Arrangements Manual.

§ 153.1108 Heated prewash for solidifying NLS, high viscosity NLS and required prewashes of NLS whose viscosity exceeds 25 mPa sec at 20 °C: Categories A, B, and C.

(a) When a high viscosity or solidifying cargo is unloaded from a cargo tank, the cargo tank must be prewashed unless § 153.1114 or paragraph (c) of this section allows the prewash to be omitted.

(b) When a prewash is required for a tank that has unloaded a solidifying cargo or a cargo having a viscosity exceeding 25 mPa sec at 20 °C, the wash water used in the prewash must leave the tank washing machine at a temperature of at least 60 °C (140 °F).

(c) The prewash required under paragraph (a) of this section may be omitted if the approved Procedures and Arrangements Manual contains a procedure for measuring the temperature of all interior cargo tank surfaces throughout unloading and under the measuring procedure the temperature of these surfaces remains above—

(1) The temperature of the cargo's melting point if the cargo is a Category B or C solidifying NLS; or

(2) The temperature at which the cargo's viscosity exceeds—

(i) 25 mPa.s, if the cargo is a high viscosity Category B NLS; or

(ii) 60 mPa.s, if the cargo is a high viscosity Category C NLS.

[81–101, 53 FR 28975, Aug. 1, 1988 and 54 FR 12629, Mar. 28, 1989]

§153.1112 Prewash for tanks containing Category A NLS residue.

Unless §153.1114 allows the prewash to be omitted, a cargo tank that unloads a Category A NLS cargo must be prewashed following the procedures in §153.1120.

§153.1114 Conditions under which a prewash may be omitted: Categories A, B, and C.

A prewash required by this part may be omitted if one of the following requirements is met:

(a) A Surveyor has signed a statement in the Cargo Record Book that the next cargo has been determined to be one that may be loaded without washing the tank, and the tank is not washed or ballasted before it is loaded with the next cargo.

(b) A Surveyor has signed a statement in the Cargo Record Book that the approved Procedures and Arrangements Manual contains procedures for removing the NLS residue by ventilation, and the cargo tank is not washed or ballasted before being cleaned following the ventilation procedure.

NOTE: The Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401 *et seq.*) allows states to regulate emissions from tank ventilation. There may be other regulations, both local and Federal, that affect the use of tank ventilation for safety or environmental purposes.

(c) The tank requiring the prewash has a waiver issued under §153.483 or §153.491 and the waiver states when the tank is to be prewashed.

§153.1116 Prewash for tanks unloaded without following the approved Procedures and Arrangements Manual: Categories B and C.

If for any reason more Category B or C NLS residue remains in a cargo tank and transfer piping of a ship after unloading than would remain after a normal discharge of the cargo when the unloading procedures in the approved Procedures and Arrangements Manual are followed, the tank must be prewashed following the procedures in §153.1120 unless—

(a) Section 153.1114 allows the prewash to be omitted; or

(b) The residue is reduced using another procedure, and a Surveyor estimates and states in the Cargo Record Book that the cargo tank and transfer piping contain no more NLS residue than they would if discharged following the procedures in the approved Procedures and Arrangements Manual, and no other prewash is required by this part.

§153.1118 Prewash of Categories B and C cargo tanks not meeting stripping standards: Categories B and C.

(a) Unless §153.1114 allows the prewash to be omitted, a cargo tank from which a Category B NLS is unloaded must be prewashed using the procedures in §153.1120(b) if the tank—

(1) Operates under the interim standard in §153.481(b); or

(2) Has a waiver issued under §153.483.

(b) Unless §153.1114 allows the prewash to be omitted, a cargo tank from which a Category C NLS is unloaded must be prewashed using the procedures in §153.1120(b) if the tank has a waiver issued under §153.483.

§153.1119 When to prewash and discharge NLS residues from a prewash; unloading an NLS cargo in a country whose Administration is not signatory to MARPOL 73/78: Categories A, B, and C.

(a) Except as allowed in paragraphs (b), (c), and (e) of this section, each prewash required by this subpart must be completed and all tank washings must be discharged to a reception facility before the ship leaves the unloading port.

(b) NLS residue from the prewash following the unloading of a Category B NLS may be transferred to a slop tank for discharge under §153.1126 instead of being discharged under paragraph (a) of this section if the prewash is required solely under §153.1118(a)(1).

(c) A tank that is required by this part to be prewashed may be prewashed in a port other than the unloading port if the following conditions are met:

(1) The person in charge requests permission from the Commandant (G–

MSO) (tel num; 202–267–1217) if the prewash port is a foreign port, or the Captain of the Port having jurisdiction over the unloading port if the prewash port is a U.S. port.

(2) The person in charge supplies with the request required under paragraph (c)(1) of this section—

(i) The name of the ship;

(ii) The name of the owner;

(iii) The name of the NLS;

(iv) The approximate date the tank will be prewashed if the relocation of the prewash port is for one time only;

(v) A written agreement to receive the tank washings by a reception facility in the prewash port;

(vi) When the prewash port or terminal is in a country whose Administration is signatory to MARPOL 73/78, a written attestation from the person in charge of each prewash port or terminal that the Administration has determined the port or terminal to have adequate reception facilities for the NLS residue;

(vii) Written pledges from the person in charge that—

(A) The tank to be prewashed will not be washed or ballasted before being prewashed; and

(B) The ship will be taken to the reception facility and the tank prewashed in accordance with the requirements in §153.1120; and

(viii) Any additional information the Captain of the Port or Commandant (G–MSO) requests to evaluate granting the permission.

(3) The Coast Guard or Commandant (G–MSO) has granted the permission in writing, the permission is carried aboard the ship, and the person in charge of the ship has made an entry in the Cargo Record Book stating that the permission has been granted.

(d) Unless the permission granted under paragraph (c)(4) of this section includes alternate conditions of termination or revocation in writing, the permission is—

(1) Terminated after the tank is prewashed as pledged in paragraph (c)(3)(vii) of this section or loaded with another cargo;

(2) Revoked if either of the pledges in paragraph (c)(3)(vii) of this section is invalidated or the agreement in paragraph (c)(3)(v) of this section is repudiated; and

(3) Revoked at any time the ship is not operated in accordance with the pledges in paragraph (c)(3)(vii) of this section and the conditions listed with the granted permission.

(e) A U.S. ship that would otherwise be required by this part to prewash in a port without reception facilities must obtain permission from Commandant (G–MSO) to prewash in an alternate port.

§153.1120 Procedures for tank prewash: Categories A, B, and C.

Except where the approved Procedures and Arrangements Manual prescribes a different procedure, each of the following steps must be done in the order listed for the Coast Guard to consider the tanks prewashed under this part:

(a) When this part requires a prewash of a tank containing Category A NLS residue and the alternative prewash procedure in paragraph (b) of this section is not used, the prewash must meet the following:

(1) The prewash may not begin until—

(i) A Surveyor is present; and

(ii) Instrumentation or equipment is available that is capable of measuring the concentration of the Category A NLS in the NLS residue and determining whether it is below 0.1 per cent by weight.

(2) The equipment specified in §153.484 must be used as prescribed in the approved Procedures and Arrangements Manual for the prewash.

(3) The wash water must be heated if required by §153.1108, and water or tank washings must pass through the cargo pump and piping, including any stripping equipment, during washing or during discharge of tank washings.

(4) The tank washing machine must be placed in all positions specified for the tank's Category A NLS prewash procedure in the approved Procedures and Arrangements Manual.

(5) The tank must be pumped out each time there are enough tank washings collected in the bottom of the tank for the pump to gain suction, and if the NLS is immiscible with water or

is a solidifying cargo, all floating and suspended NLS must be discharged.

(6) The washing machine must be operated until samples of the discharged tank washings taken by the Surveyor are tested using the equipment required by paragraph (a)(1)(ii) of this section and the concentration of NLS is below 0.1 per cent by weight.

(7) After the washing is stopped, the remaining tank washings must be pumped out.

(8) The Cargo Record Book must have items 12 through 14 completed and must show the Surveyor's written certification of their accuracy.

(9) The Cargo Record Book must have the Surveyor's written concurrence that the prewash procedures specified in the approved Procedures and Arrangements Manual were followed.

(b) When this part requires a prewash of a tank containing Category B or C NLS residue or when the procedure in this paragraph is used as an alternative to the prewash procedure under paragraph (a) of this section, the prewash must meet the following:

(1) If the prewash is for a Category A NLS, the prewash may not begin until a Surveyor is present.

(2) The equipment specified in §153.484 must be used as prescribed in the approved Procedures and Arrangements Manual for the prewash.

(3) The wash water must be heated if required by §153.1108, and water or tank washings must pass through the cargo pump and piping, including any stripping equipment, during washing or during discharge of tank washings.

(4) Except as required in paragraph (b)(5) of this section, the number of washing machine cycles specified in Table 153.1120 must be completed. If a prewash is required by a section listed under Column 1 of Table 153.1120 and another section listed under Column 2, the number of cycles in Column 1 must be completed but no additional cycles are necessary.

(5) If the approved Procedures and Arrangements Manual specifies that a tank washing machine must be moved for the prewash of a tank from which a Category A NLS or a solidifying NLS has been unloaded, the number of washing machine cycles specified in Table 153.1120 must be completed at each position to which the washing machine is moved.

(6) When the NLS is immiscible with water or is a solidifying cargo, the tank must be pumped out each time enough tank washings collect in the bottom of the tank for the pump to gain suction, or the procedures in paragraphs (b)(3), (b)(4), and (b)(5) of this section must be repeated two additional times with the tank pumped out each time, for a total of three washings.

(7) Items 12 through 14 in the Cargo Record Book must be completed and, if the prewash is for a Category A NLS, verification that the procedures specified in the approved Procedures and Arrangements Manual were followed shown by the Surveyor's endorsement in the Cargo Record Book.

TABLE 153.1120—NUMBER OF WASHING MACHINE CYCLES IN THE PREWASH PROCEDURE

	Number of washing machine cycles	
	Column 1: Prewash under §153.1116 or for a solidifying NLS under §153.1108	Column 2: Prewashes except those listed under column 1
Category A NLS	2	1
Category B or C NLS	1	1/2

[CGD 81–101, 52 FR 7785, Mar. 12, 1987, as amended by CGD 81–101, 53 FR 28975, Aug. 1, 1988 and 54 FR 12629, Mar. 28, 1989]

§153.1122 Discharges of NLS residue from tank washing other than a prewash: Categories A, B, and C.

Tank washings that do not result from a prewash and that contain Category A, B, or C NLS residues must be discharged to a reception facility or

discharged to the sea under § 153.1126 or § 153.1128 except those tank washings resulting from washing a tank that has been cleaned following a ventilation procedure in the approved Procedures and Arrangements Manual.

§ 153.1124 Discharges of Category D NLS residue.

NLS residue from Category D NLSs must be discharged to a reception facility or discharged to the sea using the following procedure:

(a) Before discharge begins, drain or flush the NLS residue in the tank's piping systems into the tank.

(b) After draining or flushing, discharge the NLS residue to the sea in accordance with § 153.1128 or transfer it to a slop tank and discharge in accordance with § 153.1126.

§ 153.1126 Discharge of NLS residue from a slop tank to the sea: Categories A, B, C, and D.

NLS residue in a slop tank may not be discharged into the sea unless—

(a) The ship meets the conditions for discharging the NLS residue from a cargo tank in § 153.1128; and

(b) For Category B NLS residue transferred to the slop tank under § 153.1119(b), the NLS is discharged—

(1) Through an NLS residue discharge system with the flow recording equipment required in § 153.481(b)(2) operating; and

(2) At a rate maintained at or below Q in the following:

For tank contents that are miscible

$$Q = \frac{VKU^{1.4}L^{1.6}}{N} \times 10^{-5}\ m^3/hr$$

For tank contents that are immiscible

$$Q = KU^{1.4}\ L^{1.6} \times 10^{-5}\ m^3/hr$$

where:

Q=maximum permissible slops discharge rate in cubic meters per hour.

V=volume of slops in the tank in cubic meters.

K=4.3, except K=6.45 if Q is distributed between two NLS residue discharge outlets on opposite sides of the ship (see §§ 153.470(c) and 153.481(b)).

U=ship's speed in knots.

L=ship's length in meters.

N=number of tanks containing Category B NLS residue pumped into the slop tank.

§ 153.1128 Discharge of NLS residue from a cargo tank to the sea: Categories A. B, C, and D.

The discharge of NLS residue to the sea must be made with the ship at least 22.24 km (12 nautical miles) from the nearest land, and must meet the following additional conditions:

(a) To discharge the following the ship must be in water at least 25 m (76.2 ft) deep:

(1) Category B or C NLS residue diluted to less than 1 ppm of the NLS.

(2) Category B or C NLS residue resulting from washing a tank after the following washing procedure has been completed:

(i) If the tank is not required to be prewashed under this part, the tank must be washed following the procedures that apply to a prewash of a Category B NLS in § 153.1120 using one washing machine cycle, and the tank washings discharged to a reception facility or to the sea under § 153.1126 or paragraph (a)(1), (c) or (d) of this section.

(ii) After the tank has been prewashed or has been washed under paragraph (a)(2)(i) of this section, the tank must then be washed with one cycle of the tank washing machine, and the tank washings discharged to a reception facility or to the sea in accordance with § 153.1126 or paragraph (a)(1), (c), or (d) of this section.

(b) To discharge a Category D NLS residue to which 10 times its volume in water is added and mixed, the ship must be—

(1) If self-propelled, maintained at a speed of at least 12.97 km/hr (7 knots); and

(2) If not self-propelled, maintained at a speed of at least 7.41 km/hr (4 knots).

(c) Each ship built before July 1, 1986 that discharges Category A, B or C NLS residues before January 1, 1988 must be—

(1) In water at least 25 m (76.2 ft) deep;

(2) If discharging the residue of a Category A NLS cargo, discharging only residue created by washing the Category A NLS's cargo tank after a prewash;

(3) If discharging the residue of a Category B NLS cargo, discharging no

more than the larger of 1 m^3 or 1/3000th the volume of the Category B cargo loaded;

(4) If discharging the residue of a Category C NLS cargo, discharging no more than the larger of 3 m^3 of or

1/1000th the volume of the Category C cargo loaded;

(5) If self-propelled, maintained at a speed of at least 12.97 km/hr (7 knots); and

(6) If not self-propelled, maintained at a speed of at least 7.41 km/hr (4 knots).

(d) To discharge Category A, B, C, or D NLS residue other than as allowed under paragraphs (a) through (c) of this section, the ship must be—

(1) In water at least 25 m (76.2 ft) deep;

(2) Discharging at a rate not exceeding that used for Q_d in §153.470;

(3) If self-propelled, maintained at speed no less than the minimum specified in the approved Procedures and Arrangements Manual but at least 12.97 km/hr (7 knots);

(4) If not self-propelled, maintained at a speed no less than the minimum specified in the approved Procedures and Arrangements Manual but at least 7.41 km/hr (4 knots);

(5) If discharging the residue of a Category A NLS cargo, discharging only residue created by washing the Category A NLS's cargo tank after a prewash;

(6) If discharging the residue of a Category B NLS cargo, discharging no more than the larger of 1 m^3 or 1/3000th the volume of the Category B cargo loaded;

(7) If discharging the residue of a Category C NLS cargo, discharging no more than the larger of 3 m^3 of or

1/1000th the volume of the Category C cargo loaded;

(8) Discharging through an NLS residue discharge system meeting §153.470.

[CGD 81–101, 52 FR 7785, Mar. 12, 1987, as amended by CGD 81–101, 53 FR 28976, Aug. 1, 1988 and 54 FR 12629, Mar. 28, 1989]

§153.1130 Failure of slops discharge recording equipment; operating with, reporting failures, and replacing pollution equipment: Category A, B, C, D.

(a) If equipment required in §§153.470 through 153.488 fails, the Coast Guard Marine Inspection Office, Marine Safety Office, or Captain of the Port must be notified within 24 hours after the failure.

(b) No person shall replace a piece of equipment required by §§153.470 through 153.488 unless the replacement is—

(1) Identical to the original equipment; or

(2) Allowed as an alternative under §153.10.

(c) The following conditions apply when discharge recording equipment required under §153.481(b)(2) fails:

(1) No NLS residue may be discharged unless the approved Procedures and Arrangements Manual contains procedures for discharging with incapacitated discharge recording equipment while meeting the discharge restrictions of §153.1126(b) and these procedures are followed.

(2) The failure of the discharge recording equipment must be recorded in the Cargo Record Book within 24 hours after the failure.

(3) If the ship operates under a Certificate of Inspection, the failed discharge recording equipment must be repaired or replaced within 60 days after it fails, and the repair or replacement recorded in the Cargo Record Book and reported to the Coast Guard within 24 hours after it is completed.

§153.1132 Reporting spills and noncomplying discharges: Category A, B, C, and D.

The following shall be reported following the procedures applying to oil in 33 CFR 151.15 (c), (d), (g), (h):

(a) All discharges of the NLS that do not meet the requirements of this part.

(b) All spills into the water.

MAINTENANCE

§ 153.1500 Venting system rupture disks.

The master shall ensure that a relief valve exposed to a cargo after the failure of a rupture disk or breaking pin is cleaned and operates properly before the next cargo is loaded into the tank.

§ 153.1502 Fixed ballast relocation.

No person may remove or relocate fixed ballast unless:

(a) The change is approved by the Commandant (G–MSO); or

(b) The ballast is temporarily moved under the supervision of a Coast Guard Marine Inspector for examination or repair of the tankship.

[CGD 73–96, 42 FR 49027, Sept. 26, 1977, as amended by CGD 82–063b, 48 FR 4782, Feb. 3, 1983]

§ 153.1504 Inspection of personnel emergency and safety equipment.

The master shall ensure that the personnel emergency and safety equipment required by § 153.214 is inspected each 30 days and found to be in good condition and operating properly.

Subpart D—Test and Calculation Procedures for Determining Stripping Quantity, Clingage NLS Residue, and Total NLS Residue

SOURCE: CGD 81–101, 52 FR 7788, Mar. 12, 1987, unless otherwise noted.

§ 153.1600 Equipment required for conducting the stripping quantity test.

The operator shall ensure the stripping quantity test is conducted with—

(a) Equipment that maintains a backpressure of at least 100 kPa (1 atm) (gauge) at the connection of the discharge line of the tank to be tested to the cargo transfer hose, including, but not limited to, piping whose discharge is 10 m above the manifold or a constant pressure valve in the discharge line and set at 100 kPa;

(b) A container for measuring the volume of water remaining in the tank to an accuracy of ± 5%;

(c) A squeegee or broom to collect standing water on the tank floor;

(d) One or more containers for collecting and transferring water; and

(e) One of the following for transferring the water remaining in the tank to the measuring container:

(1) A wet vacuum.

(2) A positive displacement pump.

(3) An eductor with an air/water separator in line.

§ 153.1602 Test procedure for determining the strippinq quantity.

(a) The stripping quantity of a tank must be determined by testing the tank under the procedures in paragraph (b) of this section unless the Coast Guard agrees under the provisions of § 153.10 to accept the stripping quantity, previously determined under paragraph (b) of this section, of a tank having similar geometry, internal structure, and piping system.

(b) When testing a tank for stripping quantity, the owner or operator of the ship shall proceed as follows:

(1) Make arrangements with the Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection, for a Coast Guard Marine Inspector to witness the stripping test.

(2) Clean and gas free the tanks to be tested.

(3) Determine the least favorable values of list and trim for drainage within the range allowed by the approved Procedures and Arrangements Manual.

(4) Maintain the ship's list and trim during the test to that determined under paragraph (b)(3) of this section.

(5) Load the tank with enough water so that unloading the water simulates the final stages of unloading a full tank of cargo.

(6) Pump out the water and strip the tank using the procedures specified in the approved Procedures and Arrangements Manual.

(7) After shutting the manifold valve, open any cargo pump foot valve to allow water trapped in the cargo pump to drain into the tank.

(8) Open all valves in the piping system except the manifold valve and allow the water to drain into the tank.

(9) Squeegee or sweep the water drained under paragraphs (b)(7) and (b)(8) of this section and any water that stands in puddles on the tank floor to the tank's low point or sump and collect in the container required

by §153.1600(b) using the equipment required in §153.1600(e).

(10) With the manifold valve still closed, drain any water remaining in the piping system on the ship's side of the cargo transfer manifold valve into containers, and add this water to that collected from the tank under paragraph (b)(9) of this section. Water collected from a cargo line serving a block of tanks may be prorated between all the tanks it serves if—

(i) The ship owner requests, under the provisions of §153.10, that the water be prorated; and

(ii) The ship's approved Procedures and Arrangements Manual specifies that no tank in the block be washed until all the tanks in the block have been discharged.

(c) Include any water that is trapped in dead end pipe sections, either by—

(1) Draining the pipe sections and adding the water to that collected in the container under paragraphs (b)(9) and (b)(10) of this section; or

(2) Adding an estimate of the water's volume to the sum calculated in paragraph (d) of this section using the pipe's dimensions, the ship's list and trim, and the geometry of the piping system.

(d) Measure the volume of water collected in the container under paragraphs (b)(9), (b)(10), and (c)(1) of this section and add to that volume the volume, if any, estimated under paragraph (c)(2) of this section.

§153.1604 Determining the stripping quantity from the test results.

(a) For a single test, the stripping quantity is the volume of water calculated under §153.1602(d).

(b) If multiple tests are made on a tank without modifications to the tank, pumping system, or stripping procedure between the tests, the stripping quantity must be taken as the average of the stripping quantities for all of the tests.

(c) If multiple tests are made on a tank with modifications to the tank, pumping system, or stripping procedure between the tests, the stripping quantity is the stripping quantity determined under paragraph (b) of this section using only those tests performed after the last modification.

§153.1608 Calculation of total NLS residue and clingage NLS residue.

(a) The total NLS residue for each tank is calculated by adding the stripping quantity and the clingage NLS residue.

(b) The clingage NLS residue for each tank is calculated using the following formula:

$$Q_{clingage} = 1.1\times10^{-4}\ A_d + 1.5\times10^{-5}\ A_w + 4.5\times10^{-4}\ L^{1/2}\ A_b$$

where:

A_b = Area of the tank bottom added to the area in square meters of tank structural components projected on a horizontal surface

A_d = Area of the tank underdecks added to the area in square meters of tank structural components projected on a horizontal surface

A_w = Area of the tank walls added to the area in square meters of tank structural components projected on a vertical surface

L = Length of tank in meters from fore to aft

$Q_{clingage}$ = volume of clingage in cubic meters

When using the formula in this paragraph, areas that are inclined more than 30° from the horizontal may be assumed to be vertical.

NOTE: The Commandant (G–MSO) (tel num;202–267–1217) has information that may be useful in approximating surface areas of typical structural members for the projected area calculations under §153.1608(b).

TABLE 1.—SUMMARY OF MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS

Cargo name	IMO Annex II pollution category	Haz.	Cargo containment system	Ventheight	Vent	Gauge	Fire protection system	Special requirements in 46 CFR Part 153	Electrical hazard class and group
a.	b.	c.	d.	e.	f.	g.	h.	i.	j.
Acetic acid	D	S	III	4m	PV	Restr	A	.238(a), **.409**, .527, .554	I–D
Acetic anhydride	D	S	II	4m	PV	Restr	A	.238(a), **.409** .526, .527, .554	I–D
Acetochlor	A	P	II	NR	Open	Open	A	.409	NA
Acetone cyanohydrin	A	S/P	II	B/3	PV	Closed	A	.238(a), .316, .336, .408, .525, .526, .527, .912(a)(2), .933, .1002, .1004, .1020, .1035.	I–D
Acetonitrile	III	S	II	B/3	PV	Restr	A	**.409**, 525, .526, .1020	I–D
Acrylamide solution (50% or less)	D	S	II	NR	Open	Closed	NSR	.409, .525(a), (c), (d), (e), .912(a)(1), .1002(a), .1004, .1020.	NA
•Acrylic acid	D	S	III	4m	PV	Restr	A	.238(a), **.409**, .526, .912(a)(1), **.933**, .1002(a), .1004	I–D
Acrylonitrile	B	S/P	II	B/3	PV	Closed	A	.236(a), (c), (d), .316, .408, .525, .526, .527, .912(a)(1), .1004, .1020.	I–D
Adiponitrile	D	S	III	4m	PV	Restr	A	.526	I–D
Alachlor technical (90% or more)	B	S/P	III	NR	Open	Open	A, C	.238(a), .409, .440, .488, .908(a), (b)	NA
Alcohol (C6–C17) (secondary) poly(3–6)ethoxylates.	A	P	II	NR	Open	Open	A	.409	NA
Alcohol (C6–C17) (secondary) poly(7–12)-ethoxylates.	B	P	III	NR	Open	Open	A	.409, .440, .908(a), (b)	NA
•Alcohol(C12–C15) poly(1–3)ethoxylates, *see* **Alcohol(C12–C15) poly(1–6)ethoxylates**.									
•Alcohol(C12–C15) poly(3–11)ethoxylates, *see* **Alcohol(C12–C15) poly(1–6)** *or* **poly(7–19)ethoxylates**.									
Alcohol(C12–C15) poly(1–6)ethoxylates	A	P	II	NR	Open	Open	A	.409	NA
Alcohol(C12–C15) poly(7–19)ethoxylates	B	P	III	NR	Open	Open	A	.409, **.440**, .908(a)	NA
Alcohol(C12–C15) poly(20+)ethoxylates	C	P	III	NR	Open	Open	A	None	NA
Alkanes(C6–C9) (*all isomers*)	C	P	III	4m	PV	Restr	A	.409	I–D
Alkane(C14–C17) sulfonic acid, sodium salt solution (65% or less).	B	P	III	NR	Open	Open	NSR	.440, .908(a)	NA
Alkaryl polyether (C9–C20)	B	P	III	NR	Open	Open	A, B	.409; (**.440, .908(a)**) [1]	NA
Alkyl acrylate-Vinyl pyridine copolymer in Toluene.	C	P	III	4m	PV	Restr	A	.409	NA
Alkyl(C3–C4)benzenes (*all isomers*)	A	P	III	4m	PV	Restr	A	.409	I–D
Alkyl(C5–C8)benzenes (*all isomers*)	A	P	II	NR	Open	Open	A	.409	I–D
•**Alkylbenzene, Alkylindane, Alkylindene mixture (each C12–C17)**.	A	P	II	NR	Open	Open	A	.409	NA
Alkylbenzenesulfonic acid *(greater than 4%)*.	C	S/P	III	NR	Open	Open	A, B	.440, .908(a)	NA
Alkylbenzenesulfonic acid, sodium salt solution.	C	P	III	NR	Open	Open	NSR	.440, .903, .908(a), (b)	NA
Alkyl(C7–C9) nitrates	A	S/P	II	NR	Open	Open	A, B	.409, .560, .1002	NA

Alkyl (C7-C12) phenol poly(4-12) ethoxylate.	B	P	III	NR	Open	Open	A	.409, .440, .488[1], .908 (a), (b)	I–D
Allyl alcohol	B	S/P	II	B/3	PV	Closed	A	.316, .408, .525, .526, .527, .933, .1020	I–C
Allyl chloride	B	S/P	II	B/3	PV	Closed	A	.316, .408, .525, .526, .527, .1020	I–D
Aluminum chloride (30% or less), Hydrochloric acid (20% or less) solution.	D	S	III	4m	PV	Restr	NSR	.252, .526, .527, .554, .557, .933, .1045, .1052	I–B
2-(2-Aminoethoxy) ethanol	D	S	III	NR	Open	Open	A, C, D	.236(b), (c), .409	NA
Aminoethylethanolamine	D	S	III	NR	Open	Open	A	.236(a), (b), (c), (g)	NA
N-Aminoethylpiperazine	D	S	III	4m	PV	Restr	A	.236(b), (c), .409, .526	I–C
2-Amino-2-methyl-1-propanol (90% or less).	D	S	III	NR	Open	Open	A	.236(a), (b), (c), (g)	I–D
Ammonia aqueous (28% or less), *see* Ammonium hydroxide (28% or less NH_3).									
Ammonium bisulfite solution (70% or less).	D	S	III	4m	PV	Restr	No	.238(e), .933, .1002	NA
Ammonium hydroxide (28% or less NH_3)	C	S/P	III	4m	PV	Restr	A, B, C	.236(b), (c), (f), .526, .527	I–D
Ammonium nitrate solution (greater than 45% and less than 93%).	D	S	II	NR	Open	Open	NSR	.238(d), .252, .336, .409, .554(a), (b)	NA
•Ammonium sulfide solution (45% or less).	**C**	S/P	II	B/3	PV	Closed	A, C	**.236(a), (b), (c), (g), .316, .408, .525, .526, .527, .933, .1002, .1020**.	I–D
Ammonium thiocyanate (25% or less), Ammonium thiosulfate (20% or less) solution.	C	P	III	NR	Open	Open	NSR	None	NA
Ammonium thiosulfate solution (60% or less).	C	P	III	NR	Open	Open	NSR	.440, .908(b)	NA
•(commercial, iso-, n-, sec-) Amyl acetate, *see* **Amyl acetate (all isomers)**.									
Amyl acetate (all isomers)	C	P	III	4m	PV	Restr	A	.409	I–D
Aniline	C	S/P	II	B/3	PV	Closed	A	.316, .408, .525, .526, .933, .1020	I–D
Anthracene oil (Coal tar fraction), *see* Coal tar.									
Aviation alkylates *(C8 paraffins and isoparaffins, b. pt. 95–120 deg. C).*	C	P	III	4m	PV	Restr	B	.409	I–C
Barium long chain alkaryl sulfonate (C11–C50).	[B]	P	III	NR	Open	Open	A	.409; (.440, .903, .908(a))[1]	NA
Barium long chain alkyl (C8–C14) phenate sulfide.	[A]	P	II	NR	Open	Open	A	.409	NA
Benzene hydrocarbon mixtures[2] *(having 10% Benzene or more).*	C[2]	S/P	III	B/3	PV	**Closed**	A,B	.316, **.409**, .440, .526, .908(b), .933, .1060	I–D
Benzenesulfonyl chloride	D	S	III	4m	PV	Restr	A, B, D	.236(a), (b), (c), (g), .409, .526	I–D
Benzene, Toluene, Xylene mixtures[2] *(having 10% Benzene or more).*	@C[2]	S/P	III	B/3	PV	**Closed**	B	.316, **.409** .440, .526, .908(b), .1060	I–D
Benzyl acetate	C	P	III	NR	Open	Open	A	None	I–D
Benzyl alcohol	C	P	III	NR	Open	Open	A	None	I–D
Benzyl chloride	B	S/P	II	B/3	PV	Closed	A, B	.316, .408, .525, .526, .527, .912(a)(2), .1004, .1020	I–D
Bromochloromethane	D	S	III	4m	PV	Restr	No	.236 (a), (b), (d), .526, .933	NA
Butene oligomer	B	P	III	NR	Open	Open	A	**.409**	NA
(iso-, n-) Butyl acetate, *see* **Butyl acetate (all isomers)**.									

TABLE 1.—SUMMARY OF MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS—Continued

Cargo name	IMO Annex II pollution category	Haz.	Cargo containment system	Ventheight	Vent	Gauge	Fire protection system	Special requirements in 46 CFR Part 153	Electrical hazard class and group
a.	b.	c.	d.	e.	f.	g.	h.	i.	j.
Butyl acetate (all isomers)	C	P	III	4m	PV	Restr	A	.409	I–D
(iso-, n-) Butyl acrylate, *see* **Butyl acrylate (all isomers)**.									
Butyl acrylate (all isomers)	**B**	S/P	II	4m	PV	Restr	A	.409, .526, .912(a)(1), .1002(a), (b), .1004	I–D7
Butylamine (all isomers)	C	S/P	II	B/3	PV	Restr	A	.236(b), (c), .316, .408, .525, .526, .527, .1020	I–D
Butylbenzene (all isomers)	A	P	III	4m	PV	Restr	A	.409	I–D
Butyl benzyl phthalate	A	P	II	NR	Open	Open	A	.409	I–D
n-Butyl butyrate, *see* **Butyl butyrate (all isomers)**.									
Butyl butyrate (all isomers)	**B**	P	III	4m	PV	Restr	A	.409	I–D
1,2-Butylene oxide	C	S/P	III	4m	PV	Restr	A, C	.372, .409, .440, .500, .526, .530(a), (c), (e)–(g), (m)–(o), .1010, .1011.	I–B
n-Butyl ether	C	S/P	III	B/3	PV	Restr	A, D	**.409**, .500, .525, .526, .1020	I–C
Butyl heptyl ketone	[C]	P	III	NR	Open	Open	A	None	NA
iso-Butyl isobutyrate, *see* **Butyl butyrate (all isomers)**.									
Butyl methacrylate	D	S	III	4m	PV	Restr	A, D	**.409**, .526, .912(a)(1), .1002(a), (b), .1004	I–D
Butyl methacrylate, Decyl methacrylate, Cetyl-Eicosyl methacrylate mixture.	D	S	III	4m	PV	Restr	A, C, D	.912(a)(1), .1002(a), (b), .1004	I–D
n–Butyl propionate	C	P	III	4m	PV	Restr	A	.409	I–D
Butyl toluene	@A	P	II	NR	Open	Open	A	.409	I–D
•iso-Butyraldehyde, *see* **Butyraldehyde (all isomers)**.									
•n-Butyraldehyde, *see* **Butyraldehyde (all isomers)**.									
Butyraldehyde (all isomers)	**C**	S/P	III	4m	PV	**Restr**	A	**.409,** .526	I–C
Butyric acid	D	S	III	4m	PV	Restr	A	.238(a), .554	I–D
Calcium alkyl(C9)phenol sulfide, polyolefin phosphorosulfide mixture.	A	P	II	NR	Open	Open	A, B	.409	NA
•Calcium alkyl salicylate, *see* **Calcium long chain alkyl salicylate (C13+)**.									
•*Calcium bromide, Zinc bromide solution, see* Drilling brine (containing Zinc salts).									
Calcium hypochlorite solution (15% or less).	C	S/P	III	4m	PV	Restr	NSR	**.236(a), (b)**	NA
Calcium hypochlorite solution (more than 15%).	B	S/P	III	4m	PV	Restr	NSR	**.236 (a), (b), .409**	NA
Calcium long chain alkyl salicylate (C13+).	C	P	III	NR	Open	Open	A, B	(.440, .903, .908(a))[1]	NA

Camphor oil	B	S/P	II	4m	PV	Restr	A, B	.409	I–D
Carbolic oil	A	S/P	II	B/3	PV	Closed	A	.408, .440, .525, .526, .908(b), .933, .1020	NA
Carbon disulfide	B	S/P	II	B/3	PV	Closed	C	.236(c), .252, .408, .500, .515, .520, .525, .526, .527, .1020, .1040.	I–A
Carbon tetrachloride	B	S/P	III	B/3	PV	Closed	NSR	.316, .409, .525, .526, .527, .1020	NA
Cashew nut shell oil (untreated)	D	S	III	4m	PV	Restr	A, B	.526, .933	NA
•Caustic potash solution	**D**	**S**	III	NR	Open	Open	NSR	**.236(a), (c), (g), .933**	NA
Caustic soda solution	D	S	III	NR	Open	Open	NSR	.236(a), (c), (g), .933	NA
Cetyl-Eicosyl methacrylate mixture	III	S	III	NR	Open	Open	A, C, D	.912(a)(1), .1002(a), (b), .1004	NA
Chlorinated paraffins (C10–C13)	A	P	I	NR	Open	Open	A	.408	NA
Chloroacetic acid (80% or less)	C	S/P	II	B/3	PV	Closed	NSR	.238(e), .408, .440, .554, .908(b)	I–D
•Chlorobenzene	B	S/P	**III**	4m	PV	Restr	A, B	.409, .526	I–D
Chloroform	B	S/P	III	B/3	PV	Restr	NSR	.409, .525, .526, .527, .1020	NA
(crude) Chlorohydrins	D	S	II	B/3	PV	Closed	A	.408, .525, .526, .1020	I–D
•4-Chloro-2-methylphenoxyacetic acid, dimethylamine salt solution.	**C**	P	III	NR	Open	Open	NSR	.236(a), (b), (c), (g)	NA
•o-Chloronitrobenzene	B	S/P	II	B/3	PV	Closed	A, B, C, D	.316, .336, .408, .440, .525, .526, .908(a), (b), **.933**, .1020.	NA
2- or 3-Chloropropionic acid	C	S/P	III	NR	Open	Open	A	.238(a), (b), .440, .554, .908(a), (b)	NA
Chlorosulfonic acid	C	S/P	I	B/3	PV	Closed	NSR	.408, .525, .526, .527, .554, .555, .602, .933, .1000, .1020, .1045.	I–B
o-Chlorotoluene	A	S/P	III	4m	PV	Restr	A, B, C	.409, .526	I–D
m-Chlorotoluene	B	S/P	III	4m	PV	Restr	A, B, C	.409, .526	I–D
p-Chlorotoluene	B	S/P	II	4m	PV	Restr	A, B, C	.409, .440, .526, .908(b)	I–D
Chlorotoluenes (mixed isomers)	A	S/P	II	4m	PV	Restr	A, B, C	.409, .526	I–D
Coal tar	A	S/P	II	4m	PV	Restr	B, D	.409, .933, .1060	I–D
Coal tar naphtha solvent	B	S/P	III	4m	PV	Restr	A, D	.409, .526, .933, .1060	I–D
Coal tar pitch (molten)	D	S	III	4m	PV	Restr	B, D	.252, .409, .933, .1060	I–D
Cobalt naphthenate in solvent naphtha	A	S/P	II	4m	PV	Restr	A, D	.409, .526	I–D
Coconut oil, fatty acid	C	P	III	NR	Open	Open	A	.440, .903, .908(a), (b)	NA
Cottonseed oil, fatty acid	[C]	P	III	NR	Open	Open	A	.440, .903, .908(a)	NA
Creosote (coal tar)	A	S/P	II	NR	Open	Open	A, B, D	.409	I–D
Creosote (wood)	A	S/P	II	NR	Open	Open	A, B, D	.409	NA
Cresols (all isomers)	A	S/P	II	NR	Open	Open	A, B	.409, .440, .908(b)	I–D
Cresols with less than 5% Phenol, see Cresols (all isomers)									
Cresols with 5% or more Phenol, see Phenol									
Cresylate spent caustic *(mixtures of Cresols and Caustic soda solutions).*	A	S/P	II	NR	Open	Open	NSR	.236(a), (c), **.409**, .933	NA
Cresylic acid, dephenolized	A	S/P	II	NR	Open	Open	A, B	.409	NA
Cresylic acid, sodium salt solution, *see* Cresylate spent caustic.									
Crotonaldehyde	**A**	S/P	II	B/3	PV	Restr	A	.316, .409, .525, .526, .527, .1020	I–C
Cumene *(isopropylbenzene), see* **Propylbenzene (all isomers)**.									
•1,5,9-Cyclododecatriene	**A**	S/P	**I**	4m	PV	Restr	A	.236(b), (c), **.408**, .526, .912(a)(1), .1002(a), (b), .1004.	I–D
Cycloheptane	C	P	III	4m	PV	Restr	A	.409	I–D
Cyclohexane	C	P	III	4m	PV	Restr	A	.409, .440, .908(b)	I–D

TABLE 1.—SUMMARY OF MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS—Continued

Cargo name	IMO Annex II pollution category	Haz.	Cargo containment system	Ventheight	Vent	Gauge	Fire protection system	Special requirements in 46 CFR Part 153	Electrical hazard class and group
a.	b.	c.	d.	e.	f.	g.	h.	i.	j.
Cyclohexanone	D	S	III	4m	PV	Restr	A	.236(a), (b), **.409,** .526	I–D
•Cyclohexanone, Cyclohexanol mixture	**D**	**S**	III	4m	PV	Restr	A	.236(a), (b), .526	I–D
Cyclohexyl acetate	B	P	III	4m	PV	Restr	A	.409	I–D
Cyclohexylamine	C	S/P	III	4m	PV	Restr	A, C, D	.236(a), (b), (c), (g), **.409**, .526	I–D
1,3-Cyclopentadiene dimer (molten)	B	P	II	4m	PV	Restr	A	.409, .440, .488, .908(a), (b)	I–C
Cyclopentane	C	P	III	4m	PV	Restr	A	.409	I–D
Cyclopentene	B	P	III	4m	PV	Restr	A	.409	I–D
p-Cymene	C	P	III	4m	PV	Restr	A	.409	I–D
iso-Decaldehyde	@C	P	III	NR	Open	Open	A	None	I–C
n-Decaldehyde	@B	P	III	NR	Open	Open	A	None	I–C
Decanoic acid	C	P	III	NR	Open	Open	A	.440, .903, .908(a), (b)	NA
Decene	B	P	III	4m	PV	Restr	A	.409	I–D
Decyl acetate	B	P	III	NR	Open	Open	A	.409	NA
(iso-, n-) Decyl acrylate	A	S/P	II	NR	Open	Open	A, C, D	.236(a), (b), (c), .409, .912(a)(1), .1002(a), (b), .1004	I–D
Decyl alcohol (all isomers)	B	P	III	NR	Open	Open	A	.409, .440, .908(b)	I–D
Decyloxytetrahydro-thiophene dioxide	A	S/P	II	B/3	PV	Restr	A	.409, **.526**	NA
Dibromomethane	C	S/P	II	4m	PV	Restr	No	.236 (a), (b), (d), .408, .525 (a), (c), (d), (e), .526, .933, .1020.	NA
Dibutylamine	C	S/P	III	4m	PV	Restr	A, B, C, D	.236(b), (c), **.409**, .526	I–C
Dibutyl hydrogen phosphonate	B	P	III	NR	Open	Open	A	.409, .440, .908(a)	NA
•*ortho*-Dibutyl phthalate	A	P	II	NR	Open	Open	A	.409	I–D
•Dichlorobenzene (all isomers)[1]	**B**	**S/P**	II	4m	PV	Restr	A, B, D	.236(a), (b), .409, .440, .488[1], .526, .908(a), (b)[1]	I–D
3,4-Dichloro-1-butene	B	S/P	III	B/3	PV	Closed	A, B, C	.316, .409, .525 (a), (c), (d), (e), .526, .527, .933, .1020.	I–D
•1,1-Dichloroethane	**D**	S	III	4m	PV	Restr	A, B	.409, .526, .527	I–D
2,2'-Dichloroethyl ether	B	S/P	II	4m	PV	Restr	A	.236(a), (b), .409, .526	I–C
1,6–Dichlorohexane	B	S/P	II	4m	PV	Restr	A, B	.409, .526	NA
2,2'-Dichloroisopropyl ether	C	S/P	II	B/3	PV	Restr	A, B, C, D	.236(a), (b), .316, .408(a), .440, .525, .526, .1020	I–D
Dichloromethane	D	S	III	4m	PV	Restr	NSR	.526	I–D
2,4-Dichlorophenol[4]	A	S/P	II	4m	PV	Restr	A, B, C, D	.236(a), (b), (c), (g), .409, .440, .500, .501, .526, .908(b), .933.	I–D
2,4-Dichlorophenoxyacetic acid, diethanolamine salt solution.	A	S/P	III	NR	Open	Open	NSR	**.236(a), (b), (c), (g), .409**	NA
2,4-Dichlorophenoxyacetic acid, dimethylamine salt solution.	A	S/P	III	NR	Open	Open	NSR	**.236(a), (b), (c), (g),** .409	NA
2,4-Dichlorophenoxyacetic acid, triisopropanolamine salt solution.	A	S/P	III	NR	Open	Open	NSR	**.236(a), (b), (c), (g),** .409	NA

•1,1-, 1,2-, or 1,3-Dichloropropane, *see individual entries.*									
1,1-Dichloropropane	**C**	S/P	II	B/3	PV	Restr	A, B	**.409,** .525, .526, .1020	I–D
1,2-Dichloropropane	**C**	S/P	II	B/3	PV	Restr	A, B	**.409,** .525, .526, .1020	I–D
1,3-Dichloropropane	**D**	S	II	B/3	PV	Restr	A, B	**.409,** .525, .526, .1020	I–D
1,3-Dichloropropene	B	S/P	II	B/3	PV	Closed	A, B	.316, .336, .408, .525, .526, .527, .1020	I–D
Dichloropropene, Dichloropropane mixtures.	B	S/P	II	B/3	PV	Closed	A, B, C, D	.316, .336, .408, .526, .527	I–D
•2,2-Dichloropropionic acid	D	S	III	4m	PV	Restr	A	.238(e), .266, .500, .501, .554, **.933**	NA
Diethanolamine	**D**	S	III	NR	Open	Open	A	.236(b), (c)	NA
Diethylamine	C	S/P	III	B/3	PV	Restr	A	.236(a), (b), (c), (g), **.409,** .525, .526, .527, .1020	I–C
Diethylaminoethanol, *see* Diethylethanolamine									
•2,6-Diethylaniline	**C**	S/P	III	NR	Open	Open	B, C, D	.236(b), .409, .440, .908(b)	NA
Diethylbenzene	**A**	P	III	4m	PV	Restr	A	.409	I–D
Diethylenetriamine	D	S	III	NR	Open	Open	A	.236(b), (c)	NA
Diethylethanolamine	C	S/P	III	4m	PV	Restr	A, C	.236(a), (b), (c), (g), **.409**, .526	I–C
Diethyl ether, *see* Ethyl ether									
Di-(2-ethylhexyl) phosphoric acid	C	S/P	III	NR	Open	Open	A, B, C, D	.236(b), (c)	I–D
Diethyl phthalate	C	P	III	NR	Open	Open	A	None	I–D
Diethyl sulfate	B	S/P	II	4m	PV	Closed	A, D	.236(a), (c), (d), **.409,** .526	I–D
Diglycidyl ether of Bisphenol A	B	P	III	NR	Open	Open	A	.409, .440, .908(a)	NA
Diglycidyl ether of Bisphenol F	B	P	III	NR	Open	Open	A	.409, .440, .908(a)	NA
Di-n-hexyl adipate	B	P	III	NR	Open	Open	A	.409	NA
Diisobutylamine	C	S/P	II	4m	PV	Restr	A, B, C, D	.236(a), (b), (c), (g), .409, .525(a), (c), (d), (e), .526, .1020.	I–C
Diisobutylcarbinol	@C	P	III	NR	Open	Open	A	None	I–D
Diisobutylene	B	P	III	4m	PV	Restr	A	.409	I–D
Diisobutyl phthalate	B	P	III	NR	Open	Open	A	.409, .440, .908(a)	I–D
Diisopropanolamine	C	S/P	III	NR	Open	Open	A	.236(b), (c), .440, .908(a), (b)	I–D
Diisopropylamine	C	S/P	II	B/3	PV	Closed	A	.236(b), (c), .408, .525, .526, .527, .1020	I–C
Diisopropylbenzene (all isomers)	A	P	II	NR	Open	Open	A	.409	I–D
N,N-Dimethylacetamide	D	S	III	B/3	PV	Restr	B	.236(b), .316, .525, .526, .527, .1020	I–D
N,N-Dimethylacetamide solution (40% or less).	D	S	III	B/3	PV	Restr	B	.236(b), .316, .526	I–D
Dimethyl adipate	B	P	III	NR	Open	Open	A	.409, .440, .908(b)	NA
Dimethylamine solution (45% or less)	C	S/P	III	B/3	PV	Restr	A, C, D	.236(a), (b), (c), (g), **.409** .525, .526, .527, .1020	I–C
Dimethylamine solution (over 45% but not over 55%).	C	S/P	II	B/3	PV	Closed	A, C, D	.236(a), (b), (c), (g), .316, .408, .525, .526, .527, .1020.	I–C
Dimethylamine solution (over 55% but not over 65%).	C	S/P	II	B/3	PV	Closed	A, C, D	.236(a), (b), (c), (g), .316, .372, .408, .525, .526, .527, .1020.	I–C
2,6-Dimethylaniline	[C]	S/P	III	NR	Open	Open	B, C, D	.236(b), .409, .440, .908(b)	I–D
N,N-Dimethylcyclohexylamine	C	S/P	II	B/3	PV	Restr	A, C	.236(a), (b), (c), (g), .316, .409, .525, .526, .527, .1020.	NA
Dimethylethanolamine	D	S	III	4m	PV	Restr	A, D	.236(b), (c), **.409**, .526	I–C
Dimethylformamide	D	S	III	4m	PV	Restr	A, D	.236(b), **.409**, .526	I–D
Dimethyl glutarate	C	P	III	NR	Open	Open	A	None	NA
•Dimethyl hydrogen phosphite	**B**	**S/P**	III	4m	PV	Restr	A, D	.526	NA
Dimethyl naphthalene sulfonic acid, sodium salt solution.	[A]	P	III	NR	Open	Open	NSR	**.409**	NA

TABLE 1.—SUMMARY OF MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS—Continued

Cargo name	IMO Annex II pollution category	Haz.	Cargo containment system	Ventheight	Vent	Gauge	Fire protection system	Special requirements in 46 CFR Part 153	Electrical hazard class and group
a.	b.	c.	d.	e.	f.	g.	h.	i.	j.
Dimethyloctanoic acid	C	P	III	NR	Open	Open	A	.440, .903, .908(b)	I–D
Dimethyl phthalate	C	P	III	NR	Open	Open	A	None	I–D
Dimethyl succinate	C	P	III	NR	Open	Open	A	.440, .908(b)	NA
Dinitrotoluene (molten)	A	S/P	II	B/3	PV	Closed	A	.316, .408, .525, .526, .527, .1003, .1020,	I–C
1,4-Dioxane	D	S	II	B/3	PV	Closed	A	.408, .525, .526, .1020	I–C
Dipentene	C	P	III	4m	PV	Restr	A	.409	I–D
Diphenyl	A	P	I	NR	Open	Open	B	.408	I–D
Diphenylamines, alkylated	A	P	II	NR	Open	Open	A	.409	NA
Diphenylamine, reaction product with 2,2,4–Trimethylpentene.	A	S/P	I	NR	Open	Open	A	.408	NA
Diphenyl, Diphenyl ether mixtures	A	P	I	NR	Open	Open	B	.408	I–D
Diphenyl ether	A	P	III	NR	Open	Open	A	.409	I–D
Diphenyl ether, Biphenyl phenyl ether mixture.	A	P	III	NR	Open	Open	A, B	.409	NA
Diphenylmethane diisocyanate[6]	B	S/P	II	B/3	PV	Closed	A, B, C[6], D	.236(a), (b), .316, .409, .440, .500, .501, .525, .526, .602, .908(a), .1000, .1020.	NA
Diphenylol propane-epichlorohydrin resins.	B	P	III	NR	Open	Open	A, B	**.409**, .440, .908(a)	NA
Di-n-propylamine	C	S/P	III	4m	PV	Restr	A	.236(b), (c), .409, .525, .526, .1020	I–C
Dodecanol	B	P	III	NR	Open	Open	A	.409, .440, .488, .908(a), (b)	I–D
Dodecene (all isomers)	B	P	III	NR	Open	Open	A	.409	I–D
Dodecyl alcohol, *see* Dodecanol									
•Dodecylamine, Tetradecylamine mixture	**A**	S/P	**II**	4m	PV	Restr	A, D	**.236(b), (c), .409** .526	NA
Dodecyldimethylamine, Tetradecyldimethylamine mixture.	A	S/P	II	NR	Open	Open	B, C, D	.236(b), .409	NA
Dodecyl diphenyl ether disulfonate solution.	**A**	S/P	**II**	NR	Open	Open	NSR	.409	NA
Dodecyl hydroxypropyl sulfide	[A]	P	II	NR	Open	Open	A	.409	NA
Dodecyl methacrylate	III	S	III	NR	Open	Open	A, C	.236(b), (c), .912(a)(1), .1004	I–D
Dodecyl-Pentadecyl methacrylate mixture.	III	S	III	NR	Open	Open	A, C, D	.912(a)(1), .1002(a), (b), .1004	NA
Dodecyl phenol	A	P	I	NR	Open	Open	A	.408	I–D
•Drilling brine (containing Zinc salts)	**B**	P	**III**	NR	Open	Open	NSR	.409	NA
Epichlorohydrin	**A**	S/P	II	B/3	PV	Closed	A	.316, .408, .525, .526, .527, .1020	I–C
Ethanolamine	D	S	III	NR	Open	Open	A	.236(b), (c), .526	I–D
2-Ethoxyethyl acetate	C	P	III	4m	PV	Restr	A	.409	I–C
Ethyl acrylate	A	S/P	II	4m	PV	Restr	A	.409, .526, .527, .912(a)(1), .1002(a), (b), .1004	I–D
Ethylamine	C	S/P	II	B/3	PV	Closed	C, D	.236(b), (c), .252, .372, **.409,** .525, .526, .527, .1020	I–D
Ethylamine solution (72% or less)	C	S/P	II	B/3	PV	Closed	A, C	.236(a), (b), (c), (g), .372, .408, .525(a), (c), (d), (e), .526, .527, .1020.	I–D

Ethyl amyl ketone	C	P	III	4m	PV	Restr	A	.409	I–D
Ethylbenzene	**B**	P	III	4m	PV	Restr	A	.409	I–D
N-Ethylbutylamine	C	S/P	III	4m	PV	Restr	A	.236(a), (b), (c), (g), .409, .525(a), (c), (d), (e), .526, .1020.	I–C
Ethyl butyrate	C	P	III	4m	PV	Restr	A	.409	I–D
Ethylcyclohexane	C	P	III	4m	PV	Restr	A	.409	I–D
N–Ethylcyclohexylamine	D	S	III	4m	PV	Restr	A, C	.236(a), (b), (c), (g), .409, .526	I–C
Ethylene chlorohydrin	C	S/P	II	B/3	PV	Closed	A, D	.316, .408, .525, .526, .527, .933, .1020	I–D
Ethylene cyanohydrin	D	S	III	NR	Open	Open	A	None	NA
Ethylenediamine	C	S/P	II	4m	PV	Restr	A	.236(b), (c), .409, .440, .526, .908(b)	I–D
Ethylene dibromide	B	S/P	II	B/3	PV	Closed	NSR	.408, .440, .525, .526, .527, .908(b), .1020	NA
Ethylene dichloride	B	S/P	II	4m	PV	Restr	A, B	.236(b), .408, .526	I–D
Ethylene glycol butyl ether acetate	C	P	III	NR	Open	Open	A	None	I–C
Ethylene glycol diacetate	C	P	III	NR	Open	Open	A	None	I–D
Ethylene glycol ethyl ether acetate, *see* 2-Ethoxyethyl acetate									
Ethylene glycol methyl ether acetate	C	P	III	NR	Open	Open	A	None	I–C
Ethylene glycol monoalkyl ether *Including:* *2-Ethoxyethanol* *Ethylene glycol butyl ether* *Ethylene glycol tert-butyl ether* *Ethylene glycol ethyl ether* *Ethylene glycol methyl ether* *Ethylene glycol n-propyl ether* *Ethylene glycol isopropyl ether*	D	S	III	4m	PV	Restr	A	.409	I–C
Ethylene glycol monoalkyl ethers	D	S	III	4m	PV	Restr	A	.409	I–C
Ethylene glycol propyl ether, *see* Ethylene glycol monoalkyl ethers.									
Ethylene oxide (30% or less), Propylene oxide mixture.	**C**	**S/P**	II	B/3	PV	Closed	A, C	.252, .372, .408, .440, .500, .525, .526, .530, .1010, .1011, .1020.	I–B
Ethyl ether	III	S	II	4m	PV	Closed	A	.236(g), .252, .372, .408, .440, .500, .515, .526, .527	I–C
•Ethyl-3-ethoxypropionate	**C**	P	III	4m	PV	Restr	A	.409	NA
2-Ethylhexanol	@C	P	III	NR	Open	Open	A	None	I–D
2-Ethylhexyl acrylate	B	S/P	III	NR	Open	Open	A	.409, .912(a)(1), .1002(a), (b), .1004	I–D
2-Ethylhexylamine	B	S/P	II	B/3	PV	Restr	A	.236(b), (c), .409, .525, .526, .1020	I–D
Ethyl hexyl phthalate	C	P	III	NR	Open	Open	A	None	NA
Ethylidene norbornene	B	S/P	III	B/3	PV	Restr	A, B, C, D	.236(b), .409, .526	NA
Ethyl methacrylate	D	S	III	4m	PV	Restr	A, B, D	**.409** ,.526, .912(a)(1), .1002(a), (b), .1004	I–D
Ethylphenol	A	S/P	III	NR	Open	Open	B	.409	I–D
2-Ethyl-3-propylacrolein	**A**	S/P	III	4m	PV	Restr	A	.409, .526,	I–C
Ethyl toluene	B	P	III	4m	PV	Restr	A	.409	I–D
Ferric chloride solutions	C	S/P	III	NR	Open	Open	NSR	.409, .440, .554, .555, .908(b), .1045	I–B
Ferric nitrate, Nitric acid solution	C	S/P	II	4m	PV	Restr	NSR	.408, .526, .527, .554, .555, .559, .933, .1045	I–B
Fluorosilicic acid (30% or less)	C	S/P	III	B/3	PV	Restr	NSR	.252, .526, **.527**, .554, .555, .933, .1045	I–B
Formaldehyde (50% or more), Methanol mixtures.	#	S/P	III	4m	PV	Closed	A	**.409**, .526, .527	I–B
Formaldehyde solution (37% to 50%)	C	S/P	III	4m	PV	Restr	A	**.409** .440, .526, .527, .908(b)	I–B
Formic acid	D	S	III	4m	PV	Restr	A	.238(b), (c), **.409**, .526, .527, .554	I–D

TABLE 1.—SUMMARY OF MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS—Continued

Cargo name	IMO Annex II pollution category	Haz.	Cargo containment system	Ventheight	Vent	Gauge	Fire protection system	Special requirements in 46 CFR Part 153	Electrical hazard class and group
a.	b.	c.	d.	e.	f.	g.	h.	i.	j.
Fumaric adduct of rosin, water dispersion.	B	P	III	NR	Open	Open	NSR	.409, .440, .908(a)	NA
Furfural	C	S/P	III	4m	PV	Restr	A	**.409**, .526	I–C
Furfuryl alcohol	C	P	III	NR	Open	Open	A	None	I–C
Glutaraldehyde solution (50% or less)	D	S	III	NR	Open	Open	NSR	None	NA
Glycidyl ester of C10 Trialkyl acetic acid, *see* Glycidyl ester of Tridecyl acetic acid.									
Glycidyl ester of Tridecyl acetic acid	B	P	III	NR	Open	Open	A	.409	NA
Heptane (all isomers)	C	P	III	4m	PV	Restr	A	.409	I–D
Heptanol (all isomers)	C	P	III	4m	PV	Restr	A	.409	I–D
Heptene (all isomers)	C	P	III	4m	PV	Restr	A	.409	I–D
Heptyl acetate	B	P	III	NR	Open	Open	A	**.409**	NA
Hexamethylenediamine solution	C	S/P	III	4m	PV	Restr	A	.236(b), (c), .409, .440, .526, .908(b)	I–D
Hexamethyleneimine	C	S/P	II	4m	PV	Restr	A, C	.236(a), (b), (c), (g), **.409**, .526	I–C
Hexane (all isomers)	C	P	III	4m	PV	Restr	A	.409	I–D
Hexene (all isomers)	C	P	III	4m	PV	Restr	A	.409	I–D
Hexyl acetate	B	P	III	4m	PV	Restr	A	.409	I–D
Hydrochloric acid	D	S	III	4m	PV	Restr	NSR	.252, .526, .527, .554, .557, .933, .1045, .1052	I–B
Hydrogen peroxide solutions (over 8% but not over 60%).	C	S/P	III	B/3	PV	Closed	NSR	.238(a), (c), .355, .409, .440(a) (1)&(2), .500, .933, .1004(a)(2), .1500.	NA
Hydrogen peroxide solutions (over 60% but not over 70%).	C	S/P	II	B/3	PV	Closed	NSR	.238(a), (c), .355, .409, .440(a) (1)&(2), .500, .933, .1004(a)(2), .1500.	NA
2-Hydroxyethyl acrylate	B	S/P	II	B/3	PV	Closed	A	.408, .525, .526, .912(a)(1), .933, .1002(a), (b), .1004, .1020.	NA
•2-Hydroxy-4-(methylthio)butanoic acid	**C**	P	III	NR	Open	Open	A	.440, .903, .908(a)	NA
Icosa (oxypropane-2,3-diyl)s	B	P	III	NR	Open	Open	A	.409, .440, .908(a)	NA
Isophorone diamine	D	S	III	4m	PV	Restr	A	.236(b), (c), .526	NA
Isophorone diisocyanate[6]	B	S/P	**II**	B/3	PV	Closed	A, B, C[6], D	.236(a), (b), .316, **.409**, .500, .501, **.525** .526, .602, .1000, .1020.	NA
Isoprene	C	S/P	III	4m	PV	Restr	B	.372, **.409**, .440, .912(a)(1), .1002(a), (b), .1004	I–D
Isopropylbenzene (Cumene), *see* Propylbenzene (all isomers)									
Lactonitrile solution (80% or less)	B	S/P	II	B/3	PV	Closed	A, C, D	.238(d), .252, .316, .336, .408, .440, .525, .526, .527, .908(a), .912(a)(2), .1002, .1004, .1020, .1035.	I–D
Lauric acid	B	P	III	NR	Open	Open	A	**.409**, .440, .488, .908(a), (b)	NA
Lauryl polyglucose (50% or less)	[B]	P	III	NR	Open	Open	No	.409, .440, .488, .908 (a), (b)	NA
Long chain alkaryl polyether (C11–C20)	C	P	III	NR	Open	Open	A, B	(.440, .903, .908(a))[1]	NA
Long chain polyetheramine in alkyl(C2–C4)benzenes.	C	P	III	4m	PV	Restr	A	.409, .440, .903, .908(a)	I–D

Magnesium long chain alkyl salicylate (C11+).	C	P	III	NR	Open	Open	A, B	(.440, .903, .908(a))[1]	NA
Maleic anhydride[7]	D	S	III	4m	PV	Restr	[7]A, C	None	I–D
Mercaptobenzothiazol, sodium salt solution, *see* Sodium-2-mercaptobenzothiazol solution									
Mesityl oxide	D	S	III	4m	PV	Restr	A	.236(b), (c), .409, .526	I–D
Metam sodium solution	A	S/P	**II**	NR	Open	Open	NSR	.236(a), (b), (c), (g), .409	NA
Methacrylic acid	D	S	III	4m	PV	Restr	A	.238(a), .526, .912(a)(1), .1002(a), .1004	NA
Methacrylic resin in Ethylene dichloride	B	S/P	II	4m	PV	Restr	A, B	.236(b), .408, .440, .526, .908(a)	I–D
•Methacrylonitrile	**D**	**S**	II	B/3	PV	Closed	A	.236(b), .316, .408, .525, .526, .527, .912(a)(1), .1002(a), .1004, .1020.	NA
N-(2-Methoxy-1-methyl ethyl)-2-ethyl-6-methyl chloroacetanilide, *see* Metolachlor									
Methyl acrylate	B	S/P	II	4m	PV	Restr	A, B	.409, .526, .527, .912(a)(1), .1002(a), (b), .1004	I–D
Methylamine solution (42% or less)	C	S/P	II	B/3	PV	Closed	A, C, D	.236(a), (b), (c), (g), .316, .408, .525, .526, .527, .1020.	I–D
Methylamyl acetate	C	P	III	4m	PV	Restr	A	.409	I–D
•Methylamyl **alcohol**	C	P	III	4m	PV	Restr	A	.409	I–D
Methyl butyrate	C	P	III	4m	PV	Restr	A	.409	I–D
Methylcyclohexane	C	P	III	4m	PV	Restr	A	.409	I–D
Methylcyclopentadiene dimer	B	P	III	4m	PV	Restr	B	.409	I–B
•Methyl diethanolamine	**D**	**S**	III	NR	Open	Open	A	**.236(b), (c)**	I–C
Methylene chloride, see Dichloromethane									
2-Methyl-6-ethylaniline	C	S/P	III	NR	Open	Open	A, B, C, D	None	NA
2-Methyl-5-ethylpyridine	B	S/P	III	NR	Open	Open	A, D	.236(b), .409	I–D
Methyl formate	D	S	II	B/3	PV	Restr	A	.372, .408, .440, .525, .526, .527, .1020	I–D
Methyl heptyl ketone	B	P	III	4m	PV	Restr	A	.409	I–D
2-Methyl-2-hydroxy-3-butyne	III	S	III	4m	PV	Restr	A, B, C, D	.236(b), (d), (f), (g), .409, .526	I–D
Methyl methacrylate	D	S	II	4m	PV	Restr	A, B	**.409**, .526, .912(a)(1), .1002(a), (b), .1004	I–D
Methyl naphthalene (molten)	A	S/P	II	4m	PV	Restr	A, D	.409	I–D
•2-Methyl-1-pentene, *see* **Hexene (all isomers)**.									
•4-Methyl-1-pentene, *see* **Hexene (all isomers)**.									
•2-Methylpyridine	**D**	**S**	II	B/3	PV	Closed	A, C	.236(b), .408, .525(a), (c), (d), (e), .1020	I–D
•3-Methylpyridine	**C**	S/P	II	B/3	PV	Closed	A, C	.236(b), .408, .525(a), (c), (d), (e), .1020	I–D
•4-Methylpyridine	**D**	**S**	II	B/3	PV	Closed	A, C, D	.236(b), .408, .440, .525(a), (c), (d), (e), .526, .908(b), .1020.	I–D
Methyl salicylate	B	P	III	NR	Open	Open	A	.409	I–D
•alpha-Methylstyrene	A	S/P	III	4m	PV	Restr	A, D	**.409, .526, .912(a)(1), .1002(a), (b), .1004**	I–D
Metolachlor	B	P	III	NR	Open	Open	A	.409	NA
Morpholine	D	S	III	4m	PV	Restr	A	.236(b), (c), **.409**	I–C
Motor fuel anti-knock compounds (containing lead alkyls).	A	S/P	**I**	B/3	PV	Closed	A, B, C	.252, .316, .336, .408, .525, .526, .527, .933, .1020, .1025.	I–D
Naphthalene (molten)	A	S/P	II	4m	PV	Restr	A, D	.409, .440, .908(b)	I–D

TABLE 1.—SUMMARY OF MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS—Continued

Cargo name	IMO Annex II pollution category	Haz.	Cargo containment system	Ventheight	Vent	Gauge	Fire protection system	Special requirements in 46 CFR Part 153	Electrical hazard class and group
a.	b.	c.	d.	e.	f.	g.	h.	i.	j.
Naphthalene sulfonic acid, sodium salt solution (40% or less).	[A]	P	III	NR	Open	Open	NSR	**.409**	NA
Naphthenic acid	A	P	II	NR	Open	Open	A	.409	NA
Naphthenic acid, sodium salt solution	[A]	P	II	NR	Open	Open	NSR	.409	NA
Neodecanoic acid	C	P	III	NR	Open	Open	A	None	NA
Nitrating acid *(mixture of sulfuric and nitric acids).*	C	S/P	II	B/3	PV	Closed	NSR	.316, .408, .526, .527, .554, .555, .556, .559, .602, .933, .1000, .1045.	I–B
Nitric acid (70% or less)	C	S/P	II	4m	PV	Restr	NSR	.408, .526, .527, .554, .555, .559, .933, .1045	I–B
Nitrobenzene	B	S/P	II	B/3	PV	Closed	A, D	.316, .336, .408, .440, .525, .526, .908(b), .933, .1020.	I–D
•o-Nitrochlorobenzene, *see* **o-Chloronitrobenzene**.									
Nitroethane[7]	D	S	III	4m	PV	Restr	[7]A,C	.236(b), .409, .526, .1002 (a), (b), .1003	I–C
o-Nitrophenol (molten)	B	S/P	II	B/3	PV	Closed	A, C, D	**.409**, .440, .525, .526, .908(a), (b), .1020	NA
1- or 2-Nitropropane[7]	D	S	III	4m	PV	Restr	[7]A, C	**.409**, .526	I–C
Nitropropane (60%), Nitroethane (40%) mixture[7].	D	S	III	4m	PV	Restr	[7]A, C	.236(b), **.409**, .526	I–C
Nitropropane (20%), Nitroethane (80%)[7]	D	S	III	4m	PV	Restr	[7]A,C	.236(b), .409, .526, .1002 (a), (b), .1003	I–C
(o-, p-) Nitrotoluene	**B**	S/P	II	B/3	PV	Closed	A, B	.316, .408, .440, .525, .526, .908(b), .1020	I–D
Nonane (all isomers)	C	P	III	4m	PV	Restr	B, C	.409	I–D
•Nonene **(all isomers)**	B	P	III	4m	PV	Restr	A	.409	I–D
Nonyl acetate	C	P	III	NR	Open	Open	A	.409	I–D
Nonyl alcohol (all isomers)	C	P	III	NR	Open	Open	A	None	I–D
Nonyl phenol	A	P	II	NR	Open	Open	A	.409	I–D
Nonyl phenol poly(4–12)ethoxylates	B	P	III	NR	Open	Open	A	.409, .440, .488[1], .908(a), (b)	I–D
Noxious liquid, N.F., (1) n.o.s. (''trade name'' contains ''principal components'') ST 1, Cat A.	A	P	I	NR	Open	Open	A	.408	NA
Noxious liquid, F., (2) n.o.s. (''trade name'' contains ''principal components'') ST 1, Cat A.	A	P	I	4m	PV	Restr	A	.408	NA
Noxious liquid, N.F., (3) n.o.s. (''trade name'' contains ''principal components'') ST 2, Cat A.	A	P	II	NR	Open	Open	A	.409	NA
Noxious liquid, F., (4) n.o.s. (''trade name'' contains ''principal components'') ST 2, Cat A.	A	P	II	4m	PV	Restr	A	.409	NA
•Noxious liquid, N.F., (5) n.o.s. (''trade name'' contains ''principal components'') ST 2, Cat B.	B	P	II	NR	Open	Open	A	.409; (**.440, .908**)[1]	NA

•Noxious liquid, N.F., (6) n.o.s. (''trade name'' contains ''principal components'') ST 2, Cat B, mp. equal to or greater than 15 deg. C.	B	P	II	NR	Open	Open	A	.409, .440, .488, .908(b); (**.908(a)**)[1]	NA
•Noxious liquid, F., (7) n.o.s. (''trade name'' contains ''principal components'') ST 2, Cat B.	B	P	II	4m	PV	Restr	A	.409; (**.440, .908**)[1]	NA
•Noxious liquid, F., (8) n.o.s. (''trade name'' contains ''principal components'') ST 2, Cat B, mp. equal to or greater than 15 deg. C.	B	P	II	4m	PV	Restr	A	.409, .440, .488, .908(b); (**.908(a)**)[1]	NA
Noxious liquid, N.F., (9) n.o.s. (''trade name'' contains ''principal components'') ST 3, Cat A.	A	P	III	NR	Open	Open	A	**.409**	NA
Noxious liquid, F., (10) n.o.s. (''trade name'' contains ''principal components'') ST 3, Cat A.	A	P	III	4m	PV	Restr	A	.409	NA
•Noxious liquid, N.F., (11) n.o.s. (''trade name'' contains ''principal components'') ST 3, Cat B.	B	P	III	NR	Open	Open	A	(**.409**, **.440, .908**)[1]	NA
•Noxious liquid, N.F., (12) n.o.s. (''trade name'' contains ''principal components'') ST 3, Cat B, mp. equal to or greater than 15 deg. C.	B	P	III	NR	Open	Open	A	**.409**, .440, .488, .908(b); (**.908(a)**)[1]	NA
•Noxious liquid, F., (13) n.o.s. (''trade name'' contains ''principal components'') ST 3, Cat B.	B	P	III	4m	PV	Restr	A	.409; (**.440, .908**)[1]	NA
•Noxious liquid, F., (14) n.o.s. (''trade name'' contains ''principal components'') ST 3, Cat B, mp. equal to or greater than 15 deg. C.	B	P	III	4m	PV	Restr	A	.409, .440, .488, .908(b); (**.908(a)**)[1]	NA
Noxious liquid, N.F., (15) n.o.s. (''trade name'' contains ''principal components'') ST 3, Cat C.	C	P	III	NR	Open	Open	A	(.440, .903, .908)[1]	NA
Noxious liquid, F., (16) n.o.s. (''trade name'' contains ''principal components'') ST 3, Cat C.	C	P	III	4m	PV	Restr	A	(.440, .903, .908)[1]	NA
Octane (all isomers)	C	P	III	4m	PV	Restr	A	.409	I–D
Octanol (all isomers)	C	P	III	NR	Open	Open	A	None	I–D
Octene (all isomers)	B	P	III	4m	PV	Restr	A	.409	I–D
Octyl acetate	C	P	III	NR	Open	Open	A	None	I–D
Octyl aldehydes	B	P	III	4m	PV	Restr	A	.409, .440, .908(b)	I–C
•Octyl nitrates (all isomers), *see* **Alkyl(C7–C9) nitrates**.	C	P	III	4m	PV	Restr	A	.409	I–D
Olefin mixtures (C5–C7)	C	P	III	4m	PV	Restr	A	.409	I–D
Olefin mixtures (C5–C15)	B	P	III	4m	PV	Restr	A	.409, .440, .908(a), (b)	I–D
alpha-Olefins (C6–C18) mixtures	B	P	III	4m	PV	Restr	A	.316, .408, .440, .526, .527, .554, .555, .556, .602, .908(a), .933, .1000, .1045, .1052.	I–B
Oleum	C	S/P	II	B/3	PV	Closed	NSR	.409, .526	NA
Oleylamine	A	S/P	II	4m	PV	Restr	A		

TABLE 1.—SUMMARY OF MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS—Continued

Cargo name	IMO Annex II pollution category	Haz.	Cargo containment system	Ventheight	Vent	Gauge	Fire protection system	Special requirements in 46 CFR Part 153	Electrical hazard class and group
a.	b.	c.	d.	e.	f.	g.	h.	i.	j.
•**Palm kernel acid oil**	C	P	III	NR	Open	Open	A, B	.440, .903, .908(a), (b)	NA
Paraldehyde	C	S/P	III	4m	PV	Restr	A	**.409**, .440, .908(b)	I–C
Pentachloroethane	B	S/P	II	B/3	PV	Restr	NSR	.316, .409, .525, .526, .1020	NA
1,3-Pentadiene	C	S/P	III	4m	PV	Restr	A, B	**.409**, .526, .912(a)(1), .1002, .1004	I–D
Pentane (all isomers)	C	P	III	4m	PV	Restr	A	**.372,**.409	I–D
Pentene (all isomers)	C	P	III	4m	PV	Restr	A	**.409**	I–D
n–Pentyl propionate	C	P	III	4m	PV	Restr	A	.409	I–D
Perchloroethylene	B	S/P	III	**B/3**	PV	Restr	NSR	**.409**, .526	NA
•Phenol *(or solutions with 5% or more Phenol)*.	**C**	S/P	II	B/3	PV	Closed	A	.408, .440, .488, .525, .526, .908(a), (b), .933, .1020	I–D
1-Phenyl-l-xylyl ethane	C	P	III	NR	Open	Open	A, B	None	NA
Phosphoric acid	D	S	III	NR	Open	Open	NSR	.554, .555, .558, .1045, .1052	I–B
Phthalic anhydride (molten)	C	S/P	III	4m	PV	Restr	A, D	.440, .908(a), (b)	I–D
Pinene, *see the alpha- or beta- isomers.*									
alpha-Pinene	**A**	P	III	4m	PV	Restr	A	.409	I–D
beta-Pinene	B	P	III	4m	PV	Restr	A	.409	I–D
•Pine oil	**C**	P	III	NR	Open	Open	A	.440, .908(a)	I–D
•Polyalkyl(C18–C22) acrylate in Xylene	**C**	P	III	4m	PV	Restr	A	.409, .440, .903, .908(a)	NA
•Polyalkylene oxide polyol	**C**	P	III	NR	Open	Open	A	.440, .903, .908(a)	NA
Poly(2+)cyclic aromatics	A	P	II	4m	PV	Restr	A, D	.409	I–D
Polyethylene polyamines	C	S/P	III	NR	Open	Open	A	.236(b), (c), .400, .440, .908(b)	NA
Polyferric sulfate solution	C	S/P	III	NR	Open	Open	NSR	.238(d)	NA
Polymethylene polyphenyl isocyanate[6]	D	S	II	B/3	PV	Closed	A, C[6], D	.236(a), (b), .409, .500, .501, .525, .526, .602, .1000, .1020.	NA
Polyolefinamine in alkyl(C2–C4)benzenes.	C	P	III	4m	PV	Restr	A	.409, .440, .903, .908(a)	I–D
Polyolefin phosphorosulfide, barium derivative (C28–C250).	C	P	III	NR	Open	Open	A, B	(.440, .903, .908(a))[1]	NA
Potassium hydroxide solution, *see* Caustic potash solution									
Potassium oleate	C	P	III	NR	Open	Open	A	.409	NA
Potassium polysulfide, Potassium thiosulfate solution (41% or less).	[C]	S/P	III	NR	Open	Open	No	.236 (b), (c), .409	NA
Propanil, Mesityl oxide, Isophorone mixture.	[B]	S/P	III	4m	PV	Restr	A, B	.409, .440, .526, .908(a), (b)	NA
iso-Propanolamine	C	S/P	III	NR	Open	Open	A	.236(b), (c), .440, .526, .903, .908(b)	I–D
n-Propanolamine	C	S/P	III	NR	Open	Open	A, D	.236(b), (c), .440, .526, .908(b)	NA
Propionaldehyde	C	SP	III	4m	PV	Restr	A	.316, **.409**, .526, .527	I–C
Propionic acid	D	S	III	4m	PV	Restr	A	.238(a), **.409**, .527, .554	I–D
Propionic anhydride	C	S/P	III	4m	PV	Restr	A	.238(a), .526	I–D

Propionitrile	C	S/P	II	B/3	PV	Closed	A, D	.252, .316, .336, .408, .525, .526, .527, .1020	I–D
iso-Propylamine	C	S/P	II	B/3	PV	Closed	C, D	.236(b), (c), .372, .408, .440, .525, .526, .527, .1020	I–D
iso-Propylamine solution (70% or less)	C	S/P	II	B/3	PV	Closed	C,D	.236 (a), (b), (c), (g), .408, .440, .525, .526, .527, .1010.	I–D
n-Propylamine	C	S/P	II	B/3	PV	Closed	A, C, D	.236(b), (c), .408, .500, .525, .526, .527, .1020	I–D
n-Propylbenzene, *see* **Propylbenzene (all isomers)**.									
Propylbenzene (all isomers)	**A**	P	III	4m	PV	Restr	A	.409	I–D
n-Propyl chloride	D	S	III	4m	PV	Restr	A, B	.409	I–D
iso-Propylcyclohexane	C	P	III	4m	PV	Restr	A	.409, .440, .903, .908(a)	I–D
Propylene dimer	C	P	III	4m	PV	Restr	A	.409	NA
Propylene oxide	**C**	**S/P**	II	B/3	PV	Closed	A, C	.372, .408, .440, .500, .526, .530, .1010, .1011	I–B
Propylene tetramer	B	P	III	4m	PV	Restr	A	.409	I–D
Propylene trimer	B	P	III	4m	PV	Restr	A	.409	I–D
iso-Propyl ether	D	S	III	4m	PV	Restr	A	.409, .500, .515, .912(a)(1)	I–D
Pyridine	D	S	III	4m	PV	Restr	A	.236(b), .409	I–D
Rosin, *see* Rosin oil.									
Rosin oil	B	P	III	NR	Open	Open	A	.409, .440, .488, .908(a), (b)	I–D
Rosin soap (disproportionated) solution	B	P	III	NR	Open	Open	A	.409	NA
Sodium aluminate solution	D	S	III	NR	Open	Open	NSR	.236(a), (b), (c), (g), .933	NA
Sodium borohydride (15% or less), Sodium hydroxide solution.	C	S/P	III	NR	Open	Open	NSR	.236(a), (b), (c), (g), .440, .908(a), .933	NA
Sodium chlorate solution (50% or less)	III	S	III	NR	Open	Open	NSR	.409, .933, .1065	NA
Sodium dichromate solution (70% or less).	C	S/P	II	B/3	Open	Closed	NSR	.236(b), (c), .408, .525, .933, .1020	NA
•*Sodium dimethyl naphthalene sulfonate solution, see* Dimethyl naphthalene sulfonic acid, sodium salt solution.									
•Sodium hydrogen sulfide (6% or less), Sodium carbonate (3% or less) solution.	**B**	P	III	NR	Open	Open	NSR	**.409**	NA
Sodium hydrogen sulfite solution **(45% or less)**.	D	S	III	NR	Open	Open	NSR	None	NA
Sodium hydrosulfide solution (45% or less).	B	S/P	III	4m	PV	Restr	NSR	.409, .440, .526, .908(b), .933	NA
Sodium hydrosulfide, Ammonium sulfide solution.	B	S/P	II	B/3	PV	Closed	A, C	.236(a), (b), (c), (g), .316, .372, .408, .525, .526, .527, .933, .1002, .1020.	NA
Sodium hydroxide solution, *see* Caustic soda solution									
•Sodium hypochlorite solution (15% or less).	C	S/P	III	4m	PV	Restr	NSR	.236(a), (b), **.933**	NA
Sodium long chain alkyl salicylate (C13+).	[C]	P	III	NR	Open	Open	A	(.440, .903, .908(a))[1]	NA
Sodium-2-mercaptobenzothiazol solution	B	S/P	III	NR	Open	Open	NSR	.236(a), (b), (c), (g), .409, .440, .908(b), .933	NA
•*Sodium N-methyldithiocarbamate solution, see* Metam sodium solution.									
•*Sodium naphthalene sulfonate solution (40% or less), see* Naphthalene sulfonic acid, sodium salt solution (40% or less).									

TABLE 1.—SUMMARY OF MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS—Continued

Cargo name	IMO Annex II pollution category	Haz.	Cargo containment system	Ventheight	Vent	Gauge	Fire protection system	Special requirements in 46 CFR Part 153	Electrical hazard class and group
a.	b.	c.	d.	e.	f.	g.	h.	i.	j.
•Sodium naphthenate solution, see Naphthenic acid, sodium salt solution.									
Sodium nitrite solution	B	S/P	II	NR	Open	Open	NSR	.408, .525(a), (c), (d), (e), .1020	NA
Sodium petroleum sulfonate	B	S/P	II	NR	Open	Open	A	.409, .440, .908(a)	NA
Sodium silicate solution	C	P	III	NR	Open	Open	A	None	NA
•Sodium sulfide solution (15% or less)	**C**	S/P	III	B/3	PV	Closed	NSR	.236(a), (b), .409, .440, .526, .908(b)	NA
Sodium sulfite solution (25% or less)	C	P	III	NR	Open	Open	NSR	.409, .440, .908(b)	NA
•**Sodium tartrates, Sodium succinates solution**.	D	S	III	NR	Open	Open	A, B	.238(e)	NA
Sodium thiocyanate solution (56% or less).	B	P	III	NR	Open	Open	NSR	.238(a), .409	NA
Styrene *monomer*	B	S/P	III	4m	PV	**Restr**	A, B	.236(b), .409, .912(a)(1), .1002(a), (b), .1004	I–D
Sulfohydrocarbon, long chain (C18+) alkylamine mixture.	B	P	III	NR	Open	Open	A, B	.409; (**.440, .908(a)**)[1]	NA
Sulfur (molten)	III	S	III	NR	Open	Open	NSR	.252, .440, .526, .545	I–C
Sulfuric acid	C	S/P	III	NR	Open	Open	NSR	.440, .554, .555, .556, .602, .908(a), (b), .933, .1000, .1045, .1046, .1052.	I–B
Tall oil *(crude and distilled)*	B	P	III	NR	Open	Open	A	.409, .440, .488, .908(a), (b)	NA
Tall oil, fatty acid *(resin acids less than 20%)*.	C	P	III	NR	Open	Open	A	.440, .908(a), (b)	NA
Tall oil fatty acid, barium salt	B	S/P	III	NR	Open	Open	A	.409, .440, .908(a)	NA
Tall oil soap (disproportionated) solution	B	P	III	NR	Open	Open	A	.409, .440, .908(a), (b)	NA
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	B	S/P	III	B/3	PV	Restr	NSR	.316, .409, .525, .526, .1020	NA
Tetraethylenepentamine[3]	D	S	III	NR	Open	Open	A	.236(b), (c), (g)	I–C
Tetrahydrofuran	D	S	III	4m	PV	Restr	A, D	**.409,** .526, .912(a)(2), .1004	I–C
Tetrahydronaphthalene	C	P	III	NR	Open	Open	A	None	I–D
1,2,3,5-Tetramethylbenzene, *see* **Tetramethylbenzene (all isomers)**.									
Tetramethylbenzene (all isomers)	**A**	P	III	NR	Open	Open	A	None	I–D
Toluene	C	P	III	4m	PV	Restr	A	.409	I–D
Toluenediamine	C	S/P	II	B/3	PV	Closed	A, B, C, D	.236(a), (b), (c), (g), .316, .408, .440, .525, .526, .527, .908(a), (b), .933, .1020.	NA
Toluene diisocyanate[6]	C	S/P	II	4m	PV	Closed	A, C[6], D	.236(b), .316, .408, .440, .500, .501, .525, .526, .527, .602, .908(b), .1000, .1020.	I–D
o-Toluidine	C	S/P	II	B/3	PV	Closed	A, C	.316, .408, .525, .526, .933, .1020	I–D
Tributyl phosphate	B	P	III	NR	Open	Open	A	.409	I–D
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	B	S/P	II	4m	PV	Restr	A, B, C	.409, .440, .526, .908(b)	I–D
•1,1,1-Trichloroethane	**C**	P	III	NR	Open	Open	A	.409	I–D
•1,1,2-Trichloroethane	**C**	S/P	III	B/3	PV	Restr	NSR	.409, .525, .526, **.933**, .1020	I–D
•Trichloroethylene	**C**	S/P	III	B/3	PV	Restr	NSR	.316, .409, .525, .526, .1020	I–D

•1,2,3-Trichloropropane	**C**	S/P	II	B/3	PV	Closed	A, B, C, D	.316, .408, .525, .526, **.933**, .1020	I–D
1,1,2-Trichloro-1,2,2-trifluoroethane	C	P	III	NR	Open	Open	NSR	None	NA
Tricresyl phosphate (less than 1% of the ortho isomer).	A	P	II	NR	Open	Open	A	.409	I–D
Tricresyl phosphate (1% or more of the ortho isomer).	A	S/P	I	4m	PV	Closed	A, B	.408, .525(a), (c), (d), (e), .1020	I–D
Tridecanoic acid	B	P	III	NR	Open	Open	A	.409, .440, .488, .908(a), (b)	NA
Triethanolamine	D	S	III	NR	Open	Open	A	.236(a), (b), (c), (g)	I–C
Triethylamine	C	S/P	II	B/3	PV	Restr	A, B, C	.236(b), (c), **.409**, .525, .526, .527, .1020	I–C
Triethylbenzene	A	P	II	NR	Open	Open	A	.409	I–D
Triethylene glycol di-(2-ethylbutyrate)	[C]	P	III	NR	Open	Open	A	None	I–C
Triethylenetetramine	D	S	III	NR	Open	Open	A	.236(a), (b), (c)	I–C
Triethyl phosphite	**B**	**S/P**	III	B/3	PV	Restr	A, B, D	**.409**, .526	NA
Trifluralin in Xylene	[A]	S/P	II	4m	PV	Restr	A, B	.409, .526	I–D
Triisopropylated phenyl phosphates	A	P	II	NR	Open	Open	A	.409	NA
Trimethylacetic acid	D	S	III	4m	PV	Restr	A, C	.238(a), .266, .554	I–D
Trimethylamine solution (30% or less)	C	S/P	II	B/3	PV	Closed	A, C	.236(a), (b), (c), (g), .372, .408, .440, .525, .526, .527, .908(b), .1020.	I–C
•Trimethylbenzene (all isomers)	**A**	P	III	4m	PV	Restr	A	.409	I–D
Trimethylhexamethylenediamine (2,2,4- and 2,4,4- isomers).	D	S	III	NR	Open	Open	A, C	.236(a), (b), (c), (g), .409	NA
Trimethylhexamethylene diisocyanate (2,2,4- and 2,4,4- isomers)[6].	B	S/P	II	B/3	PV	Closed	A, C[6]	.316, .409, .500, .501, .525, .526, .602, .1000, .1020	NA
2,2,4-Trimethyl-1,3-pentanediol-1-isobutyrate.	C	P	III	NR	Open	Open	A	None	I–D
Trimethyl phosphite	#	S	III	4m	PV	Restr	A, D	.409, .526, .602, .1000	I–D
1,3,5-Trioxane	D	S	III	4m	PV	Restr	A, D	.409	I–C
Trixylenyl phosphate	A	P	I	NR	Open	Open	A	.408	NA
Trixylyl phosphate, *see* Trixylenyl phosphate.									
Turpentine	B	P	III	4m	PV	Restr	A	.409	I–D
•Undecanoic acid	**B**	P	III	NR	Open	Open	A	**.440, .908(a), (b)**	NA
1-Undecene	B	P	III	NR	Open	Open	A	.409	I–D
1- Undecyl alcohol	B	P	III	NR	Open	Open	A	**.409**, .440, .908(b)	I–D
Urea, Ammonium nitrate solution (containing more than 2% NH_3).	C	S/P	III	4m	PV	Restr	A	.236(b), .526	I–D
iso-Valeraldehyde, *see* **Valeraldehyde (all isomers)**.									
n-Valeraldehyde, *see* **Valeraldehyde (all isomers)**.									
Valeraldehyde (all isomers)	**C**	**S/P**	III	4m	PV	Restr	A	**.409**, .500, .526	I–C
Vinyl acetate	C	S/P	III	4m	PV	**Restr**	A	**.409**, .912(a)(1), .1002(a), (b), .1004	I–D
Vinyl ethyl ether	C	S/P	II	4m	PV	Closed	A	.236(b), (d), (f), (g), .252, .372, .408, .440, .500, .515, .526, .527, .912(a)(1), .1002(a), (b), .1004.	I–C
•Vinylidene chloride	**D**	**S**	II	4m	PV	Restr	B	.236(a), (b), .372, .409, .440, **.500**, .526, .527, .912(a)(1), .1002(a), (b), .1004.	I–D
Vinyl neodecanate	B	S/P	III	NR	Open	Open	A, B	.409, .912(a)(1), .1002(a), (b), .1004	NA
Vinyltoluene	A	S/P	III	4m	PV	Restr	A, B, D	.236(a), (b), (c), (g), .409, .912(a)(1), .1002(a), (b), .1004.	I–D

TABLE 1.—SUMMARY OF MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS—Continued

Cargo name	IMO Annex II pollution category	Haz.	Cargo containment system	Ventheight	Vent	Gauge	Fire protection system	Special requirements in 46 CFR Part 153	Electrical hazard class and group
a.	b.	c.	d.	e.	f.	g.	h.	i.	j.
White spirit (low (15–20%) aromatic)	B	P	II	4m	PV	Restr	A	.409	NA
Xylenes[8] *(ortho-, meta-, para-)*	C	P	III	4m	PV	Restr	A	.409, .440, .908(b)[8]	I–D
Xylenol	B	S/P	III	NR	Open	Open	A, B	.409, .440, .908(a), (b)	NA
Zinc alkaryl dithiophosphate (C7–C16) ...	C	P	III	NR	Open	Open	A, B	(.440, .903, .908(a))[1]	NA
Zinc alkyl dithiophosphate (C3–C14)	B	P	III	NR	Open	Open	A, B	.409; (**.440, .908(a)**)[1]	NA

Items with a bullet (•) or in **boldface** are changes since October 1, 1993.

Column Heading Footnotes:

a. The cargo name must be as it appears in this column (see 153.900, 153.907). Words in italics are not part of the cargo name but may be used in addition to the cargo name. When one entry references another entry by use of the word ''*see*'', and both names are in roman type, either name may be used as the cargo name (e.g., Diethyl ether, *see* Ethyl ether). However, the referenced entry is preferred.

The provisions contained in 46 CFR part 197, subpart C, apply to liquid cargoes containing 0.5% or more benzene by volume.

b. This column lists the IMO Annex II Pollution Category.

A, B, C, D—NLS Category of Annex II of MARPOL 73/78.
III—Appendix III of Annex II (non-NLS cargoes) of MARPOL 73/78.
#—No determination of NLS status. For shipping on an oceangoing vessel, see 46 CFR 153.900(c).
[ ]—A NLS category in brackets indicates that the product is provisionally categorized and that further data are necessary to complete the evaluation of its pollution hazards. Until the hazard evaluation is completed, the pollution category assigned is used.
@—The NLS category has been assigned by the U.S. Coast Guard, in absence of one assigned by the IMO. The category is based upon a GESAMP Hazard Profile or by analogy to a closely related product having an NLS assigned.

c. This column lists the hazard(s) of the commodity:

S—The commodity is included because of its safety hazards.
P—The commodity is included because of its pollution hazards.
S/P—The commodity is included because of both its safety and pollution hazards.

d. This column lists the type of containment system the cargo must have (see 153.230 through 153.232).
e. This column lists the height of any vent riser required (see 153.350 and 153.351).
f. This column lists any vent control valve required (see 153.355).
g. This column lists the type of gauging system required (see 153.400 through 153.406).

h. This column lists the type of fire protection system required. Where more than one system is listed, any listed system may be used. A dry chemical system may not be substituted for either type of foam system unless the dry chemical system is listed as an alternative or the substitution is approved by Commandant (G–MSO) (see 153.460). The types are as follows:

A is a foam system for water soluble cargoes (polar solvent foam).
B is a foam system for water insoluble cargoes (non-polar solvent foam).
C is a water spray system.
D is a dry chemical system.
NSR means there is no special requirement applying to fire protection systems.

i. This column lists sections that apply to the cargo in addition to the general requirements of this part. The 153 Part number is omitted.

j. This column lists the electrical hazard class and group used for the cargo when determining requirements for electrical equipment under Subchapter J (Electrical Engineering) of this chapter.

A number of electrical hazard class and group assignments are based upon that which appears in ''Classification of Gases, Liquids and Volatile Solids Relative to Explosion-Proof Electrical Equipment'', Publication NMAB 353–5, National Academy Press, 1982, when not appearing in NFPA 497M, ''Manual for Classification of Gases, Vapors and Dusts for Electrical Equipment in Hazardous (Classified) Locations.''

The I–B electrical hazard does not apply to weather deck locations (see 46 CFR Part 111) for inorganic acids: Chlorosulfonic acid; Hydrochloric acid; Nitrating acid; Nitric acid (70% or less); Oleum; Phosphoric acid; Sulfuric acid.

Abbreviations used in the Table:

NR—No requirement.
NA—Not applicable.

Abbreviations for Noxious Liquid cargoes:

N.F.—non-flammable (flash point greater than 60 deg C (140 deg F) closed cup (cc)).
F.—flammable (flash point less than or equal to 60 deg C (140 deg F) closed cup (cc)).
n.o.s.—not otherwise specified.
ST—Ship type.
Cat—Pollution category.

Footnotes for Specific Cargoes:

1. Special applicability:

153.440 and .908(a) apply to the chemical, and mixtures containing the chemical, with a viscosity of 25 mPa.s at 20 deg C (68 deg F).
153.440 and .908(b) apply to the chemical, and mixtures containing the chemical, with a melting point of 0 deg C (32 deg F) and above.
153.488 applies to the chemical, and mixtures containing the chemical, with a melting point of 15 deg C (59 deg F) and above.

2. Benzene containing cargoes.

Applies to mixtures containing no other components with safety hazards and where the pollution category is C or less.

3. Diammonium salt of Zinc ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid solution; Tetraethylenepentamine.

Aluminum is a questionable material of construction with this cargo since pitting and corrosion has been reported. The IMO Chemical Code prohibits aluminum as a material of construction for this cargo.

4. 2,4-Dichlorophenol.

Some tank pitting has been reported when this cargo is contaminated with water, including moisture in the air. The IMO Chemical Code requires that the vapor space over this cargo be kept dry.

5. Reserved.

6. Diphenylmethane diisocyanate; Isophorone diisocyanate; Polymethylene polyphenyl isocyanate; Toluene diisocyanate; Trimethylhexamethylene diisocyanate (2,2,4- and 2,4,4- isomers).

Water is effective in extinguishing open air fires but will generate hazardous quantities of gas if put on the cargo in enclosed spaces.

7. Maleic anhydride; Nitroethane; 1- or 2-Nitropropane; Nitropropane, Nitroethane mixtures.

Dry chemical extinguishers should not be used on fires involving these cargoes since some dry chemicals may react with the cargo and cause an explosion.

8. Xylenes.

Special requirement .908(b) only applies to the para- (p-) isomer, and mixtures containing the para-isomer having a melting point of 0 deg C (32 deg F) or more.

[CGD 92–100, 59 FR 17028, Apr. 11, 1994, as amended by CGD 94–900, 59 FR 45139, Aug. 31, 1994; CGD 94–902, 60 FR 34043, June 29, 1995; CGD 95–900, 60 FR 34050, 34051, June 29, 1995; 60 FR 39267, Aug. 2, 1995]

TABLE 2—CARGOES NOT REGULATED UNDER SUBCHAPTERS D OR O OF THIS CHAPTER WHEN CARRIED IN BULK ON NON-OCEANGOING BARGES

The cargoes listed in this table are not regulated under subchapter D or O of this title when carried in bulk on non-oceangoing barges. Category A, B, or C noxious liquid substance (NLS) cargo, as defined in §153.2 of this chapter, listed in this table, or any mixture containing one or more of these cargoes, must be carried under this subchapter if carried in bulk on an oceangoing ship. Requirements for Category D NLS cargoes and mixtures of non-NLS cargoes with Category D NLS cargoes are in 33 CFR part 151.

Cargoes	Pollution Category
2-Amino-2-hydroxymethyl-1,3-propanediol solution.	III
•Ammonium hydrogen phosphate solution	**D**
Ammonium lignosulfonate solution, *see also* Lignin liquor.	III
Ammonium nitrate solution (45% or less)	D
•Ammonium nitrate, Urea solution (2% or less NH_3), *see also* **Urea, Ammonium nitrate solution (2% or less NH_3)**.	D
•Ammonium phosphate, Urea solution, *see also* **Urea, Ammonium phosphate solution**.	D
•Ammonium polyphosphate solution	**D**
Ammonium sulfate solution (20% or less)	D
Apple juice	III
Calcium bromide solution	III
Calcium carbonate slurry	III
Calcium chloride solution	III
Calcium hydroxide slurry	D
Calcium lignosulfonate solution, *see also* Lignin liquor.	III
Calcium nitrate, Magnesium nitrate, Potassium chloride solution.	III
Caramel solutions	III
Chlorinated paraffins (C14–C17) (with 52% Chlorine).	III
2-Chloro-4-ethylamino-6-isopropylamino-5-triazine solution.	#
Choline chloride solution	D
Clay slurry	III
Coal slurry	III
Dextrose solution	III
Diethylenetriamine pentaacetic acid, pentasodium salt solution.	III
1,4-Dihydro-9,10-dihydroxy anthracene, disodium salt solution.	D
Dodecenylsuccinic acid, dipotassium salt solution.	D
Drilling brine (containing Calcium, Potassium, or Sodium salts) (*see also* Potassium chloride solution (10% or more)).	
•Drilling brine (containing Zinc salts)	**B**
Drilling mud (low toxicity) *(if non-flammable and non-combustible).*	[III]
Ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid, tetrasodium salt solution.	D
Ethylene-Vinyl acetate copolymer *(emulsion)*	III
Ferric hydroxyethylethylenediamine triacetic acid, trisodium salt solution.	D
•Fish solubles *(water based fish meal extracts)*	**III**
Fructose solution	#
Glucose solution	III
Glycine, sodium salt solution	III
•Hexamethylenediamine adipate *solution*	D
N-(Hydroxyethyl)ethylenediamine triacetic acid, trisodium salt solution.	D
Kaolin clay solution	III
Kaolin slurry	III
Kraft pulping liquor (free alkali content, 1% or less) *including: Black, Green, or White liquor.*	#
Lignin liquor (free alkali content, 1% or less) *including*:.	#
Ammonium lignosulfonate solution	III
Calcium lignosulfonate solution	III
Sodium lignosulfonate solution	III
Lignin sulfonic acid, sodium salt solution	III
Magnesium chloride solution	III
Magnesium hydroxide slurry	III
Milk	III
Molasses	III
Molasses residue *(from fermentation)*	[III]
Naphthenic acid, sodium salt solution	**[A]**
Noxious liquid, N.F., (1) n.o.s. (''trade name'' contains ''principle components'') ST 1, Cat A *(if non-flammable or non-combustible).*	A
Noxious liquid, N.F., (3) n.o.s. (''trade name'' contains ''principle components'') ST 2, Cat A *(if non-flammable or non-combustible).*	A
Noxious liquid, N.F., (5) n.o.s. (''trade name'' contains ''principle components'') ST 2, Cat B *(if non-flammable or non-combustible).*	B
Noxious liquid, N.F., (6) n.o.s. (''trade name'' contains ''principle components'') ST 2, Cat B, mp. equal to or greater than 15 deg. C *(if non-flammable or non-combustible).*	B
Noxious liquid, N.F., (9) n.o.s. (''trade name'' contains ''principle components'') ST 3, Cat A *(if non-flammable or non-combustible).*	A
Noxious liquid, N.F., (11) n.o.s. (''trade name'' contains ''principle components'') ST 3, Cat B *(if non-flammable or non-combustible).*	B
Noxious liquid, N.F., (12) n.o.s. (''trade name'' contains ''principle components'') ST 3, Cat B, mp. equal to or greater than 15 deg. C *(if non-flammable or non-combustible).*	B
Noxious liquid, N.F., (15) n.o.s. (''trade name'' contains ''principle components'') ST 3, Cat C *(if non-flammable or non-combustible).*	C
Noxious liquid, n.o.s. (17) (''trade name,'' contains ''principal components''), Category D *(if non-flammable or non-combustible).*	D
Non-noxious liquid, n.o.s. (18) (''trade name,'' contains ''principal components''), Appendix III *(if non-flammable or non-combustible).*	III
Pentasodium salt of Diethylenetriamine pentaacetic acid solution, *see* Diethylenetriamine pentaacetic acid, pentasodium salt solution.	III
Polyaluminum chloride solution	III
Potassium chloride solution (10% or more)(*see also the drilling brines entry.*	III
Sewage sludge, treated *(treated so as to pose no additional decompositional and fire hazard; stable, non-corrosive, non-toxic, non-flammable).*	#
Silica slurry	[III]
Sludge, treated *(treated so as to pose no additional decompositional and fire hazard; stable, non-corrosive, non-toxic, non-flammable).*	#
Sodium acetate, Glycol, Water mixture (containing 1% or less, Sodium hydroxide) *(if non-flammable or non-combustible).*	#
Sodium aluminosilicate slurry	III

Cargoes	Pollution Category
Sodium carbonate solution	D
Sodium lignosulfonate solution, *see also* Lignin liquor.	III
Sodium naphthenate solution (free alkali content, 3% or less), *see* Naphthenic acid, sodium salt solution.	**[A]**
•Sodium **poly(4+)acrylate** solution	**III**
•Sodium silicate solution	**C**
•Sodium sulfate solution	**III**
Sorbitol solution	III
Tetrasodium salt of Ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid solution, *see* Ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid, tetrasodium salt solution.	D
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	**C**
1,1,2-Trichloro-1,2,2-trifluoroethane	C
Trisodium salt of N-(Hydroxyethyl)-ethylenediaminetriacetic acid solution, *see* N-(Hydroxyethyl)ethylenediamine triacetic acid, trisodium salt solution.	D
Urea, Ammonium mono- and di-hydrogen phosphate, Potassium chloride solution.	D
•Urea, Ammonium nitrate solution (2% or less NH_3), *see also* Ammonium nitrate, Urea solution (2% or less).	D
•Urea, Ammonium phosphate solution, *see also* Ammonium phosphate, Urea solution.	D
Urea solution	III
Vanillan black liquor (free alkali content, 1% or less).	#
Vegetable protein solution *(hydrolysed)*	III
Water	III
•*Zinc bromide, Calcium bromide solution, see* Drilling brine (containing Zinc salts).	

Items with a bullet (•) or in **boldface** are changes since October 1, 1993.

Explanation of Symbols: As used in this table, the following stand for:

A, B, C, D—NLS Category of Annex II of MARPOL 73/78.

I—Considered an ''oil'' under Annex I of MARPOL 73/78.

III—Appendix III of Annex II (non-NLS cargoes) of MARPOL 73/78.

LFG—Liquefied flammable gas.

#—No determination of NLS status. For shipping on an oceangoing vessel, see 46 CFR 153.900(c).

[ ]—A NLS category in brackets indicates that the product is provisionally categorized and that further data are necessary to complete the evaluation of its pollution hazards. Until the hazard evaluation is completed, the pollution category assigned is used.

@The NLS category has been assigned by the U.S. Coast Guard, in absence of one assigned by the IMO. The category is based upon a GESAMP Hazard Profile or by analogy to a closely related product having an NLS assigned.

Abbreviations for Noxious liquid Cargoes:

N.F.—non-flammable (flash point greater than 60 degrees C (140 degrees F) cc).
n.o.s.—not otherwise specified.
ST—Ship type.
Cat—Pollution category.

[CGD 88–100, 54 FR 43584, Oct. 26, 1989; CGD 92–100, 59 FR 17044, Apr. 11, 1994, as amended by CGD 94–900, 59 FR 45142, Aug. 31, 1994; CGD 94–902, 60 FR 34043, June 29, 1995; CGD 95–900, 60 FR 34052, June 29, 1995]

APPENDIX I [RESERVED]

APPENDIX II—METRIC UNITS USED IN PART 153

Parameter	Metric (SI unit)	Abbreviation	Equivalent to English or common metric
Force	Newton	N	0.225 lbs.
Length	Meter	m	39.37 in.
	Centimeter	cm	.3937 in.
Pressure	Pascal	Pa	1.450×10^{-4} lbs/in^2.
	Kilo-Pascal (1,000 Pascals).	kPa	0.145 lbs/in^2.
	Kilo-Pascal	kPa	1.02×10^{-2} kg/cm^2.
	....do	kPa	1×10^3 N/m^2.
Temperature	Degree Celsius	° C	5/9 (°F–32).
Viscosity	milli-Pascal second.	mPa. sec.	1.0 centipoise.
Volume	Cubic meter	m^3	264 gallons (gal).
	....do	m^3	35.3 ft^3.

[CGD 73–96, 42 FR 49027, Sept. 26, 1977, as amended by CGD 78–128, 47 FR 21212, May 17, 1982; CGD 81–101, 52 FR 7799, Mar. 12, 1987. Redesignated by CGD 92–100, 59 FR 17045, Apr. 11, 1994]

PART 154—SAFETY STANDARDS FOR SELF-PROPELLED VESSELS CARRYING BULK LIQUEFIED GASES

Subpart A—General

Sec.

154.1 Incorporation by reference.
154.3 Purpose.
154.5 Applicability.
154.7 Definitions, acronyms, and terms.
154.9 Issuance of documents.
154.12 Existing gas vessel: Endorsements and requirements.
154.15 U.S. flag vessel: Endorsement application.
154.17 U.S. flag vessel: Certificate of Inspection endorsement.
154.19 U.S. flag vessel: IMO certificate issuance.
154.22 Foreign flag vessel: Certificate of Compliance endorsement application.
154.24 Foreign flag vessel: IMO Certificate.
154.30 Liquefied gases not included in Table 4.
154.32 Equivalents.
154.34 Special approval: Requests.
154.36 Correspondence and vessel information: Submission.
154.40 Right of appeal.

Subpart B—Inspections and Tests

EXAMINATION REQUIREMENTS FOR FOREIGN FLAG VESSELS

154.150 Examination required for a Certificate of Compliance.
154.151 Procedures for having the Coast Guard examine a vessel for a Certificate of Compliance.

Subpart C—Design, Construction, and Equipment

HULL STRUCTURE

154.170 Outer hull steel plating.
154.172 Contiguous steel hull structure.
154.174 Transverse contiguous hull structure.
154.176 Longitudinal contiguous hull structure.
154.178 Contiguous hull structure: Heating system.
154.180 Contiguous hull structure: Welding procedure.
154.182 Contiguous hull structure: Production weld test.
154.188 Membrane tank: Inner hull steel.
154.195 Aluminum cargo tank: Steel enclosure.

SHIP SURVIVAL CAPABILITY AND CARGO TANK LOCATION

154.200 Stability requirements: General.
154.235 Cargo tank location.

SHIP ARRANGEMENTS

154.300 Segregation of hold spaces from other spaces.
154.305 Segregation of hold spaces from the sea.
154.310 Cargo piping systems.
154.315 Cargo pump and cargo compressor rooms.
154.320 Cargo control stations.
154.325 Accommodation, service, and control spaces.
154.330 Openings to accommodation, service, or control spaces.
154.340 Access to tanks and spaces in the cargo area.
154.345 Air locks.
154.350 Bilge and ballast systems in the cargo area.
154.355 Bow and stern loading piping.
154.356 Cargo emergency jettisoning piping.

CARGO CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

154.401 Definitions.
154.405 Design vapor pressure (P_o) of a cargo tank.
154.406 Design loads for cargo tanks and fixtures: General.
154.407 Cargo tank internal pressure head.
154.408 Cargo tank external pressure load.
154.409 Dynamic loads from vessel motion.
154.410 Cargo tank sloshing loads.
154.411 Cargo tank thermal loads.
154.412 Cargo tank corrosion allowance.

INTEGRAL TANKS

154.418 General.
154.419 Design vapor pressure.
154.420 Tank design.
154.421 Allowable stress.

MEMBRANE TANKS

154.425 General.
154.426 Design vapor pressure.
154.427 Membrane tank system design.
154.428 Allowable stress.
154.429 Calculations.
154.430 Material test.
154.431 Model test.
154.432 Expansion and contraction.

SEMI-MEMBRANE TANKS

154.435 General.
154.436 Design vapor pressure.

INDEPENDENT TANK TYPE A

154.437 General.
154.438 Design vapor pressure.
154.439 Tank design.
154.440 Allowable stress.

INDEPENDENT TANK TYPE B

154.444 General.
154.445 Design vapor pressure.
154.446 Tank design.
154.447 Allowable stress.
154.448 Calculations.
154.449 Model test.

INDEPENDENT TANK TYPE C AND PROCESS PRESSURE VESSELS

154.450 General.
154.451 Design vapor pressure.
154.452 External pressure.
154.453 Failure to meet independent tank type C standards.

SECONDARY BARRIER

154.459 General.
154.460 Design criteria.

INSULATION

154.465 General.
154.466 Design criteria.
154.467 Submission of insulation information.

SUPPORT SYSTEM

154.470 General.
154.471 Design criteria.
154.476 Cargo transfer devices and means.

CARGO AND PROCESS PIPING SYSTEMS

154.500 Cargo and process piping standards.
154.503 Piping and piping system components: Protection from movement.

154.506 Mechanical expansion joint: Limits in a piping system.
154.512 Piping: Thermal isolation.
154.514 Piping: Electrical bonding.
154.516 Piping: Hull protection.
154.517 Piping: Liquid pressure relief.
154.519 Piping relief valves.
154.520 Piping calculations.
154.522 Materials for piping.
154.524 Piping joints: Welded and screwed couplings.
154.526 Piping joints: Flange connection.
154.528 Piping joints: Flange type.
154.530 Valves: Cargo tank MARVS 69 kPa gauge (10 psig) or lower.
154.532 Valves: Cargo tank MARVS greater than 69 kPa gauge (10 psig).
154.534 Cargo pumps and cargo compressors.
154.536 Cargo tank gauging and measuring connections.
154.538 Cargo transfer connection.
154.540 Quick-closing shut-off valves: Emergency shut-down system.
154.544 Quick-closing shut-off valves.
154.546 Excess flow valve: Closing flow.
154.548 Cargo piping: Flow capacity.
154.550 Excess flow valve: Bypass.

CARGO HOSE

154.551 Cargo hose: General.
154.552 Cargo hose: Compatibility.
154.554 Cargo hose: Bursting pressure.
154.556 Cargo hose: Maximum working pressure.
154.558 Cargo hose: Marking.
154.560 Cargo hose: Prototype test.
154.562 Cargo hose: Hydrostatic test.

MATERIALS

154.605 Toughness test.
154.610 Design temperature not colder than 0° C (32°F).
154.615 Design temperature below 0°C (32°F) and down to −55°C (−67°F).
154.620 Design temperature below −55°C (−67°F) and down to −165°C (−265°F).
154.625 Design temperature below 0°C (32°F) and down to −165°C (−265°F).
154.630 Cargo tank material.

CONSTRUCTION

154.650 Cargo tank and process pressure vessel welding.
154.655 Stress relief for independent tanks type C.
154.660 Pipe welding.
154.665 Welding procedures.

CARGO PRESSURE AND TEMPERATURE CONTROL

154.701 Cargo pressure and temperature control: General.
154.702 Refrigerated carriage.
154.703 Methane (LNG).
154.705 Cargo boil-off as fuel: General.
154.706 Cargo boil-off as fuel: Fuel lines.
154.707 Cargo boil-off as fuel: Ventilation.
154.708 Cargo boil-off as fuel: Valves.
154.709 Cargo boil-off as fuel: Gas detection equipment.

CARGO VENT SYSTEMS

154.801 Pressure relief systems.
154.802 Alternate pressure relief settings.
154.804 Vacuum protection.
154.805 Vent masts.
154.806 Capacity of pressure relief valves.

ATMOSPHERIC CONTROL IN CARGO CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

154.901 Atmospheric control within cargo tanks and cargo piping systems.
154.902 Atmospheric control within hold and interbarrier spaces.
154.903 Inert gas systems: General.
154.904 Inert gas system: Controls.
154.906 Inert gas generators.
154.908 Inert gas generator: Location.
154.910 Inert gas piping: Location.
154.912 Inerted spaces: Relief devices.

ELECTRICAL

154.1000 Applicability.
154.1002 Definition.
154.1005 Equipment approval.
154.1010 Electrical equipment in gas-dangerous space or zone.
154.1015 Lighting in gas-dangerous space.
154.1020 Emergency power.

FIREFIGHTING

Firefighting System: Exterior Water Spray

154.1105 Exterior water spray system: General.
154.1110 Areas protected by system.
154.1115 Discharge.
154.1120 Nozzles.
154.1125 Pipes, fittings, and valves.
154.1130 Sections.
154.1135 Pumps.

Firefighting System: Dry Chemical

154.1140 Dry chemical system: General.
154.1145 Dry chemical supply.
154.1150 Distribution of dry chemical.
154.1155 Hand hose line: Coverage.
154.1160 Monitor coverage of system.
154.1165 Controls.
154.1170 Hand hose line: General.

CARGO AREA: MECHANICAL VENTILATION SYSTEM

154.1200 Mechanical ventilation system: General.
154.1205 Mechanical ventilations system: Standards.
154.1210 Hold space, void space, cofferdam, and spaces containing cargo piping.

INSTRUMENTATION

154.1300 Liquid level gauging system: General.

154.1305 Liquid level gauging system: Standards.
154.1310 Closed gauge shut-off valve.
154.1315 Restricted gauge excess flow valve.
154.1320 Sighting ports, tubular gauge glasses, and flat plate type gauge glasses.
154.1325 Liquid level alarm system: All cargo tanks.
154.1330 Liquid level alarm system: Independent tank type C.
154.1335 Pressure and vacuum protection.
154.1340 Temperature measuring devices.
154.1345 Gas detection.
154.1350 Flammable gas detection system.
154.1360 Oxygen analyzer.
154.1365 Audible and visual alarms.
154.1370 Pressure gauge and vacuum gauge marking.
154.1375 Readout for temperature measuring device: Marking.

SAFETY EQUIPMENT

154.1400 Safety equipment: All vessels.
154.1405 Respiratory protection.
154.1410 Decontamination shower.
154.1415 Air compressor.
154.1420 Stretchers and equipment.
154.1430 Equipment locker.
154.1435 Medical first aid guide.
154.1440 Antidotes.
154.1445 Lifesaving devices.

Subpart D—Special Design and Operating Requirements

154.1700 Purpose.
154.1702 Materials of construction.
154.1705 Independent tank type C.
154.1710 Exclusion of air from cargo tank vapor spaces.
154.1715 Moisture control.
154.1720 Indirect refrigeration.
154.1725 Ethylene oxide.
154.1730 Ethylene oxide: Loading and offloading.
154.1735 Methyl acetylene-propadiene mixture.
154.1740 Vinyl chloride: Inhibiting and inerting.
154.1745 Vinyl chloride: Transferring operations.
154.1750 Butadiene or vinyl chloride: Refrigeration system.
154.1755 Nitrogen.
154.1760 Liquid ammonia.

Subpart E—Operations

154.1800 Special operating requirements under Part 35 of this chapter.
154.1801 Certificates, letters, and endorsements: U.S. flag vessels.
154.1802 Certificates, letters, and endorsements: Foreign flag vessels.
154.1803 Expiration of certificates of Compliance.
154.1804 Document posted in wheelhouse.
154.1806 Regulations on board.
154.1808 Limitations in the endorsement.
154.1809 Loading and stability manual.
154.1810 Cargo manual.
154.1812 Operational information for terminal personnel.
154.1814 Cargo information cards.
154.1816 Cargo location plan.
154.1818 Certification of inhibition.
154.1820 Shipping document.
154.1822 Shipping document: Copy for transfer terminal.
154.1824 Obstruction of pumproom ladderways.
154.1826 Opening of cargo tanks and cargo sampling.
154.1828 Spaces containing cargo vapor: Entry.
154.1830 Warning sign.
154.1831 Persons in charge of transferring liquid cargo in bulk or preparing cargo tanks.
154.1834 Cargo transfer piping.
154.1836 Vapor venting as a means of cargo tank pressure and temperature control.
154.1838 Discharge by gas pressurization.
154.1840 Protective clothing.
154.1842 Cargo system: Controls and alarms.
154.1844 Cargo tanks: Filling limits.
154.1846 Relief valves: Changing set pressure.
154.1848 Inerting.
154.1850 Entering cargo handling spaces.
154.1852 Air breathing equipment.
154.1854 Methane (LNG) as fuel.
154.1858 Cargo hose.
154.1860 Integral tanks: Cargo colder than −10°C (14°F).
154.1862 Posting of speed reduction.
154.1864 Vessel speed within speed reduction.
154.1866 Cargo hose connection: Transferring cargo.
154.1868 Portable blowers in personnel access openings.
154.1870 Bow and stern loading.
154.1872 Cargo emergency jettisoning.

TABLE 4—SUMMARY OF MINIMUM REQUIREMENT

APPENDIX A—EQUIVALENT STRESS
APPENDIX B—STRESS ANALYSES DEFINITIONS

AUTHORITY: 46 U.S.C. 3703, 9101; 49 CFR 1.46.

SOURCE: CGD 74–289, 44 FR 26009, May 3, 1979, unless otherwise noted.

EDITORIAL NOTE: Nomenclature changes affecting Part 154 appear at CGD 95–072, 60 FR 50466, Sept. 29, 1995 and at CGD 96–041, 61 FR 50732, Sept. 27, 1996.

Subpart A—General

SOURCE: CGD 77–069, 52 FR 31626, Aug. 21, 1987, unless otherwise noted.

§ 154.1 Incorporation by reference.

(a) Certain materials are incorporated by reference into this part with approval of the Director of the Federal Register in accordance with 5 U.S.C. 552(a). The Office of the Federal Register publishes a list ''Material Approved for Incorporation by Reference,'' which appears in the Finding Aids section of this volume. To enforce any edition other than the one listed in paragraph (b) of this section, notice of change must be published in the FEDERAL REGISTER and the material made available. All approved material is on file at the Office of the Federal Register, Washington, DC 20408, and at the Commandant (G–MSO), U.S. Coast Guard, 2100 Second Street SW. Washington, DC 20593–0001.

(b) The materials approved for incorporation by reference in this part are:

AMERICAN BUREAU OF SHIPPING

Two World Trade Center, 106th Floor, New York, NY 10048

Rules for Building and Classing Steel Vessels, 1981

AMERICAN NATIONAL STANDARDS INSTITUTE

11 West 42nd Street, New York, NY 10036

ANSI Z89.1–69 Safety Requirements for Industrial Head Protection, 1969

ANSI Z87.1–79 Practice for Occupational and Educational Eye and Face Protection, 1979

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING AND MATERIALS

100 Barr Harbor Drive, West Conshohocken, PA 19428–2959

ASTM A20–1978 Steel Plates for Pressure Vessels.

ASTM F1014–1986 Standard Specification for Flashlights on Vessels.

Sections effected—154.1400(a)(4), 154.1400(b)(4), 154.1400(c)(4).

NOTE: All other documents referenced in this part are still in effect.

INTERNATIONAL MARITIME ORGANIZATION

Publications Section, 4 Albert Embankment, London SE1 7SR, United Kingdom

Resolution A.328(IX), Code for the Construction and Equipment of Ships Carrying Liquefied Gases in Bulk, 1976

Code For Existing Ships Carrying Liquefied Gases in Bulk, 1976

Medical First Aid Guide for Use in Accidents Involving Dangerous Goods

UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES, INC.

12 Laboratory Drive, Research Triangle Park, NC 27709–3995

UL No. 783–79 Standard for Safety, Electric Flashlights for Use in Hazardous Locations, Class 1, Groups C and D, 1979.

[CGD 77–069, 52 FR 31626, Aug. 21, 1987, as amended by CGD 82–042, 53 FR 17705, May 18, 1988; CGD 82–042, 53 FR 18949, May 25, 1988; CGD 88–070, 53 FR 34535, Sept. 7, 1988; CGD 96–041, 61 FR 50732, Sept. 27, 1996; CGD 97–057, 62 FR 51048, Sept. 30, 1997]

§ 154.3 Purpose.

The purpose of this part is to prescribe rules for new and existing gas vessels.

§ 154.5 Applicability.

This part applies to each self-propelled vessel that has on board bulk liquefied gases as cargo, cargo residue or vapor, except subpart C does not apply if the vessel meets § 154.12 (b), (c), or (d).

§ 154.7 Definitions, acronyms, and terms.

As used in this part:

''A'' Class Division means a division as defined in Regulation 3 of Chapter II–2 of the 1974 Safety Convention.

Accommodation spaces means public spaces, corridors, lavatories, cabins, offices, hospitals, cinemas, game and hobby rooms, pantries containing no cooking appliances, and spaces used in a similar fashion.

Boiling point means the temperature at which a substance's vapor pressure is equal to the atmospheric barometric pressure.

Breadth (B) means the maximum width of the vessel in meters measured amidships to the molded line of the frame in a ship with a metal shell and to the outer surface of the hull in a ship with a shell of any other material.

Cargo area means that part of the vessel that contains the cargo containment system, cargo pump rooms, cargo compressor rooms, and the deck areas over the full beam and the length of the vessel above them, but does not include the cofferdams, ballast spaces, or

void spaces at the after end of the aftermost hold space or the forward end of the forwardmost hold space.

Cargo containment system means the arrangement for containment of the cargo including a primary and secondary barrier, associated insulation and any intervening spaces, and adjacent structure that is necessary for the support of these elements.

Cargo service space means space within the cargo area that is more than 2 m^2 (21.5 $ft.^2$) in deck area and used for work shops, lockers, or store rooms.

Cargo tank means the liquid tight shell that is the primary container of the cargo.

Certificate of Compliance means a certificate issued by the Coast Guard to a foreign flag vessel after it is examined and found to comply with regulations in this chapter.

Cofferdam means the isolating space between two adjacent steel bulkheads or decks, which could be a void space or a ballast space.

Contiguous hull structure includes the inner deck, the inner bottom plating, longitudinal bulkhead plating, transverse bulkhead plating, floors, webs, stringers, and attached stiffeners.

Control space means those spaces in which the vessel's radio, main navigating equipment, or the emergency source of power is located or in which the fire control equipment, other than firefighting control equipment under § 154.1140 to § 154.1170, is centralized.

Design temperature means the minimum cargo temperature the Coast Guard allows for loading, unloading, or carriage.

Design vapor pressure (P_o) means the maximum gauge pressure at the top of the cargo tank for the design of the cargo tank.

Document means a Certificate of Inspection for a U.S. flag vessel or a Certificate of Compliance for a foreign flag vessel.

Existing gas vessel means a self-propelled vessel that—

(a) Is delivered on or before October 31, 1976; or

(b) Is delivered between October 31, 1976 and June 30, 1980, and is not a new gas vessel.

Flammable cargoes includes the following liquefied gases from Table 4 (follows § 154.1872):

Acetaldehyde
Butadiene
Butane
Butylene
Dimethylamine
Ethane
Ethylamine
Ethyl chloride
Ethylene
Ethylene oxide
Methane (LNG)
Methyl acetylene-propadiene mixture
Methyl bromide
Methyl chloride
Propane
Propylene
Vinyl chloride

Gas-dangerous space includes the following spaces:

(a) A space in the cargo area without arrangements to provide a safe atmosphere at all times.

(b) An enclosed space outside the cargo area through which any piping that may contain liquid or gaseous cargo passes, or within which that piping terminates, without arrangements to prevent gas from escaping into the space.

(c) A cargo containment system and cargo piping.

(d) A hold space where cargo is carried in a cargo containment system:

(1) With a secondary barrier; or

(2) Without a secondary barrier.

(e) A space separated from a hold space under paragraph (d)(1) of this definition by a single gastight boundary.

(f) A cargo pumproom and a cargo compressor room.

(g) A zone on the weather deck or a semi-enclosed space on the weather deck within 3.05 m (10 ft) of any cargo tank outlet, gas or vapor outlet, cargo pipe flange, cargo valve, or of entrances and ventilation openings to a cargo pump room or a cargo compressor room.

(h) Except for existing gas vessels, the weather deck over the cargo area and 3.05 m (10 ft) forward and aft of the cargo area on the weather deck to 2.4 m (8 ft) above the weather deck.

(i) A zone within 2.4 m (8 ft) of the outer surface of a cargo containment system where the surface is exposed to the weather.

(j) An enclosed or semi-enclosed space in which there is piping containing cargo, except those—

(1) With gas sampling lines for gas detection equipment under § 154.1350(n); or

(2) In which boil-off gas is used as fuel under § 154.703.

(k) A space for storage of cargo hoses.

(l) An enclosed or semi-enclosed space having an opening into any gas-dangerous space or zone.

Gas-safe space means a space that is not a gas-dangerous space.

Hold space means the space enclosed by the vessel's structure in which there is a cargo containment system.

IMO stands for the lnternational Maritime Organization.

IMO Certificate means a Certificate of Fitness for the Carriage of Liquefied Gases in Bulk issued under the IMO—

(a) ''Code for the Construction and Equipment of Ships Carrying Liquefied Gases in Bulk'', adopted November 12, 1975 by Assembly Resolution A.328(IX), as amended;

(b) ''Code for Existing Ships Carrying Liquefied Gases in Bulk'', adopted November 12, 1975, as amended; or

(c) ''Recommendations Concerning Ships Not Covered by the Code for the Construction and Equipment of Ships Carrying Liquefied Gases in Bulk'', (Resolution A.328(IX)), adopted November 12, 1975 by Assembly Resolution A.329(IX).

Independent tank is a cargo tank that is permanently affixed to the vessel, is self-supporting, and is not part of the hull or essential to the strength or integrity of the hull.

Independent tank type A is an independent cargo tank designed primarily using classification society classical ship structural analysis procedures.

Independent tank type B is an independent cargo tank designed from model tests, refined analytical tools, and analysis methods to determine stress levels, fatigue life, and crack propagation characteristics.

Independent tank type C (pressure tank) is an independent cargo tank meeting pressure vessel criteria where the dominant stress producing load is design vapor pressure.

Insulation space means a space, that could be an interbarrier space, occupied wholly or in part by insulation.

Integral tank means a cargo tank that is a structural part of the vessel's hull and is influenced in the same manner and by the same loads that stress the adjacent hull structure.

Interbarrier space means the space between a primary and a secondary barrier, with or without insulation or other material.

Length (L) is ninety-six percent of the total length in meters on a waterline at eighty-five percent of the least molded depth measured from the top of the keel or the length from the foreside of the stem to the axis of the rudder stock on the waterline, whichever is greater. In vessels having a rake of keel, the waterline is parallel to the design waterline.

Liquefied gas means a cargo having a vapor pressure of 172 kPa (25 psia) or more at 37.8 °C (100 °F).

MARVS stands for the Maximum Allowable Relief Valve Setting.

Membrane tank is a cargo tank that is not self-supporting and consists of a thin layer (membrane) supported through insulation by the adjacent hull structure.

New gas vessel means a self-propelled vessel that—

(a) Is constructed under a building contract awarded after October 31, 1976;

(b) In the absence of a building contract, has a keel laid or is at a similar stage of construction after December 31, 1976;

(c) Is delivered after June 30, 1980; or

(d) Has undergone a major conversion for which—

(1) The building contract is awarded after October 31, 1976;

(2) In the absence of a building contract, conversion is begun after December 31, 1976; or

(3) Conversion is completed after June 30, 1980.

Primary barrier means the inner boundary that contains the cargo when the cargo containment system includes two boundaries.

Process pressure vessel means a pressure vessel that is used in a reliquefaction, cargo heating, or other system that processes cargo.

Remote group alarm means an audible and visual alarm that alerts when an alarm condition exists but does not identify that condition.

Secondary barrier means the liquid resisting outer boundary of a cargo containment system when the cargo containment system includes two boundaries.

Semi-membrane tank is a cargo tank that is not self-supporting and that can expand and contract due to thermal, hydrostatic, and pressure loadings. It consists of flat surfaces, supported through insulation by the adjacent hull structure, and shaped corners that connect the flat surfaces.

Service space means a space outside the cargo area that is used for a galley, pantry containing cooking appliances, locker or store room, workshop except those in machinery spaces, and similar spaces and trunks to those spaces.

Shut-off valve is a valve that closes a pipeline and provides nominal metal to metal contact between the valve operating parts, including the disc and gate, and the valve body.

Specific gravity (p) means the ratio of the density of the cargo at the design temperature to the density of water at 4 °C (39 °F).

Tank cover is the structure protecting those parts of the cargo containment system that protrude through the weather deck and providing continuity to the deck structure.

Tank dome means the uppermost portion of the cargo tank. For below deck cargo containment systems, it means the uppermost portion of the cargo tank that protrudes through the weather deck or through the tank cover.

Toxic cargoes includes the following liquefied gases from Table 4 (follows § 154.1872):

Acetaldehyde
Ammonia, anhydrous
Dimethylamine
Ethylamine
Ethyl chloride
Ethylene oxide
Methyl bromide
Methyl chloride
Sulfur dioxide
Vinyl chloride

Vapor pressure means the absolute equilibrium pressure of the saturated vapor above the liquid, expressed in kPa (psia), at a specific temperature.

Void space means an enclosed space in the cargo area outside of the cargo containment system, except a hold space, ballast space, fuel oil tank, cargo pump or compressor room, or any space used by personnel.

1974 Safety Convention stands for the International Convention on Safety of Life at Sea, 1974, done at London, November 1, 1974.

§ 154.9 Issuance of documents.

The Coast Guard issues an endorsed Certificate of Inspection to a U.S. flag vessel or an endorsed Certificate of Compliance to a foreign flag vessel that meets this part.

§ 154.12 Existing gas vessel: Endorsements and requirements.

(a) Except an existing gas vessel under paragraph (b), (c), or (d) of this section, an existing gas vessel must meet subpart C of this part if the owner desires a document endorsed for the carriage of a cargo listed in Table 4 (follows § 154.1872).

(b) If an existing gas vessel is issued a document by the Coast Guard before November 1, 1987 that is endorsed for the carriage of a cargo listed in Table 4 (follows § 154.1872), and the owner desires the same endorsement on a reissued document, the vessel must—

(1) Continue to meet the same design and construction standards under which the Coast Guard issued the original document; and

(2) Meet paragraph (e) of this section.

(c) If an existing gas vessel is issued a document by the Coast Guard before November 1, 1987 that is endorsed for the carriage of a cargo listed in Table 4 (follows § 154.1872), and the owner desires an endorsement for a different cargo listed in that table, the vessel must—

(1) Continue to meet the same design and construction standards under which the Coast Guard issued the original document;

(2) Meet paragraph (e) of this section;

(3) Meet subpart D for the different cargo; and

(4) Meet any additional requirements of this part that the Commandant (G–

MSO) determines to be necessary for safety.

(d) If an existing gas vessel does not meet paragraph (b) or (c) of this section and the owner desires a document endorsed for the carriage of a cargo listed in Table 4 (follows §154.1872), the vessel must—

(1) Have a letter from the Coast Guard dated before November 1, 1987 stating that—

(i) Review of the vessel's plans for the carriage of that cargo is completed; or

(ii) The vessel's IMO Certificate endorsed for the carriage of that cargo is accepted;

(2) Meet the plans that were reviewed and marked ''Examined'' or ''Approved'' by the Coast Guard, or meet the standards under which the IMO Certificate was issued;

(3) Meet paragraph (e) of this section; and

(4) Meet any additional requirements of this part that the Commandant (G–MSO) determines to be necessary for safety.

(e) If the owner of a vessel desires any document endorsement described in paragraph (b), (c), or (d) of this section, the existing gas vessel must meet the requirements in each of the following:

(1) Section 154.310 (d) and (e).

(2) Section 154.320 (b) and (c).

(3) Section 154.330 (a) through (e).

(4) Section 154.340(d).

(5) Section 154.345 (a), (b)(1) through (b)(5), (b)(7) and (c).

(6) Section 154.476(a).

(7) Section 154.519(a)(2).

(8) Section 154.534.

(9) Section 154.538.

(10) Section 154.540 (c) and (d).

(11) Section 154.556.

(12) Section 154.558.

(13) Section 154.560.

(14) Section 154.562.

(15) Section 154.703.

(16) Section 154.705.

(17) Section 154.706.

(18) Section 154.707.

(19) Section 154.708.

(20) Section 154.709.

(21) Section 154.904.

(22) Section 154.906.

(23) Section 154.908(a), unless the space is separated from the accommodation, service, or control space by a steel door that—

(i) Is watertight when tested with a firehose at not less than 207 kPa gauge (30 psig);

(ii) Has a means to self-close and does not have latches or other devices designed to hold it open; and

(iii) Has an audible and visual alarm on both sides of the door which is actuated when the door is open.

(24) Section 154.910.

(25) Section 154.912.

(26) Sections 154.1110 through 154.1130, except §§154.1115(b), 154.1120(b), and 154.1125 (c) and (f).

(27) Section 154.1145, except an existing gas vessel with a cargo carrying capacity of less than 2500 m^3 (88,200 ft^3) may have only one self-contained dry chemical storage unit if that unit—

(i) is installed before November 1, 1987; and

(ii) Has the capacity to meet §154.1145 (d) and (e), and §154.1170(e).

(28) Section 154.1150 (a) and (b).

(29) Section 154.1155.

(30) Section 154.1160.

(31) Section 154.1165 (a), (b), (d), and (f).

(32) Section 154.1170 (b) through (f).

(33) Section 154.1200 (a), (b)(1), and (b)(2).

(34) Section 154.1205(f).

(35) Section 154.1325.

(36) Section 154.1335(e).

(37) Section 154.1350 (e), (f), (i), (o), and (u).

§154.15 U.S. flag vessel: Endorsement application.

(a) A person who desires the endorsement required under §154.1801 for a U.S. flag vessel must submit an application for an endorsement of the vessel's Subchapter D Certificate of Inspection under the procedures in §91.55–15 of this chapter.

(b) The person requesting an endorsement under paragraph (a) of this section must submit to the Coast Guard, if requested—

(1) Calculations for hull design required by §172.175 of this chapter;

(2) The plans and information listed in §§54.01–18, 56.01–10, 91.55–5 (a), (b), (d), (g), and (h), and 110.25–1 of this chapter;

(3) Plans for the dry chemical supply and distribution systems, including the controls; and

(4) Any other vessel information, including, but not limited to plans, design calculations, test results, certificates, and manufacturer's data, needed to determine whether or not the vessel meets the standards of this part.

§ 154.17 U.S. flag vessel: Certificate of Inspection endorsement.

The Certificate of Inspection for a U.S. flag vessel allowed to carry a liquefied gas listed in Table 4 has the following endorsement for each cargo, with the corresponding carriage requirement data inserted:

Inspected and approved for the carriage of _____ at a maximum allowable relief valve setting of _____ kPa gauge (_____ psig) with an F factor of _____, a maximum external pressure of _____ kPa gauge (_____ psig), a minimum service temperature of _____ °C (_____ °F), and a maximum specific gravity of _____. Hull type _____.

§ 154.19 U.S. flag vessel: IMO certificate issuance.

(a) The Coast Guard Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection, issues an IMO Certificate to a U.S. flag vessel when requested by the owner or representative, if—

(1) The vessel meets the requirements of this part; and

(2) It is a new gas vessel, it meets the IMO Resolution A.328(IX), ''Code for the Construction and Equipment of Ships Carrying Liquefied Gases in Bulk, 1975''; or

(3) It is an existing gas vessel, it meets the IMO ''Code for Existing Ships Carrying Liquefied Gases in Bulk, 1975''.

(b) The IMO Certificate expires on the same date that the vessel's Certificate of Inspection expires.

§ 154.22 Foreign flag vessel: Certificate of Compliance endorsement application.

(a) A person who desires an endorsed Certificate of Compliance to meet § 154.1802(a) for a foreign flag vessel, whose flag administration issues IMO Certificates, must submit to the Commanding Officer, U.S. Coast Guard Marine Safety Center (G–MSC), 400 Seventh St., SW., Washington, DC 20590–0001, an application that includes the following:

(1) The vessel's valid IMO Certificate.

(2) A description of the vessel.

(3) Specifications for the cargo containment system.

(4) A general arrangement plan of the vessel.

(5) A midship section plan of the vessel.

(6) Schematic plans of the liquid and vapor cargo piping.

(7) A firefighting and safety plan.

(8) If the applicant is requesting an endorsement for the carriage of ethylene oxide, a classification society certification that the vessel meets § 154.1725(a) (4), (5), and (7).

(9) If the vessel is a new gas vessel, or an existing vessel that does not meet § 154.12 (b), (c), or (d)—

(i) A certification from a classification society that the vessel—

(A) Has enhanced grades of steel meeting § 154.170 (b)(1) and (b)(2) for crack arresting purposes in the deck stringer, sheer strake, and bilge strake; and

(B) Meets § 154.701, or if the vessel carries methane, meets § 154.703, by having the capability of cargo tank pressure and temperature control without venting; and

(ii) The vessel's valid SOLAS Cargo Ship Safety Construction Certificate and Cargo Ship Safety Equipment Certificate.

(10) Any additional plans, certificates, and information needed by the Commanding Officer, Marine Safety Center to determine whether or not the vessel meets this part.

(b) A person who desires an endorsed Certificate of Compliance to meet § 154.1802(b) for a foreign flag vessel, whose flag administration does not issue IMO Certificates, must submit to the Commanding Officer, Marine Safety Center the plans, calculations, and information under § 154.15(b).

[CGD 77–069, 52 FR 31626, Aug. 21, 1987, as amended by CGD 88–070, 53 FR 34535, Sept. 7, 1988; CGD 89–025, 54 FR 19571, May 8, 1989; CGD 95–072, 60 FR 50466, Sept. 29, 1995; 60 FR 54106, Oct. 19, 1995]

§154.24 Foreign flag vessel: IMO Certificate.

(a) An IMO Certificate issued under the IMO Resolution A.328(IX),''Code for the Construction and Equipment of Ships Carrying Liquefied Gases in Bulk, 1975'' is usually sufficient evidence of compliance with this part for the Coast Guard to endorse a foreign flag vessel's Certificate of Compliance with the name of each cargo in Table 4 (follows §154.1872) that is listed on the IMO Certificate, if the information listed in item 3 of the IMO Certificate shows that—

(1) The design ambient temperatures meet §154.174 and §154.176;

(2) The cargo tank design stress factors and resulting MARVS of independent tanks type B or C meet §154.447 or §154.450; and

(3) The cargo tank MARVS of a type IIPG ship meets §172.175(c) of this chapter.

(b) If a foreign flag existing gas vessel meets §154.12 (b), (c), or (d), the vessel's IMO Certificate issued under the IMO ''Code for Existing Ships Carrying Liquefied Gases in Bulk, 1975'' is usually sufficient evidence of compliance with the requirements of §154.12(e) for the Coast Guard to endorse the Certificate of Compliance with the name of each cargo in Table 4 (follows §154.1872) that is listed on the IMO Certificate; however if a foreign flag existing gas vessel does not meet §154.12 (b), (c), or (d), an IMO Certificate issued under the IMO ''Code for Existing Ships Carrying Liquefied Gases in Bulk, 1975'' is not acceptable evidence of compliance with the requirements of this part for the endorsement of a Certificate of Compliance.

§154.30 Liquefied gases not included in Table 4.

(a) A liquefied gas not appearing in Table 4 (follows §154.1872) must be specially approved by the Commandant (G–MSO) to be carried in bulk in U.S. waters.

(b) A person who desires to ship a liquefied gas in bulk that is not listed in Table 4 must submit to the Commandant (G–MSO) a completed form CG–4355. This form may be obtained from the Commandant (G–MSO) or any Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection (OCMI).

(c) The Commandant (G–MSO) notifies the submitter by letter whether or not the liquefied gas is specially approved for carriage in bulk in U.S. waters and the minimum requirements for that carriage. If the liquefied gas is not specially approved, the reasons why the special approval is not granted are included.

§154.32 Equivalents.

(a) A vessel that fails to meet the standards in this part for an endorsement on a Certificate of Inspection or a Certificate of Compliance may meet an alternate standard if the Commandant (G–MSO) finds that the alternate standard provides an equivalent or greater level of protection for the purpose of safety.

(b) The Commandant (G–MSO) considers issuance of a finding of equivalence to the standard required by this part if the person requesting the finding submits a written application to the Commandant (G–MSO) that includes—

(1) A detailed explanation of the vessel's characteristics that do not meet the requirements in this part; and

(2) An explanation of how each substituted standard would enable the vessel to meet a level of safety that would be equivalent to or greater than the standard in this part.

(c) Operational methods or procedures may not be substituted for a particular fitting, material, appliance, apparatus, item, or type of equipment required in this part.

§154.34 Special approval: Requests.

Each request for special approval must be in writing and submitted to the Commandant (G–MSO), U.S. Coast Guard, 2100 Second Street SW., Washington, DC 20593–0001.

§154.36 Correspondence and vessel information: Submission.

Correspondence to the Coast Guard and all vessel information submitted to the Coast Guard must be in English, except—

(a) IMO Certificates may be in French; and

(b) SOLAS Certificates may be in the official language of the flag administration.

§ 154.40 Right of appeal.

Any person directly affected by a decision or action taken under this part, by or on behalf of the Coast Guard, may appeal therefrom in accordance with subpart 1.03 of this chapter.

[CGD 88–033, 54 FR 50381, Dec. 6, 1989]

Subpart B—Inspections and Tests

EXAMINATION REQUIREMENTS FOR FOREIGN FLAG VESSELS

§ 154.150 Examination required for a Certificate of Compliance.

Before a vessel receives an initial or reissued Certificate of Compliance endorsed with the name of a cargo from Table 4 of this part, the vessel must call at a United States port for an examination, during which the Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection, determines whether or not the vessel meets the requirements of this chapter.

[CGD 81–052, 50 FR 8734, Mar. 5, 1985]

§ 154.151 Procedures for having the Coast Guard examine a vessel for a Certificate of Compliance.

To have the Coast Guard examine the vessel for a Certificate of Compliance, as required in § 154.150, the owner of a foreign flag vessel must proceed as follows:

(a) After submitting an application under § 154.22, await notification by the Commanding Officer, Marine Safety Center that review of the vessel's plans or IMO Certificate and supporting documents is complete.

(b) Except when paragraph (c) of this section applies,

(1) After receiving notification from Commanding Officer, Marine Safety Center that review is complete and the application is acceptable, dispatch the vessel to a United States port;

(2) Notify the Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection, for the port where the vessel is to be inspected at least seven days before the vessel arrives and arrange the exact time and other details of the examination. This notification is in addition to any other pre-arrival notice to the Coast Guard required by other regulations and must include:

(i) The name of the vessel's first U.S. port of call;

(ii) The date the vessel is scheduled to arrive;

(iii) The name and telephone number of the owner's local agent; and

(iv) The names of all cargoes listed in Table 4 of this part that are on board the vessel;

(3) Make sure that the following items are available on board the vessel for the use of the Marine Inspector before beginning the examination required by § 154.150:

(i) A general arrangement (including the location of firefighting, safety, and lifesaving gear); and

(ii) The cargo manual required by § 154.1810.

(c) If the vessel was accepted for U.S. service on the basis of Coast Guard plan review under § 154.5(b), the vessel owner must notify Commanding Officer, Marine Safety Center fourteen days prior to the vessel's arrival at a U.S. port. This notification must include:

(1) The name of the vessel's first U.S. port of call;

(2) The date the vessel is scheduled to arrive;

(3) The name and telephone number of the owner's local agent; and

(4) The names of all cargoes listed in Table 4 of this part that are on board the vessel.

[CGD 81–052, 50 FR 8734, Mar. 5, 1985; 50 FR 15895, Apr. 23, 1985; CGD 77–069, 52 FR 31630, Aug. 21, 1987; CGD 95–072, 60 FR 50466, Sept. 29, 1995; 60 FR 54106, Oct. 19, 1995]

Subpart C—Design, Construction and Equipment

HULL STRUCTURE

§ 154.170 Outer hull steel plating.

(a) Except as required in paragraph (b) of this section, the outer hull steel plating, including the shell and deck plating must meet the material standards of the American Bureau of Shipping published in ''Rules for Building and Classing Steel Vessels'' 1981.

(b) Along the length of the cargo area, grades of steel must be as follows:

(1) The deck stringer and sheer strake must be at least Grade E steel or a grade of steel that has equivalent chemical properties, mechanical properties, and heat treatment, and that is specially approved by the Commandant (G–MSO).

(2) The strake at the turn of the bilge must be Grade D, Grade E, or a grade of steel that has equivalent chemical properties, mechanical properties, and heat treatment, and that is specially approved by the Commandant (G–MSO).

(3) The outer hull steel of vessels must meet the standards in § 154.172 if the hull steel temperature is calculated to be below −5° C (23°F) assuming:

(i) For any waters in the world, the ambient cold conditions of still air at 5°C (41°F) and still sea water at 0°C (32°F);

(ii) For cargo containment systems with secondary barriers, the temperature of the secondary barrier is the design temperature; and

(iii) For cargo containment systems without secondary barriers, the temperature of the cargo tank is the design temperature.

[CGD 74–289, 44 FR 26009, May 3, 1979, as amended by CGD 82–063b, 48 FR 4782, Feb. 3, 1983; CGD 77–069, 52 FR 31630, Aug. 21, 1987]

§ 154.172 Contiguous steel hull structure.

(a) Except as allowed in paragraphs (b) and (c) of this section, plates, forgings, forged and rolled fittings, and rolled and forged bars and shapes used in the construction of the contiguous steel hull structure must meet the thickness and steel grade in Table 1 for the temperatures under §§ 154.174(b) and 154.176(b).

(b) for a minimum temperature, determined under §§ 154,174(b) and 154.176(b), below −25°C (−13°F), the contiguous steel hull structure must meet § 54.25–10 for that minimum temperature.

(c) If a steel grade that is not listed in Table 1 has the equivalent chemical properties, mechanical properties, and heat treatment of a steel grade that is listed, the steel grade not listed may be specially approved by the Commandant (G–MSO), for use in the contiguous hull structure.

Table 1—MINIMUM TEMPERATURE, THICKNESS, AND STEEL GRADES IN CONTIGUOUS HULL STRUCTURES

Minimum temperature	Steel thickness	Steel[1] grade
0°C (32°F)	All	Standards of the American Bureau of Shipping published in ''Rules for Building and Classing Steel Vessels'', 1981
−10°C (14°F)	T≤112.5 mm (½ in.).	B
	12.5< t≤25.5 mm (1 in.).	D
	t;gt;25.5 mm (1 in.)	E
−25°C (−13°F).	t≤112.5 mm (½ in.)	D
	t>12.5 mm (½ in.)	E

[1] Steel grade of the American Bureau of Shipping published in ''Rules for Building and Classing Steel Vessels'', 1981.

[CGD 74–289, 44 FR 26009, May 3, 1979, as amended by CGD 82–063b, 48 FR 4782, Feb. 3, 1983; CGD 77–069, 52 FR 31630, Aug. 21, 1987]

§ 154.174 Transverse contiguous hull structure.

(a) The transverse contiguous hull structure of a vessel having cargo containment systems without secondary barriers must meet the standards of the American Bureau of Shipping published in ''Rules for Building and Classing Steel Vessels'', 1981.

(b) The transverse contiguous hull structure of a vessel having cargo containment systems with secondary barriers must be designed for a temperature that is:

(1) Colder than the calculated temperature of this hull structure when:

(i) The temperature of the secondary barrier is the design temperature, and

(ii) The ambient cold condition under § 154.176(b)(1)(ii) and (iii) are assumed; or

(2) Maintained by the heating system under § 154.178.

[CGD 74–289, 44 FR 26009, May 3, 1979, as amended by CGD 77–069, 52 FR 31630, Aug. 21, 1987]

§ 154.176 Longitudinal contiguous hull structure.

(a) The longitudinal contiguous hull structure of a vessel having cargo containment systems without secondary

barriers must meet the standards of the American Bureau of Shipping published in ''Rules for Building and Classing Steel Vessels'', 1981.

(b) The longitudinal contiguous hull structure of a vessel having cargo containment systems with secondary barriers must be designed for a temperature that is:

(1) Colder than the calculated temperature of this hull structure when:

(i) The temperature of the secondary barrier is the design temperature; and

(ii) For any waters in the world except Alaskan waters, the ambient cold condition of:

(A) Five knots air at −18°C (0°F); and

(B) Still sea water at 0°C (32°F); or

(iii) For Alaskan waters the ambient cold condition of:

(A) Five knots air at −29°C (−20°F); and

(B) Still sea water at −2°C (28°F); or

(2) Maintained by the heating system under §154.178, if, without heat, the contiguous hull structure is designed for a temperature that is colder than the calculated temperature of the hull structure assuming the:

(i) Temperature of the secondary barrier is the design temperature; and

(ii) Ambient cold conditions of still air at 5°C (41°F) and still sea water at 0°C (32°F).

[CGD 74–289, 44 FR 26009, May 3, 1979, as amended by CGD 77–069, 52 FR 31630, Aug. 21, 1987]

§154.178 Contiguous hull structure: Heating system.

The heating system for transverse and longitudinal contiguous hull structure must:

(a) Be shown by a heat load calculation to have the heating capacity to meet §154.174(b)(2) or §154.176(b)(2);

(b) Have stand-by heating to provide 100% of the required heat load and distribution determined under paragraph (a); and

(c) Meet Parts 52, 53, and 54 of this chapter.

§154.180 Contiguous hull structure: Welding procedure.

Welding procedure tests for contiguous hull structure designed for a temperature colder than −18°C (0°F) must meet §54.05–15 and subpart 57.03 of this chapter.

§154.182 Contiguous hull structure: Production weld test.

If a portion of the contiguous hull structure is designed for a temperature colder than −34°C (−30°F) and is not part of the secondary barrier, each 100m (328 ft.) of full penetration butt welded joints in that portion of the contiguous hull structure must pass the following production weld tests in the position that the joint is welded:

(a) Bend tests under §57.06–4 of this chapter.

(b) A Charpy V-notch toughness test under §57.06–5 of this chapter on one set of 3 specimens alternating the notch location on successive tests between the center of the weld and the most critical location in the heat affected zone.[2]

(c) If the contiguous hull structure does not pass the test under paragraph (b) of this section, the retest procedures under §54.05–5(c) must be met.

§154.188 Membrane tank: Inner hull steel.

For a vessel with membrane tanks, the inner hull plating thickness must meet the deep tank requirements of the American Bureau of Shipping published in ''Rules for Building and Classing Steel Vessels'', 1981.

[CGD 74–289, 44 FR 26009, May 3, 1979, as amended by CGD 77–069, 52 FR 31630, Aug. 21, 1987]

§154.195 Aluminum cargo tank: Steel enclosure.

(a) An aluminum cargo tank and its dome must be enclosed by the vessel's hull structure or a separate steel cover.

(b) The steel cover for the aluminum cargo tank must meet the steel structural standards of the American Bureau of Shipping published in ''Rules for Building and Classing Steel Vessels'', 1981.

(c) The steel cover for the aluminum tank dome must be:

[2] The most critical location in the heat affected zone of the weld is based on procedure qualification results, except austenitic stainless steel need have notches only in the center of the weld.

(1) At least 3.2 mm (⅛ in.) thick;
(2) Separated from the tank dome, except at the support points; and
(3) Thermally isolated from the dome.

[CGD 74–289, 44 FR 26009, May 3, 1979, as amended by CGD 77–069, 52 FR 31630, Aug. 21, 1987]

SHIP SURVIVAL CAPABILITY AND CARGO TANK LOCATION

§ 154.200 Stability requirements: General.

Each vessel must meet the applicable requirements in subchapter S of this chapter.

[CGD 79–023, 48 FR 51009, Nov. 4, 1983]

§ 154.235 Cargo tank location.

(a) For type IG hulls, cargo tanks must be located inboard of:
(1) The transverse extent of damage for collision penetration specified in Table 172.180 of this chapter;
(2) The vertical extent of damage for grounding penetration specified in Table 172.180 of this chapter; and
(3) 30 inches (760 mm) from the shell plating.
(b) For type IIG, IIPG, and IIIG hulls, cargo tanks must be located inboard of:
(1) The vertical extent of damage for grounding penetration specified in Table 172.180 of this chapter; and
(2) 30 inches (760 mm) from the shell plating.
(c) In vessels having membrane and semi-membrane tanks, the vertical and transverse extents of damage must be measured to the inner hull.
(d) For type IIG, IIPG, and IIIG hulls, cargo tank suction wells may penetrate into the area of bottom damage specified as the vertical extent of damage for grounding penetration in Table 172.180 of this chapter if the penetration is the lesser of 25% of the double bottom height or 13.8 in. (350 mm).

[CGD 74–289, 44 FR 26009, May 3, 1979, as amended by CGD 79–023, 48 FR 51010, Nov. 4, 1983]

SHIP ARRANGEMENTS

§ 154.300 Segregation of hold spaces from other spaces.

Hold spaces must be segregated from machinery and boiler spaces, accommodation, service and control spaces, chain lockers, potable, domestic and feed water tanks, store rooms and spaces immediately below or outboard of hold spaces by a:
(a) Cofferdam, fuel oil tank, or single gastight A–60 Class Division of all welded construction in a cargo containment system not required by this part to have a secondary barrier;
(b) Cofferdam or fuel oil tank in a cargo containment system required by this part to have a secondary barrier; or
(c) If there are no sources of ignition or fire hazards in the adjoining space, single gastight A–O Class Division of all welded construction.

§ 154.305 Segregation of hold spaces from the sea.

In vessels having cargo containment systems required by this part to have a secondary barrier, hold spaces must be segregated from the sea by:
(a) A double bottom if the cargo tanks meet this part for design temperatures colder than −10°C (14°F); and
(b) Wing tanks if the cargo tanks meet this part for design temperatures colder than −55°C (−67°F).

§ 154.310 Cargo piping systems.

Cargo liquid or vapor piping must:
(a) Be separated from other piping systems, except where an interconnection to inert gas or purge piping is required by § 154.901(a);
(b) Not enter or pass through any accommodation, service, or control space;
(c) Except as allowed under § 154.703, not enter or pass through a machinery space other than a cargo pump or compressor room;
(d) Be in the cargo area except:
(1) As allowed under § 154.703;
(2) Bow and stern loading piping; and
(3) Emergency jettisoning piping.
(e) Be above the weather deck except:
(1) As allowed under § 154.703;
(2) Pipes in a trunk traversing void spaces above a cargo containment system; and
(3) Pipes for draining, venting, or purging interbarrier and hold spaces;
(f) Connect into the cargo containment system above the weather deck except:

(1) Pipes in a trunk traversing void spaces above a cargo containment system; and

(2) Pipes for draining, venting, or purging interbarrier and hold spaces.

(g) Be inboard of the transverse cargo tank location required by §154.235, except for athwartship shore connection manifolds not subject to internal pressure at sea.

§ 154.315 Cargo pump and cargo compressor rooms.

(a) Cargo pump rooms and cargo compressor rooms must be above the weather deck and must be within the cargo area.

(b) Where pumps and compressors are driven by a prime mover in an adjacent gas safe space:

(1) The bulkhead or deck must be gastight; and

(2) The shafting passing through the bulkhead or deck must be sealed by a fixed oil reservoir gland seal, a pressure grease seal, or another type of positive pressure seal specially approved by the Commandant (G–MSO).

[CGD 74–289, 44 FR 26009, May 3, 1979, as amended by CGD 82–063b, 48 FR 4782, Feb. 3, 1983]

§ 154.320 Cargo control stations.

(a) Cargo control stations must be above the weather deck.

(b) If a cargo control station is in accommodation, service, or control spaces or has access to such a space, the station must:

(1) Be a gas safe space;

(2) Have an access to the space that meets §154.330; and

(3) Have indirect reading instrumentation, except for gas detectors.

(c) Cargo control stations, including a room or area, must contain all alarms, indicators, and remote controls associated with each cargo tank that the station controls.

§ 154.325 Accommodation, service, and control spaces.

(a) Accommodation, service, and control spaces must be outside the cargo area.

(b) If a hold space having a cargo containment system, required by this part to have a secondary barrier, is separated from any accommodation, service, or control space by a cruciform joint, there must be a cofferdam providing at least 760 mm (30 inches) by 760 mm (30 inches) clearance on one side of the cruciform joint.

§ 154.330 Openings to accommodation, service, or control spaces.

(a) Entrances, forced or natural ventilation intakes and exhausts, and other openings to accommodation, service, or control spaces, except as allowed in paragraph (c) of this section, must be:

(1) At least L/25 or 3.05m (10 ft) from the athwartship bulkhead facing the cargo area, whichever is farther, except that the distance need not exceed 5m (16.4 ft); and

(2) On a house athwartship bulkhead not facing the cargo area or on the outboard side of the house.

(b) Each port light, located on the athwartship bulkhead of a house facing the cargo area or the house sides within the distance specified in paragraph (a)(1) of this section, must be a fixed type.

(c) Wheelhouse doors and windows that are not fixed may be within the distance specified in paragraph (a)(1) of this section from the athwartship bulkhead of a house facing the cargo area, if they have gaskets and pass a tightness test with a fire hose at not less than 207 kPa gauge (30 psig).

(d) Port lights in the hull plating below the uppermost continuous deck and in the first tier of the superstructure must be a fixed type.

(e) Air intakes and openings into accommodation, service, and control spaces must have metal closures that pass a tightness test with a fire hose at not less than 207 kPa gauge (30 psig).

(f) On liquefied toxic gas vessels, the closures required in paragraph (e) of this section must be capable of being closed from inside the space.

§ 154.340 Access to tanks and spaces in the cargo area.

(a) Each cargo tank must have a manhole from the weather deck, the clear opening of which is at least 600 mm by 600 mm (23.6 in. by 23.6 in.).

(b) Each access into and through a void space or other gas-dangerous space in the cargo area, except spaces

described in paragraph (e) of the definition for ''gas-dangerous space'' in § 154.7, must—

(1) Have a clear opening of at least 600 mm by 600 mm (23.6 in. by 23.6 in.) through horizontal openings, hatches, or manholes;

(2) Have a clear opening of at least 600 mm by 800 mm (23.6 in. by 31.5 in.) through bulkheads, frames or other vertical structural members; and

(3) Have a fixed ladder if the lower edge of a vertical opening is more than 600 mm (23.6 in.) above the deck or bottom plating.

(c) Each access trunk in the cargo area must be at least 760 mm (30 in.) in diameter.

(d) The lower edge of each access from the weather deck to gas-safe spaces in the cargo area must be at least 2.4 m (7.9 ft.) above the weather deck or the access must be through an air lock that meets § 154.345.

(e) The inner hull in the cargo area must be accessible for inspection from at least one side without the removal of any fixed structure or fitting.

(f) The hold space insulation in the cargo area must be accessible for inspection from at least one side from within the hold space or there must be a means, that is specially approved by the Commandant, of determining from outside the hold space whether or not the hold space insulation meets this part.

[CGD 74–289, 44 FR 26009, May 3, 1979, as amended by CGD 77–069, 52 FR 31630, Aug. 21, 1987]

§ 154.345 Air locks.

(a) An air lock may be used for access from a gas-dangerous zone on the weather deck to a gas-safe space.

(b) Each air lock must:

(1) Consist of two steel doors, at least 1.5 m (4.9 ft.) but not more than 2.5 m (8.2 ft.) apart, each gasketed and tight when tested with a fire hose at not less 207 kPa gauge (30 psig);

(2) Have self-closing doors with no latches or other devices for holding them open;

(3) Have an audible and visual alarm on both sides which are actuated when both door securing devices are in other than the fully closed position at the same time;

(4) Have mechanical ventilation in the space between the doors from a gas-safe area;

(5) Have a pressure greater than that of the gas-dangerous area on the weather deck;

(6) Have the rate of air change in the space between the doors of at least 8 changes per hour; and

(7) Have the space between the doors monitored for cargo vapor leaks under § 154.1350.

(c) In addition to the requirements of paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section, no gas-safe space on a liquefied flammable gas carrier may have an air lock unless the space:

(1) Is mechanically ventilated to make the pressure in the space greater than that in the air lock; and

(2) Has a means of automatically de-energizing all electrical equipment that is not explosion-proof in the space when the pressure in the space falls to or below the pressure in the air lock.

§ 154.350 Bilge and ballast systems in the cargo area.

(a) Hold, interbarrier, and insulation spaces must have a means of sounding the space or other means of detecting liquid leakage specially approved by the Commandant (G–MSO).

(b) Each hold and insulation space must have a bilge drainage system.

(c) Interbarrier spaces must have an eductor or pump for removing liquid cargo and returning it to the cargo tanks or to an emergency jettisoning system meeting § 154.356.

(d) Spaces in the cargo containment portion of the vessel, except ballast spaces and gas-safe spaces, must not connect to pumps in the main machinery space.

[CGD 74–289, 44 FR 26009, May 3, 1979, as amended by CGD 82–063b, 48 FR 4782, Feb. 3, 1983]

§ 154.355 Bow and stern loading piping.

(a) Bow and stern loading piping must:

(1) Meet § 154.310;

(2) Be installed in an area away from the accommodation, service, or control space on type IG hulls;

(3) Be clearly marked;

(4) Be segregated from the cargo piping by a removable spool piece in the cargo area or by at least two shut-off valves in the cargo area that have means of locking to meet § 154.1870(a);

(5) Have a means for checking for cargo vapor between the two valves under paragraph (a)(4) of this section;

(6) Have fixed inert gas purging lines; and

(7) Have fixed vent lines for purging with inert gas to meet § 154.1870(b).

(b) Entrances, forced or natural ventilation intakes, exhausts, and other openings to accommodation, service, or control spaces that face the bow or stern loading area must meet § 154.330.

§ 154.356 Cargo emergency jettisoning piping.

Emergency jettisoning piping must:

(a) Meet § 154.355(a);

(b) Be designed to allow cargo discharge without the outer hull steel temperature falling below the minimum temperatures under §§ 154.170 and 154.172; and

(c) Be specially approved by the Commandant (G–MSO).

[CGD 74–289, 44 FR 26009, May 3, 1979, as amended by CGD 82–063b, 48 FR 4782, Feb. 3, 1983]

CARGO CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

§ 154.401 Definitions.

As used in §§154.440 and 154.447:

''σ**Y**'' means the minimum yield strength of the tank material, including weld metal, at room temperature.

''σ**B**'' means minimum tensile strength of the tank material, including weld metals, at room temperature.

§ 154.405 Design vapor pressure (P_o) of a cargo tank.

(a) The design vapor pressure (P_o) of a cargo tank must be equal to or greater than the MARVS.

(b) The P_o of a cargo tank must be equal to or greater than the vapor pressure of the cargo at 45° C (113°F) if:

(1) The cargo tank has no temperature control for the cargo; and

(2) The vapor pressure of the cargo results solely from ambient temperature.

(c) The P_o of a cargo tank may be exceeded under harbor conditions if specially approved by the Commandant (G–MSO).

[CGD 74–289, 44 FR 26009, May 3, 1979, as amended by CGD 82–063b, 48 FR 4782, Feb. 3, 1983]

§ 154.406 Design loads for cargo tanks and fixtures: General.

(a) Calculations must show that a cargo tank and its fixtures are designed for the following loads:

(1) Internal pressure head.

(2) External pressure load.

(3) Dynamic loads resulting from the motion of the vessel.

(4) Transient or stationary thermal loads if the design temperature is colder that −55°C (−67°F) or causes thermal stresses in cargo tank supports.

(5) Sloshing loads, if the cargo tank is designed for partial loads.

(6) Loads resulting from vessel's deflection.

(7) Tank weight, cargo weight, and corresponding support reaction.

(8) Insulation weight.

(9) Loads of a pipe tower and any other attachments to the cargo tank.

(10) Vapor pressure loads in harbor conditions allowed under § 154.405.

(11) Gas pressurization if the cargo tank is designed for gas pressurization as a means of cargo transfer.

(b) A cargo tank must be designed for the most unfavorable static heel angle within a 0° to 30° range without exceeding the allowable stress of the material.

(c) A hydrostatic or hydropneumatic test design load must be specially approved by the Commandant (G–MSO).

[CGD 74–289, 44 FR 26009, May 3, 1979, as amended by CGD 82–063b, 48 FR 4782, Feb. 3, 1983]

§ 154.407 Cargo tank internal pressure head.

(a) For the calculation required under § 154.406(a)(1) and (b), the internal pressure head (h_{eq}), must be determined from the following formula:

$h_{eq}=10\ P_o+(h_{gd})_{max}$

where:

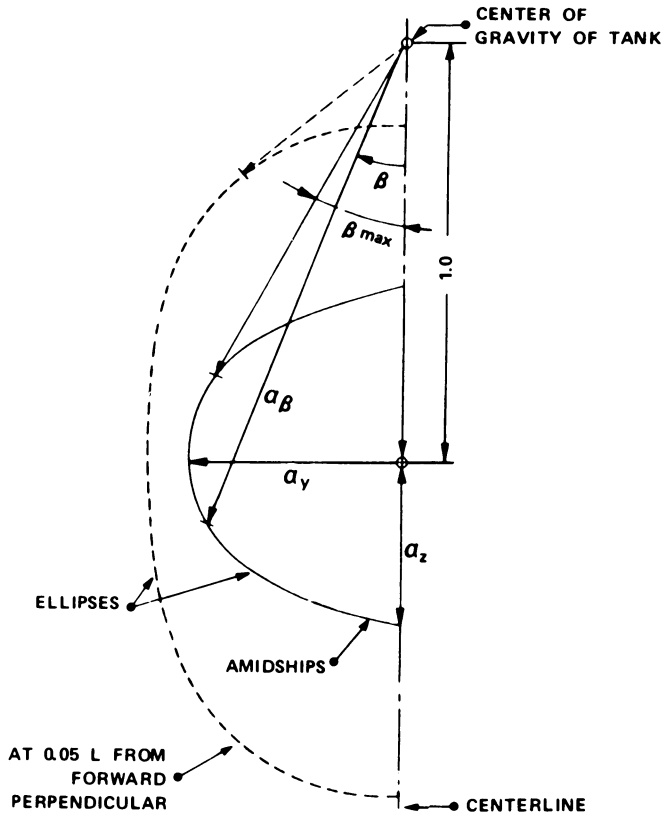
h_{gd} (the value of internal pressure, in meters of fresh water, resulting from the combined effects of gravity and dynamic accelerations of a full tank)$=a_\beta\ Z_\beta\ Y$;

where:

a_β=dimensionless acceleration relative to the acceleration of gravity resulting from gravitational and dynamic loads in the β direction (see figure 1);

Z_β=largest liquid height (m) above the point where the pressure is to be determined in the β direction (see figure 2);

Y=maximum specific weight of the cargo (t/m^3) at the design temperature.

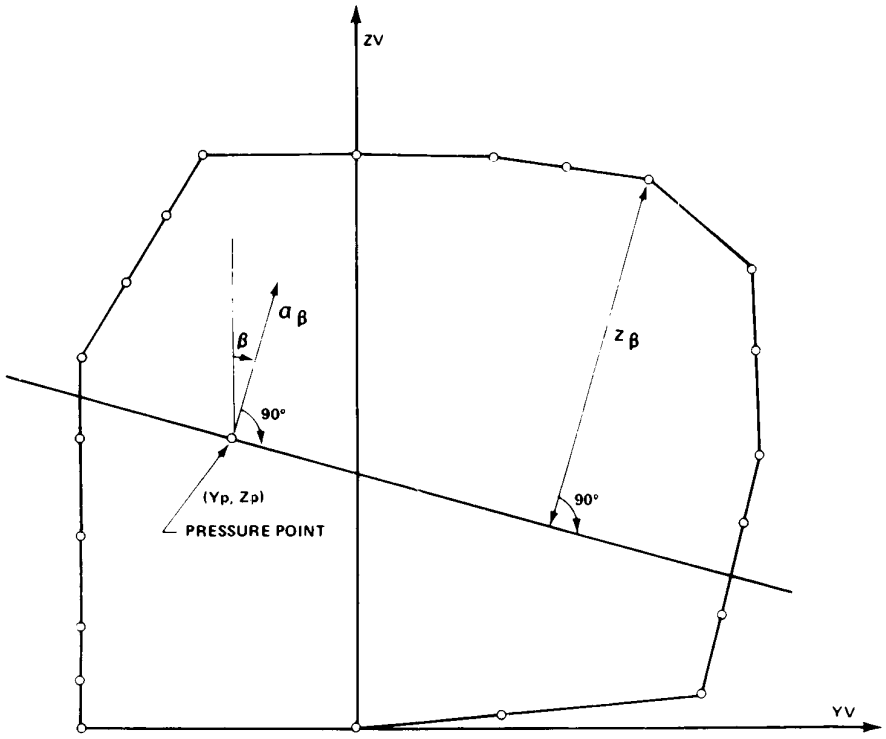


NOTE: RESULTING ACCELERATION (STATIC + DYNAMIC) = a_β IN ARBITRARY DIRECTION β.

a_y = TRANSVERSE COMPONENT OF ACCELERATION.

a_z = VERTICAL COMPONENT OF ACCELERATION.

Figure 1. Acceleration Ellipse



NOTE: LARGEST LIQUID HEIGHT ABOVE THE POINT WHERE THE PRESSURE IS DETERMINED = Z_β

Figure 2. Determination of Internal Pressure Heads

(b) The $(h_{gd})_{max}$ is determined for the β direction, on the ellipse in Figure 1, which gives the maximum value for h_{gd}.

(c) When the longitudinal acceleration is considered in addition to the vertical transverse acceleration, an ellipsoid must be used in the calculations instead of the ellipse contained in Figure 1.

§ 154.408 Cargo tank external pressure load.

For the calculation required under § 154.406 (a)(2) and (b), the external pressure load must be the difference between the minimum internal pressure (maximum vacuum), and the maximum external pressure to which any portion of the cargo tank may be simultaneously subjected.

§ 154.409 Dynamic loads from vessel motion.

(a) For the calculation required under § 154.406 (a)(3) and (b), the dynamic loads must be determined from the long term distribution of vessel motions, including the effects of surge, sway, heave, roll, pitch, and yaw on irregular seas that the vessel may experience during 10^8 wave encounters. The speed used for this calculation may be reduced from the ship service speed if

specially approved by the Commandant (G–MSO) and if that reduced speed is used in the hull strength calculation under §31.10–5(c) of this chapter.

(b) If the loads determined under paragraphs (c), (d), or (e) of this section result in a design stress that is lower than the allowable stress of the material under §§154.610, 154.615, or 154.620, the allowable stress must be reduced to that stress determined in paragraphs (c), (d), or (e).

(c) If a tank is designed to avoid plastic deformation and buckling, then acceleration components of the dynamic loads must be determined for the largest loads the vessel may experience during an operating life corresponding to the probability level of 10^{-8}, by using one of the following methods:

(1) Method 1 is a detailed analysis of the vessel's acceleration components.

(2) Method 2 applies to vessels of 50 m (164 ft) or more in length and is an analysis by the following formulae that corresponds to a 10^{-8} probability level in the North Atlantic:

(i) Vertical acceleration under paragraph (f)(1) of this section:

$$a_z = \pm a_o \sqrt{1 + \left(5.3 - \frac{45}{L_o}\right)^2 \left(\frac{x}{L_o} + 0.05\right)^2 \left(\frac{0.6}{C_B}\right)^{3/2}}$$

(ii) Transverse acceleration under § 154.409(f)(2):

$$a_y = \pm a_o \sqrt{0.6 + 2.5\left(\frac{x}{L_o} + 0.05\right)^2 + K\left(1 + 0.6K\frac{z}{B}\right)^2}$$

(iii) Longitudinal acceleration under § 154.409(f)(3):

$$a_x = \pm a_o \sqrt{0.06 + A^2 - 0.25A}$$

where:

$$A = \left(0.7 - \frac{L_o}{1200} + 5\frac{z}{L_o}\right)\left(\frac{0.6}{C_B}\right)$$

L_o = the distance in meters on the estimated summer loadline, from the fore side of the stem to the after side of the rudder-post or sternpost: where there is no rudderpost or sternpost, L_o is to be measured to the centerline of the rudder stock, but in any case

L_o is not to be less than 96% and need not be greater than 97% of the length on the summer loadline.

C_B = block coefficent.

B = greatest moulded breadth, in meters.

x = longitudinal distance, in meters, from amidships to the center of gravity of the tank with contents (positive - forward of amidships. negative - aft of amidships).

z = vertical distance in meters, from the vessel's waterline, to center of gravity of tank with contents (positive - above, and negative - below the waterline).

$$a_o = 0.2 \frac{V}{\sqrt{L_o}} + \frac{34-(600/L_o)}{L_o}$$

V = service speed in knots.

K = $1.00 \text{ OR } \frac{13GM}{B}$, whichever is greater.

GM = metacentric height in meters.

a_x = the maximum dimensionless acceleration in the x direction, acting separately for calculation purposes, and includes the component of the static weight in the longitudinal direction due to pitching.

a_y = maximum dimensionless acceleration in the y direction, acting separately for calculation purposes, and includes the component of static weight in the transverse direction due to rolling.

a_z = maximum dimensionless acceleration in the z direction, acting separately for calculation purposes, not including the static weight.

(d) If a cargo tank is designed to avoid fatigue, the dynamic loads determined under paragraph (a) of this section must be used to develop the dynamic spectrum.

(e) If a cargo tank is designed to avoid uncontrolled crack propagation, the dynamic loads are:

(1) Determined under paragraph (a) of this section; and

(2) For a load distribution for a period of 15 days by the method in Figure 3.

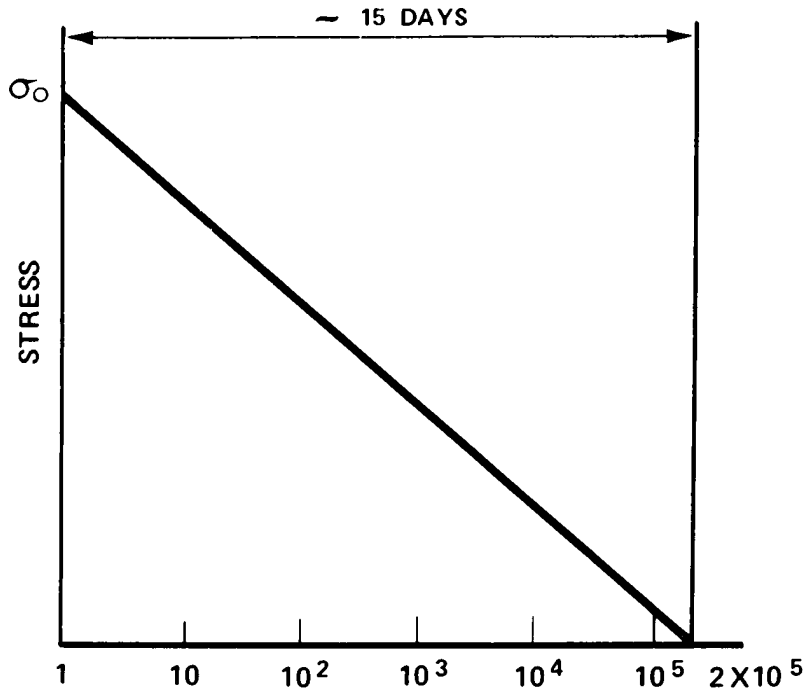


Figure 3. Simplified Load Distribution

(f) When determining the accelerations for dynamic loads under paragraph (a) of this section, the accelerations acting in a cargo tank must be estimated for the cargo tank's center of gravity and include the following component accelerations:

(1) Vertical accelerations, meaning the motion acceleration of heave and pitch, and of any roll normal to the vessel base that has an effect on the component acceleration.

(2) Transverse acceleration, meaning the motion acceleration of sway, yaw and roll, and gravity component of roll.

(3) Longitudinal acceleration, meaning the motion acceleration of surge and pitch and gravity component of pitch.

[CGD 74–289, 44 FR 26009, May 3, 1979, as amended by CGD 82–063b, 48 FR 4782, Feb. 3, 1983]

§ 154.410 Cargo tank sloshing loads.

(a) For the calculation required under § 154.406 (a)(5) and (b), the determined sloshing loads resulting from the accelerations under § 154.409(f) must be specially approved by the Commandant (G–MSO).

(b) If the sloshing loads affect the cargo tank scantlings, an analysis of the effects of the sloshing loads in addition to the calculation under paragraph (a) of this section must be specially approved by the Commandant (G–MSO).

[CGD 74–289, 44 FR 26009, May 3, 1979, as amended by CGD 82–063b, 48 FR 4782, Feb. 3, 1983]

§ 154.411 Cargo tank thermal loads.

For the calculations required under § 154.406(a)(4), the following determined loads must be specially approved by the Commandant (G–MSO):

(a) Transient thermal loads for the cooling down periods of cargo tanks for design temperatures lower than −55°C (−67°F).

(b) Stationary thermal loads for cargo tanks for design temperatures lower than −55°C (−67°F) that cause high thermal stress.

[CGD 74–289, 44 FR 26009, May 3, 1979, as amended by CGD 82–063b, 48 FR 4782, Feb. 3, 1983]

§ 154.412 Cargo tank corrosion allowance.

A cargo tank must be designed with a corrosion allowance if the cargo tank:

(a) is located in a space that does not have inert gas or dry air; or

(b) carries a cargo that corrodes the tank material.

NOTE: Corrosion allowance for independent tank type C is contained in § 54.01–35 of this chapter.

INTEGRAL TANKS

§ 154.418 General.

An integral tank must not be designed for a temperature colder than −10°C (14°F), unless the tank is specially approved by the Commandant (G–MSO).

[CGD 74–289, 44 FR 26009, May 3, 1979, as amended by CGD 82–063b, 48 FR 4782, Feb. 3, 1983]

§ 154.419 Design vapor pressure.

The P_o of an integral tank must not exceed 24.5 kPa gauge (3.55 psig) unless special approval by the Commandant (G–MSO) allows a P_o between 24.5 kPa gauge (3.55 psig) and 69 kPa gauge (10 psig).

[CGD 74–289, 44 FR 26009, May 3, 1979, as amended by CGD 82–063b, 48 FR 4782, Feb. 3, 1983]

§ 154.420 Tank design.

(a) The structure of an integral tank must meet the deep tank scantling standards of the American Bureau of Shipping published in ''Rules for Building and Classing Steel Vessels'', 1981.

(b) The structure of an integral tank must be designed and shown by calculation to withstand the internal pressure determined under § 154.407.

[CGD 74–289, 44 FR 26009, May 3, 1979, as amended by CGD 77–069, 52 FR 31630, Aug. 21, 1987]

§ 154.421 Allowable stress.

The allowable stress for the integral tank structure must meet the American Bureau of Shipping's allowable stress for the vessel's hull published in ''Rules for Building and Classing Steel Vessels'', 1981.

[CGD 74–289, 44 FR 26009, May 3, 1979, as amended by CGD 77–069, 52 FR 31630, Aug. 21, 1987]

MEMBRANE TANKS

§ 154.425 General.

The design of the hull structure and the design of the membrane tank system, that includes the membrane tank, secondary barrier, including welds, the supporting insulation, and pressure control equipment, must be specially

approved by the Commandant (G–MSO).

[CGD 74–289, 44 FR 26009, May 3, 1979, as amended by CGD 82–063b, 48 FR 4782, Feb. 3, 1983]

§ 154.426 Design vapor pressure.

The P_o of a membrane tank must not exceed 24.5 kPa gauge (3.55 psig) unless special approval by the Commandant (G–MSO) allows a P_o between 24.5 kPa gauge (3.55 psig) and 69 kPa gauge (10 psig).

[CGD 74–289, 44 FR 26009, May 3, 1979, as amended by CGD 82–063b, 48 FR 4782, Feb. 3, 1983]

§ 154.427 Membrane tank system design.

A membrane tank system must be designed for:

(a) Any static and dynamic loads with respect to plastic deformation and fatigue;

(b) Combined strains from static, dynamic, and thermal loads;

(c) Preventing collapse of the membrane from:

(1) Over-pressure in the interbarrier space;

(2) Vacuum in the cargo tank;

(3) Sloshing in a partially filled cargo tank; and

(4) Hull vibrations; and

(d) The deflections of the vessel's hull.

§ 154.428 Allowable stress.

The membrane tank and the supporting insulation must have allowable stresses that are specially approved by the Commandant (G–MSO).

[CGD 74–289, 44 FR 26009, May 3, 1979, as amended by CGD 82–063b, 48 FR 4782, Feb. 3, 1983]

§ 154.429 Calculations.

The tank design load calculations for a membrane tank must include the following:

(a) Plastic deformation and fatigue life resulting from static and dynamic loads in the membrane and the supporting insulation.

(b) The response of the membrane and its supporting insulation to vessel motion and acceleration under the worst weather conditions. Calculations from a similar vessel may be submitted to meet this paragraph.

(c) The combined strains from static, dynamic, and thermal loads.

§ 154.430 Material test.

(a) The membrane and the membrane supporting insulation must be made of materials that withstand the combined strains calculated under § 154.429(c).

(b) Analyzed data of a material test for the membrane and the membrane supporting insulation must be submitted to the Commandant (G–MSO).

[CGD 74–289, 44 FR 26009, May 3, 1979, as amended by CGD 82–063b, 48 FR 4782, Feb. 3, 1983]

§ 154.431 Model test.

(a) The primary and secondary barrier of a membrane tank, including the corners and joints, must withstand the combined strains from static, dynamic, and thermal loads calculated under § 154.429(c).

(b) Analyzed data of a model test for the primary and secondary barrier of the membrane tank must be submitted to the Commandant (G–MSO).

[CGD 74–289, 44 FR 26009, May 3, 1979, as amended by CGD 82–063b, 48 FR 4782, Feb. 3, 1983]

§ 154.432 Expansion and contraction.

The support system of a membrane tank must allow for thermal and physical expansion and contraction of the tank.

SEMI-MEMBRANE TANKS

§ 154.435 General.

(a) The design of a semi-membrane tank, the supporting insulation for the tank, and the supporting hull structure for the tank must be specially approved by the Commandant (G–MSO).

(b) A semi-membrane tank must be designed to meet:

(1) § 154.425 through § 154.432;

(2) § 154.437 through § 154.440; or

(3) § 154.444 through § 154.449.

[CGD 74–289, 44 FR 26009, May 3, 1979, as amended by CGD 82–063b, 48 FR 4782, Feb. 3, 1983]

§154.436 Design vapor pressure.

The P_o of a semi-membrane tank must not exceed 24.5 kPa gauge (3.55 psig) unless special approval by the Commandant (G–MSO) allows a P_o between 24.5 kPa gauge (3.55 psig) and 69 kPa gauge (10 psig).

[CGD 74–289, 44 FR 26009, May 3, 1979, as amended by CGD 82–063b, 48 FR 4782, Feb. 3, 1983]

INDEPENDENT TANK TYPE A

§154.437 General.

An independent tank type A must meet §154.438 through §154.440.

§154.438 Design vapor pressure.

(a) If the surface of an independent tank type A are mostly flat surfaces,the P_o must not exceed 69 kPa gauge (10 psig).

(b) If the surfaces of an independent tank type A are formed by bodies of revolution, the design calculation of the P_o must be specially approved by the Commandant (G–MSO).

[CGD 74–289, 44 FR 26009, May 3, 1979, as amended by CGD 82–063b, 48 FR 4782, Feb. 3, 1983]

§154.439 Tank design.

An independent tank type A must meet the deep tank standard of the American Bureau of Shipping published in ''Rules for Building and Classing Steel Vessels'', 1981, and must:

(a) Withstand the internal pressure determined under §154.407;

(b) Withstand loads from tank supports calculated under §§154.470 and 154.471; and

(c) Have a corrosion allowance that meets §154.412.

[CGD 74–289, 44 FR 26009, May 3, 1979, as amended by CGD 77–069, 52 FR 31630, Aug. 21, 1987]

§154.440 Allowable stress.

(a) The allowable stresses for an independent tank type A must:

(1) For tank web frames, stringers, or girders of carbon manganese steel or aluminum alloys, meet $\sigma\mathbf{B}/2.66$ or $\sigma\mathbf{Y}$ 1.33, whichever is less; and

(2) For other materials, be specially approved by the Commandant (G–MSO).

(b) A greater allowable stress than required in paragraph (a)(1) of this section may be specially approved by the Commandant (G–MSO) if the equivalent stress ($\sigma\mathbf{c}$) is calculated from the formula in Appendix A of this part.

(c) Tank plating must meet the American Bureau of Shipping's deep tank standards, for an internal pressure head that meets §154.439(a), published in ''Rules for Building and Classing Steel Vessels'', 1981.

[CGD 74–289, 44 FR 26009, May 3, 1979, as amended by CGD 82–063b, 48 FR 4782, Feb. 3, 1983; CGD 77–069, 52 FR 31630, Aug. 21, 1987]

INDEPENDENT TANK TYPE B

§154.444 General.

An independent tank type B must be designed to meet §§154.445 through 154.449.

§154.445 Design vapor pressure.

If the surfaces of an independent tank type B are mostly flat surfaces, the P_o must not exceed 69 kPa gauge (10 psig).

§154.446 Tank design.

An independent tank type B must meet the calculations under §154.448.

§154.447 Allowable stress.

(a) An independent tank type B designed from bodies of revolution must have allowable stresses[3] determined by the following formulae:

$\sigma_m \leq f$
$\sigma_L \leq 1.5\ f$
$\sigma_b \leq 1.5\ F$
$\sigma_L + \sigma\mathbf{b} \leq 1.5\ F$
$\sigma_m + \sigma\mathbf{b} \leq 1.5\ F$

where:

σ_m=equivalent primary general membrane stress[4]
σ_L=equivalent primary local membrane stress[4]
σ_b=equivalent primary bending stress[4]
f=the lesser of (σ_B/A) or (σ_Y/B)
F=the lesser of (σ_B/C) or (σ_Y/D)
A, B, C, and D=stress factors in Table 2.

[3] See Appendix B for stress analyses definitions.

[4] See Appendix A for equivalent stress.

TABLE 2—VALUES FOR STRESS FACTORS

	Nickel steel and carbon manganese steel values	Austenitic steel values	Aluminum alloy values
Stress factors:			
A	4.0	4.0	4.0
B	2.0	1.6	1.5
C	3.0	3.0	3.0
D	1.5	1.5	1.5

(b) An independent tank type B designed from plane surfaces must have allowable stresses specially approved by the Commandant (G–MSO).

[CGD 74–289, 44 FR 26009, May 3, 1979, as amended by CGD 82–063b, 48 FR 4782, Feb. 3, 1983]

§ 154.448 Calculations.

The following calculations for an independent tank type B must be specially approved by the Commandant (G–MSO):

(a) Plastic deformation, fatigue life, buckling, and crack propagation resulting from static and dynamic loads on the tank and its support.

(b) A three-dimensional analysis of the stress exerted by the hull on the tank, its support, and its keys.

(c) The response of the tank and its support to the vessel's motion and acceleration in irregular waves or calculations from a similar vessel.

(d) A tank buckling analysis considering the maximum construction tolerance.

(e) A finite element analysis using the loads determined under § 154.406.

(f) A fracture mechanics analysis using the loads determined under § 154.406.

(g) The cumulative effects of the fatigue load from the following formula:

$$\sum \frac{n_1}{N_1} + \frac{10^3}{N_j} \leq C_w$$

where:

n_i=the number of stress cycles at each stress level during the life of the vessel;
N_i=the number of cycles to failure for corresponding stress levels from the Wohler (S–N) curve;
N_j=the number of cycles to failure from the fatigue load by loading and unloading the tank; and
C_w=0.5 or less. A C_w of greater than 0.5 but not exceeding 1.0 may be specially approved by the Commandant (G–MTH).

[CGD 74–289, 44 FR 26009, May 3, 1979, as amended by CGD 82–063b, 48 FR 4782, Feb. 3, 1983]

§ 154.449 Model test.

The following analyzed data of a model test of structural elements for independent tank type B must be submitted to the Commandant (G–MSO) for special approval:

(a) Stress concentration factors.

(b) Fatigue life.

[CGD 74–289, 44 FR 26009, May 3, 1979, as amended by CGD 82–063b, 48 FR 4782, Feb. 3, 1983]

INDEPENDENT TANK TYPE C AND PROCESS PRESSURE VESSELS

§ 154.450 General.

Independent tanks type C and process pressure vessels must be designed to meet the requirements under Part 54 of this chapter, except § 54.01–40(b), and:

(a) The calculation under § 54.01–18 (b)(1) must also include the design loads determined under § 154.406;

(b) The calculated tank plating thickness, including any corrosion allowance, must be the minimum thickness without a negative plate tolerance; and

(c) The minimum tank plating thickness must not be less than:

(1) 5mm (3⁄16 in.) for carbon-manganese steel and nickel steel;

(2) 3mm (1⁄8 in.) for austenitic steels; or

(3) 7mm (9⁄32 in.) for aluminum alloys.

§ 154.451 Design vapor pressure.

The P_o (kPa) of an independent tank type C must be calculated by the following formula:

$$P_o = 196 + AC(\rho)^{3/2}$$

where:

$A = 1.813\ (\sigma_m/\Delta\sigma_A)^2$;
σ_m=design primary membrane stress;
$\Delta\sigma_A$=(allowable dynamic membrane stress for double amplitude at probability level $Q = 10^{-8}$) 53.9 MPa (7821 psi) for ferritic and martensitic steels and 24.5 MPa (3555 psi) for 5083–0 aluminum;
C=a characteristic tank dimension that is the greatest of h, 0.75b, or 0.45 l;

where:

h=the height of the tank or the dimension in the vessel's vertical direction, in meters;
b=the width of the tank or the dimension in the vessel's transverse direction; in meters; and
l=the length of the tank or the dimension in the vessel's longitudinal direction, in meters; and
ρ=the specific gravity of the cargo.

§ 154.452 External pressure.

The design external pressure, P_e, for an independent tank type C must be calculated by the following formula:

$$P_e = P_1 + P_2 + P_3 + P_4$$

where:

P_1=the vacuum relief valve setting for tanks with a vacuum relief valve, or 24.5 kPa gauge (3.55 psig) for tanks without a vacuum relief valve.
P_2=0, or the pressure relief valve setting for an enclosed space containing any portion of a pressure vessel.
P_3=total compressive load in the tank shell from the weight of the tank, including corrosion allowance, weight of insulation, weight of dome, weight of pipe tower and piping, the effect of the partially filled tank, the effect of acceleration and hull deflection, and the local effect of external and internal pressure.
P_4=0, or the external pressure from the head of water from any portion of the pressure vessel on exposed decks.

§ 154.453 Failure to meet independent tank type C standards.

If the Commandant (G–MSO) determines during plan review, that a tank designed as an independent tank type C fails to meet the standards under § 154.450, § 154.451, and 154.452 and can not be redesigned to meet those standards, the tank may be redesigned as an independent tank type A or B.

[CGD 74–289, 44 FR 26009, May 3, 1979, as amended by CGD 82–063b, 48 FR 4782, Feb. 3, 1983]

SECONDARY BARRIER

§ 154.459 General.

(a) Each cargo tank must have a secondary barrier that meets Table 3 and except as allowed in Table 3, the hull must not be the secondary barrier.

(b) If the Commandant (G–MSO) specially approves an integral tank for a design temperature at atmospheric pressure lower than −10° C (14°F), the integral tank must have a complete secondary barrier that meets § 154.460.

(c) If the Commandant (G–MSO) specially approves a semi-membrane tank under the requirements of an independent tank type B, the semi-membrane tank may have a partial secondary barrier specially approved by the Commandant (G–MSO).

(d) If Table 3 allows the hull to be a secondary barrier, the vessel's hull must:

(1) Meet §§ 154.605 through 154.630; and

(2) Be designed for the stresses resulting from the design temperature.

TABLE 3—SECONDARY BARRIERS FOR TANKS

Tank type	Cargo temperature (T) at atmospheric pressure		
	T≥ −10°C (14°F)	T<–10°C (14°F)≥55°C (−67°F)	T< −55°C (−67°F)
Integral	No secondary barrier required	Tank type not usually allowed[1]	Tank type not allowed.
Membrane	...do	Complete secondary barrier[1]	Complete secondary barrier.
Semi-membrane	...do	...do	Do.
Independent:			
Type A	...do	...do	Do.
Type B	...do	Partial secondary barrier[1]	Partial secondary barrier.
Type C	...do	No secondary barrier required	No secondary barrier required.

[1] The hull may be a secondary barrier.

(14 U.S.C. 632; 46 U.S.C. 369, 375, and 416; 49 U.S.C. 1655(b); 49 CFR 1.46(b))
[CGD 74–289, 44 FR 26009, May 3, 1979, as amended by CGD 82–063b, 48 FR 4782, Feb. 3, 1983]

§ 154.460 Design criteria.

At static angles of heel up through 30°, a secondary barrier must

(a) If a complete secondary barrier is required in § 154.459, hold all of the liquid cargo in the cargo tank for at least 15 days under the dynamic loads in § 154.409(e);

(b) If a partial secondary barrier is permitted in § 154.459, hold any leakage of liquid cargo corresponding to the extent of failure under § 154.448(a) after initial detection or primary barrier leak for at least 15 days under the dynamic loads in § 154.409(e);

(c) If the primary barrier fails, prevent the temperature of the vessel's structure from falling below the minimum allowable service temperature of the steel; and

(d) Be designed so that a cargo tank failure does not cause a failure in the secondary barrier.

INSULATION

§ 154.465 General.

If the design temperature is below −10°C (14°F), the cargo tank insulation must prevent the temperature of the vessel's hull from cooling below the minimum temperature allowed under § 154.172.

§ 154.466 Design criteria.

(a) The insulation for a cargo tank without a secondary barrier must be designed for the cargo tank at the design temperature, and for a vessel operating in:

(1) Any waters in the world, except Alaskan waters, for the ambient cold condition of:

(i) Five knots air at −18°C (0°F); and

(ii) Still sea water at 0°C (32°F); or

(2) Alaskan waters for the ambient cold condition of:

(i) Five knots air at −29°C (20°F); and

(ii) Still sea water at −2°C (28°F).

(b) The insulation for a cargo tank with a secondary barrier must be designed for the secondary barrier at the design temperature, and the ambient cold conditions listed under paragraph (a)(1) or paragraph (a)(2) of this section.

(c) The insulation material must be designed for any loads transmitted from adjacent hull structure.

(d) Insulation for cargo tank and piping must meet § 38.05–20 of this chapter.

(e) Powder or granulated insulation must:

(1) Not compact from vibrations of the vessel;

(2) Maintain the thermal conductivity listed under § 154.467; and

(3) Not exert a static pressure greater than the external design pressure of the cargo tank under § 154.408.

§ 154.467 Submission of insulation information.

The following insulation information must be submitted for special approval by the Commandant (G–MSO):

(a) Compatibility with the cargo.

(b) Solubility in the cargo.

(c) Absorption of the cargo.

(d) Shrinkage.

(e) Aging.

(f) Closed cell content.

(g) Density.

(h) Mechanical properties.

(i) Thermal expansion.

(j) Abrasion.

(k) Cohesion.

(l) Thermal conductivity.

(m) Resistance to vibrations.

(n) Resistance to fire and flame spread.

(o) The manufacturing and installation details of the insulation including:

(1) Fabrication;

(2) Storage;

(3) Handling;

(4) Erection; and

(5) Quality control.

[CGD 74–289, 44 FR 26009, May 3, 1979, as amended by CGD 82–063b, 48 FR 4782, Feb. 3, 1983]

SUPPORT SYSTEM

§ 154.470 General.

(a) A cargo tank must have a support system that:

(1) prevents movement of the cargo tank under the static and dynamic loads in § 154.406; and

(2) allows the cargo tank to contract and expand from temperature variation and hull deflection without exceeding the design stress of the cargo tank and the hull.

(b) The cargo tank support system must have a key that prevents rotation of the cargo tank.

(c) An independent tank must have supports with an antiflotation system that withstands the upward force of the tank without causing plastic deformation that endangers the hull structure when the tank is:
(1) Empty; and
(2) In a hold space flooded to the summer load draft of the vessel.

§ 154.471 Design criteria.

(a) The cargo tank support system must be designed:
(1) For the loads in § 154.406(a);
(2) To not exceed the allowable stress under this part at a static angle of heel of 30°;
(3) To withstand a collision force equal to at least one-half the weight of the cargo tank and cargo from forward and one-quarter the weight of the cargo tank and cargo from aft; and
(4) For the largest resulting acceleration in Figure 1, including rotational and translation effects.
(b) The cargo tank support design loads in paragraph (a) of this section may be analyzed separately.

§ 154.476 Cargo transfer devices and means.

(a) If a cargo pump in a cargo tank is not accessible for repair when the cargo tank is in use, the cargo tank must have an additional means of cargo transfer, such as another pump or gas pressurization.
(b) If cargo is transferred by gas pressurization, the pressurizing line must have a safety relief valve that is set at less than 90 percent of the tank relief valve setting.

CARGO AND PROCESS PIPING SYSTEMS

§ 154.500 Cargo and process piping standards.

The cargo liquid and vapor piping and process piping systems must meet the requirements in §§ 154.503 through 154.562, Subparts 56.01 through 56.35, §§ 56.50–20 and 56.50–105, and Subparts 56.60 through 56.97 of this chapter.

§ 154.503 Piping and piping system components: Protection from movement.

Where thermal movement and movements of the cargo tank and the hull structure may cause stresses that exceed the design stresses, the piping and piping system components and cargo tanks must be protected from movement by:
(a) Offsets;
(b) Loops;
(c) Bends;
(d) Mechanical expansion joints including:
(1) Bellows;
(2) Slip joints;
(3) Ball joints; or
(e) Other means specially approved by the Commandant (G–MSO).

[CGD 74–289, 44 FR 26009, May 3, 1979, as amended by CGD 82–063b, 48 FR 4782, Feb. 3, 1983]

§ 154.506 Mechanical expansion joint: Limits in a piping system.

Mechanical expansion joints in a piping system outside of a cargo tank:
(a) May be installed only if offsets, loops or bends cannot be installed due to limited space or piping arrangement;
(b) Must be a bellows type; and
(c) Must not have insulation or a cover unless necessary to prevent damage.

§ 154.512 Piping: Thermal isolation.

Low temperature piping must be thermally isolated from any adjacent hull structure to prevent the temperature of that structure from dropping below the minimum temperature for the hull material under § 154.170.

§ 154.514 Piping: Electrical bonding.

(a) Cargo tanks or piping that are separated from the hull structure by thermal isolation must be electrically bonded to the hull structure by a method under paragraph (c) of this section.
(b) A pipe joint or a hose connection fitting that has a gasket must be electrically bonded by a method under paragraph (c) of this section that bonds:
(1) Both sides of the connection to the hull structure; or
(2) Each side of the connection to the other side.
(c) An electrical bond must be made by at least one of the following methods:
(1) A metal bonding strap attached by welding or bolting.

(2) Two or more bolts that give metal to metal contact between the bolts and the parts to be bonded.

(3) Metal to metal contact between adjacent parts under designed operating conditions.

§ 154.516 Piping: Hull protection.

A vessel's hull must be protected from low temperature liquid leakage by a drip pan, or other means specially approved by the Commandant (G–MSO), at:

(a) Each piping connection dismantled on a routine basis;

(b) Cargo discharge and loading manifolds; and

(c) Pump seals.

[CGD 74–289, 44 FR 26009, May 3, 1979, as amended by CGD 82–063b, 48 FR 4782, Feb. 3, 1983]

§ 154.517 Piping: Liquid pressure relief.

The cargo loading and discharge crossover headers, cargo hoses, and cargo loading arms must have means to relieve cargo pressure and to remove liquid cargo.

§ 154.519 Piping relief valves.

(a) The liquid relief valve that protects the cargo piping system from liquid pressure exceeding the design pressure must discharge into:

(1) A cargo tank; or

(2) A cargo vent mast if that vent mast has a means for the detection and removal of the liquid cargo that is specially approved by the Commandant (G–MSO).

(b) A relief valve on a cargo pump that protects the cargo piping system must discharge into the pump suction.

[CGD 74–289, 44 FR 26009, May 3, 1979, as amended by CGD 82–063b, 48 FR 4782, Feb. 3, 1983]

§ 154.520 Piping calculations.

A piping system must be designed to meet the allowable stress values under § 56.07–10 of this chapter and, if the design temperature is −110° C (−166° F) or lower, the stress analysis must be specially approved by the Commandant (G–MSO) and must include:

(a) Pipe weight loads;

(b) Acceleration loads;

(c) Internal pressure loads;

(d) Thermal loads; and

(e) Loads from the hull.

[CGD 74–289, 44 FR 26009, May 3, 1979, as amended by CGD 82–063b, 48 FR 4782, Feb. 3, 1983]

§ 154.522 Materials for piping.

(a) The materials for piping systems must meet § 154.625 for the minimum design temperature of the piping, except the material for open ended vent piping may be specially approved by the Commandant (G–MSO) if:

(1) The temperature of the cargo at the pressure relief valve setting is −55° C (−67° F) or warmer; and

(2) Liquid can not discharge to the vent piping.

(b) Materials for piping outside the cargo tanks must have a melting point of at least 925° C (1697° F), except for short lengths of pipes with fire resisting insulation that are attached to the cargo tanks.

§ 154.524 Piping joints: Welded and screwed couplings.

Pipe lengths without flanges must be joined by one of the following:

(a) A butt welded joint with complete penetration at the weld root except that for design temperatures colder than −10° C (14° F) the butt weld must be double welded or must be welded using:

(1) A backing ring that for design pressures greater than 979 kPa gauge (142 psig) must be removed after the weld is completed;

(2) A consumable insert; or

(3) An inert gas back-up on the first weld pass.

(b) A slip-on welded joint with sleeves and attachment welds is allowed for an open ended pipe with an external diameter of 50 mm (2 in.) or less and a design temperature of −55° C (−67° F), or warmer.

(c) A socket weld fitting with attachment welds is allowed for pipe with an external diameter of 50 mm (2 in.) or less and a design temperature of −55° C (−67° F) or warmer.

(d) Screwed couplings are allowed for instrumentation and control piping that meets § 56.30–20 and § 56.50–105 (a)(4) and (b)(4) of this chapter.

(e) A method or fitting specially approved by the Commandant (G–MSO).

[CGD 74–289, 44 FR 26009, May 3, 1979, as amended by CGD 82–063b, 48 FR 4782, Feb. 3, 1983]

§ 154.526 Piping joints: Flange connection.

Flange connections for pipe joints must meet § 56.30–10 and § 56.50–105 (a)(4) and (b)(4) of this chapter.

§ 154.528 Piping joints: Flange type.

(a) A flange must be one of the following types:

(1) Welding neck.

(2) Slip-on.

(3) Socket weld.

(b) If the piping is designed for a temperature between −10°C (14°F) and −55°C (−67°F), the pipe flange may be a:

(1) Slip-on type, if the nominal pipe size is 100 mm (4 in.) or less;

(2) Socket weld, if the nominal pipe size is 50 mm (2 in.) or less; or

(3) Welding neck.

(c) If the piping is designed for a temperature lower than −55°C (−67°F), the pipe flange must be a welding neck type.

§ 154.530 Valves: Cargo tank MARVS 69 kPa gauge (10 psig) or lower.

(a) Except those connections for tank safety relief valves and for liquid level gauging devices other than those under §§ 154.536 and 154.1310, liquid and vapor connections on a cargo tank with a MARVS of 69 kPa gauge (10 psig) or lower must have shut-off valves that—

(1) Are located as close to the tank as practical;

(2) Are capable of local manual operation; and

(3) May be remotely controlled.

(b) The cargo piping system for a cargo tank with a MARVS of 69 kPa gauge (10 psig) or lower must have at least one remotely controlled quick-closing shut-off valve for closing liquid and vapor piping between vessel and shore that meets §§ 154.540 and 154.544.

[CGD 74–289, 44 FR 26009, May 3, 1979, as amended by CGD 77–069, 52 FR 31630, Aug. 21, 1987]

§ 154.532 Valves: Cargo tank MARVS greater than 69 kPa gauge (10 psig).

(a) Except connections for tank safety relief valves and except for liquid level gauging devices other than those under §§ 154.536 and 154.1310, liquid and vapor connections on a cargo tank with a MARVS greater than 69 kPa gauge (10 psig) must have, as close to the tank as practical, a:

(1) Stop valve capable of local manual operation; and

(2) A remotely controlled quick-closing shut-off valve.

(b) If the nominal pipe size of a liquid or vapor connection is less than 50 mm (2 in.), an excess flow valve may be substituted for the quick-closing valve under paragraph (a) of this section.

(c) One valve may be substituted for the manual controlled stop valve and the remotely controlled quick-closing shut-off valve required under paragraph (a) of this section if that valve:

(1) Meets §§ 154.540 and 154.544; and

(2) Is capable of local manual operation.

§ 154.534 Cargo pumps and cargo compressors.

Cargo pumps and cargo compressors must shut-down automatically when the quick-closing shut-off valves under §§ 154.530 and 154.532 are closed by the emergency shut-down system required under § 154.540.

§ 154.536 Cargo tank gauging and measuring connections.

Unless the outward flow from a cargo tank is less than the flow through a circular hole of 1.4 mm (0.055 in.) in diameter, cargo tank connections for gauging or measuring devices must have the excess flow, shut-off, or quick-closing shut-off valves under § 154.530 or § 154.532.

§ 154.538 Cargo transfer connection.

A cargo transfer connection must have a:

(a) Remotely controlled quick-closing shut-off valve that meets §§ 154.540 and 154.544; or

(b) Blank flange.

§ 154.540 Quick-closing shut-off valves: Emergency shut-down system.

The quick-closing shut-off valves under §§ 154.530, 154.532, and 154.538 must have an emergency shut-down system that:

(a) Closes all the valves;

(b) Is actuated by a single control in at least two locations remote from the quick-closing valves;

(c) Is actuated by a single control in each cargo control station under § 154.320; and

(d) Has fusible elements at each tank dome and cargo loading and discharge manifold that melt between 98°C (208° F) and 104°C (220° F) and actuate the emergency shut-down system.

§ 154.544 Quick-closing shut-off valves.

The quick-closing shut-off valve under §§ 154.530, 154.532 and 154.538 must:

(a) Be a shut-off valve;

(b) Close from the time of actuation in 30 seconds or less;

(c) Be the fail-closed type; and

(d) Be capable of local manual closing.

[CGD 74–289, 44 FR 26009, May 3, 1979, as amended by CGD 77–069, 52 FR 31630, Aug. 21, 1987]

§ 154.546 Excess flow valve: Closing flow.

(a) The rated closing flow of vapor or liquid cargo for an excess flow valve must be specially approved by the Commandant (G–MSO).

(b) An excess flow valve allowed under § 154.532(b) must close automatically at the rated closing flow.

[CGD 74–289, 44 FR 26009, May 3, 1979, as amended by CGD 82–063b, 48 FR 4782, Feb. 3, 1983]

§ 154.548 Cargo piping: Flow capacity.

Piping with an excess flow valve must have a vapor or liquid flow capacity that is greater than the rated closing flow under § 154.546.

§ 154.550 Excess flow valve: Bypass.

If the excess flow valve allowed under § 154.532(b) has a bypass, the bypass must be of 1.0 mm (0.0394 in.) or less in diameter.

CARGO HOSE

§ 154.551 Cargo hose: General.

Each of the vessel's liquid and vapor cargo hose for loading or discharging cargo must meet §§ 154.552 through 154.562.

§ 154.552 Cargo hose: Compatibility.

Liquid and vapor cargo hoses must:

(a) Not chemically react with the cargo; and

(b) Withstand design temperature.

§ 154.554 Cargo hose: Bursting pressure.

Cargo hose that may be exposed to the pressure in the cargo tank, the cargo pump discharge, or the vapor compressor discharge must have a bursting pressure of at least five times the maximum working pressure on the hose during cargo transfer.

§ 154.556 Cargo hose: Maximum working pressure.

A cargo hose must have a maximum working pressure not less than the maximum pressure to which it may be subjected and at least 1034 kPa gauge (150 psig).

§ 154.558 Cargo hose: Marking.

Each cargo hose must be marked with the:

(a) Maximum working pressure; and

(b) Minimum service temperature for service at other than ambient temperature.

§ 154.560 Cargo hose: Prototype test.

(a) Each cargo hose must be of a type that passes a prototype test at a pressure of at least five times its maximum working pressure at or below the minimum service temperature.

(b) Each cargo hose must not be the hose used in the prototype test.

§ 154.562 Cargo hose: Hydrostatic test.

Each cargo hose must pass a hydrostatic pressure test at ambient temperature of at least one and a half times its specified maximum working pressure but not more than two-fifths its bursting pressure.

MATERIALS

§ 154.605 Toughness test.

(a) Each toughness test under §§ 154.610 through 154.625 must meet Subpart 54.05 of this chapter.

(b) If subsize test specimens are used for the Charpy V-notch toughness test, the Charpy V-notch energy must meet Table 54.05–20 (a) of this chapter.

§ 154.610 Design temperature not colder than 0° C (32°F).

Materials for cargo tanks for a design temperature not colder than 0°C (32°F) must meet the following:

(a) The tank materials must meet §§ 54.25–1 and 54.25–3 of this chapter.

(b) Plates, forgings, rolled and forged bars and shapes must be carbon manganese steel or other material allowed under §§ 154.615, 154.620, and 154.625.

(c) Plates must be normalized or quenched and tempered and where the thickness exceeds 20 mm (0.787 in.), made with fine grain practice, austenitic grain size of five or finer. A control rolling procedure may be substituted for normalizing if specially approved by the Commandant (G–MSO). Plate for an independent tank type C must also meet the requirements of ASTM A–20–75 and § 54.01–18(b)(5) of this chapter.

(d) For integral and independent type A tanks, the American Bureau of Shipping's grade D not exceeding 20 mm (0.787 in.) in thickness, and Grade E hull structural steel are allowed if the steel meets § 54.05–10 of this chapter.

(e) The tensile properties under paragraph (a) of this section must be determined for:

(1) Each plate as rolled; and

(2) Each five short ton batch of forgings, forged or rolled fittings, and forged or rolled bars and shapes.

(f) The specified yield strength must not exceed 637 MPa (92.43 Ksi) and when it exceeds 490 MPa (71.10 Ksi), the hardness of the weld and the heat affected zone must be specially approved by the Commandant (G–MSO).

(g) The Charpy V-notch impact energy must be determined for:

(1) Each plate as rolled; and

(2) Each five short ton batch of forgings, forged or rolled fittings and rolled or forged bars and shapes.

(h) The orientation and required impact energy of a 10 mm × 10 mm (0.394 in. × 0.394 in.) Charpy V-notch specimen must be:

(1) For plates; transverse specimen and 27.4 J (20 ft-lbs); and

(2) For forgings, forged and rolled fittings and rolled and forged bars: longitudinal specimen and 41.1 J (30 ft-lbs).

(i) The test temperature of the Charpy V-notch specimens is as follows:

Material Thickness	Test Temperature
t≤20 mm (0.788 in.)	0°C (32°F)
20< t<30 mm (1.182 in.)	−20°C (−4°F)
30< t<40 mm (1.576 in.)	−40°C (−40°F)

[CGD 74–289, 44 FR 26009, May 3, 1979, as amended by CGD 82–063b, 48 FR 4782, Feb. 3, 1983]

§ 154.615 Design temperature below 0°C (32°F) and down to −55°C (−67°F).

Plates, forgings, forged or rolled or forged bars and shapes for cargo tanks and secondary barriers for a design temperature below 0°C (32°F) and down to −55°C (−67°F) must meet § 54.25–10 of this chapter.

§ 154.620 Design temperature below −55°C (−67°F) and down to −165°C (−265°F).

Plates, forgings and forged or rolled fittings, and rolled, forged or extruded bars and shapes for cargo tanks, secondary barriers, and process pressure vessels for a design temperature below −55°C (−67°F) and down to −165°C (−265°F) must:

(a) Meet § 54.25–10(b)(2), § 54.25–15, or § 54.25–20 of this chapter; or

(b) Be of an aluminum alloy that is specially approved by the Commandant (G–MSO).

[CGD 74–289, 44 FR 26009, May 3, 1979, as amended by CGD 82–063b, 48 FR 4782, Feb. 3, 1983]

§ 154.625 Design temperature below 0°C (32°F) and down to −165°C (−265°F).

Pipes, tubes, forgings, castings, bolting, and nuts for cargo and process piping for a design temperature below 0°C (32°F) and down to −165°C (−265°F) must meet § 56.50–105 of this chapter.

§ 154.630 Cargo tank material.

(a) If a material of a cargo tank is not listed in §§ 154.610, 154.615 or § 154.620, the allowable stress of that material must be specially approved by the Commandant (G–MSO).

(b) For cargo tanks of aluminum alloys with welded connections, the minimum tensile strength (σ_B) for the calculations under § 154.440, § 154.447 and § 154.450 must be the minimum tensile strength of the alloy in the annealed condition.

(c) Increased yield strength and tensile strength of a material at low temperature for independent tanks type A, B, and C must be specially approved by the Commandant (G–MSO).

[CGD 74–289, 44 FR 26009, May 3, 1979, as amended by CGD 82–063b, 48 FR 4782, Feb. 3, 1983]

CONSTRUCTION

§ 154.650 Cargo tank and process pressure vessel welding.

(a) Cargo tank and process pressure vessel welding must meet Subpart 54.05 and Part 57 of this chapter.

(b) Welding consumables used in welding cargo tanks must meet § 57.02–4 of this chapter.

(c) Independent tanks must meet the following:

(1) Each welded joint of the shells must be a full penetration butt weld, except dome to shell connections may have full penetration tee welds.

(2) Each nozzle weld must be of the full penetration type, except for small penetrations on domes.

(d) Each welded joint in an independent tank type C or in a process pressure vessel must meet Part 54 of this chapter, except that any backing rings must be removed unless specially approved by the Commandant (G–MSO).

(e) Each welded joint in a membrane tank must meet the quality assurance measures, weld procedure qualification, design details, materials, construction, inspection, and production testing of components developed during the prototype testing program that are specially approved by the Commandant (G–MSO) under this part.

(f) Each welded joint in a semi-membrane tank must meet paragraph (c) or (e) of this section.

[CGD 74–289, 44 FR 26009, May 3, 1979, as amended by CGD 82–063b, 48 FR 4782, Feb. 3, 1983]

§ 154.655 Stress relief for independent tanks type C.

For a design temperature colder than −10°C (14°F), an independent tank type C of:

(a) Carbon and carbon-manganese steel must be stress relieved by post-weld heat treatment under § 54.25–7 of this chapter or by mechanical stress relief under Subpart 54.30 of this chapter; or

(b) Materials other than carbon and carbon manganese steel must be stress relieved as required under Part 54 of this chapter. The procedure for stress relieving must be specially approved by the Commandant (G–MSO).

§ 154.660 Pipe welding.

(a) Pipe welding must meet Part 57 of this chapter.

(b) Longitudinal butt welds, in piping that does not meet a standard or specification under § 56.60–1 of this chapter, and girth butt welds must meet the following:

(1) Butt welds of pipes made from carbon, carbon manganese, or low alloy steels must meet § 56.50–105 of this chapter, including the requirements for post-weld heat treatment.

(2) Except for piping inside an independent cargo tank type A, B, or C, butt welds must be 100% radiographically tested if the design temperature is lower than −10°C (14°F), and:

(i) The wall thickness is greater than 10 mm (0.394 in.); or

(ii) The nominal pipe diameter is greater than 100 mm (nominal 4 in.).

(3) If Table 4 references this section, butt welds for deck cargo piping exceeding 75 mm (3 in.) in diameter must be 100% radiographically tested.

(4) Butt welds of pipes not meeting paragraph (b)(2) or (b)(3) of this section must meet the non-destructive testing requirements under Subpart 56.95 of this chapter.

§154.665 Welding procedures.

Welding procedure tests for cargo tanks for a design temperature colder than 0°C (32°F), process pressure vessels, and piping must meet §54.05–15 and Subpart 57.03 of this chapter.

CARGO PRESSURE AND TEMPERATURE CONTROL

§154.701 Cargo pressure and temperature control: General.

Except as allowed under §154.703, cargo tanks must:

(a) Have their safety relief valves set at a pressure equal to or greater than the vapor pressure of the cargo at 45°C (113°F) but not greater than the MARVS under §154.405; or

(b) Be refrigerated by a system meeting §154.702, and each refrigerated incompatible cargo refrigerated by a separate system.

§154.702 Refrigerated carriage.

(a) Each refrigeration system must:

(1) Have enough capacity to maintain the cargo vapor pressure in each cargo tank served by the system below the set pressure of the relief valves under ambient temperatures of 45°C (113°F) still air and 32°C (89.6°F) still water with the largest unit in the system inoperative; or

(2) Have a standby unit with a capacity at least equal to the capacity of the largest refrigeration unit in the system.

(b) For the purpose of this section, a ''refrigeration unit'' includes a compressor and its motors and controls.

(c) Each refrigeration system must:

(1) Have a heat exchanger with an excess capacity of 25 percent of the required capacity; or

(2) A standby heat exchanger.

(d) Where cooling water is used in a refrigeration system:

(1) The cooling water pump or pumps must be used exclusively for the system;

(2) Each pump must have suction lines from sea chests on the port and starboard sides of the vessel; and

(3) There must be a standby pump, that may be used for:

(i) Non-essential purposes on the vessel; or

(ii) Essential purposes on the vessel, if the pump is sized to simultaneously provide for the capacity requirements for the essential purposes and the refrigeration cooling water.

(e) Each refrigeration system must use refrigerants that are compatible with the cargo and, for cascade units, with each other.

(f) The pressure of the heat transfer fluid in each cooling coil in a tank must be greater than the pressure of the cargo.

§154.703 Methane (LNG).

Unless a cargo tank carrying methane (LNG) can withstand the pressure build up due to boil-off for 21 days, the pressure in the cargo tank must be maintained below the set pressure of the safety relief valve for at least 21 days by:

(a) A refrigeration system that meets §154.702;

(b) A waste heat or catalytic furnace that burns boil-off gas, and:

(1) Maintains the stack exhaust temperature below 535°C (995°F);

(2) Exhibits no visible flame; and

(3) Is specially approved by the Commandant (G–MSO);

(c) Boilers, inert gas generators, and combustion engines in the main propelling machinery space that use boil-off gas as fuel; or

(d) Equipment for services, other than those under paragraph (c) of this section, that use boil-off gas as fuel and that are located:

(1) In the main propelling machinery space; or

(2) a space specially approved by the Commandant (G–MSO).

[CGD 74–289, 44 FR 26009, May 3, 1979, as amended by CGD 82–063b, 48 FR 4782, Feb. 3, 1983]

§154.705 Cargo boil-off as fuel: General.

(a) Each cargo boil-off fuel system under §154.703(c) must meet §§154.706 through 154.709.

(b) The piping in the cargo boil-off fuel system must have a connection for introducing inert gas and for gas freeing the piping in the machinery space.

(c) A gas fired main propulsion boiler or combustion engine must have a fuel oil fired pilot that maintains fuel flow

as required under § 154.1854 if the gas fuel supply is cut-off.

§ 154.706 Cargo boil-off as fuel: Fuel lines.

(a) Gas fuel lines must not pass through accommodation, service, or control spaces. Each gas fuel line passing through other spaces must have a master gas fuel valve and meet one of the following:

(1) The fuel line must be a double-walled piping system with the annular space containing an inert gas at a pressure greater than the fuel pressure. Visual and audible alarms must be installed at the machinery control station to indicate loss of inert gas pressure.

(2) The fuel line must be installed in a mechanically exhaust-ventilated pipe or duct, having a rate of air change of at least 30 changes per hour. The pressure in the space between the inner pipe and outer pipe or duct must be maintained at less than atmospheric pressure. Continuous gas detection must be installed to detect leaks in the ventilated space. The ventilation system must meet § 154.1205.

(b) Each double wall pipe or vent duct must terminate in the ventilation hood or casing under § 154.707(a). Continuous gas detection must be installed to indicate leaks in the hood or casing.

§ 154.707 Cargo boil-off as fuel: Ventilation.

(a) A ventilation hood or casing must be installed in areas occupied by flanges, valves, and piping at the fuel burner to cause air to sweep across them and be exhausted at the top of the hood or casing.

(b) The hood or casing must be mechanically exhaust-ventilated and meet § 154.1205.

(c) The ventilated hood or casing must have an airflow rate specially approved by the Commandant.

§ 154.708 Cargo boil-off as fuel: Valves.

(a) Gas fuel lines to the gas consuming equipment must have two fail-closed automatic valves in series. A third valve, designed to fail-open, must vent that portion of pipe between the two series valves to the open atmosphere.

(b) The valves under paragraph (a) of this section must be arranged so that loss of boiler forced draft, flame failure, or abnormal gas fuel supply pressure automatically causes the two series valves to close and the vent valve to open. The function of one of the series valves and the vent valve may be performed by a single three-way valve.

(c) A master gas fuel valve must be located outside the machinery space, but be operable from inside the machinery space and at the valve. The valve must automatically close when there is:

(1) A gas leak detected under § 154.706(a)(2) or § 154.706(b);

(2) Loss of the ventilation under § 154.706(a)(2) or § 154.707(c); or

(3) Loss of inert gas pressure within the double-walled piping system under § 154.706(a)(1).

§ 154.709 Cargo boil-off as fuel: Gas detection equipment.

(a) The continuous gas detection system required under § 154.706(a)(2) and (b) must:

(1) Meet § 154.1350(c), (d), and (j) through (s); and

(2) Have a device that:

(i) Activates an audible and visual alarm at the machinery control station and in the wheelhouse if the methane concentration reaches 1.5 percent by volume; and

(ii) Closes the master gas fuel valve required under § 154.708(c) before the methane concentration reaches 3 percent by volume.

(b) The number and arrangement of gas sampling points must be specially approved by the Commandant (G–MSO).

[CGD 74–289, 44 FR 26009, May 3, 1979, as amended by CGD 82–063b, 48 FR 4782, Feb. 3, 1983]

CARGO VENT SYSTEMS

§ 154.801 Pressure relief systems.

(a) Each cargo tank that has a volume of 20m^3 (706 $ft.^3$) or less must have at least one pressure relief valve.

(b) Each cargo tank that has a volume of more than 20m^3 (706 $ft.^3$) must have at least two pressure relief valves of the same nominal relieving capacity.

(c) Each pressure relief valve must:

(1) Meet Subpart 162.018 of this chapter or, if the valve is also capable of vacuum relief and the MARVS is 69 kPa gauge (10 psig) or less, Subpart 162.017 of this chapter, and have at least the capacity required under § 154.806;

(2) Not be set for a higher pressure than the MARVS;

(3) Have a fitting for sealing wire that prevents the set pressure from being changed without breaking the sealing wire;

(4) Be fitted on the cargo tank to remain in the vapor phase under conditions of 15° list and of 0.015 L trim by both the bow and stern;

(5) Vent to a vent mast under § 154.805, except a relief valve may vent to a common tank relief valve header if the back pressure is included in determining the required capacity under § 154.806;

(6) Not vent to a common header or common vent mast if the relief valves are connected to cargo tanks carrying chemically incompatible cargoes;

(7) Not have any stop valves or other means of isolating the cargo tank from its relief valve unless:

(i) The stop valves are interlocked or arranged so that only one pressure relief valve is out of service at any one time;

(ii) The interlock arrangement automatically shows the relief valve that is out of service; and

(iii) The other valves have the relieving capacity required under § 154.806, or all relief valves on the cargo tank are the same size and there is a spare of the same size, or there is a spare for each relief valve on a cargo tank.

(d) The pressure relief system must:

(1) If the design temperature is below 0°C (32°F), be designed to prevent the relief valve from becoming inoperative due to ice formation; and

(2) Be designed to prevent chattering of the relief valve.

[CGD 74–289, 44 FR 26009, May 3, 1979; 44 FR 59234, Oct. 15, 1979]

§ 154.802 Alternate pressure relief settings.

Cargo tanks with more than one relief valve setting must have one of the following arrangements:

(a) Relief valves that:

(1) Are set and sealed under § 154.801(c);

(2) Have the capacity under § 154.806; and

(3) Are interlocked so that cargo tank venting can occur at any time.

(b) Relief valves that have spacer pieces or springs that:

(1) Change the set pressure without pressure testing to verify the new setting; and

(2) Can be installed without breaking the sealing wire required under § 154.801(c)(3).

§ 154.804 Vacuum protection.

(a) Except as allowed under paragraph (b) of this section, each cargo tank must have a vacuum protection system meeting paragraph (a)(1) of this section and either paragraph (a)(2) or (a)(3) of this section.

(1) There must be a means of testing the operation of the system.

(2) There must be a pressure switch that operates an audible and visual alarm in the cargo control station identifying the tank and the alarm condition and a remote group audible and visual alarm in the wheelhouse. Both alarms must be set at or below 80% of the maximum external design pressure differential of the cargo tanks. There must be a second, independent pressure switch that automatically shuts off all suction of cargo liquid or vapor from the cargo tank and secures any refrigeration of that tank at or below the maximum external design pressure differential.

(3) There must be a vacuum relief valve that:

(i) Has a gas flow capacity at least equal to the maximum cargo discharge rate per tank;

(ii) Is set to open at or below the maximum external design pressure differential; and

(iii) Admits inert gas, cargo vapor from a source other than a cargo vapor header, or air except as prohibited under § 154.1710.

(b) A vacuum protection system does not have to be installed if the cargo tank is designed to withstand:

(1) A maximum external pressure differential exceeding 24.5 kPa gauge (3.55 psig); and

(2) The maximum external pressure differential that can be obtained:

(i) At maximum discharge rates with no vapor return to the cargo tanks;

(ii) By operation of the cargo refrigeration system; or

(iii) By drawing off vapor for use in accordance with § 154.703(c)

[CGD 74–289, 44 FR 26009, May 3, 1979; 44 FR 59234, Oct. 15, 1979]

§ 154.805 Vent masts.

Relief valves or common vent headers from relief valves must discharge to a vent mast that:

(a) Discharges vertically upward;

(b) Has a rain cap or other means of preventing the entrance of rain or snow;

(c) Has a screen with 25mm (1 inch) wire mesh or bars not more than 25mm (1 in.) apart on the discharge port;

(d) Extends at least to a height of B/3 or 6m (19.7 ft.), whichever is greater, above the weather deck and 6m (19.7 ft.) above the working level;

(e) For a cargo tank, does not exhaust cargo vapors within a radius of B or 25m (82 ft.), whichever is less, from any forced or natural ventilation intake or other opening to an accommodation, service, control station, or other gas-safe space, except that for vessels less than 90m (295 ft.) in length, shorter distances may be specially approved by the Commandant (G–MSO);

(f) For a containment system, except a cargo tank, does not exhaust vapor within a radius of 10m (32.8 ft.) or less from any forced or natural ventilation intake or other opening to an accommodation, service, control station, or other gas-safe space;

(g) Has drains to remove any liquid that may accumulate; and

(h) Prevents accumulations of liquid at the relief valves.

[CGD 74–289, 44 FR 26009, May 3, 1979, as amended by CGD 82–063b, 48 FR 4782, Feb. 3, 1983]

§ 154.806 Capacity of pressure relief valves.

Pressure relief valves for each cargo tank must have a combined relief capacity, including the effects of back pressure from vent piping, headers, and masts, to discharge the greater of the following with not more than a 20% rise in cargo tank pressure above the set pressure of the relief valves:

(a) The maximum capacity of an installed cargo tank inerting system if the maximum attainable working pressure of the cargo tank inerting system exceeds the set pressure of the relief valves.

(b) The quantity of vapors generated from fire exposure that is calculated under § 54.15–25 of this chapter.

ATMOSPHERIC CONTROL IN CARGO CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

§ 154.901 Atmospheric control within cargo tanks and cargo piping systems.

(a) Each vessel must have a piping system for purging each cargo tank and all cargo piping.

(b) The piping system must minimize the pocketing of gas or air remaining after purging.

(c) For cargo tanks certificated to carry flammable gases, the piping system must allow purging the tank of flammable vapors before air is introduced and purging the tank of air before the tank is filled with cargo.

(d) Each cargo tank must have:

(1) Gas sampling points at its top and bottom; and

(2) Gas sampling line connections that are valved and capped above the deck.

§ 154.902 Atmospheric control within hold and interbarrier spaces.

(a) Vessels certificated to carry flammable cargo in cargo containment systems with full secondary barriers must have an inert gas system or onboard storage of inert gas that provides enough inert gas to meet the requirements of § 154.1848 for 30 days consumption.

(b) Vessels certificated to carry flammable cargo in cargo containment systems with partial secondary barriers must:

(1) Have an inert gas system or onboard inert gas storage that can inert the largest hold and interbarrier space so that the oxygen concentration is 8 percent or less by volume; and

(2) Meet paragraph (a) or (c)(2) of this section.

(c) Vessels certificated to carry only nonflammable cargo in cargo containment systems with secondary barriers must:

(1) Meet paragraph (a) of this section; or

(2) Have air drying systems that reduce the dewpoint of air admitted to hold or interbarrier spaces below the temperature of any surface in those spaces or −45° C (−49°F), whichever is warmer.

(d) Vessels with refrigerated independent tanks type C must have inert gas or air drying systems that reduce the dewpoint of any inert gas or air admitted to the hold spaces below the temperature of any surface in those spaces or −45°C (−49°F), whichever is warmer.

§154.903 Inert gas systems: General.

(a) Inert gas carried or generated to meet §§154.901, 154.902, and 154.1848 must be non-flammable and non-reactive with the cargoes that the vessel is certificated to carry and the materials of construction of the cargo tanks, hold and interbarrier spaces, and insulation.

(b) The boiling point and dewpoint at atmospheric pressure of the inert gas must be below the temperature of any surface in those spaces or −45°C (−49°F), whichever is warmer.

(c) For the temperatures and pressures at which the gas is stored and used, storage vessels and inert gas piping must meet §§154.450 and 154.500 respectively.

§154.904 Inert gas system: Controls.

The inert gas system must have:

(a) At least one check valve in the cargo area to prevent the back flow of cargo vapor into the inert gas system, or another means specially approved by the Commandant (G–MSO);

(b) If the inert gas system is in the machinery space or another space outside the cargo area, a second check valve in the cargo area meeting paragraph (a) of this section;

(c) Automatic and manual inert gas pressure controls; and

(d) Valves to isolate each inerted space.

[CGD 74–289, 44 FR 26009, May 3, 1979, as amended by CGD 82–063b, 48 FR 4782, Feb. 3, 1983]

§154.906 Inert gas generators.

The inert gas generator must:

(a) Produce an inert gas containing less than 5% oxygen by volume;

(b) Have a device to continuously sample the discharge of the generator for oxygen content; and

(c) Have an audible and visual alarm in the cargo control station that alarms when the inert gas contains 5% or more oxygen by volume.

§154.908 Inert gas generator: Location.

(a) Except as allowed in paragraph (b) of this section, an inert gas generator must be located in the main machinery space or a space that is not in the cargo area and does not have direct access to any accommodation, service, or control space.

(b) An inert gas generator that does not use flame burning equipment may be located in the cargo area if specially approved by the Commandant (G–MSO).

[CGD 74–289, 44 FR 26009, May 3, 1979, as amended by CGD 82–063b, 48 FR 4782, Feb. 3, 1983]

§154.910 Inert gas piping: Location.

Inert gas piping must not pass through or terminate in an accommodation, service, or control space.

§154.912 Inerted spaces: Relief devices.

Inerted spaces must be fitted with relief valves, rupture discs, or other devices specially approved by the Commandant (G–MSO).

[CGD 74–289, 44 FR 26009, May 3, 1979; CGD 82–063b, 48 FR 39629, Sept. 1, 1983]

ELECTRICAL

§154.1000 Applicability.

Sections 154.1005 through 154.1020 apply to flammable cargo and ammonia carriers.

§ 154.1002 Definition.

For the purposes of §§ 154.1005 through 154.1020, ''gas-dangerous'' does not include the weather deck of an ammonia carrier.

§ 154.1005 Equipment approval.

(a) Electrical equipment that is required to be intrinsically safe or explosion proof under § 154.1010 must be specially approved by the Commandant or listed as intrinsically safe or explosion proof by an independent laboratory that is specially approved by the Commandant (G–MSO), for Class I Division I locations and the Group that is specified in Table 4 for the cargo carried.

(b) Each submerged cargo pump motor installation must be specially approved by the Commandant (G–MSO).

(c) Electrical equipment that must be intrinsically safe to meet § 154.1010 must meet the definition in § 110.15–100(i) of this chapter.

(d) Electrical equipment that must be explosion proof to meet § 154.1010 must meet § 110.15–65(e) of this chapter.

[CGD 74–289, 44 FR 26009, May 3, 1979, as amended by CGD 82–063b, 48 FR 4782, Feb. 3, 1983]

§ 154.1010 Electrical equipment in gas-dangerous space or zone.

(a) Except as allowed in this section, electrical equipment must not be installed in a gas-dangerous space or zone.

(b) Intrinsically safe electrical equipment and wiring may be in a gas-dangerous space or zone.

(c) A submerged cargo pump motor may be in a cargo tank if:

(1) Low liquid level, motor current, or pump discharge pressure automatically shuts down power to the pump motor if the pump loses suction;

(2) There is an audible and visual alarm at the cargo control station that actuates if the motor shuts down under the requirements of paragraph (c)(1) of this section; and

(3) There is a lockable circuit breaker or lockable switch that disconnects the power to the motor.

(d) A supply cable for a submerged cargo pump motor may be in a hold space.

(e) A hold space that has a tank that is not required to have a secondary barrier under § 154.459 may only have:

(1) Through runs of cable;

(2) Explosion-proof lighting fixtures;

(3) Depth sounding devices in gas-tight enclosures;

(4) Log devices in gas-tight enclosures; and

(5) Impressed current cathodic protection system electrodes in gas-tight enclosures.

(f) A space that is separated by a gas-tight steel boundary from a hold space that has a cargo tank that must have a secondary barrier, under the requirements of § 154.459, may only have:

(1) Through runs of cable;

(2) Explosion-proof lighting fixtures;

(3) Depth sounding devices in gas-tight enclosures;

(4) Log devices in gastight enclosures;

(5) Impressed current cathodic protection system electrodes in gastight enclosures;

(6) Explosion-proof motors that operate cargo system valves or ballast system valves; and

(7) Explosion-proof bells for general alarm systems.

(g) A cargo handling room may only have:

(1) Explosion-proof lighting fixtures; and

(2) Explosion-proof bells for general alarm systems.

(h) A space for cargo hose storage may only have:

(1) Explosion-proof lighting fixtures; and

(2) Through runs of cable.

(i) A space that has cargo piping may only have:

(1) Explosion-proof lighting fixtures; and

(2) Through runs of cable.

(j) A gas-dangerous zone on the weather deck may only have:

(1) Explosion-proof equipment that is for the operation of the vessel; and

(2) Through runs of cable.

(k) A space, except those under paragraphs (e) through (j) of this section, that has a direct opening to a gas-dangerous space or zone may only have the electrical equipment allowed in the gas-dangerous space or zone.

§154.1015 Lighting in gas-dangerous space.

(a) Each gas-dangerous space that has lighting fixtures must have at least two branch circuits for lighting.

(b) Each switch and each overcurrent protective device for any lighting circuit that is in a gas-dangerous space must open each conductor of the circuit simultaneously.

(c) Each switch and each overcurrent protective device for lighting in a gas-dangerous space must be in a gas-safe space.

§154.1020 Emergency power.

The emergency generator must be designed to allow operation at the final angle of heel under §154.230(a).

FIREFIGHTING

Firefighting System: Exterior Water Spray

§154.1105 Exterior water spray system: General.

Each liquefied flammable gas vessel and each liquefied toxic gas vessel must have an exterior water spray system that meets §§154.1110 through 154.1135.

§154.1110 Areas protected by system.

Each water spray system must protect:

(a) All cargo tank surfaces that are not covered by the vessel's hull structure or a steel cover;

(b) Each cargo tank dome;

(c) Each on-deck storage vessel for flammable or toxic liquefied gases;

(d) Each cargo discharge and loading manifold;

(e) Each quick-closing valve under §§154.530, 154.532, and 154.538, and other control valves essential to cargo flow;

(f) Each boundary facing the cargo area of each superstructure that contains accommodation, service, or control spaces;

(g) Each boundary facing the cargo area of each deckhouse that contains accommodation, service, or control spaces; and

(h) Each boundary of each deckhouse that is within the cargo area and that is manned during navigation of the vessel or during cargo transfer operations, except the deckhouse roof if it is 2.4 m (8 ft.) or higher above the cargo containing structure.

[CGD 74–289, 44 FR 26009, May 3, 1979; 44 FR 59234, Oct. 15, 1979]

§154.1115 Discharge.

(a) The discharge density of each water spray system must be at least:

(1) 10000 $cm^3/m^2/min.$ (0.25 $gpm/ft.^2$) over each horizontal surface; and

(2) 4000 $cm^3/m^2/min.$ (0.10 $gpm/ft.^2$) against vertical surface, including the water rundown.

(b) The water spray protection under §154.1110 (d) and (e) must cover an area in a horizontal plane extending at least 0.5 m (19 in.) in each direction from the pipes, fittings, and valves, or the area of the drip tray, whichever is greater.

§154.1120 Nozzles.

(a) Nozzles for the water spray system must be spaced to provide the minimum discharge density under §154.1115 in each part of the protected area.

(b) The vertical distance between water spray nozzles for the protection of vertical surfaces must be 3.7 m (12 ft.) or less.

§154.1125 Pipes, fittings, and valves.

(a) Each pipe, fitting, and valve for each water spray system must meet Part 56 of this chapter.

(b) Each water spray main that protects more than one area listed in §154.1110 must have at least one isolation valve at each branch connection and at least one isolation valve downstream of each branch connection to isolate damaged sections.

(c) Each valved cross-connection from the water spray system to the fire main must be outside of the cargo area.

(d) Each pipe, fitting, and valve for the water spray system must be made of fire resistant and corrosion resistant materials, such as galvanized steel or galvanized iron pipe.

(e) Each water spray system must have a means of drainage to prevent corrosion of the system and freezing of accumulated water in subfreezing temperatures.

(f) Each water spray system must have a dirt strainer that is located at the water spray system manifold or pump.

§ 154.1130 Sections.

(a) If a water spray system is divided into sections, each section must at least include the entire deck area bounded by the length of a cargo tank and the full beam of the vessel.

(b) If a water spray system is divided into sections, the control valves must be at a single manifold that is aft of the cargo area.

§ 154.1135 Pumps.

(a) Water to the water spray system must be supplied by:

(1) A pump that is only for the use of the system;

(2) A fire pump; or

(3) A pump specially approved by the Commandant (G–MSO).

(b) Operation of a water spray system must not interfere with simultaneous operation of the fire main system at its required capacity. There must be a valved cross-connection between the two systems.

(c) Except as allowed under paragraph (d) of this section, each pump for each water spray system must have the capacity to simultaneously supply all areas named in § 154.1110.

(d) If the water spray system is divided into sections, the pump under paragraph (a) of this section must have the capacity to simultaneously supply the required discharge density under § 154.1115(a) for:

(1) The areas in §§ 154.1110(f) through (h) and 154.1115(b); and

(2) The largest section that includes the required protection under § 154.1110 (a), (b), and (c).

[CGD 74–289, 44 FR 26009, May 3, 1979, as amended by CGD 82–063b, 48 FR 4782, Feb. 3, 1983]

FIREFIGHTING SYSTEM: DRY CHEMICAL

§ 154.1140 Dry chemical system: General.

Each liquefied flammable gas carrier must have a dry chemical firefighting system that meets §§ 154.1145 through 154.1170, Part 56 and Subpart 162.039 of this chapter.

§ 154.1145 Dry chemical supply.

(a) A vessel with a cargo carrying capacity less that 1000 m^3 (35,300 $ft.^3$) must have at least one self-contained dry chemical storage unit for the cargo area with an independent inert gas pressurizing source adjacent to each unit.

(b) A vessel with a cargo carrying capacity of 1000 m^3 (35,300 $ft.^3$) or more must have at least two self-contained dry chemical storage units for the cargo area with an independent inert gas pressurizing source adjacent to each unit.

(c) A vessel with bow and stern loading and discharge areas must have at least one self-contained dry chemical storage unit with an independent inert gas pressurizing source adjacent to the unit for each area.

(d) Each dry chemical storage unit and associated piping must be designed for:

(1) Sequential discharge of each hose line and each monitor for 45 seconds; and

(2) Simultaneous discharge of all hose lines and monitors for 45 seconds.

(e) Each fully charged dry chemical storage unit must have the greater of the following:

(1) Enough dry chemical to provide for sequential discharge of each attached hose and monitor for 45 seconds.

(2) Enough dry chemical to provide for simultaneous discharge of all attached hoses and monitors for 45 seconds.

§ 154.1150 Distribution of dry chemical.

(a) All locations on the above deck cargo area and the cargo piping outside that cargo area must be protected by:

(1) At least two dry chemical hand hose lines; or

(2) At least one dry chemical hand hose line and one dry chemical monitor.

(b) At least one dry chemical storage unit and hand hose line or monitor must be at the after end of the cargo areas.

(c) Each cargo loading and discharge manifold must be protected by at least one dry chemical monitor.

§ 154.1155 Hand hose line: Coverage.

The coverage for the area for a hand hose line under § 154.1150 must not exceed the length of the hand hose line except the coverage for the protection

of areas that are inaccessible to personnel must not exceed one-half the projection of the hose at its rated discharge, or 10 m (32.8 ft.), whichever is less.

§154.1160 Monitor coverage of system.

The coverage of each dry chemical system monitor under §154.1150 must not exceed:

(a) 10 m (32.8 ft.) at 10 kg/sec (22 lb/sec);

(b) 30 m (98.4 ft.) at 25 kg/sec (55 lb/sec);

(c) 40 m (131.2 ft.) at 45 kg/sec (99 lb/sec);

(d) An interpolation between 10 m (32.8 ft.) at 10 kg/sec (22 lb/sec) and 30 m (98.4 ft.) at 25 kg/sec (55 lb/sec); or

(e) An interpolation between 30 m (98.4 ft.) at 25 kg/sec (55 lb/sec) and 40 m (131.2 ft.) at 45 kg/sec (99 lb/sec).

§154.1165 Controls.

(a) Each dry chemical hand hose line must be one that can be actuated at its hose reel or hose storage cabinet.

(b) Each dry chemical monitor must be one that can be actuated and controlled at the monitor.

(c) A dry chemical monitor for the cargo loading and discharging manifold areas must be one that can be:

(1) Actuated from a location other than the monitor and manifold area; and

(2) Except for pre-aimed monitors, controlled from a location other than the monitor and manifold area.

(d) Each dry chemical storage unit must have independent piping with a stop valve in the piping for each remote hand hose line and remote monitor where the piping connects to the storage container, if the unit has:

(1) More than one hand hose line;

(2) More than one monitor; or

(3) A combination of hand hose lines and monitors.

(e) Each stop valve under paragraph (d) of the section must be capable of:

(1) Manual operation; and

(2) Being opened from the hose reel or monitor to which it is connected.

(f) Damage to any dry chemical system hose, monitor, pipe or control circuits must not prevent the operation of other hoses, monitors, or control circuit that are connected to the same storage unit.

§154.1170 Hand hose line: General.

Each dry chemical hand hose line must:

(a) Not be longer than 33m (108 ft.);

(b) Be stored on a hose reel or in a hose cabinet and be one that is operable whether or not it is unwound from a hose reel or removed from a hose cabinet;

(c) Be non-kinkable;

(d) Have a nozzle with a valve to start and stop the flow of chemical;

(e) Have a capacity of at least 3.5 kg/sec (7.7 lb./sec); and

(f) Be one that can be operated by one person.

CARGO AREA: MECHANICAL VENTILATION SYSTEM

§154.1200 Mechanical ventilation system: General.

(a) Each cargo compressor room, pump room, gas-dangerous cargo control station, and space that contains cargo handling equipment must have a fixed, exhaust-type mechanical ventilation system.

(b) The following must have a supply-type mechanical ventilation system:

(1) Each space that contains electric motors for cargo handling equipment.

(2) Each gas-safe cargo control station in the cargo area.

(3) Each gas-safe space in the cargo area.

(4) Each space that contains inert gas generators, except main machinery spaces.

§154.1205 Mechanical ventilation system: Standards.

(a) Each exhaust type mechanical ventilation system required under §154.1200 (a) must have ducts for vapors from the following:

(1) The deck level.

(2) Bilges.

(3) If the vapors are lighter than air, the top of each space that personnel enter during cargo handling operations.

(b) The discharge end of each duct under paragraph (a) of this section must be at least 10 m (32.8 ft.) from

ventilation intakes and openings to accommodations, service, control station, and other gas-safe spaces.

(c) Each ventilation system under § 154.1200 (a) and (b)(1) must change the air in that space and its adjoining trunks at least 30 times each hour.

(d) Each ventilation system for a gas-safe cargo control station in the cargo area must change the air in that space at least eight times each hour.

(e) A ventilation system must not recycle vapor from ventilation discharges.

(f) Each mechanical ventilation system must have its operational controls outside the ventilated space.

(g) No ventilation duct for a gas-dangerous space may pass through any machinery, accommodation, service, or control space, except as allowed under § 154.703.

(h) Each electric motor that drives a ventilation fan must not be within the ducts for any space that may contain flammable cargo vapors.

(i) Ventilation impellers and the housing in way of those impellers on a flammable cargo carrier must meet one of the following:

(1) The impeller, housing, or both made of non-metallic material that does not generate static electricity.

(2) The impeller and housing made of non-ferrous material.

(3) The impeller and housing made of austenitic stainless steel.

(4) The impeller and housing made of ferrous material with at least 13mm (0.512 in.) tip clearance.

(j) No ventilation fan may have any combination of fixed or rotating components made of an aluminum or magnesium alloy and ferrous fixed or rotating components.

(k) Each ventilation intake and exhaust must have a protective metal screen of not more than 13mm (0.512 in.) square mesh.

§ 154.1210 Hold space, void space, cofferdam, and spaces containing cargo piping.

(a) Each hold space, void space, cofferdam, and spaces containing cargo piping must have:

(1) A fixed mechanical ventilation system; or

(2) A fixed ducting system that has a portable blower that meets § 154.1205(i) and (j).

(b) A portable blower in any personnel access opening must not reduce the area of that opening so that the opening does not meet § 154.340.

INSTRUMENTATION

§ 154.1300 Liquid level gauging system: General.

(a) If Table 4 lists a closed gauge for a cargo, the liquid level gauging system under § 154.1305 must be closed gauges that do not have any opening through which cargo liquid or vapor could escape, such as an ultrasonic device, float type device, electronic or magnetic probe, or bubble tube indicator.

(b) If Table 4 lists a restricted gauge for a cargo, the liquid level gauging system under § 154.1305 must be closed gauges that meet paragraph (a) of this section or restricted gauges that do not vent the cargo tank's vapor space, such as a fixed tube, slip tube, or rotary tube.

§ 154.1305 Liquid level gauging system: Standards.

(a) Each cargo tank must have at least one liquid level gauging system that is operable:

(1) At pressures up to, and including, the MARVS of the tank; and

(2) At temperatures that are within the cargo handling temperature range for all cargoes carried.

(b) Unless the cargo tank has one liquid gauging system that can be repaired and maintained when the tank contains cargo, each cargo tank must have at least two liquid level gauging systems that meet paragraph (a) of this section.

(c) Each liquid level gauging system must measure liquid levels from 400 mm (16 in.) or less from the lowest point in the cargo tank, except collection wells, to 100 percent full.

§ 154.1310 Closed gauge shut-off valve.

Each closed gauge that is not mounted directly on the cargo tank must have a shut-off valve that is as close to the tank as practical.

§154.1315 Restricted gauge excess flow valve.

Each restricted gauge that penetrates a cargo tank must have an excess flow valve unless the gauge meets §154.536.

§154.1320 Sighting ports, tubular gauge glasses, and flat plate type gauge glasses.

(a) Cargo tanks may have sighting ports as a secondary means of liquid level gauging in addition to the gauges under §154.1305, if:

(1) The tank has a MARVS that is less than 69 kPa gauge (10 psig);

(2) The port has a protective cover and an internal scale; and

(3) The port is above the liquid level.

(b) Tubular gauge glasses must not be liquid level gauges for cargo tanks.

(c) Plate type gauge glasses must not be liquid level gauges for cargo tanks, except deck tanks if the gauge connections have excess flow valves.

§154.1325 Liquid level alarm system: All cargo tanks.

Except as allowed under §154.1330, each cargo tank must have a high liquid level alarm system that:

(a) Is independent of the liquid level gauging system under §154.1305;

(b) Actuates quick-closing valves under §§154.530, 154.532, and 154,538 or a stop valve in the cargo tank loading line to prevent the tank from becoming 100 percent liquid full and without causing the pressure in the loading lines to exceed the design pressure; and

(c) Actuates an audible and visual alarm at the cargo control station at the liquid level at which the valves under paragraph (b) of this section are actuated or at some lower liquid level.

§154.1330 Liquid level alarm system: Independent tank type C.

Independent tanks type C need not have the high liquid level alarm system under §154.1325 if:

(a) The tank volume is less than 200 m^3 (7,060 $ft.^3$); or

(b) The tank can withstand the maximum possible pressure during loading, that pressure is below the relief valve setting, and overflow of the tank cannot occur.

§154.1335 Pressure and vacuum protection.

(a) Each cargo tank must have the following:

(1) A pressure gauge that:

(i) Monitors the vapor space;

(ii) Is readable at the tank; and

(iii) Has remote readouts at the cargo control station.

(2) If vacuum protection is required under §154.804, a vacuum gauge meeting paragraphs (a)(1)(i), (a)(1)(ii), and (a)(1)(iii) of this section.

(b) The vessel must have at least one high pressure alarm that:

(1) Actuates before the pressure in any cargo tank exceeds the maximum pressure specially approved by the Commandant (G–MSO); and

(2) Actuates an audible and visual alarm at the cargo control station, and a remote group alarm in the wheelhouse.

(c) If vacuum protection is required under §154.804, the vessel must have at least one low pressure alarm that:

(1) Actuates before the pressure in any cargo tank falls below the minimum pressure specially approved by the Commandant (G–MSO); and

(2) Actuates an audible and visual alarm at the cargo control station, and a remote group alarm in the wheelhouse.

(d) At least one pressure gauge must be fitted on each:

(1) Enclosed hold;

(2) Enclosed interbarrier space;

(3) Cargo pump discharge line;

(4) Liquid cargo manifold; and

(5) Vapor cargo manifold.

(e) There must be a local manifold pressure gauge between each manifold stop valve and each hose connection to the shore.

[CGD 74–289, 44 FR 26009, May 3, 1979, as amended by CGD 82–063b, 48 FR 4782, Feb. 3, 1983]

§154.1340 Temperature measuring devices.

(a) Each cargo tank must have devices that measure the temperature:

(1) At the bottom of the tank; and

(2) Near the top of the tank and below the maximum liquid level allowed under §154.1844.

(b) Each device required by paragraph (a) must have a readout at the cargo control station.

(c) Except for independent tanks type C, each cargo containment system for a design temperature colder than −55° C (−67°F) must have temperature measuring devices that meet the following:

(1) The number and location of the devices must be specially approved by the Commandant (G–MSO).

(2) The devices must be within the cargo tank's insulation or on the adjacent hull structure.

(3) Each device must show the temperature continuously or at regular intervals of one hour or less.

(4) Each device must actuate an audible and visual alarm at the cargo control station and a remote group alarm in the wheelhouse before the temperature of the steel of the adjacent hull structure is cooled below the lowest temperature allowed for the steel under § 154.172.

(d) For each cargo tank with a design temperature colder than −55°C (−67°F), the number and arrangement of the devices that show the temperature of the tank during cool down procedures must be specially approved by the Commandant (G–MSO).

[CGD 74–289, 44 FR 26009, May 3, 1979, as amended by CGD 82–063b, 48 FR 4782, Feb. 3, 1983]

§ 154.1345 Gas detection.

(a) Each vessel carrying a cargo that is designated with an ''I'' or ''I and T'' in Table 4 must have:

(1) A fixed flammable gas detection system that meets § 154.1350; and

(2) Two portable gas detectors that can each measure 0 to 100% of the lower flammable limit of the cargo carried.

(b) Each vessel carrying a cargo that is designated with a ''T'' or ''I and T'' in Table 4 must have:

(1) Two portable gas detectors that show if the concentration of cargo is above or below the threshold limit value listed in 29 CFR 1910.1000 for that cargo; and

(2) Fixed gas sampling tubes in each hold space and interbarrier space with:

(i) The number of tubes specially approved by the Commandant (G–MSO);

(ii) Each tube valved and capped above the main deck unless it is connected to a fixed toxic gas detector;

(iii) If the vessel carries cargo that is heavier than the atmosphere of the space, each tube's open end in the lower part of the space;

(iv) If the vessel carries cargo that is lighter than the atmosphere of the space, each tube's open end in the upper part of the space;

(v) If the vessel carries cargo that is heavier than the atmosphere of the space and another cargo that is lighter than the atmosphere of the space, tubes with their open ends in the lower part of the space and tubes with their open ends in the upper part of the space; and

(vi) If the vessel carries cargo that can be both heavier and lighter than the atmosphere of the space, tubes with their open ends in the lower part of the space and tubes with their open ends in the upper part of the space.

(c) A vessel that carries methyl bromide or sulfur dioxide must have a fixed gas detection system that is not located in a gas-safe space.

(d) A vessel that carries sulfur dioxide must have a fixed gas detection system that meets § 154.1350 except paragraph (j).

(e) Each alarm under § 154.1350(e) on a vessel that carries methyl bromide or sulfur dioxide must be set at or below the threshold limit value listed in 29 CFR 1910.1000 for the cargo carried.

[CGD 74–289, 44 FR 26009, May 3, 1979, as amended by CGD 82–063b, 48 FR 4782, Feb. 3, 1983]

§ 154.1350 Flammable gas detection system.

(a) The vessel must have a fixed flammable gas detection system that has sampling points in:

(1) Each cargo pump room;

(2) Each cargo compressor room;

(3) Each motor room for cargo handling machinery;

(4) Each cargo control station that is not gas-safe;

(5) Each hold space, interbarrier space, and other enclosed spaces, except fuel oil or ballast tanks, in the cargo area, unless the vessel has independent tanks type C; and

(6) Each space between the doors of an air lock under §154.345.

(b) The sampling points under paragraph (a) of this section must meet §154.1345(b)(2) (iii) through (vi).

(c) Gas sampling lines for the flammable gas detection system must not pass through any gas-safe space, except the gas-safe space in which the gas detection equipment is located.

(d) Gas detection systems must have a readout with meters that show flammable gas concentration over the concentration or volume ranges under paragraph (t) or (u) of this section.

(e) Each flammable gas detection system must have audible and visual alarms that are actuated at a cargo concentration that is 30% or less of the lower flammable limit in air of the cargo carried.

(f) Each flammable gas detection system must have an audible and visual alarm for power failure and loss of gas sampling flow.

(g) The alarms under paragraphs (e) and (f) of this section must signal in the space where the gas detection system's readout is located and must meet §154.1365.

(h) Remote group alarms, that indicate that one of the alarm conditions under paragraphs (e) and (f) of this section exists, must meet §154.1365 and must be in each wheelhouse and in each cargo control station if the gas detection system's readout is not located in those spaces.

(i) Each flammable gas detection system must monitor each sampling point at 30 minute or shorter intervals.

(j) Electrical equipment for each flammable gas detection system that is in a gas-dangerous space or area must meet §§154.1000 through 154.1015.

(k) Each flammable gas detection system must have enough flame arrestors for all gas sampling lines to prevent flame propagation to the spaces served by the system through the sampling lines.

(l) Each flammable gas detection system must have a filter that removes particulate matter in each gas sampling line.

(m) Each filter under paragraph (l) of this section must be located where it can be removed during vessel operation, unless it can be freed by back pressure.

(n) Each flammable gas detection system in a gas-safe space must:

(1) Have a shut-off valve in each sampling line from an enclosed space, such as a hold or interbarrier space; and

(2) Exhaust gas to a safe location in the open atmosphere and away from all ignition sources.

(o) Each flammable gas detection system must not have common sampling lines, except sampling lines may be manifolded at the gas detector location if each line has an automatic valve that prevents cross-communication between sampling points.

(p) Each flammable gas detection system must have at least one connection for injecting zero gas and span gas into the system for testing and calibration.

(q) Each flammable gas detection system must have span gas for testing and calibration that is of known concentration.

(r) The calibration test procedure and type and concentration of span gas under paragraph (q) of this section must be on or in each gas analyzer cabinet.

(s) Each flammable gas detection system must have at least one flow meter capable of measuring the flow to the gas analyzer, and must provide a means for ensuring that there is a positive flow in the right direction in each sampling line at all times.

(t) Each flammable gas detection system must measure gas concentrations that:

(1) Are at least 0% through 200% of the alarm concentration; and

(2) Allow calibration of the equipment with span gas.

(u) In each hold and each interbarrier space that contains tanks other than independent tanks type A, B, or C, the flammable gas detection system must measure cargo concentrations of 0 to 100% by volume with:

(1) An analyzer other than the one under paragraph (t) of this section; or

(2) The analyzer under paragraph (t) of this section with a scale switch that automatically returns the analyzer to the concentration range under paragraph (t) of this section when released.

§ 154.1360 Oxygen analyzer.

The vessel must have a portable analyzer that measures oxygen levels in an inert atmosphere.

§ 154.1365 Audible and visual alarms.

(a) Each audible alarm must have an arrangement that allows it to be turned off after sounding. For remote group alarms this arrangement must not interrupt the alarm's actuation by other faults.

(b) Each visual alarm must be one that can be turned off only after the fault that actuated it is corrected.

(c) Each visual alarm must be marked to show the type and, except for remote group alarms, the location of each fault that actuates it.

(d) Each vessel must have means for testing each alarm.

§ 154.1370 Pressure gauge and vacuum gauge marking.

Each pressure gauge and vacuum gauge under § 154.1335(a) must be marked with the maximum and minimum pressures that are specified on the vessel's certificate for the cargo carried.

§ 154.1375 Readout for temperature measuring device: Marking.

Each readout under § 154.1340 for a device that measures temperature in a cargo tank must be marked with the design temperature specified for the cargo tank on the vessel's certificate.

SAFETY EQUIPMENT

§ 154.1400 Safety equipment: All vessels.

(a) Instead of the equipment under § 35.30–20 of this chapter, a vessel of less than 25,000 m^3 cargo capacity must have the following personnel safety equipment:

(1) Six self-contained, pressure-demand-type, air-breathing apparatus approved by the Mining Enforcement and Safety Administration (MESA) or the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH), each having at least a 30 minute capacity.

(2) Nine spare bottles of air for the self-contained air-breathing apparatus, each having at least a 30 minute capacity.

(3) Six steel-cored lifelines.

(4) Six Type II or Type III flashlights constructed and marked in accordance with ASTM F1014–1986.

(5) Three fire axes.

(6) Six helmets that meet ANSI Safety Requirements for Industrial Head Protection, Z–89.1 (1969).

(7) Six sets of boots and gloves that are made of rubber or other electrically non-conductive material.

(8) Six sets of goggles that meet the specifications of ANSI Practice for Occupational and Educational Eye and Face Protection, Z–87.1 (1979).

(9) Three outfits that protect the skin from scalding steam and the heat of a fire, and that have a water resistant outer surface.

(10) Three chemical protective outfits that protect the wearers from the particular personnel hazards presented by the cargo vapor.

(b) Instead of the equipment under § 35.30–20 of this chapter, a vessel of 25,000 m^3 cargo capacity or more must have the following personnel safety equipment:

(1) Eight self-contained, pressure-demand-type, air-breathing apparatus approved by the Mining Enforcement and Safety Administration (MESA) or the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH), each having at least a 30 minute capacity.

(2) Nine spare bottles of air for the self-contained air-breathing apparatus, each having at least a 30 minute capacity.

(3) Eight steel-cored lifelines.

(4) Eight Type II or Type III flashlights constructed and marked in accordance with ASTM F1014–1986.

(5) Three fire axes.

(6) Eight helmets that meet ANSI Safety Requirements for Industrial Head Protection, Z–89.1 (1969).

(7) Eight sets of boots and gloves that are made of rubber or other electrically non-conductive material.

(8) Eight sets of goggles that meet the specifications of ANSI Practice for Occupational and Educational Eye and Face Protection, Z–87.1 (1979).

(9) Five outfits that protect the skin from scalding steam and the heat of a fire, and that have a water resistant outer surface.

(10) Three chemical protective outfits that protect the wearers from the particular personnel hazards presented by the cargo vapor.

(c) When Table 4 references this section, a vessel carrying the listed cargo must have the following additional personnel protection equipment:

(1) Three self-contained, pressure-demand-type, air-breathing apparatus approved by the Mining Enforcement and Safety Administration (MESA) or the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH), each having at least a 30 minute capacity.

(2) Nine spare bottles of air for the self-contained air-breathing apparatus, each having at least a 30 minute capacity.

(3) Three steel-cored lifelines.

(4) Three Type II or Type III flashlights constructed and marked in accordance with ASTM F1014–1986.

(5) Three helmets that meet ANSI Safety Requirements for Industrial Head Protection, Z–89.1 (1969).

(6) Three sets of boots and gloves that are made of rubber or other electrically non-conductive material.

(7) Three sets of goggles that meet the specifications of ANSI Practice for Occupational and Educational Eye and Face Protection, Z–87.1 (1979).

(8) Three chemical protective outfits that protect the wearers from the particular personnel hazards presented by the cargo vapor.

[CGD 74–289, 44 FR 26009, May 3, 1979, as amended by CGD 77–069, 52 FR 31630, Aug. 21, 1987; CGD 82–042, 17705, May 18, 1988]

§154.1405 Respiratory protection.

When Table 4 references this section, a vessel carrying the listed cargo must have:

(a) Respiratory protection equipment for each person on board that protects the person from the cargo vapor for at least 5 minutes; and

(b) Two additional sets of respiratory protection equipment that:

(1) Are stowed in the wheelhouse; and

(2) Protects the wearer from the cargo vapor for at least 5 minutes.

§154.1410 Decontamination shower.

When Table 4 references this section, a vessel carrying the listed cargo must have a decontamination shower and an eye wash that:

(a) Are on the weatherdeck; and

(b) Have their location marked EMERGENCY SHOWER in letters:

(1) 7.6 cm (3 in.) high; and

(2) 5.1 cm (2 in.) wide.

§154.1415 Air compressor.

Each vessel must have an air compressor to recharge the bottles for the air-breathing apparatus.

§154.1420 Stretchers and equipment.

Each vessel must have:

(a) Two stretchers or wire baskets; and

(b) Equipment for lifting an injured person from a cargo tank, hold, or void space.

§154.1430 Equipment locker.

One of each item of equipment under §§154.1400 and 154.1420 must be stowed in a marked locker:

(a) On the open deck in or adjacent to the cargo area; or

(b) In the accommodation house, near to a door that opens onto the main deck.

§154.1435 Medical first aid guide.

Each vessel must have a copy of the *IMO Medical First Aid Guide for Use in Accidents Involving Dangerous Goods,* printed by IMO, London, U.K.

§154.1440 Antidotes.

Each vessel must have the antidotes prescribed in the *IMO Medical First Aid Guide for Use in Accidents Involving Dangerous Goods,* printed by IMO, London, U.K. for the cargoes being carried.

§154.1445 Lifesaving devices.

The design of the lifeboats and liferafts must allow for launching at the final angle of heel from the lower side of the vessel.

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 62 FR 51209, Sept. 30, 1997, §154.1445 was removed by CGD 95–028, effective Oct. 30, 1997.

Subpart D—Special Design and Operating Requirements

§ 154.1700 Purpose.

This subpart prescribes design and operating requirements that are unique for certain cargoes regulated by this part.

§ 154.1702 Materials of construction.

When Table 4 references one of the following paragraphs in this section, the materials in the referenced paragraph must not be in components that contact the cargo liquid or vapor:

(a) Aluminum and aluminum bearing alloys.

(b) Copper and copper bearing alloys.

(c) Zinc or galvanized steel.

(d) Magnesium.

(e) Mercury.

(f) Acetylide forming materials, such as copper, silver, and mercury.

§ 154.1705 Independent tank type C.

The following cargoes must be carried in an independent tank type C that meets § 154.701(a):

(a) Ethylene oxide.

(b) Methyl bromide.

(c) Sulfur dioxide.

§ 154.1710 Exclusion of air from cargo tank vapor spaces.

When a vessel is carrying acetaldehyde, butadiene, ethylene oxide, or vinyl chloride, the master shall ensure that air is:

(a) Purged from the cargo tanks and associated piping before the cargo is loaded; and

(b) Excluded after the cargo is loaded by maintaining a positive pressure of at least 13.8 kPa gauge (2 psig) by:

(1) Introducing a gas that:

(i) Is not reactive;

(ii) Is not flammable; and

(iii) Does not contain more than 0.2% oxygen by volume; or

(2) Controlling the cargo temperature.

§ 154.1715 Moisture control.

When a vessel is carrying sulfur dioxide, the master shall ensure that:

(a) A cargo tank is dry before it is loaded with sulfur dioxide; and

(b) Air or inert gas admitted into a cargo tank carrying sulfur dioxide during discharging or tank breathing has a moisture content equal to or less than the moisture content of air with a dewpoint of −45° C (−49°F) at atmospheric pressure.

§ 154.1720 Indirect refrigeration.

A refrigeration system that is used to cool acetaldehyde, ethylene oxide, or methyl bromide, must be an indirect refrigeration system that does not use vapor compression.

§ 154.1725 Ethylene oxide.

(a) A vessel carrying ethylene oxide must:

(1) Have cargo piping, vent piping, and refrigeration equipment that have no connections to other systems;

(2) Have valves, flanges, fittings, and accessory equipment made of steel, stainless steel, except types 416 and 442, or other material specially approved by the Commandant (G–MSO);

(3) Have valve disk faces, and other wearing parts of valves made of stainless steel containing not less than 11% chromium;

(4) Have gaskets constructed of spirally wound stainless steel with teflon or other material specially approved by the Commandant (G–MSO);

(5) Not have asbestos, rubber, or cast iron components in the cargo containment system and piping;

(6) Not have threaded joints in cargo piping;

(7) Have a water spray system under § 154.1105 that protects the above deck cargo piping; and

(8) Have a nitrogen inerting system or on board nitrogen gas storage that can inert the vapor space of an ethylene oxide cargo tank for a period of 30 days under the condition of paragraph (e) of this section.

(b) Cargo hose used for ethylene oxide must:

(1) Be specially approved by the Commandant (G–MSO); and

(2) Be marked ''For (Alkylene or Ethylene) Oxide Transfer Only.''

(c) Ethylene oxide must be maintained at less than 30°C (86°F).

(d) Cargo tank relief valves for tanks containing ethylene oxide must be set at 539 kPa gauge (78.2 psig) or higher.

(e) The vapor space of a cargo tank carrying ethylene oxide must be maintained at a nitrogen concentration of 45% by volume.

(f) A vessel must have a method for jettisoning ethylene oxide that meets §§154.356 and 154.1872.

[CGD 74–289, 44 FR 26009, May 3, 1979, as amended by CGD 82–063b, 48 FR 4782, Feb. 3, 1983]

§154.1730 Ethylene oxide: Loading and off loading.

(a) The master shall ensure that before ethylene oxide is loaded into a cargo tank:

(1) The tank is thoroughly clean, dry, and free of rust;

(2) The hold spaces are inerted with an inert gas that meets §154.1710(b)(1); and

(3) The cargo tank vapor space is inerted with nitrogen.

(b) Ethylene oxide must be off loaded by a deepwell pump or inert gas displacement.

(c) Ethylene oxide must not be carried in deck tanks.

§154.1735 Methyl acetylene-propadiene mixture.

(a) The composition of the methyl acetylene-propadiene mixture at loading must be within the following limits or specially approved by the Commandant (G–MSO):

(1) One composition is:

(i) Maximum methyl acetylene and propadiene molar ratio of 3 to 1;

(ii) Maximum combined concentration of methyl acetylene and propadiene of 65 mole percent;

(iii) Minimum combined concentration of propane, butane, and isobutane of 24 mole percent, of which at least one-third (on a molar basis) must be butanes and one-third propane; and

(iv) Maximum combined concentration of propylene and butadiene of 10 mole percent.

(2) A second composition is:

(i) Maximum methyl acetylene and propadiene combined concentration of 30 mole percent;

(ii) Maximum methyl acetylene concentration of 20 mole percent;

(iii) Maximum propadiene concentration of 20 mole percent;

(iv) Maximum propylene concentration of 45 mole percent;

(v) Maximum butadiene and butylenes combined concentration of 2 mole percent;

(vi) A minimum saturated C_4 hydrocarbon concentration of 4 mole percent; and

(vii) A minimum propane concentration of 25 mole percent.

(b) A vessel carrying a methyl acetylene-propadiene mixture must have a refrigeration system without vapor compression or have a refrigeration system with the following features:

(1) A vapor compressor that does not raise the temperature and pressure of the vapor above 60°C (140°F) and 1.72 MPa gauge (250 psig) during its operation and that does not allow vapor to stagnate in the compressor while it continues to run.

(2) Discharge piping from each compressor stage or each cylinder in the same stage of a reciprocating compressor that has:

(i) Two temperature actuated shutdown switches set to operate at 60°C (140°F) or less;

(ii) A pressure actuated shutdown switch set to operate at 1.72 MPa gauge (250 psig) or less; and

(iii) A safety relief valve set to relieve at 1.77 MPa gauge (256 psig) or less.

(3) A relief valve that vents to a mast meeting §154.805 and that does not relieve into the compressor suction line.

(4) An alarm that sounds in the cargo control station and in the wheelhouse when any of the high pressure or high temperature switches under paragraphs (b)(2)(i) and (b)(2)(ii) of this section operate.

(c) A vessel carrying a methyl acetylene-propadiene mixture must have separate cargo piping, vent piping, and refrigeration equipment for methyl acetylene-propadiene that are segregated from other cargo piping, vent piping and refrigeration equipment on the vessel.

[CGD 74–289, 44 FR 26009, May 3, 1979; 44 FR 59234, Oct. 15, 1979; CGD 82–063b, 48 FR 4782, Feb. 3, 1983]

§ 154.1740 Vinyl chloride: Inhibiting and inerting.

When a vessel is carrying vinyl chloride, the master shall ensure that:

(a) Section 154.1818 is met; or

(b) Section 154.1710 is met, and the oxygen content of inert gas is less than 0.1% by volume.

§ 154.1745 Vinyl chloride: Transferring operations.

A vessel carrying vinyl chloride must meet the requirements of § 151.50–34(g) through (k) of this chapter.

[CGD 95–012, 60 FR 48051, Sept. 18, 1995]

§ 154.1750 Butadiene or vinyl chloride: Refrigeration system.

A refrigeration system for butadiene or vinyl chloride must not use vapor compression unless it:

(a) Avoids any stagnation points where uninhibited liquid can accumulate; or

(b) Has inhibited liquid from the cargo tank added to the vapor upstream of the condenser.

§ 154.1755 Nitrogen.

Except for deck tanks and their piping systems, cargo containment systems and piping systems carrying nitrogen must be specially approved by the Commandant (G–MSO).

[CGD 74–289, 44 FR 26009, May 3, 1979, as amended by CGD 82–063b, 48 FR 4782, Feb. 3, 1983]

§ 154.1760 Liquid ammonia.

The master shall ensure that no person sprays liquid ammonia into a cargo tank containing more than 8% oxygen by volume.

Subpart E—Operations

§ 154.1800 Special operating requirements under Part 35 of this chapter.

Each vessel must meet the requirements of Part 35 of this chapter except § 35.30–20.

§ 154.1801 Certificates, letters, and endorsements: U.S. flag vessels.

No person may operate a U.S. flag vessel unless the vessel has a Certificate of Inspection, issued under Subchapter D of this chapter, which is endorsed with the name of the cargo that it is allowed to carry.

§ 154.1802 Certificates, letters and endorsements: Foreign flag vessels.

(a) No person may operate on the navigable waters of the United States a foreign flag vessel, whose flag administration issues IMO Certificates, unless the vessel has:

(1) An IMO Certificate issued by the flag administration that is endorsed with the name of the cargo that it is allowed to carry, and, except when entering United States waters to be examined as required by § 154.150, a Certificate of Compliance[1] issued by the Coast Guard endorsed under this part with the name of the cargo that it is allowed to carry; or

(2) Special approval under § 154.30.

(b) No person may operate on the navigable waters of the United States a foreign flag vessel, whose flag administration does not issue IMO Certificates, unless the vessel has:

(1) Except when entering United States waters to be examined as required by § 154.150, a Certificate of Compliance[1] issued by the Coast Guard endorsed under this part with the name of the cargo it is allowed to carry; or

(2) Special approval under § 154.30.

(c) No person may operate on the navigable waters of the United States a foreign flag vessel unless the vessel has onboard the following plans and information which except for the certificates under paragraph (c)(1) of this section, are in English:

(1) The vessel's Cargo Ship Safety Construction Certificate and Cargo Ship Safety Equipment Certificate issued under the International Convention for Safety of Life at Sea, 1974.

(2) A description and schematic plan of the arrangement for inerting cargo tanks, hold spaces, and interbarrier spaces.

(3) A description of the cargo tank gauging equipment.

[1] Until the Certificate of Compliance form is developed, the Letter of Compliance with a Subchapter O endorsement for the carriage of liquefied gases will serve the purpose of the endorsed Certificate of Compliance.

(4) A description and instruction manual for the calibration of the cargo leak detector equipment.

(5) A schematic plan that shows the locations of leak detectors and sampling points.

(6) If the vessel carries methane, a description of the systems for cargo temperature and pressure control. (See §§154.703 through 154.709).

[CGD 74–289, 44 FR 26009, May 3, 1979, as amended by CGD 81–052, 50 FR 8735, Mar. 5, 1985; CGD 77–069, 52 FR 31631, Aug. 21, 1987; CGD 90–008, 55 FR 30663, July 26, 1990]

§154.1803 Expiration of Certificates of Compliance.

(a) A Certificate of Compliance expires after a period not to exceed twenty-four months from the date of the examination under §154.150.

(b) If a vessel's IMO Certificate of Fitness expires or otherwise becomes invalid, its Certificate of Compliance becomes invalid for the carriage of cargoes listed in Table 4 of this part or authorized by special approval under §154.12. To maintain the validity of the Certificate of Compliance, the vessel's owner must submit a copy of any revised or reissued IMO Certificate to Commanding Officer, Marine Safety Center.

[CGD 81–052, 50 FR 8735, Mar. 5, 1985; CGD 95–072, 60 FR 50466, Sept. 29, 1995; 60 FR 54106, Oct. 19, 1995]

§154.1804 Document posted in wheelhouse.

No person may operate a U.S. flag vessel unless the documents under §154.1801 are under glass in a conspicuous place in the wheelhouse.

§154.1806 Regulations on board.

No person may operate a U.S. flag vessel unless a copy of this part and a copy of Part 35 of this chapter are on board.

§154.1808 Limitations in the endorsement.

No person may operate a vessel unless that person complies with all limitations in the endorsement on the vessel's Certificate of Inspection or Certificate of Compliance.

[CGD 81–052, 50 FR 8735, Mar. 5, 1985]

§154.1809 Loading and stability manual.

(a) No person may operate a vessel unless that vessel has on board a loading and stability manual.

(b) The loading and stability manual must contain:

(1) Information that enables the master to load and ballast the vessel while keeping structural stresses within design limits; and

(2) The information required by §170.110 of this chapter.

[CGD 74–289, 44 FR 26009, May 3, 1979, as amended by CGD 79–023, 49 FR 51010, Nov. 4, 1983]

§154.1810 Cargo manual.

(a) No person may operate a foreign flag vessel, whose flag administration does not issue IMO Certificates, on the navigable waters of the United States, or a U.S. flag vessel, unless the vessel has on board a cargo manual containing the following information:

(1) A description of each cargo carried, its handling hazards as a liquid or as a gas including frostbite or asphyxiation, its safety equipment and necessary first aid measures required by this part.

(2) A description of the dangers of asphyxiation from the inerting gases used on the vessel.

(3) The measures that mitigate embrittlement of steel structure in way of cargo leakage.

(4) The use of the firefighting systems on the vessel.

(5) The features of the cargo containment system that affect its operation and maintenance, including pressure and temperature ranges and relief valve settings.

(6) Pressures, temperatures, and liquid levels for all operations.

(7) General information derived from the first loading of the vessel.

(8) Alarm settings.

(9) Descriptions of the components of the cargo system, including the following:

(i) Liquid cargo system.

(ii) Liquid recirculating or condensate return system.

(iii) Cargo tank cool-down system.

(iv) Cargo tank warm-up or vaporization system.

(v) Gas main system.

(vi) Cargo tank or compressor relief system and blocked liquid or gas relief system.

(vii) Inerting system.

(viii) Boil-off gas compressor or reliquefaction system.

(ix) Gas detection systems.

(x) Alarm or safety indication systems.

(xi) Cargo jettisoning system.

(xii) The system for using boil-off gas as fuel.

(10) A description of cargo loading and discharge operations, including simultaneous handling of multigrades of cargo and ballast.

(11) A description of cargo operations during the voyage.

(12) A description of cargo tank cooldown and warm-up operations including purging with inert gas and air.

(13) A description of hull and cargo tank temperature monitoring systems.

(14) A description of gas detection systems and alarm or safety systems.

(15) A description of the following conditions and their symptoms, including emergency measures and corrective actions:

(i) Cargo or ballast valve malfunction.

(ii) Low cargo tank gas pressure.

(iii) High fill level shutdown.

(iv) Gas compressor shutdown.

(v) Hull cold spots.

(vi) Cargo piping leaks.

(vii) Primary or secondary barrier failure.

(viii) Hold boundary structural failure.

(ix) Fire in vent mast head.

(x) Reliquefaction plant failure.

(xi) Vaporizer malfunction or failure.

(xii) Piping or cargo valve freeze-up.

(16) Any other matters relating to operation of the cargo systems.

(17) The operational means to maintain the vessel in a condition of positive stability in accordance with the loading and stability manual under § 154.1809 through all conditions of:

(i) Loading and deballasting; and

(ii) Unloading and ballasting.

(b) The master shall ensure that the cargo manual is kept up-to-date.

§ 154.1812 Operational information for terminal personnel.

The master shall ensure that terminal personnel are told the operational information required by § 154.1810(a)(17).

§ 154.1814 Cargo information cards.

(a) No person may operate a vessel unless a cargo information card for each cargo being transported is carried either in the wheelhouse, in the ship's office, or in another location easily accessible to the person in charge of the watch.

(b) When a vessel is moored at a terminal, the master shall ensure that a set of information cards is in the possession of the terminal's person in charge of cargo transfer operations.

(c) Each card must be at least 17 cm × 24 cm (6¾ in. × 9½ in.), have printing on one side only, and must contain the following information about the cargo:

(1) Name as listed in Table 4.

(2) Appearance.

(3) Odor.

(4) Safe handling procedures, including special handling instructions, and handling hazards.

(5) Procedures to follow in the event of spills, leaks, or uncontrolled cargo release.

(6) Procedures to be followed if a person is exposed to the cargo.

(7) Firefighting procedures and materials.

§ 154.1816 Cargo location plan.

The master shall ensure that:

(a) A cargo location plan is prepared that gives:

(1) The location and number of each cargo tank; and

(2) The name of the cargo in each tank;

(b) One cargo location plan is kept with the sets of cargo information cards required under § 154.1814; and

(c) The cargo names in the cargo location plan do not differ from the names of the cargoes listed in Table 4.

§ 154.1818 Certification of inhibition.

(a) Except as provided in § 154.1740(b), no person may operate a vessel carrying butadiene or vinyl chloride without

carrying in the wheelhouse written certification from the shipper that the product is inhibited.

(b) The certification required by this section must contain the following information:

(1) The name and concentration of the inhibitor.

(2) The date the inhibitor was added.

(3) The expected duration of the inhibitor's effectiveness.

(4) Any temperature limitations qualifying the inhibitor's effective lifetime.

(5) The action to be taken if the time of the voyage exceeds the inhibitor's lifetime.

§154.1820 Shipping document.

No person may operate a vessel without carrying a shipping document in the wheelhouse that lists for each cargo on board:

(a) The cargo tank in which the cargo is stowed;

(b) The name of the shipper;

(c) The location of the loading terminal;

(d) The cargo name as listed in Table 4; and

(e) The approximate quantity of the cargo.

§154.1822 Shipping document: Copy for transfer terminal.

While a vessel is moored at a transfer terminal, the master shall ensure that at least one copy of the shipping document is given to the terminal's person in charge of cargo transfer.

§154.1824 Obstruction of pumproom ladderways.

The master shall ensure that each cargo pumproom access is unobstructed.

§154.1826 Opening of cargo tanks and cargo sampling.

(a) The master shall ensure that each cargo tank opening is fully closed at all times.

(b) The master may authorize the opening of a cargo tank:

(1) During tank cleaning; and

(2) To sample a cargo that Table 4 allows to be carried in a containment system having a restricted gauging system if:

(i) The cargo tank is not being filled during sampling;

(ii) The vent system has relieved any pressure in the tank; and

(iii) The person sampling the cargo wears protective clothing.

(c) The master shall ensure that cargoes requiring closed gauging as listed in Table 4 are sampled only through the controlled sampling arrangement of the cargo tank.

§154.1828 Spaces containing cargo vapor: Entry.

(a) No person may enter a cargo handling space without the permission of the master or without following a safety procedure established by the master.

(b) Before allowing anyone to enter a cargo handling space, the master shall ensure that:

(1) The space is free of toxic vapors and has an oxygen concentration of at least 19.5 percent oxygen by volume; or

(2) Those entering the space wear protective equipment with breathing apparatus and an officer closely supervises the entire operation in the space.

§154.1830 Warning sign.

(a) The master shall ensure that a vessel transferring cargo, while fast to a dock or while at anchor in port, displays a warning sign:

(1) At the gangway facing the shore so that the sign may be seen from the shore; and

(2) Facing outboard towards the water so that the sign may be seen from the water.

(b) Except as provided in paragraph (e) of this section, each warning sign must have the following words:

(1) Warning.

(2) Dangerous Cargo.

(3) No Visitors.

(4) No Smoking.

(5) No Open Lights.

(c) Each letter in the words on the sign must:

(1) Be block style;

(2) Be black on a white background;

(3) Be 7.6 cm (3 in.) high;

(4) Be 5.1 cm (2 in.) wide, except for ''M'' and ''W'' which must be 7.6 cm (3 in.) wide, and the letter ''I'' which may be 1.3 cm (½ in.) wide; and

(5) Have 1.3 cm (½ in.) stroke width.

(d) The spacing between letters must be:

(1) 1.3 cm (½ in.) between letters of the same word on the sign;

(2) 5.1 cm (2 in.) between words;

(3) 5.1 cm (2 in.) between lines; and

(4) 5.1 cm (2 in.) at the borders of the sign.

(e) The words ''No Smoking'' and ''No Open Lights'' may be omitted when the cargoes on board a vessel are not flammable.

(f) When a vessel carries or transfers vinyl chloride, the warning sign under paragraph (b) of this section must also have the words ''Cancer Suspect Agent.''

§ 154.1831 Persons in charge of transferring liquid cargo in bulk or preparing cargo tanks.

(a) The owner and operator of the vessel, and his or her agent, and each of them, shall ensure that—

(1) Enough ''Tankerman-PICs'' or restricted ''Tankerman-PICs'', and ''Tankerman-Assistants'', authorized for the classification of cargo carried, are on duty to safely conduct a transfer of liquid cargo in bulk or a cool-down, warm-up, gas-free, or air-out of each cargo tank;

(2) Each transfer of liquid cargo in bulk, and each cool-down, warm-up, gas-free, or air-out of a cargo tank, is supervised by a person designated as a person in charge of the transfer that possesses the qualifications required by 33 CFR 155.710;

(3) On each foreign tankship, the person in charge of either a transfer of liquid cargo in bulk or a cool-down, warm-up, gas-free, or air-out of a cargo tank possesses the qualifications required by 33 CFR 155.710;

(4) When cargo regulated under this part is being transferred, the person in charge of the transfer has received special training in the particular hazards associated with the cargo and in all special procedures for its handling; and

(5) On each foreign vessel, the person in charge understands his or her responsibilities as described in this subchapter.

(b) Upon request by the Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection, in whose zone the transfer will take place, the owner and operator of the vessel, and his or her agent, and each of them, shall provide documentary evidence that the person in charge has received the training specified by paragraph (a)(4) of this section and is capable of competently performing the procedures necessary for the cargo.

[CGD 79–116, 60 FR 17158, Apr. 4, 1995]

§ 154.1834 Cargo transfer piping.

The person in charge of cargo transfer shall ensure that cargo is transferred to or from a cargo tank only through the cargo piping system.

§ 154.1836 Vapor venting as a means of cargo tank pressure and temperature control.

When the vessel is on the navigable waters of the United States, the master shall ensure that the cargo pressure and temperature control system under §§ 154.701 through 154.709 is operating and that venting of cargo is unnecessary to maintain cargo temperature and pressure control, except under emergency conditions.

§ 154.1838 Discharge by gas pressurization.

The person in charge of cargo transfer may not authorize cargo discharge by gas pressurization unless:

(a) The tank to be offloaded is an independent tank type B or C;

(b) The pressurizing medium is the cargo vapor or a nonflammable, nontoxic gas that is inert with the cargo; and

(c) The pressurizing line has:

(1) A pressure reducing valve that has a setting that is 90 percent or less of the tank's relief valve setting; and

(2) A manual control valve between the pressure reducing valve and the tank.

§ 154.1840 Protective clothing.

The person in charge of cargo transfer shall ensure that each person involved in a cargo transfer operation, except those assigned to gas-safe cargo control rooms, wears protective clothing.

§ 154.1842 Cargo system: Controls and alarms.

The master shall ensure that the cargo emergency shut-down system

and the alarms under §154.1325 are tested and working before cargo is transferred.

§154.1844 Cargo tanks: Filling limits.

(a) Unless a higher limit is specified on the certificate the master shall ensure that a cargo tank is not loaded:

(1) More than 98 percent liquid full; or

(2) In excess of the volume determined under the following formula:

$$V_L = (0.98\,V)\left(\frac{d_r}{d_L}\right)$$

where:

V_L=maximum volume to which the tank may be loaded;
V=volume of the tank;
d_r=density at the reference temperature specified in paragraph (b) of this section; and
d_L=density of the cargo at the loading temperature and pressure.

(b) The reference temperature to be used in paragraph (a)(2) of this section is the temperature corresponding to the vapor pressure of the cargo at the set pressure of the pressure relief valves.

§154.1846 Relief valves: Changing set pressure.

The master shall:

(a) Supervise the changing of the set pressure of relief valves under §154.802(b);

(b) Enter the change of set pressure in the vessel's log; and

(c) Ensure that a sign showing the set pressure is posted:

(1) In the cargo control room or station; and

(2) At each relief valve.

§154.1848 Inerting.

(a) The master shall ensure that:

(1) Hold and interbarrier spaces on a vessel with full secondary barriers are inerted so that the oxygen concentration is 8 percent or less by volume when flammable cargoes are carried;

(2) Hold and interbarrier spaces contain only dry air or inert gas on:

(i) A vessel with partial secondary barriers;

(ii) A vessel with full secondary barriers when non-flammable cargoes are carried; and

(iii) A vessel with refrigerated independent tanks type C;

(3) When cargo tanks containing flammable vapor are to be gas freed, the flammable vapors are purged from the tank by inert gas before air is admitted; and

(4) When gas free cargo tanks are to be filled with a flammable cargo, air is purged from the tank by inert gas until the oxygen concentration in the tank is 8 percent or less by volume before cargo liquid or vapor is introduced.

(b) Inert gas must be supplied from the shore or from the vessel's inert gas system.

§154.1850 Entering cargo handling spaces.

(a) The master shall ensure that the ventilation system under §154.1200 is in operation for 30 minutes before a person enters one of the following:

(1) Spaces containing cargo pumps, compressors, and compressor motors.

(2) Gas-dangerous cargo control spaces.

(3) Other spaces containing cargo handling equipment.

(b) The master shall ensure that a warning sign listing the requirement for use of the ventilation system, is posted outside of each space under paragraph (a) of this section.

(c) The master shall ensure that no sources of ignition are put in a cargo handling space on a vessel carrying flammable cargo unless the space is gas free.

§154.1852 Air breathing equipment.

(a) The master shall ensure that a licensed officer inspects the compressed air breathing equipment at least once each month.

(b) The master shall enter in the vessel's log a record of the inspection required under paragraph (a) of this section that includes:

(1) The date of the inspection; and

(2) The condition of the equipment at the time of the inspection.

§154.1854 Methane (LNG) as fuel.

(a) If methane (LNG) vapors are used as fuel in the main propulsion system

of a vessel, the master shall ensure that the fuel oil fired pilot under § 154.705(c) is used when the vessel is on the navigable waters of the United States.

(b) When the methane (LNG) fuel supply is shut down due to loss of ventilation or detection of gas, the master shall ensure that the methane (LNG) fuel supply is not used until the leak or other cause of the shutdown is found and corrected.

(c) The master shall ensure that the required procedure under paragraph (b) of this section is posted in the main machinery space.

(d) The master shall ensure that the oxygen concentration in the annular space of the fuel line under § 154.706(a)(1) is 8% or less by volume before methane (LNG) vapors are admitted to the fuel line.

§ 154.1858 Cargo hose.

The person in charge of cargo transfer shall ensure that cargo hose used for cargo transfer service meets §§ 154.552 through 154.562.

§ 154.1860 Integral tanks: Cargo colder than −10° C (14°F).

The master shall ensure that an integral tank does not carry a cargo colder than −10°C (14°F) unless that carriage is specially approved by the Commandant (G–MSO).

[CGD 74–289, 44 FR 26009, May 3, 1979, as amended by CGD 82–063b, 48 FR 4782, Feb. 3, 1983]

§ 154.1862 Posting of speed reduction.

If a speed reduction is specially approved by the Commandant under § 154.409, the master shall ensure that the speed reduction is posted in the wheelhouse.

§ 154.1864 Vessel speed within speed reduction.

The master shall ensure that the speed of the vessel is not greater than the posted speed reduction.

§ 154.1866 Cargo hose connection: Transferring cargo.

No person may transfer cargo through a cargo hose connection unless the connection has the remotely controlled quick closing shut off valve required under § 154.538.

§ 154.1868 Portable blowers in personnel access openings.

The master shall ensure that a portable blower in a personnel access opening does not reduce the area of the opening so that it does not meet § 154.340.

§ 154.1870 Bow and stern loading.

(a) When the bow or stern loading piping is not in use, the master shall lock closed the shut-off valves under § 154.355(a)(4) or remove the spool piece under § 154.355(a)(4).

(b) The person in charge of cargo transfer shall ensure that after the bow or stern loading piping is used it is purged of cargo vapors with inert gas.

(c) The person in charge of cargo transfer shall ensure that entrances, forced or natural ventilation intakes, exhausts, and other openings to any deck house alongside the bow or stern loading piping are closed when this piping is in use.

(d) The person in charge of cargo transfer shall ensure that bow or stern loading piping installed in the area of the accommodation, service, or control space is not used for transfer of the following:

(1) Acetaldehyde.
(2) Ammonia, anhydrous.
(3) Dimethylamine.
(4) Ethylamine.
(5) Ethyl Chloride.
(6) Methyl Chloride.
(7) Vinyl Chloride.

§ 154.1872 Cargo emergency jettisoning.

(a) The master shall ensure that emergency jettisoning piping under § 154.356, except bow and stern loading and discharging piping, is only used when an emergency exists.

(b) Emergency jettisoning piping when being used may be outside of the transverse tank location under § 154.310.

(c) The master shall ensure that cargo is not jettisoned in a U.S. port.

(d) When ethylene oxide is carried, the master shall ensure that the emergency jettisoning piping with associated pumps and fittings is on-line and ready for use for an emergency.

(e) The master shall lock closed the shut-off valves under § 154.356 when the emergency jettisoning piping is not in use.

(f) The person in charge of cargo transfer shall ensure that after the emergency jettisoning piping is used it is purged of cargo vapors with inert gas.

(g) The person in charge of cargo transfer shall ensure that entrances, forced or natural ventilation intakes, exhausts, and other openings to accommodation, service, or control spaces facing the emergency jettisoning piping area and alongside the emergency jettisoning piping are closed when this piping is in use.

TABLE 4—SUMMARY OF MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS

Cargo name[1]	Ship type	Independent tank type C required	Control of cargo tank vapor space	Vapor detection[2]	Gauging[3]	Electrical hazard class and group[4]	Special requirements
Acetaldehyde	IIG/IIPG		Inert	I & T	C	I–C	154.1410 (c), 154.1410, 154.1710, 154.1720, 154.1870.
Ammonia, anhydrous.	IIG/IIPG			T	C	I–D	154.1000, 154.1400 (c), 154.1405, 154.1410, 154.1702 (b), (c), (e), 154.1760, 154.1870.
Butadiene	IIG/IIPG		Inert	I	R	I–B	154.1702 (b), (d), (f), 154.1710, 154.1750, 154.1818.
Butane	IIG/IIPG			I	R	I–D	None.
Butylene	IIG/IIPG			I	R	I–D	None.
Dimethylamine	IIG/IIPG			I & T	C	I–C	154.1400 (c), 154.1405, 154.1410, 154.1702 (b), (c), (e), 154.1870.
Ethane	IIG			I	R	I–D	None.
Ethylamine	IIG/IIPG			I & T	C	I–C	154.1400 (c), 154.1405, 154.1410, 154.1702 (b), (c), (e), 154.1870.
Ethyl Chloride	IIG/IIPG			I & T	R	I–D	154.1870.
Ethylene	IIG			I	R	I–C	None.
Ethylene oxide	IG	Yes	Inert	I & T	C	I–B	154.660 (b) (3), 154.1400 (c), 154.1405, 154.1410, 154.1702 (b), (d), (f), 154.1705, 154.1710, 154.1720, 154.1725, 154.1730, 154.1870 (a), (b).
Methane (LNG).	IIG			I	C	I–D	154.703 through 154.709, 154.1854.
Methyl acetylene-propadiene mixture.	IIG/IIPG			I	R	I	154.1735.
Methyl bromide.	IG	Yes		I & T	C	I–D	154.660 (b) (3), 154.1345 (c) (d), 154.1400 (c), 154.1405, 154.1410, 154.1702 (a), (d), 154.1705, 154.1720, 154.1870 (a), (b).
Methyl chloride.	IIG/IIPG			I & T	C	I–D	154.1702 (a), 154.1870.
Nitrogen	IIIG			O	C		154.1755.
Propane	IIG/IIPG			I	R	I–D	None.
Propylene	IIG/IIPG			I	R	I–D	None.
Refrigerant	IIIG				R		None.

TABLE 4—SUMMARY OF MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS—Continued

Cargo name[1]	Ship type	Independent tank type C required	Control of cargo tank vapor space	Vapor detection[2]	Gauging[3]	Electrical hazard class and group[4]	Special requirements
Sulfur dioxide	IG	Yes	Dry	T	C	.....	154.660 (b) (3), 154.1345 (c), (d), 154.1400 (c), 154.1405, 154.1410, 154.1705, 154.1715, 154.1720, 154.1870 (a), (b).
Vinyl chloride	IIG/IIPG ..	.....	.....	I & T	C	I–D	154.1405, 154.1410, 154.1702 (a) (b) (d) (f), 154.1710, 154.1740, 154.1745, 154.1750, 154.1818, 154.1830 (f), 154.1870.

[1]Refrigerant gases include non-toxic, non-flammable gases such as: dichlorodifluoromethane, dichloromonofluoromethane, dichlorotetrafluoroethane, monochlorodifluoromethane, monochlorotetrafluoroethane, and monochlorotrifluoromethane.
[2]As used in this column: ''I'' stands for flammable vapor detection; ''T'' stands for toxic vapor detection; ''O'' stands for oxygen detection; and see §§154.1345 thru 154.1360.
[3]As used in this column: ''C'' stands for closed gauging; ''R'' stands for restricted gauging; and see §154.1300.
[4]The designations used in this column are from the National Electrical Code.

[CGD 74–289, 44 FR 26009, May 3, 1979; 44 FR 59234, Oct. 15, 1979]

APPENDIX A—EQUIVALENT STRESS

I. Equivalent stress (σ_c) is calculated by the following formula or another formula specially approved by the Commandant (G–MSO) as equivalent to the following:

$$\sigma_c = \sqrt{\sigma_x^2 + \sigma_y^2 - \sigma_x\sigma_y + 3\tau_{xy}^2}$$

where:

σ_x=total normal stress in ''x'' direction.

σ_y=total normal stress in ''y'' direction.

τ_{xy}=total shear stress in ''xy'' plane.

II. When the static and dynamic stresses are calculated separately, the total stresses in paragraph I are calculated from the following formulae or another formulae specially approved by the Commandant (G–MSO) as equivalent to the following:

$$\sigma_x = \sigma_x(\text{static}) \pm \sqrt{\sum(\sigma_x(\text{dynamic}))^2}$$

$$\sigma_y = \sigma_y(\text{static}) \pm \sqrt{\sum(\sigma_y(\text{dynamic}))^2}$$

$$\tau_{xy} = \tau_{xy}(\text{static}) \pm \sqrt{\sum(\tau_{xy}(\text{dynamic}))^2}$$

III. Each dynamic and static stress is determined from its acceleration component and its hull strain component from hull deflection and torsion.

[CGD 74–289, 44 FR 26009, May 3, 1979, as amended by CGD 82–063b, 48 FR 4782, Feb. 3, 1983]

APPENDIX B—STRESS ANALYSES DEFINITIONS

The following are the standard definitions of stresses for the analysis of an independent tank type B:

Normal stress means the component of stress normal to the plane of reference.

Membrane stress means the component of normal stress that is uniformly distributed and equal to the average value of the stress across the thickness of the section under consideration.

Bending stress means the variable stress across the thickness of the section under consideration, after the subtraction of the membrane stress.

Shear stress means the component of the stress acting in the plane of reference.

Primary stress means the stress produced by the imposed loading that is necessary to balance the external forces and moments. (The

basic characteristic of a primary stress is that it is not self-limiting. Primary stresses that considerably exceed the yield strength result in failure or at least in gross deformations.)

Primary general membrane stress means the primary membrane stress that is so distributed in the structure that no redistribution of load occurs as a result of yielding.

Primary local membrane stress means the resulting stress from both a membrane stress, caused by pressure or other mechanical loading, and a primary or a discontinuity effect that produces excessive distortion in the transfer of loads to other portions of the structure. (The resulting stress is a primary local membrane stress although it has some characteristics of a secondary stress.) A stress region is local if:

$$S_1 \leq 0.5\sqrt{Rt};\ \text{and}$$

$$S_2 \leq 2.5\sqrt{Rt}$$

Where:

S_1=distance in the meridional direction over which the equivalent stress exceeds 1.1 f.

S_2=distance in the meridional direction to another region where the limits for primary general membrane stress are exceeded.

R=mean radius of the vessel.

t=wall thickness of the vessel at the location where the primary general membrane stress limit is exceeded.

f=allowable primary general membrane stress.

Secondary stress means a normal stress or shear stress caused by constraints of adjacent parts or by self-constraint of a structure. The basic characteristic of a secondary stress is that it is self-limiting. Local yielding and minor distortions can satisfy the conditions that cause the stress to occur.

PART 155 [RESERVED]